Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/bibliothecaameri0002oric

Burt Franklin Bibliography and Reference Series #43

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA NOVA

Volume II

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA NOVA

A

Catalogue of Books

in Various Languages, relating to America

Printed since the year 1700

including

Voyages to the Pacific

and

Round the World

and

Collections of Voyages and Travels

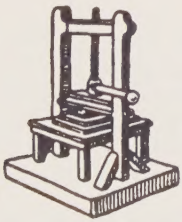
Compiled principally from the works themselves

by O. RICH

II

revised by the addition of two supplements

Burt Franklin Bibliography and Reference Series #43



BURT FRANKLIN
New York

First published London
1835-1846

Published by
BURT FRANKLIN
514 West 113th Street
New York 25, N. Y.

Printed in U.S.A. by
NOBLE OFFSET PRINTERS, INC.
NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Bibliotheca Americana Nova.

PART II.

A CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA,

Printed since the Year 1800.

MDCCCI.

1 NOTES on the State of Virginia. By Thomas Jefferson. First hot pressed edition. . . *Philadelphia.* 1801.
8vo. pp. 436. App. 56.

First printed at Paris in 1784, with the date of 1782 on the title. The questions to which this work is an answer, were sent to Mr. Jefferson by M. Barbé Marbois, at that time Secretary to the French Legation in the United States. This appears to be the best edition of this work, having the appendix relating to the murder of *Logan's* family, printed separately in 1800, and other pieces not in the preceding editions. An edition printed at Boston in this year is called the 8th American edition.

2 VOYAGES from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the year 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the Fur Trade of that country. Illustrated with maps. By Alexander Mackenzie, Esq.
4to. pp. 544. £1. 11s. 6d. Cadell, ———.

"Mr. Mackenzie's narrative, if sometimes minute and fatiguing, is uniformly distinct and consistent; his observations, though not numerous, are sagacious and unassuming; and the whole work bears an impression of correctness and veracity, that leaves no unpleasant feeling of doubt or suspicion in the mind of the reader.—Of the importance of his geographical studies we do not think very highly."—*Ed. Rev.*

1801. 3 A NARRATIVE of the Indian Wars in New England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607, to the year 1677, containing a relation of the occasion, rise, and progress of the war with the Indians, in the Southern, Western, Eastern, and Northern parts of the said country. By William Hubbard, A.M., &c.
12mo. pp. 410. *Worcester, Mass.*
First printed at Boston, N. E., in 1677.

4 NOTES and observations on the pine lands of Georgia, shewing the advantages they possess, particularly in the culture of cotton. By George Sibbald, of Augusta. . *Augusta, Geo.*
8vo. pp. 71. W.

5 HISTORY of Land Titles in Massachusetts. By James Sullivan.
8vo. *Boston.*

6 LETTERS from H. E. General George Washington to Arthur Young, F. R. S., containing an account of his husbandry, with a map of his farm; his opinions on various questions in agriculculture; and many particulars of the rural economy of the United States. . . . Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 172. 3s.

7 AN ESSAY on the Propagation of the Gospel, in which there are numerous facts and arguments adduced to prove that many of the Indians in America are descended from the ten tribes. Second edition. By Charles Crawford, Esq.
12mo. pp. 154. J. Humphreys, *Philadelphia.*

8 LETTERS to the Inhabitants of Northumberland. By Joseph Priestly. Second edition. To which is added a letter to a friend in Paris, relating to Mr. Liancourt's Travels in the North American States. *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

9 A SERIES of American historians from the first discovery of the country to the present time. By Ebenezer Grant Mann, (of Yale College). . . Allen Biog. Dy.

10 PORCUPINE'S WORKS; containing various writings and selections, exhibiting a faithful picture of the United States of America; of their governments, laws, politics, and resources; of the characters of their presidents, governors, legislators, magistrates, and military men; and of the customs, manners, morals, religion,

virtues, and vices of the people: comprising also a complete series of historical documents and remarks, from the end of the war in 1783, to the election of the president, in March, 1801. By William Cobbett. . . . *London.* 1801.

8vo. 12 vols. £3. 3s.

11 LETTERS on the cultivation of the Otaheite Cane; the manufacture of sugar and rum; the saving of molasses; the care and preservation of stock; with the attention and anxiety which is due to negroes, &c. By Clement Caines, Esq. Robinsons, ———.

8vo. pp.

12 EDWARDS'S WEST INDIES. Third edition. With considerable additions.

8vo. 3 vols. £1. 16s.

See 1793 and 1819.

13 AN ESSAY on the malignant pestilential fever, introduced into the West Indian Islands from Boullam on the Coast of Guinea, as it appeared in 1793, 1794, 1795, and 1796. Interspersed with observations and facts, tending to prove that the epidemic existing at Philadelphia, New York, &c., was the same fever introduced by infection, imported from the West India Islands, &c. By C. Chisholm, M.D., &c. Second edition. Mawman, ———.

8vo. 2 vols.

14 AN ESSAY on the Yellow Fever of Jamaica. By David Grant, M.D. . . . Robinsons, ———.

8vo. pp. 65. 3s.

15 A VOYAGE round the World, performed during the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. By Etienne Marchand. Preceded by a historical introduction, and illustrated by Charts, &c. Translated from the French of C. P. Claret Fleuricu, of the National Institute of Arts and Sciences, &c. . . Longman, ———

8vo. 2 vols. and Altas. £1. 11s. 6d.

16 VOYAGE round the World, in 1790, 91, and 92. By Etienne Marchand. Translated from the French. . *London.*

4to. 2 vols. Charts, &c. £3. 13s. 6d.

See No. 18, 1799.

17 VOYAGE de Bartram traduit par P. V. Benoist. *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols.

1801. 18 HISTOIRE politique et philosophique de la Revolution de l'Amerique septentrionale, par les citoyens, J. Chas et Lebrun.
8vo. pp. 458. *Paris.*

19 LES TROIS AGES des Colonies ou de leur état passé, present et à venir, par M. de Pradt. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 3 vols.

20 DES COLONIES francaises et en particulier de l'île de Saint Domingue par Esmangart. . . *Paris.*
8vo.

21 HISTOIRE des Chênes de l'Amerique ou description et figures de toutes les espêces et variétes de Chênes de l'Amerique septentrionale, considérées sous les rapports de la Botanique, de leur culture et de leur usage. Par André Michaux.
Folio, pp. , 36 plates. Crapelet, *Paris.*
Some copies printed on fine paper. Eng. trans. 1809.

22 LETTRES écrites des rives de l'Ohio, par Cl. E. de Lezay—Marnezia, Citoyen de Pensylvanie.
8vo. pp. 144 *Paris.*
"Ces lettres ayant été arrêtées par la police sont trés rares."—*Querard.*

23 VOYAGE dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'Etat de New York; traduit et publié par l'auteur des *Lettres d'un Cultivateur Americain.* . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 3 vols. plates.
There are some copies on large paper, with the plates in folio. The author was Hector St. John de Crevecoeur. See 1782, No. 3.

24 ESSAI sur l'histoire naturelle des Quadrupédes de la Province du Paraguay, par Don Felix d'Azara, Capitaine de Vaisseau de la Marine Espagnole, etc. Ecrits depuis 1783 jusqu en 1796. Avec une appendice sur quelques reptiles, et formant suite necessaire aux œuvres de Buffon. Traduit sur le manuscrit inédit de l'auteur, par M. L. E. Moreau St. Mery, &c. . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.
The original was published in the year following at Madrid, with additions and corrections by the author.

25 PREMIER voyage autour du monde par le Chev^r. Pigafetta, sur l'Escadre de Magellan, pendant les années 1519, 20, 21, et 22: suivi de l'extrait du traité de navigation du même auteur; et

d'une notice sur le Chevalier Martin Behaim, avec la description de son globe terrestre. Orné de cartes et de figures. 1801.

8vo. pp. 64 and 415. Jansen, *Paris.*

Translated by Dr. Amoretti, the editor of the original edition in Italian (No. 31, 1800). The notice of Martin Behaim is translated from the German of M. de Murr, by H. J. Jansen.

26 Traite d'Econonomie Politique et de Commerce des Colonies. Par P. F. Page. Premiere Partie. . Brochot, *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 356 and tables. An. IX.

27 Suplemento à la Quinologia, en el qual se aumentan las especies de quina nuevamente, descubiertas en el Peru por D. Juan Tafalla, y la quina naranjada de Santa Fé, con su estampa. Añadese la Respuesta à la memoria de las Quinas de Santa Fé que inserto D. F^co^. Zea en los Anales de Historia Natural, y la satisfacion à los reparos o dudas del Ciudadano Jussieu sobre los generos del Prodromo de la Flora del Peru y Chile. Por D. Hipolito Ruiz, y D. Josef Pavon, Botanicos de la expedicion del Peru.

4to. pp. 154. plate. *Madrid.*

See No. 30, 1792.

MDCCCII.

1 An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical expedition to the Northern parts of Russia, for ascertaining the degrees of latitude and longitude of the mouth of the river Kovina; of the whole coast of the Tshutski to East Cape; and of the islands in the Eastern Ocean, stretching to the American coast. Performed by command of Her Imperial Majesty Catherine the 2nd, &c., by Commodore Joseph Billings, in the years 1785, &c., to 1794; the whole narrated from the original papers by Martin Sauer, secretary to the expedition.

4to. pp. 26, 332, 58, Map, and 14 Plates. Strahan,———

2 Travels in the United States of America; commencing in the year 1793, and ending in 1797. With the author's journals of his two voyages across the Atlantic. By William Priest, Musician, late of the Theatres Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Boston.

8vo. pp. 214. 5s. Johnson,———.

1802. 3 A SHORT VIEW of the Administrations in the Goverment of America, under the former presidents, the late General Washington, and John Adams: and of the present administration under Thomas Jefferson, with cursory observations on the present state of the revenue, &c. of the United States. By George Henderson, Esq. . . Hatchard, ———.
8vo. pp. 71. 2s. 6d.

4 MEMOIRS of the American Revolution, so far as it related to the States of North and South Carolina, and Georgia. Compiled from the most authentic materials, the author's personal knowledge of the various events, and including an epistolary correspondence on public affairs, with civil and military officers at that period. By William Moultrie, late Governor of the State of South Carolina, and Major General in the Army of the United States, during the American War. *New York.*
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols.

5 A VIEW of South Carolina, as respects her natural and civil concerns; with plates. By John Drayton. *Charleston.*
8vo.

6 A HISTORY of the Administration of John Adams, late President of the United States. By John Wood. *New York.*

7 NARRATIVE of the suppression by Col. Burr, of the history of the administration of John Adams. . . *New York.*
8vo.

See *Phil. Lib. Cat.* 899.

8 A DESCRIPTION of Cape Cod. By the Rev. James Freeman.
8vo. *Boston.*

9 RETURNS of the Population in the United States. *Washington.*
8vo. pp.

10 DESCRIPTIVE account of the Island of Trinidad: made by order of Sir Ralph Abercrombie, R. B., &c. By F. Mallet, Captain of the Surveying Engineers, 1797, &c. Faden,———.
4to. pp. 15. Map.

Intended to accompany a 4 sheet Map.

11 THE CRISIS of the Sugar Colonies: or an enquiry into the objects and probable effects of the French expedition to the West Indies, and their connection with the Colonial interests of

the British empire. To which are subjoined sketches of a plan for settling the vacant lands of Trinidada. In four letters to R. H. Henry Addington, &c. . Hatchard,——— 1802.
8vo. pp. 222. 5s.

Edinburgh Review, No. 1, p. 216.

12 A Memoir of transactions that took place in St. Domingo, in the spring of 1799, affording an idea of the present state of that country, the real character of its black governor, Toussaint l'Ouverture, and the safety of our West Indian Islands from attack and revolt; including the rescue of a British Officer under sentence of death. By Captain Rainsford, 24 years an officer in H. M's. Army. . . Egerton,———.
8vo. 2s. 6d.

13 St. Domingo; or an historical, political, and military sketch of the black republic, with a view of the life and character of Toussaint l'Ouverture, and the effects of his newly established dominion in that part of the world. Second edition. By Marcus Rainsford, Esq., 24 years an officer in the British service, who was sentenced to death on that island, in 1789.
8vo. pp. 63, Map. Scott, ———.

14 A Treatise upon the Navigation of St. Domingo: with sailing directions for the whole extent of its coasts. By M. de Chartenet Puysegur. Translated from the French by Charles de Monmonier. . . . *Baltimore.*
8vo.

15 Etats Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du XVIII^e^. siécle. Par J. E. Bonnet. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.

This work is the same as No. 19 of 1795, with the following Advertissement de l'Auteur. "L'ouvrage que j'ai l'honneur d'offrir au public fut imprimé hors de France, sous un titre different de celui qu'il porte aujourd dhui. Des raisons qui me sont particulieres et qui sont entiérement indifferentes pour le lecteur m'obligent à ce petit changement."

16 Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le Continent de l'Amerique Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798, contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat,

1802.

ses productions, le caractére et le nom des sauvages, etc. ——— Par B. D ***. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. Map.

By Baudry les Lozieres? See 1803.

17 Memoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane, par M. de Vergennes, ministre de Louis XVI., accompagné d'un precis de la vie de ce ministre, et orne de son portrait. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 315. 8f.

18 L'Itineraire des Français dans la Louisiane; contenant l'histoire de cette colonie Francaise, sa description, le tableau des moeurs des peuples qui l'habitent, l'etat de son commerce au moment de sa cession à l'Espagne et le degré de prosperité dont elle est susceptible; d'après les renseignements et les relations les plus authentiques. Par Dubroca. *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 104. Map.

19 Des Colonies modernes sous la Zone Torride et particulierement de celle de saint Domingue; ouvrage dans lequel on decouvre les causes de leurs malheurs, et ou l'on developpe les veritables principes du gouvernement qui leur convient; les moyens economiques de les faire arriver promptement à la plus grande prosperité et de rendre le sort des negres preferable à celui d'aucun peuple de l'Europe. Par M. Barré de Saint Venant, Ancien Capitaine d'Artillerie, Colon de St. Dominque, &c. *Paris*, (n. d.)
8vo. pp. 516.

20 Memoires et correspondances officielles, sur l'administration des Colonies, par Malouet ancien administrateur de la Marine et des Colonies. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 5 vols.

21 La vie de Toussaint-Louverture, chef des noirs insurgés de Saint Domingue, &c. Par Dubroca. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 74. Portrait.

22 Examen de l'Esclavage en general et particulierement de l'esclavage des negres dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique. Par V. D. C. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 7f.

23 Histoire de Toussaint L'ouverture, chef des noirs insurgés de

Saint Domingue ; précédée d'un coup d'oeil politique sur cette Colonie. . . . . *Paris.* 1802.

12mo. pp. 210.

24 L'Incendie du Cap., ou le regne de Toussaint Louverture. Par René Perin. . . . *Paris.*

12mo. pp. 256.

25 Manuel des habitans de Saint Domingue, contenant un précis de l'histoire de cette île depuis sa decouverte ; la description topographique et statistique des parties Francaise et Espagnole, etc. Par S. G. Ducoeur Joly. . . *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols. Map. 10f.

26 Memoire ou coup d'oeil rapide sur mes voyages dans la Louisiane, et mon sejour dans la nation Crock, par le General Milfort, Tartanegy ou grand chef de guerre de la nation Crock et general de Brigade. . . . . *Paris.*

8vo pp. 331. 4f. 50c.

27 Histoire des desastres de Saint Domingue. Ouvrage ou l'on expose les causes de ces événemens, etc. Par F. C * * *, un de ses précédens colons. . . *Bordeaux.*

8vo. pp. 42 and 306.

The following is apparently an enlarged edition of this work.

28 Soirées Bermudiennes, ou entretiens sur les evenemens qui ont opére la ruine de la partie Francaise de Saint Domingue. Par F. C * * *, un de ses precedens colons. *Bordeaux.*

8vo. pp. 400.

29 Discurso historico sobre los progresos que ha tenido en España el arte de Navegar. Leído en la Academia de la Historia por Don Martin Fernandez de Navarrete.

8vo. pp. 61. Imprenta Real, *Madrid.*

30 Relacion del viage hecho por las Goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Fuca : con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del paso del noroeste de la America. . . Imprenta Real, *Madrid.*

Sm. 4to. pp. 168 and 185, app. 20. Atlas 17, maps, &c.

The Appendix was printed in 1806. The commander of this expedition was Don Dionysio Alcala-Galiano, said to be also the author of the work. See *Dicc°. de Biog.* Barcelona, 1830.

1802. 31 Apuntamientos para la Historia Natural de los Quadrupedos del Paraguay y Rio de la Plata, escritos por D. Felix de Azara.
4to. 2 vols. Ibarra, *Madrid.*

Three volumes on the Birds of the same country were printed in 1805. The following dedicatory letter from the author to his brother is interesting. "Dear Nicholas,—Soon after our birth we were separated by our parents, and have never met in the whole course of our lives, except once by chance in Barcelona, when we were together for the short space of two days only. While you was living in the great world, and by your elevated employments, works, talents, and virtues, have gained an honourable name among nations, I have been without any ostensible employment, and without opportunities of making myself known to you or any one else, have passed the best 20 years of my life in the remotest corner of the earth, forgotten even by my friends, without books or rational society, travelling through deserts and immense and frightful forests, birds and beasts my only companions. Of these I have written the history which I now dedicate to you, and send you that you may know me by it, and become acquainted with my labours. It is necessary to inform you, however, that although this is the same work which I sent you some years ago, and which has just been published in Paris*, it has been augmented, rectified, and much improved, as you will find on examination." *Madrid, May* 16, 1802.

* See No. 24, 1801.

32 Defensa y demostracion del verdadero descubridor de las Quinas del Reyno de Santa Fé, con varias noticias utiles de este especifico en contestacion à la memoria de D. F. A. Zea. Su autor el mismo descubridor D. Sebastian Josef Lopez Ruiz (Medico).
4to. pp. 24. *Madrid.*

33 Andreas Michaux, Geschichte der Amerikanischen Eichen, &c. Übersetzt und mit illuminirten abbildungen begleitet von Hofr. und Prof. J. S. Kerner, &c. . . *Stuttgart.*
4to. Erstes heft.

The second number was printed in Hanover, in 1804. The two contain 14 plates mostly coloured.

34 Albers, J. A. Amencanishe Annalen. . *Bremen.*
8vo.

MDCCCIII. 1803.

1 THE PROGRESS of Maritime Discovery from the earliest period to the close of the 18th century, forming an extensive system of Hydrography. By James Stanier Clarke, F.R.S., Domestic Chaplain to the Prince, and Vicar of Preston. . Cadell, ———.
4to. pp. 1019, and atlas. £3. 8s.

This volume comes down to the end of the 15th century, and is all that was published of the work, which the author contemplated to have completed in six or seven volumes. The *Edinburgh Review* is rather severe in its criticisms, but allows the author credit for his bibliographical researches. The appendix contains, among other things, Galvano's discoveries of the world, and Locke's history of navigation, and explanatory catalogue of voyages from Churchill's collection.

2 A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean.—Part I. commencing with an account of the earliest discoveries of that sea by Europeans, and terminating with the voyage of Sir Francis Drake in 1579. Illustrated with charts. By James Burney, Captain in the Royal Navy.
4to. 5 vols. £8. Hansard, ———.

Vol. II. was printed in 1806 (from 1579 to 1620); Vol. III. in 1813 (from 1620 to 1688); Vol. IV. in 1816 (from 1688 to 1723); and Vol. V. (to the year 1764) in 1817.

3 A CAVEAT against emigration to America with the state of the Island of Cape Breton, from the year 1784 to to the present year; and suggestions for the benefit of the British settlements in North America. . . Lloyd, ———.
8vo. pp. 158.

By W. Smith: See Letters to Lord ****, 1804.

4 NOTES on the State of Virginia, with an Appendix relative to the murder of Logan's family. By Thomas Jefferson.
12mo. pp. 363. *Trenton, N. J.*

6 AN ADDRESS to the government of the United States, on the cession of Louisiana. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 56.

7 A LETTER describing Louisiana. By John Sibley.
8vo. H. C. Cat.

8 THE NARRATIVE of a voyage of discovery, performed in H. M. vessel the Lady Nelson, of 60 tons burthen, with sliding keels, in

1803. the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, to New South Wales. By James Grant, Lieutenant in the Royal Navy, &c. To which is prefixed an account of the origin of sliding keels, and the advantages resulting from their use. The whole illustrated with elegant engravings. . . Egerton, ———.
4to. pp. 220. £1. 1s.

9 Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America. To which is added the conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions between Russia and China. By William Coxe, A.M., &c. Fourth edition considerably enlarged.
4to. Cadell & Davis, ———.

10 Mississipi Question: Report of a debate in the senate of the United States, on the 23rd of February, 1803, in certain resolutions concerning the violation of the right of deposit in the Island of New Orleans. By William Duane. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 197. W.

11 A topographical and statistical account of the Province of Louisiana, &c. . . . *Baltimore.*
12mo.

12 The Journal of Andrew Ellicott, late Commissioner on behalf of the United States during part of the year 1796, the years 1797, 1798, and 1799, and part of the year 1800, for determining the boundary between the United States and the possessions of his Catholic Majesty in America; containing occasional remarks on the situation, soil, rivers, natural productions, and diseases of the different countries on the Ohio, Mississipi, and Gulph of Mexico: with six maps, &c. &c. &c. *Philadelphia.*
4to. pp. 299, app. 151.

13 The possession of Louisiana by the French considered as it affects the interest of those nations more immediately concerned, viz., Great Britain, America, Spain, and Portugal. By George Orr, Esq. . . Ginger, ———.
8vo. 1s.

14 Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America, during 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802. Dedicated by permission to Thomas Jefferson, Esq., President of the United States. By John Davis. . . Ostell, ———.
8vo. pp. 452. 8s. 6d.

"Our chief complaint of this gentleman is not occasioned by a positive lack of ability, but by his want of attention to his own deficiencies, and by pretensions which he is not able to support. It is really ludicrous to observe the superiority which he assumes over his trans-Atlantic acquaintance, among whom he elevates his head as the well-bred and well-educated Englishman; and it is unfortunate that, in some of the dialogues between himself and his American associates, which he publishes in order to expose their vulgarity and conceit, the style and behaviour of the censor himself scarcely offend less than those on which he animadverts."—*M. R.* These remarks would apply to many subsequent English travellers in America. 1803.

"Mr. Davis is a pedagogue, who would be a wit and a fine gentleman. His book is entirely occupied with the story of his own exploits and adventures, and ought rather to be called Memoirs of his life during his stay in America, than an account or description of the country."—*Ed. Rev.*, 1803.

Reprinted in 1817.

15 An Account of Louisiana, being an abstract of documents in the office of the department of state and the treasury. *Philadelphia.* 8vo.

16 The history of the Maroons, from their origin to the establishment of their chief tribe at Sierra Leone, including the expedition to Cuba, for the purpose of procuring Spanish chasseurs; and the state of the Island of Jamaica for the last ten years; with a succinct history of the Island previous to that period. By R. C. Dallas, Esq. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 987. Maps and plates.

The *Edinburgh Review* seems to be rather too severe upon this work, for by its own account, it contains much curious and interesting matter, and appears to form a useful appendix to Brian Edwards's West Indies; from which however the succinct history of Jamaica is "a very bad abstract," occupying 100 pages, and in the preface to the work said to be written by a Mr. Cutting, without acknowledging the source from which he derived it. —*Ed. Rev.* 2. p. 376.

17 Remarks on the late war in St. Domingo, with observations on the relative situation of Jamaica, and other interesting subjects. By Colonel Chalmers, late Inspector General of the Colonial Troops in St. Domingo. . Rivington, ———.
8vo. 2s. 6d.

18 Bonaparte in the West Indies; or the history of Toussaint Louverture, the African hero. In three parts.
8vo. 9d. Hatchard, ———.

1803. 19 TABLEAU du climat et du sol des Etats Unis d' Amerique, suivi d'eclaircissemens sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes, et sur les sauvages. Par C. F. Volney, Membre du Senat-Conservateur et de l' Institut National, &c. . . . . *Paris*
8vo. 2 vols. 9f. 2 maps and 2 plates.

See 1822.

20 SECOND VOYAGE à la Louisiane, faisant suite au premier de l'auteur. Par Baudry des Loziéres. . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.

See 1802. No. 16.

These volumes have no other pretensions to their title of a voyage to Louisiana, than that the author formerly (1802) published a voyage to that country. The work is in fact a miscellany relating to the whole colonial affairs of France. "His effusions are, for the most part, only valuable as affording some curious specimens of the principles which seem at present to regulate the confidential servants of the French government in their views of West Indian policy, and some striking instances of the total change which the last years of the revolutionary crisis have effected upon the general principles of Frenchmen."—*Ed. Rev.* 3. p. 81.

21 MEMOIRE sur la colonie de la Guiane Francaise, et sur les avantages politiques et commerciaux de sa possession. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 67. W.

22 VUE de la colonie Espagnole du Missisipi, ou des provinces de la Louisiane et de la Floride occidentale, en l'année, 1802. Par un observateur residant sur les lieux. Ouvrage accompagné de deux cartes, dressées avec soin, et artistement gravées et enluminees. B—— Duvallon, editeur. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 318. 2 maps. 4f. 50c.

Republished in 1804 with a new title page, and the name *Berquin* Duvallon.

23 MEMOIRE pour le chef de Brigade Magloire Pelage et pour les habitans de la Guadeloupe chargés par cette colonie, de l'administration provisoire aprés le depart du Capitaine-General Lacrosse, dans le mois de Brumaire an X. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.

24 LE POUR ET LE CONTRE, ou avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats Unis d'Amerique, suivi d'une description du Kentucky et de Genesy, deux des nouveaux etablissemens les

plus considerables de cette partie du monde, avec une carte typo- 1803.
metrique. Par Louis Bridel, pasteur de l'Eglise Française à
Basle. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 162. Maps. 2f.

Printed at Basle.

25 La France Equinoxiale ou exposé sommaire des possession de la Republique sous l'Equateur par le citoyen Mongrolle.
8vo. Plate. 1f. 25c. *Paris.*

A defence of the French colony of Guiana.

26 Flora Borealis Americana, sistens caracteres plantarum quas in America septentrionali detexit Andreas Michaux, Instituti Gallici scientiarum nec non agriculturæ Caroliniensis socius. Tabulis æneis 51 ornatus. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 27f.

Some copies on vellum paper in 4to. 60f. Republished with new titles in 1820.

27 Historia de la Florida por el Inca Garcilaso de la Vega. Nueva edicion. . . . *Madrid.*
Small 12mo. 4 vols.

MDCCCIV.

1 A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, in which the Coast of Asia from the lat. of 35 deg. N. to 52 deg. N., the Island of Insu (commonly known under the name of the Land of of Jesso) the N. S. and E. Coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux, and the adjacent Isles, as well as the Coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed. Performed in H. M. sloop Providence and her tender, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798. By William Robert Broughton. Cadell and Davies, ———.
4to. pp. 20. 394. 9 charts and views.

2 The life of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the American Forces, during the war which established the Independence of his country, and First President of the United States. Compiled under the inspection of the Hon. Bushrod Washington, from original papers bequeathed to him by his deceased relative. To which is prefixed an introduction, containing a compendious view of the colonies planted by the English

1804. on the continent of North America. By John Marshall, Chief Justice of the United States, &c. . Phillips, ———.
4to. 5 vols. 16 plates. £7. 17s. 6d.
8vo. 5 vols. ditto £2. 12s. 6d.

The publication of this work was commenced in this year and finished in 1807. Appearing at the same time in London and in Philadelphia. A new and revised edition of the life, omitting the early history of the United States, was published in Philadelphia in 1832.

4 A VIEW of the soil and climate of the United States of America: with supplementary remarks upon Florida, on the French colonies on the Mississippi and Ohio, and in Canada; and on the aboriginal tribes of America. By C. F. Volney, &c., translated with occasional remarks by C. B. Brown. With maps and plates.
8vo. pp. 446. *Philadelphia.*

5 VIEW of the climate and soil of the United States of America: to which is annexed some accounts of Florida, the French colonies on the Scioto, certain Canadian colonies, and the savages or natives.
8vo. pp. 503. Johnson, ———.

6 THE HISTORY of Canada from its first discovery, comprehending an accountof the original establishment of the colony of Louisina. By George Heriot, esq., deputy post-master general of British America, &c. Vol. I. . . *Longman.*
8vo. 12s.

This work, which was not continued, is taken principally from Charlevoix.

7 THE HISTORY of Virginia, commenced by John Burk, and continued by Skelton Jones and Louis Rue Girardin.
8vo. 4 vols. *Petersburgh, Va.*

The fourth volume was published in 1816.

8 AN ACCOUNT of Louisiana: being an abstract of documents delivered in, or transmitted to, Mr. Jefferson, President of the United States, and by him laid before Congress, and published by their order. . . . Hatchard, *London.*
8vo. pp. 44.

9 A PHILOSOPHICAL and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. With a new set of maps adapted to the work, and a copious index. . . *Edinburgh.*
12mo. 6 vols. £1. 7s.

10. A TOUR through the British West Indies, in the years 1802 and 1803, giving a particular account of the Bahama Islands. By Daniel M'Kinnen, Esq. . . White, ———. 1804.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 280. 5s.

11. THE CLAIMS of the British West Indian colonists to the right of obtaining necessary supplies from America, and of employing the necessary means of effectually obtaining those supplies, under a limited and duly regulated intercourse, stated and vindicated, in answer to Lord Sheffield's Strictures. By G. W. Jordan, Esq., F. R. S., Colonial Agent for Barbadoes. Cadell, ———.
8vo. pp. 119. 3s.

12. THE OPPORTUNITY, or reasons for an immediate alliance with St. Domingo. By the author of the *Crisis of the Sugar Colonies.*
8vo. pp. 156. 8s. Hatchard, ———.

13. A STATEMENT, letters, and documents, respecting the affairs of Trinidad: including a reply to Colonel Picton's address to the Council of that Island; submitted to the consideration of the Lords of H. M.'s most honourable Privy Council. By Colonel Fullarton. . . . *London.*
4to. pp. 201.

14. LETTERS to Lord ***** on *A caveat against emigration to America*, &c., lately published by William Smith, Esq., formerly Surgeon-Physical on the military establishment of that island (Cape Breton) and late Chief Justice thereof.
8vo. pp. 228. Bensley, ———.

See *A caveat*, 1803. No. 3.

15. DES BARRES. Cape Breton. . . *London.*
8vo.
"Privately printed and suppressed."—*Colonel Aspinwall, Cat.* p. 55.

16. THE TRAVELLER'S Directory, from Philadelphia to New York, and from Philadelphia to Washington. By S. S. Moore and T. W. Jones. Second edition. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

17. A DESCRIPTION of the Genesee Country. By Robert Munro.
8vo. . . . *New York.*

18. VOYAGE à l'ouest des Monts Alleganys, dans les Etats de l'Ohio, du Kentucky et du Tennessée, et retour à Charleston par les

1804. hautes Carolines, contenant des détails sur l'etat actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignemens sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces Etats et ceux situés à l'est des montagnes de la Basse Louisiane avec une carte tres soignée des Etats du centre, de l'ouest et du sud des Etats Unis. Par F. A. Michaux.
8vo. map. 6f. *Paris.*

Published in English 1805. (See No. 10.)

19. Voyage à la Martinique. Vues et observations politiques sur cette île, avec un apperçu de ses productions végétales et animales. Par J. R***, General de Brigade. . *Paris.*
8vo. 3f.

20. La vie de J. J. Dessalines, chef des noirs révoltés de Saint Domingue, avec des notes trés detaillées sur l'origine, le caractere, la vie et les atrocités des principaux chefs des noirs depuis l'insurrection de 1792. Par Dubroca. . *Paris.*
12mo. 1f. 20c.

21 Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'allemand de M. d'Archenholz, avec un avant propos et quelques notes du traducteur. *Paris.*

22 Mémoires sur la Louisiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans, accompagnés d'une Dissertation sur les avantages que le commerce de l'empire doit tirer de la stipulation fait par l'article VII. du traité de cession, du 30 Avril, 1803;—par M. ***, suivis d'une traduction de diverses notes sur cette colonie, publié aux Etats Unis peu de tems àprés la ratification du traité; terminé par un écrit traitant cette question; Est-il avantageux à la France de prendre possession de la Louisiane? . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 176.

23 Details sur quelques uns des evenemens qui ont eu lieu en Amerique pendant les Années XI. et XII.; publiés par un officier de l'Etat Majeur de l'Armée. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 56.

1805.

MDCCCV.

1 A SKETCH of his Majesty's province of Upper Canada. By D'Arcy Boulton, Barrister at Law . Nornaville, ———.
4to. pp. 99. Map.

2 ADDRESS to the Six Nations, recommending the Gospel of St. John. By Teyoninhokarawen, the translator. Phillips & Co. ———.
12mo. pp. 7. The Gospel in Indian, pp. 250.

3 AMERICAN ANNALS; or, a chronological history of America, from its discovery in 1492 to 1806. By Abiel Holmes, D. D.
8vo. 2 vols. *Cambridge.*
The second volume printed in 1808. Reprinted in London in 1813. A new edition in 1829.

4 A GEOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY of the United States. By Joseph Scott. . . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. H. C. Cat.

5 REFLECTIONS on the cession of Louisiana to the United States. By Allen B. Magruder.
8vo.

6 A TOUR in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800, exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements. By Richard Parkinson, late of Orange Hill, near Baltimore. Harding, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. 15s.
Another edition, same date has the following title:

7 THE EXPERIENCED Farmer's Tour in America: exhibiting, in a copious and familiar view, the American system of agriculture and breeding of cattle, with its recent improvements. By Richard Parkinson, &c. To which are added sketches, published by J. B. Boadley, esq., Philadelphia, an American cultivator.
8vo. pp. 735. Stockdale, ———

8 HISTORY of the American revolution. By Barnard Hubly.
8vo. *Northumberland.*

9 THE HISTORY of the rise, progress, and termination of the American Revolution, interspersed with biographical, political, and moral observations. By Mrs. Mercy Warren. . *Boston.*
8vo. 3 vols.

1805. 10 TRAVELS to the westward of the Alleghany Mountains, in the states of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennesse, and return to Charlestown, through the Upper Carolina; containing details on the present state of agriculture and the natural productions of these countries; as well as information relative to the commercial connections of these states with those situated to the eastward of the mountains and with lower Louisiana. Undertaken in the year X., 1802, under the auspices of H. E. M. Chaptal, minister of the interior. With a very correct map of the States in the centre, west and south of the United States. By F. A. Michaux, M. D., &c. Faithfully translated from the original French by M. Lambert.

8vo. pp. 356. Mawman, ———.

11 THE JOURNAL of a tour into the territory north west of the Alleghany Mountains, made in the spring of the year 1803. With a geographical and historical account of the State of Ohio. Illustrated with original maps and views. By Thaddeus Mason Harris, A.M., &c. . . . *Boston, N.A.*

8vo. pp. 270.

12 AN EXCURSION into Bethlehem and Nazareth in Pennsylvania, in 1799. With a succinct history of the United Brethren. By John C. Ogden. . . . *Philadelphia.*

12mo. See No. 19, 1800.

13 STATISTICAL ACCOUNT of the United States of America. By D. F. Donnant. Translated by William Playfair.

8vo. pp. 72. Map. Greenland, ———.

A presentation copy to Geo. Chalmers.

14 WAR IN DISGUISE; or, the frauds of neutral flags.

8vo. pp. 215. 4s. 6d. Hatchard, ———.

By James Stephen. H.C. Cat.

15 TRAVELS IN TRINIDAD during the months of February, March, and April, 1803. In a series of letters addressed to a member of the Imperial Parliament of Great Britain. Illustrated with a map of the island. By Pierre F. M'Callum. . *Liverpool.*

8vo. pp. 16 and 352. Map.

16 AN HISTORICAL account of the black empire of Hayti, comprehending a view of the principal transactions in the revolution of

St. Domingo; with its ancient and modern state. By Marcus Rainsford, Esq., late captain third West India Regiment, &c. 1805.

4to. pp. 467. 14 plates. £2. 2s. . Cundee, ———.

17 NARRATIVE of a voyage to Brasil; terminating in the seizure of a British vessel, and the imprisonment of the author and the ship's crew by the Portuguese. With general sketches of the country, its natural productions, colonial inhabitants, &c., and a description of the city and provinces of Saint Salvadore and Porto Seguro. To which are added, a correct table of the latitude and longitude of the ports on the coast of Brazil, table of exchange, &c. By Thomas Lindley. . Johnson, ———.

8vo. pp. 258. 6s.

Mr. Lindley put into a port in the Brazils in distress, where his vessel was seized and himself and wife put under arrest. After a twelve month's detention they made their escape. A French translation, by *Francis Soules*, was printed in Paris in 1806.

18 LETTERS FROM PARAGUAY; describing the settlements of Monte Video and Buenos Ayres; the Presidencies of Rioja Minor Nombre de Dios, St. Mary and St. John, &c. With the manners, customs, religious ceremonies, &c. of the inhabitants. Written during a residence of seventeen months in that country. By John Constance Davie, esq. . Robinson, ———.

8vo. pp. 300. 5s.

19 THE PRESENT STATE OF PERU; comprising its geography, topography, natural history, mineralogy, commerce, the customs and manners of its inhabitants, the state of literature, philosophy and the arts; the modern travels of the missionaries in the heretofore unexplored mountainous territories, &c. The whole drawn from original and authentic documents, chiefly written and compiled in the Peruvian capital, and embellished by 20 engravings of costumes, &c. . . . R. Phillips, ———.

4to. pp. 487. 20 coloured plates. £2. 2s.

This work is principally made up of extracts from the *Mercurio Peruano*, by Jos. Skinner.

20 A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD, in the years 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804; in which the author visited the principal islands

1805. in the Pacific Ocean, and the English settlements of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island. By John Turnbull. In three volumes.
Small 8vo. 3 vols. 13s. 6d. Phillips, ———

A second edition, in quarto, was published in 1813.

21 E. Rudge. Plantarum Guianæ variorum icones et descriptiones, hactenus ineditæ. Vol. I. (all published.) . *London.*
Folio. 50 plates.

22. Voyage dans les deux Louisianes et chez les nations sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats Unis, l'Ohio et les autres provinces qui le bordent, en 1801, 1802, et 1803, avec un apperçu des moeurs, des usages, du caractère et des costumes religieuses et civiles des peuples de ces differentes contrées. Par M. Perrin du Lac. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 479. Maps. 5f.

23 Memoire sur la naturalization des Arbres Forestiers de l'Amerique septentrionale. Par F. A. Michaux. . *Paris.*
8vo.

24 Campagnes des Francais à Saint Domingue et refutation des reproches fait au Capitaine Generale Rochambeau. Par Ph. Albert Delattre, proprietaire, ex-liquidateur des depenses de la guerre à Saint Domingue. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 285. 5f.

25 Reclamations de M. Bury Fédon contre un ouvrage entitulé: Campagne des Français a St. Dominigue et refutation des reproches faits au Capitaine General Rochambeau. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 32.

26 Essai sur la Geographie des Plantes, accompagné d'un tableau physique des Regions equinoxiales. Par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bompland. . . . . *Paris.*
Royal 4to. pp. 155. Large plate.

Some copies are dated 1807.

27 Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Ameriques et chez les Anthropophages, contenant la liste generale des déportés, des notes particuliéres sur chacun d'eux; leur vie leur mort ou leur retour; des notions particuliéres sur Collot et Billaud, sur les déportés de nivôse aux iles Séchelles; le voyage de l'auteur chez

les mangeurs d'hommes, les dangers qu'il y court; son retour par les Etats Unis; de la religion, des moeurs et de la culture de l'Amerique septentrionale, des Quakers, &c. Par Louis Ange Pitou, dit le chanteur, déporté à Cayenne en 1798, pendant trois Ans, et rendu à la liberté par S. M. l'Empereur. *Paris.* 8vo. 2 vols. 6f. 1805.

A work of very little interest, written with great negligence, (2nd edition, 1807,) J. G. L. F.

28 Recueil d'Observations de Zoologie et d'Anatomie comparée faites dans l'Ocean Atlantique, dans l'interieur du nouveau continent et dans la mer du sud, pendant les années 1799—1803. Par A. L. de Humboldt et a Bompland. . Schoell, *Paris.* 4to. pp. 412.

See 1811.

29 Apuntamientos para la historia natural de los Paxaros del Paraguay y Rio de Plata, escritos por Don Felix de Azara. 4to. 3 vols. Ibarra, *Madrid.*

See 1802. No. 31.

30 Memoria sobre las virtudes y usos de la planta llamada en èl Peru, Bejuco de la Estrella. Por Don Hipolito Ruiz. 4to. pp. 52. Plate.

The Bejuco de la Estrella is the Aristolochia fragrantissima of Botanists.

31 Memoria de las virtudes y usos de la Raiz de la planta llamada Yallhoy en el Peru. Por Don Hip° Ruiz. . *Madrid.* 4to. pp. 36. Plate.

The Monninia polystachia of the Fl. Peruv. akin to the Polygaleæ.

32 Memoria sobre la legitima Calaguala, y otras dos Raizes que con el mismo nombre nos vienen dela America meridional. Por Don Hip° Ruiz. 4to. pp. . Plate.

A species of Polypodium.

33 Kalendario y Guia de Forasteros de Guatemala y sus provincias para el año de 1805. . . *Guatemala.* 12mo.

34 Neue Reise nach Cayenne; a new voyage to Cayenne, or authentic notices of French Guiana, collected during three voyages

1805. in the country, and taken from the journal of a French citizen; with notes by G. New edition. (In German.) . *Leipsic.* 8vo. pp. 212.

This voyage was first published in 1795. The author's last voyage was in 1788.

MDCCCVI.

1 An account of Prince Edward's Island, in the Gulph of St. Lawrence, North America. Containing its geography, a description of its different divisions, soil, climate, seasons, natural productions, cultivation, discovery, conquest, progress, and present state of the settlement, government, constitution, laws, and religion. By John Stewart, esq. Winchester, ———. 8vo. pp. 320. 8s.

2 The Travels and providential experience of Lorenzo Dow; written by himself. With an appendix, containing credentials, &c. Second edition. . . . *Liverpool.* 12mo. 2 vols. in 1.

3 Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas, in 1802, translated from the French, with Notes. By John Davis. *New York.* 12mo.

4 Message from the President of the United States, communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Dr. Sibly, and Mr. Dunbar; with a statistical account of the countries adjacent, read in congress, February 19, 1806. . *New York.* 8vo. pp. 128.

5 A brief account of the proceedings of the committee appointed in the year 1795, by the yearly meeting of friends of Pensylvania, New Jersey, &c., for promoting the improvement and gradual civilization of the Indian Natives. . Phillips, ———. 8vo. pp. 48.

First printed in Philadelphia.

6. A brief account of the proceedings of the committee appointed by the yearly meeting of friends, held in Baltimore, for promoting the improvement and civilization of the Indian natives. 8vo. pp. 47. Phillips, ———.

First printed in Baltimore.

7 AN EXAMINATION of the alleged expediency of the American Intercourse Bill; respectfully inscribed to R. Curling, esq., and other gentlemen who compose the committee of ship owners. 1806.

8vo. 1s. Asperne, ———.

This writer is astonished that any British bosom should entertain a wish below that of chastising the insolence and avenging the calumnies they so long have suffered. He inveighs bitterly against the violent spirit cherished in America towards England, but he deems it by no means improper in the subjects of H. M. to foster the highest possible resentment against the Americans.—*M. R.*

8 THE PRESENT CLAIMS and complaints of America briefly and fairly considered. . . Hatchard, ———.

8vo. pp. 56. 2s.

This pamphlet consists of two letters from a gentleman in Nova Scotia, on the question whether a neutral be at liberty to prosecute with a belligerent power, in time of war, a commerce which was interdicted to it in the period of peace.

9 AN EXAMINATION of the British doctrine, which subjects to capture a neutral trade not open in time of peace. Johnson, ———.

8vo. pp. 200. 5s.

First printed in Philadelphia.

10 AN ANSWER to "War in Disguise;" or remarks upon the new doctrine of England concerning neutral trade. *New York.*

8vo. pp. 76.

Written by Gouverneur Morris in reply to No. 11 of 1805. Reprinted in London.

11 MEMOIRS concerning the commercial relations of the United States with England. By Citizen Talleyrand. Read at the National Institute, the 15th germinal, in the year V. To which is added an essay on the advantages to be derived from new colonies in the existing circumstances, by the same author.

8vo. pp. 87. 2s. 6d. Longman. ———.

"In these memoirs the dread diplomatist re-assumes his original character; he is the enlightened Bishop of Autun, the philantropist of the constituent assembly, and not the crafty guileful minister of an odious directory, or of an insatiably ambitious consul and emperor."—*M. R.*

12 NOTES on the United States of America. *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 48.

By Gouverneur Morris. First written in a letter to a friend, and afterwards printed for circulation.

1806. 13 ACTS passed at the first session of the first legislature of the territory of Orleans. Fr. and Eng. . *New Orleans.*
8vo. pp. 221.

14 A COMPILATION in which is comprised the constitution of the United States, the treaty by which Louisiana was ceded to the United States: the laws and ordinances of Congress for the government of the territory of Orleans, together with two ordinances of the governor-general and intendent of Louisiana. French and English. . . *New Orleans.*
8vo. pp. 159.

15 EXCURSIONS in North America, described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England. By Priscilla Wakefield. . . Darton, ———.
12mo. pp. 420. 5s.

Miss Wakefield having collected together some of the best travels in America, formed from them this *imaginary* excursion, for the amusement and instruction of young persons.

16 NOTES on the West Indies; written during the expedition under the command of the late Sir Ralph Abercromby, including observations on the island of Barbadoes, and the settlements captured by the British troops, upon the coast of Guiana; likewise remarks relating to the creoles and slaves of the western colonies and the Indians of South America; with occasional hints regarding the seasoning or yellow fever of hot climates. By George Pinckard, M.D., &c. . Longman, ———.
8vo. 3 vols. £1. 10s.

A second edition was printed in 1816, in two volumes. "An extremely valuable addition to our information upon Colonial affairs. It abounds in facts, the result of actual observation, relative to all the interesting subjects enumerated in the title page."—*Ed. Rev.* ix. p. 304.

17 TRAVELS from Buenos Ayres, by Potosi to Lima. With notes by the translator, containing topographical descriptions of the Spanish possessions in South America. Drawn from the last and best authorities. By A. Z. Helms, formerly director of the mines near Cracow, in Poland, and late director of the mines, &c. in Peru.
12mo. pp. 251. 2 Maps. 6s. Phillips, ———.

This work contains an abridgement of Helms travels, first published in German, in 1798 (No. 30), which occupies 108 pages, and an appendix of 150 pages, consisting of extracts from Alcedo, Ulloa, &c.

18 A SUMMARY ACCOUNT of the vice-royalty of Buenos Ayres or La Plata, including its geographical position, climate, &c. Extracted from the best authorities. . . *London.* 1806.
8vo. 3s.

19 CONSIDERATIONS for and against a South American expedition.
8vo. 2s. 6d. Budd, ———.

A collection of newspaper communications of scarcely any value.

20 A VOYAGE to the eastern part of Terra Firma, or the Spanish Main in South America, during the years 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804. Containing a description of the territory under the jurisdiction of the captain general of Caraccas, composed of the provinces of Venezuela, Maracaibo, Varinas, Spanish Guiana, Cumana, and the island of Margaretta, and embracing everything relative to the discovery, conquest, topography, legislation, commerce, finance, inhabitants, and productions of the provinces, together with a view of the manners and customs of the Spaniards, and the savage as well as civilized Indians. By F. Depons, late agent of the French Governor at Caraccas. In three volumes. Translated by an American gentleman. . *New York.*
8vo. 3 vols.

Part of this work was translated by Washington Irving. Another translation was published in London, in 1807.

21 VOYAGE à la parte orientale de la Terre Ferme, dans l'Amerique Meridionale, fait pendant les années 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804. Par F. Depons, &c, . . . *Paris.*

The original of the foregoing work. It is highly spoken of in the *Ed. Rev.*

22 OBSERVATIONS sobre el clima de Lima y sus influencias en los seres organizados ; en especial el hombre. Por el Dr. Hipolito Unanue, Catedratico de Anatomia en la Real Universidad de San Marcos. . . . . *Lima.*
4to. pp. 198.

Reprinted in Madrid, in 1815.

23 KALENDARIO Manual y Guia de Forasteros, en Santa Fé de Bogotà, capital del Nuevo Reyno de Granada para el año 1806. Compuesto de orden del superior gobierno per el Dr. D. Ant. Jos. Garcia de la Guardia, &c. . . *Santa Fé.*
16mo.

1806. 24 Il mappa mondo di Fra Mauro Camaldolese, descritto ed illustrato da D. Placido Zurla: dello stess' ordine. *Venezia.*
F°. pp. 164. Map and plate.

25 Historia de la administracion del Lord North, Primer Ministro de Inglaterra, y de la Guerra de la America septentrional hasta la Paz. Obra escrita en Ingles, traducida al Frances y de este at Castellano, con notas del Traductor. Por D. P. P. de A.
8vo. pp. 402. Imprenta Real, *Madrid.*

26 L'Eroismo di Ferdinando Cortese confermato contre le censure nemiche. Por P. Raimundo Diosdado Caballero.
8vo. Amat. Escrit. cat^a^. Ant°. Fulgoni, *Roma.*

MDCCCVII.

1 A journal of the voyages and travels of a corps of discovery under the command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke of the army of the U. S. from the mouth of the river Missouri through the interior parts of North America to the Pacific ocean during the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. Containing an authentic relation of the most interesting transactions during the expedition, a description of the country, and an account of its inhabitants, soil, climate, curiosities, and vegetable and animal productions. By Patrick Gass, one of the persons employed in the expedition; with geographical and explanatory notes by the publisher. *Pittsburgh.*
12mo.

Reprinted in London in 1808. Fourth edition. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1812

2 Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces. To which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By George Heriot, Esq., Deputy Postmaster General of British North America. Illustrated with a map, and numerous engravings, from drawings made at the several places by the author.
4to. pp. 602. Plates 28. £2. 15s. Phillips, ———.

3 A GEOLOGICAL account of the United States; comprehending a short description of their animal, vegetable, and mineral productions, antiquities, and curiosities. By James Mease, M.D., &c. 18mo. pp. 496 and Index. Plates. *Philadelphia.* 1807.

4 THE STRANGER in America; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners, and customs of the people of the United States; with biographical particulars of public characters; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave trade. By Charles William Janson, Esq., late of the State of Rhode Island, Counsellor at Law. Illustrated by engravings. . . . Cundee, ———.
4to. pp. 500. 12 plates. £2. 2s.

This large and most ill-arranged volume, contains, apparently, whatever Mr. Janson could recollect of America, aiding his memory by a few notes and memorandums. He went to America with high expectations, engaged in several speculations, all of which failed, and after thirteen years' absence, returned to England, where, as many others have done since, he vented his spleen in writing a book.

5 A TRUE picture of the United States of America, being a brief statement of the conduct of the government and people of that country towards Great Britain, from the peace concluded in 1783 to the present time. By a British subject. Jordan, ———.
8vo. pp. 100. 3s.

6 SOFTLY brave Yankees ! ! ! or the West Indies rendered independent of America; and Africa civilized. Dedicated to the African Association. By the author of *A True Picture of America.*
8vo. 2s. Jordan, ———.

"Taking it for granted that some prejudice against this country exists in America, must it not be admitted that most of our writers on this side of the water, labour hard to keep it alive, and that those publications are most acceptable in which the Yankees are most abused? If the Americans did not hate the English before, must they not begin to feel angry when our writers tell them that they 'cannot be said to possess character; that they are as capricious as unprincipled,' &c. This sort of language evidently intended to irritate, and not to conciliate, pervades all the pages of these two pamphlets."—*M. R.*

1807. 7 A GEOGRAPHICAL description of the States of Maryland and Delaware. By Joseph Scott. . *Philadelphia.* 12mo.

8 LETTER to the inhabitants of the county of Orleans; with letters to Governer Clairborne, &c. By James Workman. *New Orleans.* 8vo. pp. 44.

9 CONCESSIONS to America the bane of Britain, or the cause of the present distressed situation of the British colonial and shipping interests explained, and the proper remedy suggested. 8vo. pp. 63. 2s. Richardson, ———.

10 SIX letters of A. B. on the differences between Great Britain and the United States of America, with a preface by the Editor of the *Morning Chronicle.* . Ridgway, ———. 8vo. pp. 48. 2s.

11 OIL without vinegar, and dignity without pride; or, British, American, and West India interests considered. By Macall Medford, Esq. of America. . . Richardson, ———. 8vo. pp. 102.

12 A PERMANENT and effectual remedy suggested for the evils under which the British West Indies now labour. In a letter from a West India merchant to a West India planter. 8vo. pp. 48. Richardson, ———.

13 THE picture of New York; or the traveller's guide through the commercial metropolis of the United States. By a gentleman in this city. . . . *New York.* 18mo. pp. 216.

14 COLLECTION of interesting and important reports and papers on the navigation and trade of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British colonies in the West Indies and America, with tables of tonnage, &c. Printed by order of the society of ship-owners of Great Britain. . . . *London.* 8vo. pp. 580.

Edited by Nath. Atcheson.

15 THE COLUMBIAD; a poem. By Joel Barlow.—" Tu spiegherai, Colombo, à un novo polo." Gierus. lib. . *Philadelphia.* 4to. pp. 16, 454. 12 plates.

A new edition, with great alterations, of the vision of Columbus (1787, No. 9), beautifully printed, and illustrated with fine engravings.

16 THE LIFE of George Washington, commander in chief of the armies of the United States, in the war which established their independence, and first President of the United States. By David Ramsay, M.D., of Charleston, S. C. Member of Congress in 1782, 3, 4, and 5, &c. . . Cadell, ———. 1807.

8vo. pp. 464. Portrait.

Second edition, 12mo., Boston, 1811.

17 STRUGGLES through life, exemplified in the various travels and adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, of Lt. John Harriott, formerly of Rochford in Essex, now resident magistrate of the Thames police. . . Hatchard, ———.

12mo. 2 vols. pp. 722. 14s.

A considerable part of this author's adventures occurred in America.

18 AN HISTORY of Jamaica, with observations on the climate, scenery, trade, productions, negroes, slave trade, diseases of Europeans, customs, manners, and dispositions of the inhabitants. To which is added an illustration of the advantages which are likely to result from the abolition of the slave trade. By Robert Renny, Esq. . . . Cawthorn, ———.

4to. pp. 333. £1. 7s.

19 THE West India common place book; compiled from parliamentary and official documents; shewing the interest of Great Britain in its sugar colonies, &c. By Sir William Young, Bt., F. R. S.

4to. pp. 256. £1. 5s. Phillips, ———.

20 HISTORY of the viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres; containing the most accurate details relative to the topography, history, commerce, population, government, &c. of that valuable colony. By Samuel Hull Wilcocke. Illustrated with plates.

8vo. pp. 576. 12s. 6d. Symonds, ———.

21 An ESSAY on the commerce and products of the Portuguese colonies in South America, especially the Brazils. Translated from the Portuguese of J. J. da Cunha de Azevedo Coutinho, Bishop of Pernambuco, &c., many years a resident of South America.

8vo. pp. 198. *London.*

First printed in Portuguese at Lisbon.

22 An ENQUIRY into the state of the British West India Islands. By Joseph Lowe, Esq. . . Baldwin, ———.

8vo. pp. 160. 4s.

This pamphlet went through several editions.

1807. 23 A POLITICAL account of the isl andof Trinidad, from its conquest by Sir Ralph Abercromby in 1797, to the present time; in a letter to the Duke of Portland. By a Gentleman of the island.
8vo. pp 207. 6s. Cadell, ———.

24 TRAVELS in South America during the years 1801, 2, 3, and 4; containing an account of the captain generalship of Caraccas, and an account of the discovery, conquest, topography, legislature, commerce, finances, and natural productions of the country, with a view of the manners and customs of the Spaniards and native Indians. By F. Depons, &c. Translated from the French.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 1s. Longman, ———.

25 LETTERS addressed to the R. H. Lord M——, on the late expeditions to the Spanish Main; and on the expediency of a gradual and systematical emancipation of Spanish America; including a sketch of a plan for effecting it in a manner beneficial to Great Britain, and that country. By a native of Spanish America.
8vo. pp. 95. 2s. 6d. Cadell, ——

26 SOUTH American independence, or the emancipation of South America, the glory and interest of England. By William Burke, author of the *History of the Campaign* in 1805, &c.
8vo. pp. 82. 3s. Ridgway, ———.

27 ADDITIONAL reasons for immediately emancipating Spanish America; deduced from the new and extraordinary circumstances of the present crisis; and containing valuable information respecting the late important events, both at Buenos Ayres and in the Caraccas; as well as with respect to the present disposition and views of the Spanish Americans; being intended as a supplement to *South American Independence.* By William Burke, author of that work. . . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 91. 3s. 6d.

See preceding article. A second edition in 1808.

28 THE RADICAL CAUSES of the present distresses of the West India planters pointed out, and the inefficiency of the measures which have been hitherto proposed for relieving them demonstrated. By William Spence, F.L.S. . Cadell, ———.
8vo. pp. 103. 3s.

29 EMANCIPATION in disguise, or the true crisis of the colonies. To which are added, considerations upon the measures proposed for

their temporary relief, and observations upon colonial monopoly. Shewing the different effects of its enforcement and relaxation, exposing the advantages derived by America from Louisiana; and, lastly, suggestions for a permanent plan to supply our colonies with provisions, and our navy with certain naval stores, independent of foreign supplies. . Ridgway, ———. 1807.

8vo. pp. 220. 5s.

30 ECONOMICA: a statistical manual for the United States of America. . . . *Washington.*

8vo. pp. 202. App. 14.

Printed for the author, Samuel Blodget, junior, in 1806.

31 THE HISTORY of Mexico, &c. (see 1787, No. 13). By Abbé Francesco Clavigero. Translated from the original Italian by Charles Cullen, Esq. Second edition. Robinson, ———.

4to. 2 vols.

32 A VOYAGE to South America, &c. (see 1758 and 1772). By Don George Juan and Don Antº de Ulloa, &c. Translated from the original Spanish, with notes and observations, and an account of the Brazils. By John Adams, esq., of Waltham Abbey; who resided several years in those parts. 5th edition.

8vo. 2 vols. Map and 7 plates. Stockdale, ———.

Either from ignorance or design, John Adams, esq., who merely furnished the account of the Brazils, is made to appear to be the translator of the work. There are copies with the date of 1806, called the 4th edition.

33 A JOURNAL kept at Nootka Sound, by John R. Jewett, one of the surviving crew of the ship *Boston* of Boston, John Salter commander, who was massacred on the 22nd March, 1803; interspersed with some account of the natives, their manners and customs. . . . . *Boston.*

12mo. pp. 48. W.

34 CATALOGUE of authors who have written on Rio de la Plata, Paraguay and Chaco. Collected by A. Dalrymple.

4to. pp. 22. Balantyne, ———.

35 BIBLIOTHEQUE AMERICAINE, contenant des mémoires sur l'agriculture, le commerce, les manufactures, les moeurs, et les usages de l'Amerique; l'analyse des ouvrages scientifiques de ce pays, ainsi que de ceux des Européens qui y ont voyagé; et des extraits des

1807. journaux publiés en Amerique sur tout ce qui peut interesser le commerçant et l'homme d'etat. Par une société de savans et d'hommes de lettres. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 3 vols.

Published by H. Caritat. The first four numbers appeared under the title of "L'Amerique du Nord."

36 Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Ameriques et chez les anthropophages: ouvrage orné de gravures; contenant le tableau général des deportés, la vie et les causes de l'exil de l'auteur, etc. Séconde edition, augmentée de notions historiques sur les antropophages, etc. Par L. A. Pitou, deporté a Cayenne en 1797, et rendu à la liberté en 1803, par des lettres de graces de S. M. l'Empereur. . . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols. 2 plates.

See 1805. The author was a bookseller, and published this work himself.

37 Actes et memoires concernant les negociations qui ont eu lieu entre la France et les Etats Unis de l'Amerique depuis 1793, jusqu' à la conclusion de la Convention du 30 Septembre, 1800. 12mo. 3 vols. 15s. *Londres.*

All the documents in these volumes are in the respective languages in which they were originally written by the persons acting under the authority of the French and American governments. "If they do not display much of the address for which French diplomacy claims credit, some important points of public law are discussed with ability and spirit, and though they are offensive in their nature, they form precious materials for the annalist. Collections of this kind which render state documents more accessible to historians and statemen, are of great utility, and entitle the compilers of them to public acknowledgements." *M. R.*

38 Voyage dans l'interieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride occidentale, et dans les îsles de la Martinique et de Saint Domingue pendant les années de 1802, 3, 4, 5, et 6, contenant des nouvelles observations sur l'histoire naturelle, la geographie, les moeurs, l'agriculture, le commerce, l'industrie et les maladies, de ces contrées, particulierement sur la fiévre jaune et sur les moyens de la prevenir, en outre contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus interressant relativement à l'établissement des Anglo Americains à la Louisiane; suivis de la Flore Louisianaise. Par C. C. Robin, auteur de plusieurs ouvrages sur la litterarure et les sciences. *Paris.*

8vo. 3 vols. Map. 17f.

39 HISTOIRE naturelle des Oiseaux de l'Amerique septentrionale, contenant un grand nombre d'espéces decrites ou figurées pour la premiére fois. Par M. L. P. Viellot. . *Paris.* 1807.
Folio. 2 vols. 124 plates.

40 VOYAGE de découvertes aux terres Australes, éxecuté par ordre de S. M. l'Empereur, sur les corvettes le Geographe et le Naturaliste et la goelette le Casuarina, pendant les annés 1801, 2, 3 et 4. Rédigé par M. F. Peron, naturaliste de l'expedition.
4to. 2 vols. and 2 atlasses. Imp.Imp., *Paris.*

The second volume was published by Freycinet in 1816, and a new edition in 4 vols. 8vo. with 25 additional plates, was published in 1824. A separate volume relating to the same voyage was published by M. Freycinet in 1815.

41 VOYAGE de M. Bruny d'Entrecasteaux, envoyé à la recherche de la Perouse. Redigé par M. de Rossel. Imp. Imp., *Paris.*
4to. 2 vols. Atlas in folio, 40 plates.

42 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA. Catalogo de los autores que han escrito de la America en diferentes idiomas, y noticia de su vida y patria, años en que vivieron y obras que escrivieron. Compuesta por el mariscal de campo, D. Antonio de Alcedo. Governador de la plaza de la Coruña, año de 1807.

Quarto, about 1000 pages MS. very neatly written; being the original work, by the author of the *Diccionario de America* (see 1786 and 1812), and has not been printed.

43 DIRECCION general de cartas de España à sus Indias; no solo segun el orden geografico general, sino por el particular que rige en el ramo de correos de unas administraciones à otras y caxas de las Americas à que deven remitirse, como tanbien à Canarias y a Filipinas, &c. Formada por D. Angel Ant° Henry, &c. *Madrid.*
4to. 2 vols.

1808.

MDCCCVIII.

1 A COMPENDIOUS history of New England, exhibiting an interesting view of the first settlers of that country, their character, their sufferings, and their ultimate prosperity. Collected and arranged from authentic sources of information by Jedidiah Morse, D. D. and Rev. Elijah Parish, A. M., of Boston, N. E. Taylor, ———. 8vo. pp. 207.

First printed in Charlestown, Mass., in 1804.

2 AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY; or, the natural history of the birds of the United States. Illustrated with plates, engraved and coloured from original drawings, taken from nature. By Alexander Wilson. Folio. Vol. I. *Philadelphia.*

The ninth and last volume was published after the author's death, by Geo. Ord, in 1825.

3 TRAVELS in America, performed in 1806, for the purpose of exploring the rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce and social condition of their banks and vicinity. By Thomas Ashe, Esq., late Captain in the York Rangers. . . . Phillips, ———. 12mo. 3 vols. £1. 1s.

"An unmeasured hatred of the Americans pervades the whole of Mr. Ashe's narrative. His account of the Atlantic States forms the most comprehensive piece of national abuse we ever recollect to have perused. Their inhabitants, it seems, are all abominably vicious; but in degrees very nicely distinguished; the middle states being bad—the northern very bad—and the southern execrable."—*Ed. Rev.*

4 AN ACCOUNT of the European settlements in America. Containing an accurate description of their extent, climate, productions, trade, genius and disposition of their inhabitants; the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their political and commercial views with regard to each other. A new edition. . Stockdale, ———. 4to. pp. 482. 2 maps.

Written by Ed. Burke, and first printed in 1757.

5 THOUGHTS upon the conduct of our administration, more especially in reference to the attack on the Chesapeake frigate. *Boston.* 8vo.

6 ORDERS in council, or an examination of the justice, legality, and policy of the new system of commercial regulations; with an appendix of state papers, statutes, and authorities. 1808.
8vo. pp. 114. 4s. Longman, ———.

7 AN ENQUIRY into the causes and consequences of the orders in council, and an examination into the conduct of Great Britain towards the neutral commerce of America. By Alexander Baring, esq. M.P. . . Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 179. 4s.

8 A LETTER to the Hon. Harrison Gray Otis, on the present state of our national affairs. With remarks upon Mr. Pickering's letter to the governor of the common-wealth. By John Quincy Adams.
8vo. pp. 32. Johnson, ———.

9 THE BRITISH TREATY. With an appendix of state papers; which are now first published. . Stockdale, ———.
8vo. pp. 147.

"America: printed, unknown where, or by whom sold."

10 A VIEW of the rights and wrongs, power and policy, of the United States of America. "Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me." By Charles Jared Ingersoll. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 157.

11 OBSERVATIONS on the American Treaty in eleven letters. First published in the *Sun*, under the signature "Decius."
8vo. pp. 75. 2s. 6d. Budd, ———.

12 ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS on the American Treaty, with remarks on Mr. Baring's pamphlet, being a continuation of the letters of "Decius." By Thomas Peregrine Courtenay, esq. *London.*
8vo. 5s.

13 AMERICAN encroachments on British rights; or observations on the importance of the British North American Colonies, and on the late treaties with the United States; with remarks on Mr. Baring's examination; and a defence of the shipping interest from the charge of having attempted to impose on parliament, and of factious conduct in their opposition to the American intercourse bill. By Nath. Atcheson, esq., F.A.S.
8vo. pp. about 370, and 2 maps. Butterworth, ———.

1808. 14 A POLITICAL SKETCH of America.
8vo. pp. 87. 2s. Vernor & Hood, ———.

15 PAPERS presented by H. M. command to both houses of parliament, February, 1808. United States. . (*London.*)
Folio. pp. 11.

16 LIFE of George Washington, Commander in Chief of the American army through the revolutionary war, and the first President of the United States. By Aaron Bancroft, Pastor of a Congregational Church in Worcester. . Stockdale, ———.
8vo. pp. 560.

17 A PERMANENT and effectual remedy for the evils under which the British West Indies now labour. In a letter from a West India merchant to a West India planter. Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp.

18 THE RADICAL cause of the present distresses of the West India planters pointed out, &c. With remarks on the publications of Sir William Young, Charles Bosanquet, esq., and Joseph Lowe, esq., relative to the value of the West India trade. By William Spence, F.L.S. Second edition. . Cadell, ———.
8vo. pp. 105.

19 THE HISTORY of Barbadoes from the first discovery of the island in the year 1605, till the accession of Lord Seaforth, 1801. By John Poyer. . . . Mawman, ———.
4to. pp. 30, and 668.

20 AN ACCOUNT of Jamaica and its inhabitants. By a Gentleman long resident in the West Indies. Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 305. 7s. 6d.

21 MEMOIR of the Mosquito territory, as respecting the voluntary cession of it to the crown of Great Britain: pointing out some of the many advantages to be derived from the occupation of that country; more especially after our ill success at Buenos Ayres; as set forth in a memorial presented to Lord Castlereagh, Secretary of State for the Colonies, &c. By John Wright, late commander of H. M.'s ship *Swift*, &c. . Hatchard, ———.
8vo. pp. 32. 1s. 6d.

22 A VOYAGE to the Demerary; containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice,

and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By Henry Bolingbroke, esq., deputy vendue master, at Surrinam. Phillips, ———. 1808.
4to. pp. . Map. £1. 7s.

"Notwithstanding its transcripts, its trifling, and its repetitions, this volume contains a respectable portion of new information, and much sound sense." *Ed. Rev.*

23 Secret history of the horrors of St. Domingo; written by a lady (Miss Hassal) at Cape François, during the command of Gen. Rochambeau. . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo.

24 Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica, and on the best means of preserving the health of Europeans in that climate, &c. By John Hunter, M.D., F.R.S., &c. Third edition.
8vo. pp. 315. Payne, ———.

The first edition was printed in 1788, the second in 1796.

25 A history of the West Indies, containing the natural, civil, and ecclesiastical history of each island: with an account of the missions instituted in those islands, from the commencement of their civilization; but more especially of the missions which have been established in that Archipelago by the society late in connexion with the Rev. John Wesley. By Thomas Coke, LL.D., &c.
8vo. 3 vols. Map. £1. 11s. 6d. *Liverpool.*

26 A sketch of the causes and consequences of the late emigration to the Brazils. By Ralph Rylance, esq. Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 84. 2s. 6d.

27 Vindiciæ Lusitanæ, or an answer to a pamphlet entitled *The causes and consequences of the late emigration to the Brazils.* By Edward James Lingham, esq. . Budd, ———.
8vo. pp. 70. 2s. 6d.

This pamphlet and the foregoing relate to the transferment of the court of Portugal to the Brazils.

28 A narrative of the operations of a small British force under the command of Brig. General Sir Samuel Auchmuty, employed in the reduction of Monte Video, on the River Plate, A.D. 1807. By a Field Officer on the Staff. Illustrated with a plan of the operations. . . . Stockdale, ———.
4to. pp. 60. 5s. The date is 1807.

1808. 29 AN AUTHENTIC NARRATIVE of the proceedings of the expedition under the command of Brig. General Crauford, until its arrival at Monte Video; with an account of the operations against Buenos Ayres, under the command of Lt. Gen. Whitelocke. By an Officer of the expedition. . Egerton, ———.

8vo. pp. 220. 2 Maps. 10s. 6d.

30 BUENOS AYRES: truth and reason *versus* calumny and folly: in which the leading circumstances of Gen. Whitelocke's conduct in South America are explained. With an appendix in answer to an expensive publication of last week*, refuting every personality therein advanced. . . Kerby, ———.

8vo. 2s. * The foregoing.

31 NOTES on the Vice Royalty of La Plata, in South America, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the inhabitants, collected during a residence in the city of Monte Video, by a Gentleman recently returned from it. To which is added, a history of the operations of the British troops in that country, and biographical military anecdotes of the principal officers employed in the different expeditions. Illustrated with a portrait, map, and plans.

8vo. pp. 300. 10s. 6d. Stockdale, ———.

32 THE GEOGRAPHICAL, natural, and civil history of Chili, by Abbé Don J. Ignatius Molina. With notes from the Spanish and French versions; and an appendix, containing copious extracts from the Araucana of Don Alonso de Ercilla. Translated from the original Italian by an American Gentleman. . *Middletown, Con.*

8vo. 2 vols.

This translation appears to have served for the English edition of the following year. The *Edinburgh Review* says that it is respectably done, but thinks that the translator has leaned too much to the French version. See No. 45, 1782. It is said that the translator was William Shaler, esq., but according to Allen (*Biog. Dic.*) it was Richard Alsop.

33 A GENERAL COLLECTION of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world, many of which are now first translated into English, digested on a new plan; with a copious catalogue of books of voyages and travels, and general index. By John Pinkerton. . . . *London.*

4to. 17 vols. 197 plates. £37. 16s.

Completed in 1814.

34 FLORE DES ANTILLES, ou histoire generale, botanique, rurale et economique des vegetaux indigénes des Antilles et des exotiques qu'on est parvenu à y naturaliser, avec des planches dessinées gravées et coloriées par F. R. de Tussac. . *Paris.* 1808.
Folio. 4 vols. 138 plates. 1050f.

Vol. 4 published in 1827. Only 150 copies printed.

35 VOYAGE d'un Naturaliste et ses observations faites sur les trois regnes de la nature, dans plusieurs ports Français, au continent de l'Amerique septentrionale, à Saint Iago de Cuba, à Saint Domingue, et dans une partie de l'Espagne. Par M. E. Descourtilz, ex-medecin naturaliste du gouvernement et fondateur du Lycée colonial a Saint Domingue. . Dufart, *Paris.*
8vo. 3 vols. 45 plates.

36 TABLEAUX de la Nature ou considerations sur les déserts, sur la physionomie des vegetaux et sur les cataractes de l'Orenoque. Par A. de Humboldt, traduits de l'Allemand par J. B. B. Eyries.
12mo 2 vols. *Paris.*

37 HISTOIRE de la conquête et des revolutions du Perou. Par Alphonse de Beauchamp. Avec portraits. . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.

38 LETTRE aux Espagnols Americains. Par un de leurs compatriotes.
8vo. pp. 42. *Philadelphie.*

This curious and interesting address is the production of D. Juan Pablo Viscardo y Guzman, a native of Arequipa, in Peru. He was one of the exjesuits of South America, who was invited from Italy by Mr. Pitt, at the suggestion of General Miranda, for the purpose of disposing the minds of their countrymen to shake off the yoke of Spain. This uncommon person, who evinces a share of knowledge, of thought and of liberality worthy of the most enlightened countries, died in London in 1798, and left the present tract, in which the inhabitants of South America are called upon by every consideration interesting to human kind, to take the management of their own affairs into their own hands, and to establish a just and beneficent government, which may at once insure their own happiness and open a liberal intercourse of benefits of mankind,—in manuscript, together with several other papers in the hands of Mr. King, at that time Minister of the United States in England. It was afterwards printed by means of General Miranda, for the purpose of being circulated among his countrymen.—*Edin. Rev.* A translation of this letter is printed at the end of Burke's *Additional Reasons*, &c. 1807.

1808. 39 ANNALES des Voyages, de la geographie et de l'histoire; ou collection des voyages nouveaux les plus estimés, traduits de toutes les langues Européennes, &c. Publiées par M. Malte Brun. 8vo. 25 vols. Buisson, *Paris.*

Vol. 24 was published in 1814, and the volume of "Tables" in 1813. A second series was commenced in 1819.

40 DELLA patria di Cristoforo Colombo. Dissertazione pubblicata nelle Memorie dell' academia imperiale dell scienze di Torino. Restampata con quinte documenti, lettere diversi, &c. *Firenze.* 8vo. pp. 400 and 22.

By G. F. Galeani Napione. See *Edin. Rev.* xxvii. p. 492, where a translation is given of Columbus's first letter.

MDCCCIX.

1 TRAVELS and Adventures in Canada and the Indian territories, between the years 1760 and 1776. In two parts. By Alexander Henry, Esq. . . . *New York.* 8vo. pp. 330.

Preface. "A premature attempt to share in the fur trade of Canada, directly on the conquest of the country, led the author of the following pages into situations of some dangers and singularity; and the pursuit under better auspices, of the same branch of commerce, occassioned him to visit various parts of the Indian territories. These transactions occupied a period of sixteen years, commencing nearly with the author's setting out in life. The details, from time to time committed to paper, form the subject matter of the present volume. The heads, under which, for the most part, they will be found to range themselves, are three:—first, the incidents or adventures in which the author was engaged; secondly, the observations on the geography and natural history of the countries visited, which he was able to make, and to preserve; and, thirdly, the views of *society and manners*, among a part of the Indians of North America, which it has belonged to the course of his narrative to develope."

Montreal, October 20, 1809.

2 A VIEW of the political situation of Upper Canada in North America; in which her physical capacity is stated; the means of diminishing her burden, increasing her value, and securing her

connection to Great Britain, are fully considered. With notes and appendix. By John Mills Jackson. Earle, ———. 1809.
8vo. pp. . 3s.

3 Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in the years 1806, 1807, and 1808, shewing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations; illustrative of the laws, the manners of the people, and the peculiarities of the country and climate. Exhibiting also the commercial importance of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton; and their increasing ability, in conjunction with Canada, to furnish the necessary supplies of lumber and provisions to our West India Islands. By Hugh Gray.
8vo. pp. 406. 12s. Longman, ———.

4 An American Biographical and Historical Dictionary, containing an account of the lives, characters, and writings of the most eminent persons in North America, from its first discovery to the present time, and a summary history of the several colonies and of the United States. By William Allen, A M.
8vo. pp. 632. *Cambridge, N. E.*
An enlarged and very much improved edition was published in 1832.

5 A Biographical Dictionary, containing a brief account of the first settlers, and other eminent characters among the magistrates, ministers, literary, and worthy men in New England. By John Eliot, D.D. . . . Boston, ———.
8vo. pp. 511.

6 The travels of Captains Lewis and Clarke from St. Louis, by the Missouri and Columbia rivers to the Pacific ocean, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by order of the government of the United States (&c.), from the original communications of Meriwether Lewis, &c. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 309. Map.
Apparently copied from the "Message," &c. 1806.

7 The natural and civil history of Vermont. By Samuel Williams, LL.D. Second edition, enlarged. *Burlington, Vt.*
8vo. 2 vols. See 1794.

8 The history of South Carolina, from its first settlement in 1670, to the year 1808. By David Ramsay, M.D. *Charleston.*
8vo. 2 vols.

1809. 9 A TOUR through part of Virginia, in the summer of 1808; in a series of letters; including an account of Harper's Ferry, the natural bridge, Weir's cave, Monticello, &c. *New York.*
8vo.

10 A POETICAL picture of America, being observations made during a residence of several years at Alexandria and Norfolk, in Virginia; illustrative of the manners and customs of the inhabitants; interspersed with anecdotes arising from a general intercourse with society in that country, from the year 1799 to 1807. By a Lady. . . Vernor and Hood, ———.
12mo. pp. 4s.
"A picture of America in doggerel rhymes, but not a *poetical* picture."—*M. R.*

11 WASHINGTON, or liberty restored; a Poem, in ten books. By Thomas Northmore, Esq. . . *London.*
12mo. pp. 253.
Quarterly Review, vol. II. p. 265.

12 THE COLUMBIAD. A Poem. By Joel Barlow.
Royal 8vo. pp. 426. Phillips, *London.*
See 1807.

13 MEMOIRS of the Hon. Thomas Jefferson, secretary of state, vice-president, and president of the United States, from the acknowledgment of their independence. With a view of the rise and progress of French influence and French principles in that country. . . . . *No place.*
8vo. 2 vols.
Printed for the purchasers. The copy-right was secured in New York, by Thomas Hall. The author was T. C. Carpenter.

14 AN ORIGINAL and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American war, from its commencement, to the year 1783. By R. Lamb, late Serjeant in the Royal Welsh Fuzileers.
8vo. *Dublin.*
The author went to America in 1776, a non-commissioned officer in the 9th regiment of foot, and served until the peace, when he returned to his native country, Ireland, and became a schoolmaster. He undertook this work because he had seen no "impartial detail of the more minute, but no less important occurrences of the war, which, as secret springs, actuated the public movements, and which were never any further disclosed to the world, but as comprised in the general result." The preface is dated, October 1809, the conclusion of the work, June 26, 1810.

15 Travels through the Northern Parts of the United States, in the year 1807 and 1808. By Edward Augustus Kendall, Esq. 1809.
8vo. 3 vols. *New York.*

16 Quercus, or Oaks: from the French of Michaux, *Histoire des Chénes de l'Amerique septentrionale.* With notes and an appendix, by Walter Wade, Esq., M.L.S., &c. . *Dublin.*
Royal 8vo. pp. 73.

17 Papers relating to America. Presented to the House of Commons, 1809. . . . Strahan, *London.*
8vo. pp. 178 and index.

Printed in 1810, for the use of the members of Parliament. Relates to the affair of the Leopard and Chesapeake, &c.

18 The Orders in Council, and the American embargo beneficial to the political and commercial interests of Great Britain. By Lord Sheffield. . . . Nicol, ———.
8vo. pp. 51. 2s.

Quarterly Review, vii. p. 1.

19 Correspondence between the United States of America and Great Britain. . . Johnson, ———.
8vo. pp. 32.

20 Important Documents which accompanied the Message of the President of the United States, at the opening of the Second Session of the Eleventh Congress. November, 1809.
8vo. pp. 88. *New York.*

21 Letters under the signatures of "Senex," and of "A Farmer," comprehending an examination of the conduct of our executive towards France and Great Britain, out of which the present crisis has arisen. Originally published in the *North American.*
8vo. pp. 108. *Baltimore.*

22 An attempt to elucidate the pernicious consequences of a deviation from the principles of the Orders in Council.
8vo. pp. 76. 2s. 6d. Tipper, ———.

23 An account of the British Settlement of Honduras; being a brief view of its Commercial and Agricultural Resources, Soil, Climate, Natural History, &c., with sketches of the Manners and Customs of the Mosquito Indians, and the Journal of a Voyage to the Mos-

1809. quito shore. Illustrated by a Map. By Captain Henderson, of H. M's 5th West India Regiment. Baldwin, ———.
Crown 8vo. pp. 203. 7s.

A second edition in 1812 (pp. 237).

24 Regulations for the better government of His Majesty's subjects in the Bay of Honduras. Presented to them by Sir William Burnaby. . . . . *London.*
8vo.

25 The History of Don Francisco de Miranda's attempt to effect a revolution in South America, in a series of letters. By James Biggs. Revised, corrected, and enlarged. To which are annexed Sketches of the Life of Miranda, and Geographical Notices of Caraccas. . . . Author, ———.
8vo. pp. 15, 312.

This work commences with an "Advertisement to the London edition," from which it appears probable that it was first published in the United States.

26 Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire in both Indies; and a view of the question between Spain and the United States, respecting Louisiana and the Floridas; with the claims of Great Britain, as founded on treaty to the navigation of the Mississippi. . Tipper, ———.
8vo. pp. 156. 4s. 6d.

27 The Brazil Pilot; or a Description of the Coast of Brazil. Translated from the Portuguese of Manoel Pimentel, Principal Hydrographer to H. M. John V. of Portugal. To which are added Charts of some of its most considerable Ports. From M.S. never before published. . Longman, ———.
4to. pp. 78. 15 maps and plans.

28 History of Brazil, comprising a Geographical Account of that country, together with a Narrative of the most remarkable events which have occurred there since its discovery; a Description of the Manners, Customs, Religion, &c., of the Natives and Colonists; interspersed with Remarks on the Nature of its Soil, Climate, Productions, and Foreign and Internal Commerce. To which are subjoined Cautions to new Settlers for the preservation of health. By Andrew Grant, M.D. . . Colburn, ———.
8vo. pp. 304. 8s. 6d.

29 THE GEOGRAPHICAL, natural and civil history of Chili. Translated from the original Italian of the Abbé Don J. Ignatius Molina. To which are added notes from the French and Spanish versions, and two appendixes by the English editor; the first, an historical account of the Archipelago of Chiloe, from the *Descripcion historial* of P. F. Pedro Gonzalez de Agueros; the second, an account of the native tribes who inhabit the southern extremity of South America, extracted chiefly from Falkner's *Description of Patagonia.* . Longman, ———. 1807.
8vo. 2 vols.

This translation is apparently a copy of the American edition of the preceding year (p. 40) with a few alterations, and some additions, but without any acknowledgment of the American original.

30 HAKLUYT'S collection of the early voyages, travels, and discoveries, of the English nation. A new edition, with additions.
4to. 5 vols. £15. 15., large paper, £31.10s. R. H. Evans, ———.

The first three volumes and part of the 4th are exactly reprinted from the edition of 1599—1600. The remainder of the 4th and the whole of the 5th volume are occupied by reprints of various publications of Hakluyt and others of his time, which were also published in a separate volume in 1812.

31 OBSERVATIONS Critiques sur le Poëme de M. Joel Barlow, "The Colombiad." Par M. Gregoire, ancièn évêque, etc. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16.

A translation was published at Washington in this year.

32 CHRISTOPHE COLOMB, ou notice d'un livre italien concernant cet illustre navigateur. Par J. D. Lanjuinais, Membre de l'Institut.
8vo. pp. 17. *Paris.*

33 RAPPORT sur les voyages de M. Michaux pour la Naturalisation des Arbres Forestiers des Etats Unis, fait à la Société d'Agriculture, par M. M. Allaire, Bosc. etc. . . *Paris.*
8vo.

34 VOYAGE par terre de Santo Domingo, capitale de la partie Espagnole de Saint Domingue, au Cap. Français, capitale de la partie Française de la même île, entrepris et exécutée au mois de germinal, an VI., par les ordres du général Hédouville, etc.

1809. Suivi d'un rapport sur l'état actuel des ruines de la colonie Espagnole, traduit de Juan Nieto, mineralogiste de S. M. C. et terminé par une relation sous le titre de *Mon retour en France*, par Dorvo Soulastre, ex-commissaire du gouvernement à Saint Domingue, etc. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 407. Plates. 4f.

35 VOYAGES dans l'Amerique meridionale, par Don Felix de Azara, commissaire et commandant des limites Espagnoles dans le Paraguay depuis, 1781, jusqu'en 1801. Contenant la description géographique, politique, et civile du Paraguay et de la riviére de la Plata: l'histoire de la decouverte et de la conquete de ces contrées; des details nombreux sur leur histoire naturelle et sur les peuples sauvages qui les habitent; le recit des moyens employés par les Jesuites pour asujettir et civiliser les indigénes, etc. Publiés d'aprés les manuscrits de l'auteur avec une notice sur sa vie et ses ecrits par C. A. Walcknaer; enrichis de notes par G. Cuvier, &c. Suivis de l'histoire naturelle des oiseaux du Paraguay et de la Plata par le même auteur, traduite d'àprés l'original Espagnol et augmentée d'un grand nombre de notes, par M. Sonnini. Accompagné d'un atlas de 25 planches.

8vo. 4 vols. and atlas. *Paris.*

See p. 10.

36 STORIA della guerra dell 'Independenza degli Stati Uniti d'America. Scritta da Carlo Botta. . . *Parigi.*

8vo. 4 vols.

First edition. *N. A. R.* xiii. p. 169.

37 DEL PRIMO scopritore del continente del Nuevo Mondo e dei piu antichi storici che ne scrissero ragionamento che serve de supplemento alle due lettere su la scoperta del nuovo mondo pubblicate nel libro intitolato *Della patria di Cristoforo Colombo*, stampato in Firenze nell' anno MDCCCVIII. . *Firenze.*

8vo. pp. 115.

Author, Gian Francesco Galeani Napione.

38 OSSERVAZIONE sul ragionamiento del primo scopritore.

8vo. Brunet Sup. ii. p. 480. *Firenze.*

39 NOTIZIE storiche e bibliografiche di Cristoforo Colombo di Cuccaro nel Monferrato discopritore dell' America: Raccolta da Francesco Cancellieri. . . . *Roma.* 1809.
8vo. pp. 282.

This works forms the greater part of a volume with the general title of *Dissertazione epistolari bibliografiche di Francesco Cancellieri*, the remainder being occupied by a notice of Gerson, the supposed author of *De imitatione Christi*.

40 PORTULANO de la America setentrional. Construido en la direccion de trabajos hidrograficos. Dividido en quatro partes.
Oblong folio. 121 plates. *Madrid.*

Part 1, 16 plates. Pt. 2, 46 plates. Pt. 3, 34 plates. Pt. 4, 25 plates. Republished in 1818. "Aumentado y corregido en 1818."

41 MEMORIAS sobre las observaciones astronomicas, hechas por los navegantes Españoles en distintos lugares del globo; las quales han servido para la formacion de las cartas de marear publicadas por la direccion de trabajos Hidrograficos de Madrid: ordenadas por Don Josef Espinosa y Tello, &c. . *Madrid.*
4to. 2 vols.

These volumes contain an account of the voyages of Malaspina, and other Spanish expeditions to explore the coasts of America, the Phillipines, &c.

42 COMPENDIO de la historia de la Ciudad de Guatemala escrito por el Br. D. Domingo Juarros, presbitero secular de este Arzobisbado, que comprende los preliminares de la dicha historia.
8vo.? *Guatemala.*

This appears to be the title of the first of the six parts of Juarros's history, the last published in 1818, forming 2 vols., an abridged translation of which was published in 1823. q. v.

1810.

MDCCCX.

1 The American Gazetteer, exhibiting a full account of the civil divisions, rivers, harbours, Indian tribes, &c. of the American continent: also of the West India and other appendent islands: with a particular description of Louisiana. Compiled from the best authorities, by Jedediah Morse, D.D, &c. Third edition, revised and corrected. . . . *Boston.*

8vo. pp.

2 The history of Printing in America, with a biography of printers, and an account of Newspapers. To which is prefixed a concise view of the discovery and progress of the art in other parts of the world. In two volumes. By Isaiah Thomas, Printer, Worcester, Massachusetts. . . *Worcester.*

8vo. 2 vols.

3 Travels through Canada and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, 1808. To which are added biographical notices and anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States. By John Lambert. With a map and numerous engravings. *London.*

8vo. 3 vols.

A second edition, in 2 vols., was printed in 1814, and a third in 1816, also in 2 vols.

4 Inchiquin, the Jesuits letters, during a late residence in the United States of America: being a fragment of a private correspondence accidentally discovered in Europe, containing a favourable view of the manners, literature, and state of society, of the United States, and a refutation of many of the aspersions cast upon this country by former residents and tourists. By some unknown foreigner. (C. J. Ingersoll.) . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 165.

See *Quart. Rev.*, 1814, No. 21, vol. x. p. 516, for a criticism on this work, made the text for a violent diatribe against the United States, in which it is stated among other things equally delicate and veracious, "*To bundle is peculiar to America, and applied exclusively to the particular ceremony, of which we shall have occasion to say a few words bye and bye.*" While correcting the proof of this sheet, I see in the *Times* of this day, (Oct. 12, 1843,) an account of the death of two infants at Carnarvon, by laudanum

given them by a servant maid, and on the inquest it is stated that circumstances transpired to establish that the practice of servants drugging infants committed to their charge, prevails to a very great extent in Carnarvon and the neighbourhood, and particularly on Saturday nights, the usual time of courting according to the custom of the country, that is, by bundling,—in order that a deep sleep being induced, the parties may enjoy the pastime uninterrupted. One druggist made the degrading confession that he generally dispensed laudanum to 50 or 60 servant girls on a Saturday night.—*Chester Chronicle.* 1810.

5 TRAVELS on an inland voyage through the States of New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and through the territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi, and New Orleans, performed in the years 1807 and 1808, including a tour of nearly 6000 miles. With map and plates. By Christian Schultz, jun., esq. . . . *New York.*
8vo. 2 vols.

6 SKETCHES of a tour to the western country, through the states of Ohio and Kentucky; a voyage down the Ohio and Missisippi rivers; and a trip through the Missisippi territory and part of West Florida, commenced at Philadelphia in the winter of 1807 and concluded in 1809. By F. Cuming. . *Pittsburg.*
12mo. pp. 504.

7 A TOUR through part of Virginia in the summer of 1803: also some account of the Azores. (By J. Caldwell.) . *Belfast.*
8vo. pp. 63.

8 AN ACCOUNT of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre jaune rivers, performed by order of the government of the United States, in the years 1805-6-7; and a tour through the interior of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces by order of the Captain General. By Major Z. M. Pike. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols. 7 maps, &c.
Reprinted in London, 1811, in 4to.

9 A GENERAL history of the United States of America, from the discovery in 1492 to 1792, or sketches of the divine agency, in their settlement, growth, and protection, and especially in the late memorable revolution. In three vols. Vol. I. exhibiting a general

1810. view of the principal events, from the discovery of North America to the year 1765. By Benjamin Trumbull, D.D.
8vo. vol. 1. (all published) pp. 442. *New York.*

10 THE HISTORY of the insurrection in Massachusetts in the year 1786, and the rebellion consequent thereon. By George Richards Minot. Second edition. . . *Boston.*
8vo. First printed in 1788.

11 THE LIFE of George Washington, with curious anecdotes, equally honourable to himself and exemplary to his young countrymen. Tenth edition, greatly improved. By M. L. Weems.
12mo. pp. 227. Map and plates. *Philadelphia.*

12 PAPERS presented to the House of Commons relating to America.
Folio, pp. 135. *London.*

13 AN EXPOSITION of the conduct of France towards America; illustrated by cases decided in the council of prizes in Paris. By Lewis Goldsmith, notary public, author of the *Crimes of Cabinets*, &c. Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 133.

14 A BRIEF view of the policy and resources of the United States.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*

15 REFLECTIONS upon the late correspondence between Mr. Secretary Smith, and Francis James Jackson, Esq., minister plenipotentiary of his Britannic Majesty. . *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 97.
Printed for the author (A. C. Hanson).

16 THE DIPLOMATIC policy of Mr. Madison unveiled, in strictures upon the late correspondence between Mr. Smith and Mr. Jackson. By a Bostonian. . . Stockdale, ———.
8vo. pp. 78.

17 REPORT of the committee appointed to enquire into the conduct of Brigadier Gen. J. Wilkinson. . *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 217.

18 AN ENQUIRY into the evils of general suffrage and frequent elections in Lower Canada. By Camillus. . *Montreal.*
8vo. pp. 32.

19 THE AMERICAN Mineralogical Journal for January, February, and March, 1810. Conducted by Archibald Bruce, M. D., &c. No. I.
8vo. pp. 62. *New York.*

20 LAWS of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, from the 14th of October, 1700, to the 20th of March, 1812. Republished under the authority of the legislature, with notes and references by Charles Smith, esq. . . . *Philadelphia.* 1810.

8vo. 5 vols. (the 5th in 1812.)

21 A NARRATIVE of a voyage to Surinam: of a residence there during 1805, 1806, and 1807, and of the author's return to Europe by the way of North America. By Baron Albert Von Sack, chamberlain to his Prussian Majesty. . Nicol, ———

4to. pp. 282. Plates. £1. 7.

Quart. Rev., V. p. 485.

22 PRESENT state of the Spanish colonies: including a particular report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo; with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America, &c. By William Walton, jun., secretary to the expedition which captured the city of Santo Domingo from the French, and resident British agent there. . Longman, ———

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 770. £1. 4s.

"The whole of this work is the production of a very ordinary man; who had his notes upon St. Domingo furbished up in the *Row*, and deemed it necessary that the little he had to say should be said with as much parade and embellishment as possible. The second volume contains his observations on the settlement of the Spanish continent, pillaged from the travels of Humboldt and the *Mercurio Peruano*, with very little acknowledgement."—*Ed. Rev.*

23 HISTORY of Brazil. By Robert Southey. Part the first.

4to. 3 vols. Longman, ———

Quart. Rev., IV., p. 455.

The second part was printed in 1817, and the third in 1819.

24 VOYAGE aux isles de Teneriffe, la Trinité, Saint Thomas, Sainte Croix, et Porto Rico, exécuté par ordre du gouvernement Français, depuis le 30 Septembre 1796, jusqu'au 7 Juin 1798, sous la direction du capitaine Baudin, pour faire des recherches et des collections relatives a' l'histoire naturelle; contenant des observations sur le climat, le sol, la population, l'agriculture, les productions de ces isles, le caractére, les moeurs et le commerce de leurs habitans, par André Pierre Ledru, l'un des naturalistes de l'expédition; ouvrage accompagné de notes et d'additions, par M. Sonnini, &c. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols. Map. 10f.

1810. 25 JOURNAL historique de la revolution de la partie de l'Est de Saint Domingue, commencé le 10 Aout 1808, avec des notes statistiques sur cette partie. Par Gilbert Guillermin, chef d'escadron, etc. . . . *Philadelphie.*
8vo. pp. 316.

26 HISTOIRE des Arbres Forestiers de l'Amerique septentrionale considérés principalement sous les rapports de leur emploi dans les arts et de leur introduction dans le commerce, ainsi que d'aprés les avantages qu'ils peuvent offrir aux gouvernemens en Europe et aux personnes qui veuleut former de grandes Plantations. Par F. André Michaux, &c. . . *Paris.*
Royal 8vo. 3 vols. 156 coloured plates. 300f.

Published in English in 1819, with the same plates.

27 MEMOIRE sur la position des îles de la mer du sud, par Pingré.
4to. Map. 3f. *Paris.*

28 RECUEIL d'observations astronomiques, d'operations Trigonometriques et de mesures Barometriques, faits pendant le cours d'un voyage aux regions equinoxiales du nouveau continent depuis 1799, jusqu'en 1803, par Alex. de Humbolt. Rédigée par Jabbo Oltmanns. . . . . *Paris.*
Royal 4to. 2 vols.

29 VUES des cordilléres et monumens des peuples Indigènes de l'Amerique. Par Alex. de Humbolt. . . *Paris.*
Folio. 69 plates.

30 LETTERA rarissima di Cristoforo Colombo riprodotta e illustrata dal Cavaliere Ab. Morelli Bibliotec. regio in Venezia. *Bassano.*
8vo. pp. 66.

31 DERROTERO de las Islas Antillas, de las Costas de Tierra Firme y las del Seno Mexicano, formado en la direccion de Trabajos Hidrograficos para intelligencia y uso de las cartas que ha publicado. . . . . *Madrid.*
Sm. 4to. pp. 455. A second edition in 1820.

32 EL COLOMBIANO. . . . *Londres.*
8vo. No. I. to V. pp. 52.

A Spanish periodical, published twice a month, devoted to the affairs of South America.

33 Untersuchungen über Amerika's Bevölkerung aus dem alten Kontinente dem Herrn Alexander Von Humboldt gewidmet von Johann Severin Vater, &c. . . *Leipzig.* 1810.
8vo. pp. 211.

MDCCCXI.

1 On the origin and progress of the north west company of Canada, with a history of the fur trade as connected with that concern, &c.
Royal 8vo. pp. 38. Map. Cox, Son, and Baylis, ———.

2 Exploratory travels through the western territories of North America, comprising a voyage from St. Louis on the Missisippi, to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana and the north eastern provinces of New Spain. Performed in the years 1805, 1806, 1807, by order of the government of the United States. By Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Major 6th regiment United States infantry.
4to. Longman, ———.
First printed at Philadelphia in 1810, in 8vo. Translated into French in 1811, by M. Bresson; 2 vols. 8vo. Into Dutch, at Amsterdam, in 1812; 2 vols. 8vo.

3 The history of Georgia, containing brief sketches of the most remarkable events up to the present day. By Captain Hugh M'Call. In 2 vols. Vol. I. . . *Savannah.*
8vo. pp. 376, 8. (Vol. II. in 1816).

4 Collections of the New York historical society for the year 1809. Vol. I. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. Vol. II., 1814. III., 1821. IV. 1826.

5 A sketch of the history of Maryland, during the three first years after its settlement; to which is prefixed a copious introduction. By John Leeds Bozman. . . *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 387. See 1837.

6 A statistical account of the city of New Haven. By Timothy Dwight. . . . . *New Haven.*
8vo.

7 Observations on the climate in different parts of America, compared with the climate in corresponding parts of the other continent with remarks on the different complexions of the human race, and

1811. some account of the Aborigines of America. By Hugh Williamson, M.D., LL.D., &c. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 199.

8 MEMOIRS of a life chiefly passed in Pennsylvania, within the last sixty years, with occasional remarks upon the general occurrences, character, and spirit of that eventful period.
12mo. pp. 378. *Harrisburg.*
Reprinted in London By Alexander Graydon, a naval Captain in the revolutionary war, who died in 1818, aged 66.—*Allen, Biog. Dic.*

9 LETTERS addressed to the people of Pennsylvania respecting the internal improvement of the commonwealth by means of roads and canals. By William J. Duane. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 125.

10 BURR's conspiracy exposed and General Wilkinson vindicated against the slander of his enemies on that important occasion.
8vo. pp. 18, 99, and 136. (Washington?)
Appears to be part of a larger work, some of the signatures having Vol. II. on them.

11 THE CRISIS of the dispute with America. By a merchant of the old school. . . . . *London.*
8vo.

12 AN ADDRESS to the people of the United States. By the Hon. Robert Smith, late Secretary of State. Hatchard, ———
8vo. pp. 47.

13 AMERICAN state papers, containing the correspondence between Messrs. Smith, Pinkerton, Marquis Wellesley, &c. *London.*
8vo. pp. 60.

14 AN ENQUIRY into the past and present relations of France and the United States of America. . Hatchard, ———.
8vo. pp. 87. 3s.
Reprinted from the first volume of the *American Review*, edited by R. Walsh, esq., by whom the article appears to be written.

15 CORRESPONDENCE (between Mr. Canning and Mr. Erskine,) relating to America. Presented to Parliament in 1810.
8vo. pp. 95. Strahan, ———.

16 FACTS relative to the present state of the British cotton colonies, and to the connection of their interests with those of the mother country.
8vo. pp. 62. 2s. *Edinburgh.*

17 Notices respecting Jamaica in 1808, 1809, 1810. By Gilbert Mathison, esq. . . Stockdale, ———. 1811.
8vo. pp. 117.

Quarterly Review VI., p. 147.

18 Sketches towards a Hortus Botanicus Americanus, or coloured plates of new and valuable plants of the West Indies and North and South America, &c. By W. J. Titford, M. D., &c.
4to. pp. 137. 18 plates. Author, ———.

A work of no merit whatever.

19 An historical and descriptive account of the four species of Peruvian sheep, called Carneros de la tierra, &c. By William Walton, jun. . . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 183. 5 coloured plates. 8s.

20 A letter addressed to the Earl of Liverpool, his Majesty's Secretary of State for the colonial department. To which are added, as an appendix, several interesting public documents respecting the island of Trinidad. By J. Whitehall, esq., Advocate.
8vo. pp. 26. *Trinidad.*

21 An essay on the good effects which may be derived in the British West Indies in consequence of the abolition of the African slave trade: including an inquiry into the present insular policy of those colonies. By Stephen Gaisford, esq. Baldwin, ———.
8vo. pp. 236. 7s.

22 South American emancipation. Documents historical and explanatory, shewing the designs which have been in progress, and the exertions made by General Miranda for the attainment of that object, during the last twenty-five years. By J. M. Antepara, a native of Guayaquil. Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 299. 10s. 6d.

23 Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain, containing researches, &c. By Alexander de Humboldt. With physical sections and maps, founded on astronomical observations and barometrical measurements. Translated from the original French, by John Black. . . . Longman, ———.
8vo. 4 vols. and atlas in 8vo.

24 General history and collection of voyages and travels arranged in systematic order, forming a complete history of the origin and

1811. progress of navigation, discovery, and commerce by sea and land, from the earliest age to the present time. By Robert Kerr.
8vo. 18 vols. £10. 16s. *Edinburgh.*

The last volume was published in 1824, and contains a bibliographical catalogue of voyages, travels, &c., by W. Stevenson.

25 PRÉCIS historique des derniers evenemens de la partie de l'Est de Saint Domingue, depuis le 10 Aout 1808, jusqu'à la capitulation de Santo Domingo. Avec des notes historiques, politiques, et statistiques sur cette partie; des reflexions sur l'Amerique septentrionale, &c. Par M. Gilbert Guillermin. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 494.

With a view of the ruins of the *Chateau* built by Columbus in Santo Domingo.

26 RECUEIL d'observations de Zoologie et d'anatomie comparée, faites dans l'ocean Atlantique, dans l'interieur du nouveau continent et dans la mer du sud, pendant les années 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, et 1803. Par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. Vol. I. *Paris.*
Large 4to., pp. 368. Plates 40.

A reprint of the first volume which was published in 1805. The work was completed in 1833.

27 ESSAI politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. Par Alex. de Humboldt. Avec un atlas physique et geographique.
Large 4to. 2 vols., and atlas. *Paris.*

28 ———————————————— another edition.
8vo. 5 vols.

29 ESAME critico del primo viaggio di Amerigo Vespucci al nuovo mondo, &c. Opuscoli publicati nelle Memorie dell academie imperiale delle scienze di Torino e ristampato per servire di nuove aggiunte al contenuto nel libro intitolato *Della Patria di Colombo*, stampato in Firenze nell' anno MDCCCVIII. . *Firenze.*
8vo. pp. 146.

150 copies printed. Pillet.

30 MANIFIESTO que hace al mundo la confederacion de Venezuela en la America meridional, de las razones en que ha fundado su absoluta independencia de la España, etc. . *Caracas.*
4to. pp. 28.

31 REFLEXIONES historico-criticas sobre la insurreccion de Caracas. Con un apendice. . . . . *Cadiz.*
Small 4to. pp. 34 and 42.

32 MANIFIESTO o satisfaccion pundonorosa, à todos los buenos Españoles Europeos y à todos los pueblos de la America, por un diputado de las Cortes reunidas en Cadiz. . (*Philadelphia.*) 1812.
8vo. pp. 83.

The author, Don Jose Alvarez de Toledo, was a deputy in the Cortes of Cadiz, for the island of Santo Domingo.

33 CARTA de un Americano al Español sobre su numero XIX.
8vo. pp. 110. *Londres.*

This pamphlet on the independence of Venezuela, is signed V. C. R., and is addressed to J. M. Blanco White, who was apparently the editor of a monthly periodical in Spanish, published in London about this time, called "El Español," and relating principally to the affairs of South America.

MDCCCXII.

1 REASONS for colonizing Newfoundland, in a letter addressed to the inhabitants. By William Carson, M.D. . *Greenock.*
8vo. pp. 26.

2 AN HISTORICAL review of Pennsylvania, from its origin; founded on authentic documents. By Benjamin Franklin, LL.D.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*

First printed anonimously in 1759.

3 SKETCHES, historical and descriptive, of Louisiana. By Major Amos Stoddard. . . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 488.

4 THE HISTORY of North Carolina. By Hugh Williamson, M.D., LL.D. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols.

"We have seldom attempted to read so meagre and so unsatisfactory a performance. It contains but few facts, and these, one would suppose, the author took pains to select from the most unimportant of such as had fallen in his way."—*N. A. R.* xii. p. 37.

5 A TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION of the State of Ohio, Indiana territory, and Louisiana, comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi, to which is added an interesting journal of Mr. Charles Le Raye, while a captive with the Sioux Nation, &c. By a late officer of the United States' army. . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 219.

1812. 6 HISTORY of the discovery of America; and of the most remarkable engagements with the Indians in New England. By H. F. Trumbull. Second edition. . . *Trenton.*
8vo.

H. C. Cat. has a book with a similar title, printed at Brooklyn, L. I., without a date, under the name of James Steward, which is perhaps the *first* edition of this work.

7 AN ACCURATE AND INTERESTING ACCOUNT of the hardships and sufferings of that band of heroes, who traversed the wilderness, in the campaign against Quebec, 1775. By John Joseph Henry, esq. . . . . *Lancaster, P.*
12mo.

8 A NARRATIVE of the manner in which the campaign against the Indians in the year 1791, was conducted under the command of Major Gen. St. Clair, together with his observations on the statements of the Secretary of War, &c. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 273.

9 MEMOIRS of the war in the southern department of the United States. By Henry Lee, Lt. Colonel Commandant of the Partisan Legion during the American war. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols. 2 portraits. See 1827.

10 THE LETTERS of the British Spy. (By Wm. Wirt.)
12mo. 5s. 6d. Sharpe, ———.

These letters were first printed in Baltimore, and went through many editions. "The subjects of them are very various; topography, character, literature, politics, geology, &c., pass in swift and successive review under the author's observation. The style possesses a liveliness and force, which fix the attention: though the first occassionally degenerates into flippancy, and the last swells into bombast."—*M. R.*

11 TRAVELS in the United States of America in 1806, 1807, and 1809, 1810, and 1811, &c. By John Melish. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols.

Reprinted in 1818, with additions, &c.

12 LETTERS addressed to the people of the United States of America, on the conduct of the past and present admininstrations of the American government, towards Great Britain and France. By Col. Timothy Pickering, formerly Secretary of State, &c.
8vo. pp. 168. 5s. Longman, ———.

13 An address to the people of the United States; by the Hon. Robert Smith, late Secretary of State. To which are added a review of the above, and Mr. Pickering's addresses to the same, also certain observations on the release of American property, from the American papers. Hatchard, ———. 1808.
8vo. pp. 96. 2s. 6d.

14 A dispassionate enquiry into the reasons alledged by Mr. Madison for declaring an offensive and ruinous war against Great Britain. Together with some suggestions as to a peaceable and constitutional mode of averting that dreadful calamity. By a New England Farmer. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 87. 2s. 6d.
(By J. Lowell.) *Quart. Rev.* viii. p. 193.

15 American state papers and correspondence between Messrs. Smith, Pinkney, Marquis Wellesley, General Armstrong, M. Champagny, M. Turreau, Messrs. Russell, Monroe, Foster, &c. Containing also papers relative to the annexation of Holland to France, repeal of the Berlin and Milan decrees, &c.
8vo. pp. 259. 6s. Longman, ———.
The foregoing four works were first printed in the United States.

16 Copies and extracts of documents on the subject of British impressments of American seamen. . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 61. 2s.

17 A view of the state of parties in the United States of America; being an attempt to account for the present ascendancy of the French or democratic party in that country; in two letters to a friend, by a gentleman who has recently visited the United States. . . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 110. 2s.6d.
Quarterly Review, vii. p. 1.

18 Conciliation with America, the true policy of Great Britain. By a friend to British manufactures. Stockdale, ———.
8vo. pp. . 1s. 6d.

19 A Key to the orders in council. . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. . 6d.

20 The dispute with America considered; in a series of letters from a cosmopolite to a clergyman. Gale, &c. ———.
8vo. pp. 220. 5s.6d.

1812. 21 A LETTER from a calm observer to a noble lord on the subject of the declaration (21st April, 1812,) relative to the orders in council. . . . Gale, &c. ———.
8vo. pp. 16. 1s.6d.

22 ARGUMENTS of Counsel in the cases of the Snipe, the Martha, the Vesta, and other American vessels, detained under the orders in council, and brought to adjudication in the high court of admiralty, before the R. H. Sir William Scott, in July, 1812. Taken in short hand by Mr. Gurney. Butterworth, ———.
8vo. pp. 296.

23 DISCOURSE delivered before the New York Historical Society, at their anniversary meeting, December 6, 1811. By the Honourable De Witt Clinton, &c. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 81.

24 GEOGRAPHICAL, commercial, and political essays: including statistic details of various countries. . Valpy, ———.
8vo. pp. 323.

There are several papers in this volume relating to America. It was edited by E. H. Barker, of Thetford.

25 PAPERS relating to the action between His Majesty's sloop, Little Belt, and the United States frigate, President. *London.*
8vo. 2s.

26 THE CRISIS of the dispute with the United States. In three letters. With an explanatory preface. . *London.*
8vo. 2s.

27 A SELECTION of curious, rare, and early voyages, and histories of discoveries, chiefly published by Hakluyt, or at his suggestion, but not included in his celebrated compilation, to which, to Purchas, and other general collections, this is intended as a supplement. . . . Evans, ———.
4to. pp. 807. £3. 13s. 6d. See 1809. No. 30. Hakluyt.

This work contains the following reprints:—

1 Galvano's discoveries of the world. 1601
2 Davis. The world's hydrographical description . . 1595
3 Brocquiere, Voyage d'Outremer, from a manuscript.
4 Eden, Navigation and voyages of Lewis Vertomanus.
5 A voyage made by certain ships of Holland to the East Indies. 1598
6 The prosperous and speedy voyage to Java, performed by 8 ships of Amsterdam, in 1598–9. . . . . (1600)

7 Newes from the East Indies; or a voyage to Bengalla. . 1638 1812.
8 The Fardle of Facions. 1555
9 The conquest of the grand Canaries. . . . 1599
10 The history of the West Indies. (A translation of P. Martyrs Decades).
11 Virginia richly valued, by the description of the maine land of Florida. 1609
12 A discovery of the Barmudas, set forth by Silvanus Jourdan. 1610
13 A true copy of a discourse on the late voyage to Spain. . 1589
14 The omissions of Cales voyage, stated by the Earl of Essex. From a M.S.

28 THE PRESENT ruinous situation of the West India Islands submitted to the people of the British empire, with a few remarks on the imposition and oppression under which the merchants and planters of those islands have long suffered. By a native of Jamaica. . . . Sherwood, ———.
8vo. pp. 42. 1s.6d.

29 AN APPEAL to the imperial parliament, upon the claims of the ceded colony of Trinidad, to be governed by a legislature and judicature, founded on principles sanctioned by colonial precedents and long usage: with observations thereon, intimately connected with the political and civil interests of all the British West India colonies. By John Sanderson, esq., Barrister at Law.
8vo. pp. 260. 7s.6d. Richardson, ———.

30 PRESENT state of the Spanish colonies; including a general report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo; with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America, as relates to the history, trade, population, customs, manners, &c., with a concise statement of the sentiments of the people on their relative situation to the mother country. By William Walton, jun., secretary to the expedition which captured the city of Santo Domingo from the French; and British resident there. . . Longman, ———.
8vo 2 vols.

Quarterly Review, vii. p. 255.

31 SKETCH of the present state of Caraccas, including a journey from Caraccas through la Victoria and Valencia to Puerto Cabello. By Robert Semple, author of *Two Journies in Spain.*
Crown 8vo. pp. 176. 6s. Baldwin, ———.

Poor Semple was afterwards sent by Lord Selkirk to govern his settlement on Red River in Upper Canada, where he was murdered, not by the *savages*, but by his English brethren.

1812. 32 An impartial examination of the dispute between Spain and her American colonies. By Alvaro Florez Estrada. Translated from the original, by W. Burden. . Sherwood, ———.
8vo. pp. 199.

33 A commercial view and geographical sketch of the Brazils, and of the Island of Madeira, &c. By T. Ashe, esq., who travelled the continent of America several years. Allen, ———.
8vo. pp. 160. 7s.6d.

According to the *Monthly Review*, a compilation of no merit whatever.

34 Travels in the interior of Brazil, particularly in the gold and diamond districts of that country, by authority of the Prince Regent of Portugal; including a voyage to the Rio de la Plata, and an historical sketch of the revolution of Buenos Ayres. By John Mawe, author of the *Mineralogy of Derbyshire*.
4to. pp. 366. 9 plates. £2. 2s. Longman, ———.

"This volume of Mr. Mawe's, though a great deal too big, and a great deal too dear, contains some curious and interesting information, it is also tolerably well written, whether by himself or hireling; void of all nonsense; and every now and then there is a good observation."—*Ed. Rev.*
A French translation was published in 1816, in 2 vols. 8vo.
Quarterly Review, vii. p. 342.

35 Interesting documents relating to the united provinces of Venezuela, viz., preliminary remarks, the act of independence, proclamation, manifesto to the world of the causes which have impelled the said provinces to separate from the mother country; together with the constitution, &c., in Spanish and English.
8vo. pp. 309. 8s. Longman, ———.

36 The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Don Antonio de Alcedo, with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from authentic information. By G. A. Thompson, esq. . *London.*
4to. 5 vols. £7. 17s. 6d.

The last vol. was printed in 1815. (See 1786.)

37 Voyage de la Mer Atlantique à la Mer Pacifique par le Nord-ouest de la mer glaciale, par le Capitaine Maldonado, l'an 1582; traduit d'un manuscrit Espagnol et suivi d'un discours qui en

demontre l'authenticité et la veracité, par Charles Amoretti, membre de l'Institut Royal, etc. . . *Plaisance.* 1812.

4to. pp. 82. App. 19. 5 plates. 3f.

600 copies printed. Appendix, dated 1813.

38 Histoire de la Guerre de l'Independance des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Par M. Charles Botta. Traduit de l'Italien et précédée d'une introduction par Mr L. de Sevelinges. Ouvrage orné de plans et cartes geographiques. . Dentu, *Paris.*

8vo. 4 vols. and atlas. 1500 copies printed.

N. A. R. xiii. p. 169.

39 Voyage dans l'Amerique meridionale, commençant par Buenos Ayres et Potosi, jusqu' à Lima, avec un appendice contenant la description la plus compléte et la plus exacte des possessions ou colonies Espagnoles dans l'Amerique meridionale: appendice formé de l'extrait des meilleurs voyages les plus modernes, par Antoine Zach. Helms. Traduit par M. B. B. D. V. membre de Plusieurs Academies. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols. 7f.

In German, 1798. English, 1806.

40 Storia delle colonie Inglesi in America, dalla loro fondazione, fino allo stabilimento della loro indipendenza. Di C. G. Londonio.

8vo. 3 vols. *Milano.*

41 Examen imparcial de las disensiones de la America con la España, de los medios de su reconciliacion, y de la prosperidad de todas las naciones. Par Don Alvaro Florez Estrada, &c. Segunda impresion. . . . *Cadiz.*

Small 4to. pp. 283.

42 Constitucion federal, para los Estados de Venezuela. Hecha por los representantes de Margarita, de Mérida de Cumanà, de Barinas, de Barcelona, de Truxillo, y de Carácas, reunidos en congreso general. . . . *Caraccas.*

4to. pp. 40.

43 Representacion de la diputacion Americana, à las Cortes de España. En 1° de Agosto de 1811. . *Londres.*

8vo. pp. 46.

44 Segunda carta de un Americano al Español, sobre su numero xix. Contestacion à su respuesta dada en el numero xxvi.

8vo. pp. 200. *Londres.*

1813.

MDCCCXIII.

1 American annals, or a chronological history of America, from its discovery in 1492 to 1806. By Abiel Holmes, D.D. &c. With additions and corrections by the author, and map of South America. . . . Sherwood, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

A new edition of this valuable and important work (first printed at Cambridge, Mass. in 1808), was published at Boston in 1829, with such improvements as leave nothing to desire.

2 A Geographical view of the province of Upper Canada; and promiscuous remarks on the government; in two parts, with an appendix containing a complete description of Niagara falls, and remarks relative to the situation of the inhabitants, respecting the war, &c. By M. Smith. . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 118.

3 A short topographical description of H. M.'s province of Upper Canada, in North America. To which is added a provincial gazetteer. Second edition. (First edition, in 1799, No. 1.)
8vo. pp. 123. Faden, ———.

The author is stated to be David William Smyth, esq. The second edition was revised by Francis Gore, esq.

4 A Gazetteer of the province of Upper Canada. To which is added an appendix describing the principal towns, fortifications, and rivers in Lower Canada. . . *New York.*
8vo.

5 The resources of the Canadas; or sketches of the physical and moral means, which Great Britain and her colonial authorities will successfully employ in securing those valuable provinces from open invasion and insidious agression on the part of the government of the United States. By a Querist. *Quebec.*
8vo. pp. 43.

6 The history of New Hampshire. By Jeremy Belknap. Second edition. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. 3 vols.

The first volume was printed in Philadelphia in 1784, and reprinted in Boston in 1792, with the second and third. For another edition, see 1831.

7 A GEOGRAPHICAL and statistical view of Massachusetts proper. By Rodolphus Dickinson, esq. . *Greenfield, Mats.* 1813.
8vo. pp. 80.

8 A GAZETTEER of the state of New York; carefully written from original and authentic materials arranged on a new plan. In three parts, &c. By Horatio Gates Spafford, A.M., &c.
8vo. pp. 334. Map and 3 plates. *Albany.*

9 A HISTORY of Virginia, from its discovery till the year 1781; with biographical sketches of all the most distinguished characters that occur in the colonial, revolutionary, or subsequent period of our history. By J. W. Campbell. . *Philadelphia.*
12mo.

10 NEW STATES; or a comparison of the wealth, strength, and population of the Northern and Southern States, &c., with a view to expose the injustice of erecting new states at the south. By Massachusetts. . . . *Boston.*
8vo.

11 DEMOCRACY unveiled, in a letter to Sir Francis Burdett, Bart., M.P. By T. Adams, Esq, lately resident in the United States.
8vo. pp. 521. 10s. 6d. Chapple, ———.

The *Monthly Review* says, that the title of this bulky volume, should have been "The evils of Democracy exemplified in the case of the United States of America."

12 ANTICIPATION of marginal notes on the declaration of government of the 9th of Jan. 1813, in the *American National Intelligencer*. By the author of *Letters from a Cosmopolite to a Clergyman*. . . Underwood, ———.
8vo. pp. 31.

13 A SERIES of letters with editorial remarks on the existing differences between England and America. Inscribed to the Earl of Darnley. By Captain Fairman, Aid de Camp and Military Secretary to the late Governor and Commander in Chief of Curaçoa, and its dependencies. . Williams, ———.
8vo. pp. 68. 3s.

14 PERPETUAL war the policy of Mr. Madison. Being a candid examination of his late message to Congress, so far as respects the following topics: viz. the pretended negociations for peace,

1813. the important and interesting subject of a conscript militia, and the establishment of an immense standing army of guards and spies, under the name of a local volunteer force. By a New England Farmer, author of a late pamphlet entitled *Mr. Madison's War.* . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 120. 5s.
First printed at Boston in 1812, and attributed to John Lowell, esq.

15 Facts and documents relating to the controversy between Great Britain and America. . . . *Boston.*
8vo.

16 The War: being a faithful record of the transactions of the war between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. By S. Woodworth.
4to. *New York.*

17 On the past relations between Great Britain and the United States. . . . G. Sidney, ———.
8vo. pp. 59.
From No. IV. of the *New Quarterly Review*, and *British Colonial Register.*

18 Letters to the Earl of Clancarty, President of the Board of Trade, on the inexpediency of permitting the importation of cotton wool from the United States, during the present war. By John Gladstone, of Liverpool. Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 35.

19 A Letter to Lord Castlereagh, &c., on the North American export trade during the war, and during any time the import and use of our manufactures are interdicted in the United States. By Charles Lyne. . . Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 43.

20 America. Correspondence of the Marquis Wellesley, the Earl of Liverpool, and Viscount Castlereagh, with the American ministers in London, Jan. 1810 to July 1812. Presented to Parliament, by command of the Prince Regent, February, 1813.
Folio. pp. (about 300.) Clark, ———.

21 Sketches of the naval history of the United States, from the commencement of the revolutionary war to the present time. By Thomas Clark. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. Reprinted in 1814, in 2 vols. 12mo.

22 CATALOGUS Plantarum Americæ septentrionalis; or a Catalogue of the hitherto known native and naturalized plants of North America, &c. By Henry Muhlenberg, D.D., &c. *Lancaster, P.* 8vo. pp. 112. 2nd edition, 1818, (pp. 122,) *Philadelphia.* 1813.

23 THE GOSPELS in the language of the Esquimaux Indians in Labrador. By Missionaries of the Unitas Fratrum. *London.* 12mo.

24 STEDMAN'S narrative of a five years' expedition, &c. (see 1796.) Second edition, corrected. . Johnson, &c. ———.
4to. 2 vols.

Apparently the date on the title was merely changed from 1796 to 1813, being the same impression.

25 VOYAGES and travels in various parts of the world, during the years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807. By G. H. von Langsdorff, Aulic Counsellor to the emperor of Russia, &c. Illustrated by engravings from original drawings.
4to. 2 parts. £4. 10s. Colburn, ———.

The second part was published in 1814. Counsellor Langdorff was naturalist on board the Nadeshda, Capt. Krusenstern.

26 VOYAGE round the world, in the years 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806, by order of H. I. M. Alexander I., on board the ships Nadeshda and Neva, under the command of Captain A. J. von Krusenstern, of the imperial navy. Translated from the original German, by Richard Belgrave Hoppner, esq. Murray, ———.
4to. 2 vols. in 1. £2. 12s. 6d.

Capt. Krusenstern complained of the great number of defects in this English translation of his voyage, arising from the want of nautical information in the translator; hardly a single scientific or technical term has been properly translated, so that in some cases, the author's meaning can hardly be guessed at. *N. A. R.* xxv. p. 1.

27 A VOYAGE round the world, in the years 1800, 1801, 2, 3, and 4: in which the author visited Madeira, the Brazils, &c., and the principal islands in the Pacific Ocean. With a continuation of their history to the present period. By John Turnbull. Second edition. . . Chapple, ———.
4to. pp. 516. £2. 2s.

First printed in 1805.

1813. 28 VOYAGE aux Antilles et à l'Amerique Meridionale, commencé en 1767 et fini en 1802, contenant un prècis historique des revoltes, des guerres et des faits memorables dont l'auteur a été temoin etc. Par J. B. Leblond. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 1100 printed.

29 VOYAGE aux Iles de Trinidad, de Tabago, de la Marguerite, et dans diverses parties de Venezuela, dans l'Amerique Meridionale, par J. J. Dauxion Lavaysse. . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. (60 sheets.) 2 maps. 13f. 1500 printed.

30 HISTORIA de la Revolucion de Nueva España. Por Don José de Mier y Guerra Servando. . . *Londres.*
8vo. 2 vols. *Lib. of Cong. Cat.*

MDCCCXIV.

1 JOURNAL of a voyage from Okkak, on the coast of Labrador, to Ungava bay, undertaken to explore the coast and visit the Esquimaux. By Benj. Kohlmeister and Geo. Knock. *London.*
8vo. pp. 83. Map.

2 CANADA; or, a view of the importance of the British American colonies; shewing their extensive and improveable resources, and pointing out the great and unprecedented advantages which have been allowed to the Americans over our own colonists; together with the great sacrifices which have been made by our late commercial regulations of the commerce and carrying trade of Great Britain to the United States, &c. By David Anderson.
8vo. pp. 355. Richardson, ———.

3 HISTORICAL sketch of Charlestown, Massachusetts. By Josiah Bartlett. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo.

4 A VIEW of that part of the United States which is west of the Allegany mountains, with regard to religion and morals. By J. F. Schermerhorn and S. J. Mills. . *Hartford, Con.*
8vo. pp. 100.

5 VIEWS of Louisiana; together with a journal of a voyage up the Missouri river in 1811. By H. M. Brackenridge. *Pittsburgh.*
8vo. pp. 302.

6 Sketch of the United States of North America, at the commencement of the nineteenth century from 1800 to 1810, with statistical tables, and a new map by the author: containing all the late discoveries and exhibiting the division of territorial zones, boundary lines, &c. By Le Chev. Felix de Beaujour, Ancient Member of the Tribunate, and French Consul General to the United States, author of *View of the commerce of Greece*, &c. Translated from the French, with illustrative notes and appendix, by William Walton. . . . Booth, ———. 1814.
8vo. pp. 368. 16s.
N. A. R. 2, p. 18.

7 Historical Register of the United States from the declaration of war in 1812. By J. T. Palmer. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 4 vols. A periodical work.

8 Naval history of the United States, from the commencement of the revolutionary war to the present time. By Thomas Clark. 2nd edit.
12mo. 2 vols. *Philadelphia.*
"In this edition the work has been altogether newly modelled."

9 History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the rocky mountains, and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804, 5, 6, by order of the goverment of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, esq.
8vo. 2 vols. *Philadelphia.*

10 Travels to the source of the Missouri river and across the American continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the government of the United States, in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By Captains Lewis and Clarke. Published from the official report, and illustrated by a map of the route and other maps.
4to. pp. 687. £2. 12s. 6d. Longman, ———.
This is apparently the same work as the foregoing, with the title altered. Reprinted in 1815, in 3 vols. 8vo. The preface of the English edition is signed Thomas Rees.

11 Collections of the Massachusetts historical society. Vol. I. of the second series. . . . J. Elliot, *Boston.*
8vo.
This series, like the first (commenced in 1792) consists of 10 volumes, the last of which was printed in 1823.

1814. 12 Two TRACTS shewing, that Americans, born before the Independence, are by the laws of England, not aliens. First, a discussion, &c.; second, a reply, &c. By a Barrister.

8vo. pp. 100. Reed and Hunter, ———.

These two tracts, lettered on the outside, "Reeves on Americans," are, 1st, "Discussion on the question, whether inhabitants of the United States born there before the Independence, are, on coming to this kingdom, to be considered as natural born subjects?" pp. 65. 2nd, "Reply to the restatement of Mr. Chalmers's opinion on the legal effects resulting from the acknowledged Independence of the United States." pp. 34.

13 AN ENQUIRY into the principles and policy of the government of the United States. By John Taylor, of Caroline county, Va.

8vo. pp. 655. *Frederiksburg.*

14 A COMPRESSED view of the points to be discussed in treating with the United States of America, A. D. 1814. With an Appendix, and two maps. . . Richardson, ———.

8vo. pp. 40.

By Nath. Atcheson, esq. Dedicated to Lord Eldon. Some copies were printed in 4to.

15 THE RIGHT and practice of impressment, as concerning Great Britain and America, considered. . Murray, ———.

8vo. pp. 68.

16 FLORULA Bostoniensis. A collection of plants of Boston and its environs, with their generic and specific characters, synonyms, descriptions, places of growth, and time of flowering, and occasional remarks. By Jacob Bigelow, M.D. . *Boston.*

8vo. pp.

A second edition was published in 1824.

17 FLORA America septentrionalis; or, a systematic arrangement and description of the plants of North America, containing besides what have been described by preceding authors, many new and rare species collected during twelve years travels and residence in that country. By Frederick Pursh.

8vo. 2 vols. 24 plates. White and Co., ———.

This is the most important work which had hitherto been published on the Botany of North America. The author was an industrious and intelligent botanist, and had traversed the greater part of the United States, in order

to examine its natural productions in their native situations. In the compilation of this work he had access to the most celebrated herbariums of England, and was aided and especially patronized by A. B. Lambert, esq., V. P. of the L. S. 1814.

18 Hortus Jamaicensis; or, a botanical description, according to the Linnæan system, of the indigenous plants, and also of the most useful exotics. By John Lunan. . . *Jamaica.*
4to. 2 vols.

19 Memorial on the natural, political, and civil state of the province of Cohauila, in the kingdom of Mexico, and those of the new kingdom of Leon, New Santander, and Texas. By D. Miguel Ramos de Arispe. Translated from the original Spanish, printed at Cadiz in 1812. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 47.

20 An exposé of the dissentions of Spanish America, containing an account of the origin and progress of those fatal differences which have bathed that country in blood and anarchy, &c. &c. &c. By William Walton. . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 480, 68.

21 Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America, with descriptions and views of some of the most striking scenes in the Cordilleras. Written in French by Alexander de Humboldt, and translated into English by Helen Maria Williams. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. 19 plates. £1. 6s. 6d.

This work is a translation of "The views of the Cordilleras and Monuments of the natives of America, which form the Picturesque Atlas (No. 29, 1810) of Humboldt and Bonpland's Travels in the Equinoxial Regions, consisting of a large volume in folio, ornamented with sixty-nine plates, engraved by the first artists of Berlin, Rome, and Paris; but being of too high a price for readers in general, it has been judged necessary to reprint the text in two octavo volumes; but as some parts cannot be well understood without the aid of plates, nineteen have been selected by M. de Humboldt, which have been reduced, in order to accompany the octavo edition."—Advertisement.

22 Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent, during the years 1799—1804. By Alexander Humboldt and Aimé Bonpland; with maps, plans, &c. Written in

1814. French by A. de Humboldt and translated into English by Helen Maria Williams. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. Vols. I. and II. pp. 651. £1. 6s.
See No. 33 of this year. The seventh volume of this translation, containing chapters 28 and 29, was published in 1829.

23 A VOYAGE to Terra Australis; undertaken for the purpose of completing the discovery of that vast country, and prosecuted in the years 1801, 1802, and 1803, in H. M.'s ship the Investigator, and subsèquently in the armed vessel Porpoise, and Cumberland schooner. With an account of the shipwreck of the Porpoise, arrival of the Cumberland at Mauritius, and imprisonment of the commander during six years and a half in that island. By Matthew Flinders, Commander of the Investigator.
4to. 2 vols. and atlas. £8. 8s. Nicol, ———.

24 A VOYAGE round the world, in the years 1803, 4, 5, and 6; performed by order of H. S. M. Alexander the first, Emperor of Russia, in the ship Neva, by Urey Lisiansky, Captain in the Russian Navy, &c. . . Booth, ———.
4to. pp. 388. 14 maps and plates, coloured.

25 LES ETATS-UNIS et l'Angleterre ou souvenirs et reflexions d'un citoyen Americain. Essais traduit sur le manuscrit de l'auteur.
8vo. pp. 346. *Bordeaux.*
By Mr. Lee, American Consul at Bordeaux. Edited by M. Jay.

26 APERÇU des Etats-Unis, au commencement du xix^re^ siécle, depuis 1800 jusqu'en 1810, avec des tables statistiques. Par le Chev. Felix de Beaujour. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 274. Map.

27 MEMOIRE sur les Colonies Occidentales de la France, ouvrage présenté au gouvernement en l'An X., contenant le projet d'un établissement national pour la restauration de la culture à Saint Domingue. Par le Comte de M ***. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 119.

28 HISTOIRE de la revolution de Saint Domingue, depuis le commencement des troubles, jusqu'à la prise de Jérémie et du Mole S. Nicolas par les Anglais; suivie d'un memoire sur le retablissement de cette colonie. Par M. Dalmas. . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.

29 De Saint-Domingue, de ses guerres, de ses revolutions, de ses resources et des moyens à prendre pour y retablir la paix et l'industrie, par M. Drouin de Bercy, Creole, etc. *Paris.* 1814.
8vo. 13 sheets. 3f.

30 Des colonies et particulièrement de celle de Saint-Domingue; Memoire historique et politique, etc. Par le Colonel Malenfant.
8vo. pp. 334. *Paris.*

31 Lettre d'un colon de Saint Domingue à un journaliste Français, ou réponse aux provocations anti-coloniales de quelques folliculaires anglais, et autres. Par M. Berquin (de Saint-Domingue).
8vo. pp. 26. *Paris.*

32 Description abregée de la Guiane Française, ou tableau des productions naturelles et commerciales de cette colonie, par M. Leblond, medecin naturaliste, etc. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 91. Map.

33 Voyage aux regions Equinoxiales du Nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804. Par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland; rédigée, par Al. de Humboldt; avec deux atlas, qui renferment, l'un les Vues des Cordilléres et les monumens des peuples Indigénes de l'Amerique, et l'autre des Cartes Geographiques et Physiques. . . . *Paris.*
Royal 4to. Vol. I. pp. 640.

Vol. 2, (pp. 722,) published in 1819. Part 1 of vol. 3, (pp. 344,) in 1825. Of the octavo edition, vols. 1 to 13 are published, comprising the contents of the foregoing. Of the Atlas, nineteen parts have been published.

34 Manifiesto que hace el Secretario de Estado, C. Antonio Muños Tébar, por orden dé S. E. el Libertador de Venezuela.
Small 4to. pp. 22. (*Carácas.*)

1815.

MDCCCXV.

1 A TOPOGRAPHICAL description of the province of Lower Canada; with remarks upon Upper Canada, and on the relative connection of both provinces with the United States of America. By Joseph Bouchette, esq., Surveyor General of Lower Canada, &c. Embellished by several views, &c. . Faden, ———.

Royal 8vo. pp. 640 and 86, plates 17. With a large map on 10 sheets, in 2 cases. See 1831.

2 HISTORY of Canada from its first discovery to the peace of 1763. By William Smith, esq., Clerk of the Parliament, and Master in Chancery of the province of Lower Canada. . *Quebec.*

8vo. 2 vols.

This work was printed in this year, but did not appear until a few years afterwards. It is compiled from the Colony Records, the Jesuits' Journals, and Chartevoix's History. *A Polit. & Hist. Acct.* 1830.

3 A GENERAL HISTORY of New England, from the discovery to 1680, by the Rev. William Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich, Mass. Published by the Massachusetts Historical Society.

8vo. pp. 676. *Cambridge, Mass.*

This work by the author of the *Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians*, 1677, was never before printed, although the M.S. was known to, and made use of, by Mather, Prince, and Hutchinson. Hubbard derived the most important part of his early history from Gov. Winthrop's M.S. Journal. See N. A. Rev. 2, pp. 221.

4 NATURAL AND STATISTICAL VIEW or picture of Cincinnati and the Miami country, illustrated by Maps. With an appendix, containing observations on the late earthquakes, the aurora borealis, and S. W. wind. By Daniel Drake. . *Cincinnati.*

12mo. pp. 251.

5 JOURNAL of a voyage up the river Missouri, performed in 1811, by H. M. Brackenridge, esq. Second edition, revised and enlarged by the author. . . *Baltimore.*

12mo. pp. 241. (See No. 5. 1814.)

6 TWO ADDRESSES on the deplorable state of the Indians. By Walter Bromley, late paymaster of the 23d regiment Welsh Fusiliers.

12mo. pp 71. 1s. 6d. . . . *London.*

Printed for the benefit of the Indians.

7 Report of a Missionary tour, beyond the Alleghany Mountains. By S. J. Mills and D. Smith. . *Andover, Mass.* 1815.
8vo. pp. 64.

8 Travels in some parts of North America, in the years 1804, 1805 and 1806. By Robert Sutcliff. Second edition improved.
12mo. pp. 309. 6s. *York.*

The writer of this work belonged to the Society of Friends, and was settled in business at Sheffield. Having made two voyages to America, he was so pleased with the country that he removed with his family and settled near Philadelphia in 1811; where he died soon after. His little volume contains "a clear, circumstanial, and entertaining account of the state of society on the other side of the Atlantic."—*M. R.*

9 The United States and England, being a reply to the criticism on Inchiquin's Letters, contained in the *Quarterly Review* for Jan. 1814. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 115.

10 Remarks on the review of Inchiquin's letters, published by the *Quarterly Review*. Addressed to the R. H. George Canning, esq., by an inhabitant of New England. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 176. By Timothy Dwight, esq.

11 An exposition of the causes and character of the late war with Great Britain. Published by authority of the American Government. . . . . *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 101.

Reprinted in England; the *eighth* edition is mentioned in the *Monthly Review.*

12 Sketches of the war between the United States and the British Isles. Interspersed with geographical descriptions of places, and biographical notices of distinguished military and naval commanders. . . . . *Rutland, Vt.*
8vo.

13 American Naval Biography. Compiled by Isaac Bailey.
12mo. pp. 252. *Providence, RI.*

14 An inquiry into the present state of the British Navy, together with reflections on the late war with America; its probable consequences, &c. By an Englishman. . Chapple, ———.
8vo. pp. 166.

1815. 15 HISTORICAL VIEW of the commission for inquiring into the losses services, and claims of the American loyalists at the close of the war between Great Britain and her colonies in 1783: with an account of the compensation granted to them by parliament in 1785 and 1788. By John Eardly Wilmot.
8vo. pp. 8, 203. Nichol & Co., ———.

With a plate by Moses after West, containing a portrait of West and his family and other loyalists.

16 AMERICAN UNITARIANISM; or a brief history of "the progress and present state of the Unitarian Churches in America." Compiled from documents and information communicated by the Rev. James Freeman, D.D., and William Wells, jun., Esq., of Boston, &c. By the Rev. Thomas Belsham. Fourth edition. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 48.

Reprinted from *Belsham's Memoirs of the Rev. Theophilus Lindsay*, printed in London in 1812.

17 AN INQUIRY into the causes of the present state of the circulating medium of the United States. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 61. Written by Condy Raguet.

18 AN INTRODUCTORY DISCOURSE delivered before the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York, on the 4th of May, 1814. By De Witt Clinton, LL.D., &c. . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 148.

19 PROPOSAL of Mr. Harrison for the application of part of the funds of the New England Company within the territories of the Hudson's Bay Company. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 15.

20 DEPLALAINE'S REPOSITORY of the lives and portraits of distinguished American Characters. . *Philadelphia.*
4to. vol. 1 & 2, pt. 1. 18 portraits.

I believe no more was published.

21 THE North American Review and Miscellaneous Journal.
8vo. vol. 1. *Boston.*

A new series was commenced after vol. ix. in 1820, from which time two volumes yearly have been published. An index to the first 25 vols. was published in 1829. Up to the present time (Oct. 1843) 58 vols. have been published.

22 FLORÆ Philadelphicæ Prodromus. By William P. C. Barton. 1815.
4to. pp. 96. *Philadelphia.*

23 A NEW THEORY of the two Hemispheres; whereby it is attempted to explain on geographical and historical facts, the time and manner in which America was peopled. By G. A. Thompson, esq., translator of Alcedo's Dictionary, &c. . *London.*
8vo. pp. 20. From No. 10 of *The Pamphleteer.*

24 THE TRAVELLERS' guide to Madeira and the West Indies; being a hieroglyphic representation of appearances and incidents during a voyage out and homewards, in a series of engravings taken on the spot, &c. (&c.) By a Young Traveller. . *Haddington.*
8vo. pp. 119. 10 plates.

25 JOURNAL of a cruise made to the Pacifick Ocean, by Captain David Porter, in the United States frigate Essex, in the years 1812, 1813, and 1814, containing descriptions of the Cape de Verd Islands, Coast of Brazil, Patagonia, Chili, and Peru, and of the Gallapagos Islands: also, a full account of the Washington groupe of Islands, the manners, customs, and dress of the inhabitants, &c. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols. 14 plates.
See the *Quarterly Review* vol. xiii. p. 352, for an account of this work and a most outrageous attack upon Commodore Porter.

26 DESCRIPTION Topographique de la Province du Bas Canada avec des remarques sur le Haut Canada et sur les relations des deux provinces avec les Etats Unis de l'Amerique. Par Joseph Bouchette. Enrichie de plusieurs vues, plans de ports, de batailles, etc.
Royal 8vo. pp. 664, app. 86, pls. &c. 18. *Londres.*

27 APERÇU sur la situation politique des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Par le General Turreau, Ancien Ministre Plenipotentiare de France aux Etats Unis d'Amerique. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 154.
See *N. A. R.* 3, p. 77.

28 JOURNAL d'un voyage au cap de Horn, au Chili, au Pérou, aux iles Phillipines et à la cote de la Nouvelle Espagne, avec des renseignemens nautiques sur les differens pays ou l'on a abordé, sur le vaisseau *le Montanés* et la frigate *la Lucia*, batimens de guerre Espagnols aux ordres de l'admiral don Ignacio de Alava, pendant

1815. les Années 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, et 1800, par M. le Marquis de Poterat. . . . Didot, *Paris.*
4to. 25½ sheets. 7f.

29 Memoire pour sevir à l'histoire de la revolution de la Capitainerie generale de Caracas depuis l'abdication de Charles IV. jusq'au mois d' Aout 1814, par. H. Poudenx et F. Mayer. . *Paris.*
8vo. 7½ sheets. 2f.

30 Histoire du Brésil, depuis sa decouverte en 1500 Jusqu'en 1810, contenant l'origine de la monarchie Portugaise, le tableau du regne de ses Rois et des conquêtes des Portugais dans l'Afrique et dans l'Inde; la decouverte et la description du Brésil, etc.; enfin l'histoire civile, politique, et commerciale, les révolutions et l'etat actuel de cette vaste contrée. Par M. Alph. de Beauchamp. *Paris.*
8vo 3 vol. 9¼ sheets. Map and 2 plates, 18f. Vellum paper, 36f.

31 Voyage de decouvertes aux Terres Australes, exécuté par ordre du gouvernement. Navigation et geographie. Publié M. L. Freycinet.
4to. Atlas in folio, 32 charts. 75f.
See *Peron*, No. 40. 1807. This volume relates to the same voyage.

32 Observaciones sobre el clima de Lima y sus influencias en los seres organizados, en especial el hombre. Por el Dr. D. Hipolito Unanue, &c. Segunda edicion. . . *Madrid.*
4to. See p. 27.

33 Nova Genera et Species Plantarum quas in Peregrinatione ad Plagam Æquinoctialem orbis novi colligerunt, descripserunt, partem adumbraverunt Amat. Bonpland et Alex. de Humboldt. Ex schedis autographis A. Bonplandi in ordinem digessit Car. Sigis. Kunth. Accedunt tabulæ æri incisæ, et Al. de Humboldt notationes ad geographiam plantarum spectantes. . *Paris.*
Folio. 7 vols. 700 plates.
There are also copies in 4to. with the same plates.

MDCCCXVI.

1 A Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America; with observations relative to the North-West Company of Montreal. By the Earl of Selkirk. . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 130.

2 Narrative respecting the Destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon Red River, in the year 1815. By Archibald Macdonald. . . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 14.

3 A Letter to the R. H. the Earl of Selkirk, on his Settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. By John Strachan, D.D., Rector of York, Upper Canada. . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 76. 2s. 6d.

4 Reply to the Letter lately addressed to the Earl of Selkirk, by the Hon. and Rev. John Strachan, D.D., &c. Being four Letters (reprinted from the *Montreal Herald*) containing a statement of facts, concerning the Settlement on Red River, in the district of Ossiniboia, territory of the Hudson's Bay Company, properly called Rupert's Land. By Archibald Macdonald. *Montreal.*
8vo. pp. 50.

5 Communications from Adam McAdam, originally published in the *Montreal Herald*, in reply to letters inserted therein under the signature of Archibald Macdonald, respecting Lord Selkirk's Red River colony. . . . *Montreal.*
8vo. pp. 57.

6 The Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somer's Islands, with a Tour to Lake Ontario; to which is added "The Mission," an original poem, with copious notes. Also a brief account of Missionary Societies, &c. By Joshua Marsden, late Missionary to Nova Scotia, &c.
8vo. pp. 289. Portrait. *Plymouth-Dock.*

7 A Statistical View of the District of Maine, more especially with reference to the value and importance of its interiour, addressed to the consideration of the legislators of Massachusetts. By Moses Greenleaf, Esq. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 154. *N. A. R.* iii. p. 362.

1816. 8 A Chorographical and Statistical description of the District of Columbia, the seat of the General Government of the United States, with an engraved plan of the district and view of the capitol. . . . . *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 212. By D. B. Warden, esq.

9 Historical Memoir of Billerica, Mass. By John Farmer.

8vo. *Amherst, N. H.*

10 A Geographical Description of the State of Louisiana: presenting a view of the soil, climate, animal, vegetable, and mineral productions; illustrative of its natural physiognomy, its geographical configuration, and relative situation; with an account of the character and manners of the inhabitants. Being an accompaniment to the Map of Louisiana. By William Darby.

8vo. pp. 270, and index, &c. *Philadelphia.*

With a large map folded in an 8vo. volume.

11 History of the United States, from their first settlement as English colonies in 1607 to the year 1808, or the thirty-third of their sovereignty and independence. By David Ramsay, M.D. Continued to the treaty at Ghent, by S. S. Smith, D.D., and LL.D., and other literary gentlemen. . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. 3 vols.

Dr. Ramsay died by the hands of an assassin in 1815. An interesting memoir of him is prefixed to this work. As an historian, "he was above prejudice, and absolute master of passion."—*N. A. R.* vi. p. 332.

12 A Statistical View of the Commerce of the United States of America; its connection with agriculture and manufactures, and an account of the public debt, revenues, and expenditures of the United States. With a brief view of the trade, agriculture, and manufactures of the colonies previous to their independence. Accompained with tables illustrative of the principles and objects of the work. By Timothy Pitkin, a Member of the House of Representatives of the United States, from the State of Connecticut. . . . . *Hartford.*

8vo. pp. 407, app. 20.

A second edition, pp. 445, was printed in 1817, and in 1835, an entire new work on the same subject. *N. A. R.* iii. p. 345.

13 A Geographical Description of the United States, with the

contiguous British and Spanish possessions, intended as an accompaniment to Melish's Map of these countries. By John Melish. 1816.
8vo. pp. 178. Plans. *Philadelphia.*

14 LAMBERT'S Travels through Canada and the United States, &c. Third edition. (See No. 3, 1810.) . Baldwin, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

15 THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE, or a Picture of America, exhibiting a view of the United States divested of democratic colouring; taken from the original, now in the possession of James Madison, and his 21 governments; also a Sketch of the British provinces, delineating their native beauties and superior attractions: by an Old Scene Painter. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 77.

16 RESEARCHES in America; being an attempt to settle some points relative to the Aborigines of America, &c. By J. H. M'Culloch, M.D. . . . *Baltimore.*
8vo. See 1829.

17 A STAR in the West; or, a humble attempt to discover the long lost tribes of Israel, preparatory to their return to their beloved city, Jerusalem. By Elias Boudinot, LL.D. "Who is wise and he shall understand these things, &c." *Trenton, N. J.*
8vo. pp. 312.

18 A VOCABULARY, or Collection of Words and Phrases, which have been supposed to be peculiar to the United States of America, to which is prefixed an Essay on the present state of the English language in the United States. Originally published in the Memoirs of the American Academy, and now re-published with corrections and additions. By John Pickering.
8vo. pp. 206. *N. A. R.* iii. p. 355. *Boston.*

19 HISTORICAL MEMOIR of the War in West Florida and Louisiana, in 1814—15, with an Atlas. By Major A. Lacarriére Latour, Principal Engineer in late the seventh military district United States army. Written originally in French, and translated for the author, by H. P. Nugent, esq. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 454.

Major Latour's narrative of the military events is minute and interesting, and the appendix contains an invaluable collection of state papers. *N. A. R.* iii. p. 232.

1816. 20 MEMOIRS of my own Times. By General James Wilkinson.
8vo. 3 vols. pp. 2295, and atlas. *Philadelphia.*

The first of these large volumes only is devoted to the general's memoirs, the second and third containing the details of, and documents relating to, the court's martial by which he was tried in 1811 and 1815. These documents will be valuable to the historian, as they contain important details of occurences in Louisiana, from 1789 to 1809, and of events of the war with England of 1812–15. General Wilkinson mentions in his preface that he had materials for three more volumes of an equal size.

N. A. R. vi. p. 78.

21 THE LIFE of Gen. Francis Marion, a celebrated partizan officer in the Revolutionary War, against the British and Tories in South Carolina and Georgia. By Brigadier Gen. P. Horry, of Marion's brigade, and M. L. Weems. Fourth edition.
12mo. pp. 260. *Philadelphia.*

22 OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE relative to the military operations of the American Army, under the command of Major General Izard, in 1814 and 1815. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 152.

23 HISTORY of the late War in the Western country, comprising a full account of all the transactions in that quarter. By Robert B. M'Afee. . . . *Lexington, Ky.*
8vo.

24 DOCUMENTS and Facts relative to Military events during the late War. By John P. Boyd, Brig. Gen. in the U. S. army.
8vo. *Allen Biog. Dict.*

25 HISTORICAL SKETCHES of the late War between the United States and Great Britain, blended with anecdotes illustrative of the individual bravery of the American sailors, soldiers, and citizens: embellished with portraits of the most distinguished naval and military officers, and accompanied by views of several sieges and engagements. By John Lewis Thomson. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 359. Plates 11.

26 AN ENQUIRY into the Merits of the principal Naval Actions between Great Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war, reciprocally captured and destroyed since the 18th of June, 1812. By William James.
8vo. pp. 102. *Halifax, N. S.*

27 The Colonial Policy of Great Britain considered, with relation to her North American possessions, wherein the dangerous tendency of American competition is developed, and the necessity of recommencing a colonial system on a vigorous and extensive scale, exhibited and defended; with plans for the promotion of emigration and strictures on the treaty of Ghent. By a British Traveller. . . . Baldwin, ———. 1816.

8vo. pp. 32, 238.

28 The Report of a select committee of the House of Assembly, appointed to inquire into the origin, causes, and progress of the late insurrection. . . . *Barbados.*

8vo. pp. 63.

29 West Indian Sketches. Drawn from authentic sources.

8vo. *London.*

Published in numbers of 8 and 16 pages. No. VI. was published in 1817.

30 Antidote to "West Indian Sketches," drawn from authentic sources. . . . . *London.*

8vo.

Published in numbers like the foregoing. No. VII. was published in 1817.

31 The Edinburgh Review and the West Indies; with observations on the pamphlets of Messrs. Stephen, Macauley, &c.: and remarks on the Slave Registry Bill. By a Colonist. *Glasgow.*

8vo. pp. 360.

32 Notes on the West Indies, including observations relative to the Creoles and Slaves of the Western colonies, and the Indians of South America; interspersed with remarks upon the seasonings or yellow fever of hot climates. Second edition. By George Pinckard, M.D., &c. . . Baldwin, ———.

8vo. 2 vols.

The first edition was printed in 1806: the present contains twenty additional letters.

33 Documents relative to the kingdom of Hayti, with a preface. By P. Sanders, esq., Agent to the King of Hayti.

8vo. 10s. 6d. *London.*

Prince Sanders was "a gentleman of color," I believe, born and bred in Boston.

34 The Colonial Journal, 1816—1818.

Royal 8vo. 3 vols. Plates. Baldwin & Co., ———.

1816. 35 TRAVELS in Brazil. By Henry Koster. Longman, ———.
4to. pp. 501. 10 coloured plates and maps. £2. 10s.
Reprinted in 1817, in two vols. 8vo. Translated into French in 1817, 2 vols. 8vo. 8 plates and 2 maps, 15f.

36 A VOYAGE round the World, from 1806 to 1812, in which Japan, Kamschatka, the Aleutian and Sandwich Islands were visited. Including a narrative of the author's shipwreck on the Island of Sannack, and his subsequent wreck in the ship's long-boat. With an account of the present state of the Sandwich Islands, and a vocabulary of their language. By Archibald Campbell.
8vo. pp. 288. Chart. 9s. Longman, ———.
Campbell was an unfortunate seaman, who in one of his shipwrecks had both his feet frozen, which rendered amputation necessary. On his return to England, a charitable Mr. Smith drew up this account from his relations, and had it published for his benefit.

37 NARRATIVE of Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewett, only survivor of the crew of the ship Boston, among the savages of Nootka Sound. . . . *New York.*
12mo. See 1820.

38 APERÇU topographique de la Virginie, l'un des 17 Etats-Unis de l'Amerique septentrionale, située au centre de cette belle republique. Par Samuel Mackay, A. M. . *Paris.*
8vo. 1 sheets.

39 APERÇU topographique de la Louisiane: Moyens d'y former des etablissements utiles et agréeables: Description de belles propriétés à vendre dans ce vaste etat, par un Louisianais, etc.
12mo. 1 sheet. 500 printed. *Paris.*

40 DIGESTE général des actes des Legislatures du territoire d'Orleans et de l'Etat de la Louisiane et des Ordonnances du gouvernement sous le régime territoriale etc. Par F. X. Martin.
8vo. 3 vols. *Nouvelle Orleans.*

41 TABLEAU des Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, au commencement du XIX^e^ siécle, par M. E. Bonnet, Ancien Professeur du droit de la nature et des gens. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 11½ sheets. Map.
See No. 15, 1802, for another work by the same author.

42 COMPLOT d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton contre les Etats-Unis

d'Amerique; et contre le General Washington. Septembre, 1780. . . . . *Paris.* 1816.

8vo. pp. 44 and 184. 2 ports., and map. 5f.

By Barbé Marbois. Reprinted in 1831. A translation by Robert Walsh, esq., is contained in the second volume of the "*American Register*" for 1817.

43 Relation de la Déportation et de l'Exil à Cayenne d'un jeune Français, sous le Consulat de Buonaparte, en 1802. (Par M. Fernagus de Gelone.) . . . *Paris.*

8vo.

44 Vues des Cordilleres et Monumens des Peuples indigénes de l'Amerique. Par Al. de Humboldt: avec 19 planches, dont plusieurs coloriées. . . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols.

45 Monographie des Melastomacées, comprenant toutes les Plantes de cet ordre recueillies jusqu' à ce jour. Par A. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. . . . . *Paris.*

Folio. 120 plates, coloured.

The following important botanical work, by the same authors, was published in 1808, but accidentally omitted under that year.

46 Plantes Equinoxiales, recuellies au Mexique, dans l'île de Cuba, dans les provinces de Caracas, de Cumana et de Barcelone, aux Andes de la Nouvelle-Granade, de Quito et du Pérou, et sur les bords du Rio-Negro, de l'Orenoque et de la riviére des Amazones; par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. . *Paris.*

Folio. 2 vols. 144 plates.

47 Ensayo de la Historia civil del Paraguay, Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman, escrito por el Dr. Gregorio Funés, Dean de la Santa Iglesia Catedral de Cordova. . . *Buenos Ayres.*

4to. 3 vols. (*N. A. R.* xii. p. 432.)

1817.

MDCCCXVII.

1 A NARRATIVE of Occurrences in the Indian countries of North America, since the connection of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a colony in the Red River; with a detailed account of his Lordship's military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. . . Egerton, ———.
8vo. pp. 152 and 87. 5s.

2 STATEMENT respecting Lord Selkirk's Settlement at Kildonan; its destruction, in the years 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 125. App. 89. Map.

A note at the beginning is dated January, 1817. It is the work referred to in a postscript to the foregoing "Narrative," as having made its appearance in the circle of Lord Selkirk's friends. I have a copy with a manuscript note, signed J. Halkett, from which it would appear that he was the author of it. The following is a much enlarged edition of the same:

3 A STATEMENT respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River, in North America, its destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the masacre of Gov. Semple and his party. With observations upon a recent publication, entitled "*A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries*," &c. . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 194. App. 100. Map. 7s. 6d.

The preface, dated June, 1817, says, "the statement contained in the following sheets was, some time ago, printed, and circulated among Lord Selkirk's personal friends, and some other individuals to whom it was thought proper to communicate the facts which it contained."

4 THE COMMUNICATIONS of "Mercator," upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk, and the Hudson's Bay Company, on one side, and the North-West Company on the other. Republished from the *Montreal Herald.* . . . *Montreal.*
8vo. pp. 100.

5 A SHORT VIEW of the present state of the Eastern Townships in the province of Lower Canada, bordering on the line 45°: with Hints for their improvement. By the Hon. and Rev. Charles Stewart, D. D., &c. . . . Hatchard, ———.
8vo. pp. 20. First printed at Montreal.

6 Sketches of Lower Canada, historical and descriptive, during a tour to Quebec, in the month of July, 1817. By Joseph Sansom, esq. . . . . *New York.* 1817.
12mo.

7 Notice respecting the Boundary between his Majesty's possessions in North America and the United States; with a map of America exhibiting the principal trading stations of the N. W. Company; and intended to accompany the Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian country, &c. . . M^c^Millan, ———.
Royal 8vo. pp. 12, and large map.

8 Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in H. M.'s ship Rosamund, containing some account of the North-Eastern coast of America, and of the Tribes inhabiting that remote region. By Lieut. Edward Chappell, R. N. . Mawman, ———.
8vo. pp. 12, 280. Map and 4 plates.

9 Travels in the Interior of America, in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; including a description of Upper Louisiana, together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western territories, and containing remarks and observations useful to persons emigrating to those countries. By John Brabury, F. L. S. . . *Liverpool.*
8vo. pp. 364.

10 Acts of the General Assembly of Prince Edward's Island; comprising parts first and second: from the first establishment of the Legislature (in 1773) to the fifty-seventh year of the reign of King George the Third. With an Index. *Charlotte Town.*
4to. pp. 115 and 94. With a continuation to 1825. pp. 41.

11 The Western Gazetteer; or Emigrant's Directory, containing a geographical description of the Western states and territories, viz. (&c.) By Samuel R. Brown. . *Auburn, N. Y.*
8vo. pp. 360.
Republished in London in 1820 as a new edition.

12 A Gazetteer of the State of New Hampshire, by Eliphalet Merrill and Phinehas Merrill. . *Exeter, N. H.*
8vo. pp.

13 Letters from the South, written during an excursion in the summer of 1816. By the author John Bull, &c. (J. K. Paulding.)
12mo. 2 vols. *New York.*

1817. 14 NOTES on a Journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois. With Proposals for the establishment of a colony of English. By Morris Birkbeck. . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 189.
First edition: reprinted in England. 1818.

15 THE OHIO GAZETTEER. By John Kilborn. Third edition.
12mo. pp. 150. W. *Baltimore.*
The *eighth* edition is noticed in the *N. A. R.* xxiii. p. 458.

16 A GEOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION of Louisiana, by William Darby. Second edition improved. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 359. Map. See 1816, No. 10.

17 PHYSICAL OBSERVATIONS and Medical Tracts and Researches on the Topography and Diseases of Louisiana. By Jabez W. Heustis, M. D. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 162.

18 THE PENAL CODE of the state of Georgia, as enacted December 19, 1816. With reflections on the same, and on Imprisonment for Debt. . . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 96.

19 MEMOIR read before the Historical Society of New York, Dec. 31, 1816. By Egbert Benson. . . *New York.*
8vo.

20 MEMOIRS of the Life of Anthony Benezet. By Robert Vaux.
12mo. pp. 152. *York, Eng.*
Altered from an edition printed in Philadelphia in 1816.

21 SKETCHES of the Life and Character of Patrick Henry. By William Wirt, of Richmond, V^a^. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 427.
"This work might with equal propriety have been called sketches of the history of Virginia."—*N. A. R.* A second and third edition were published in 1818.

22 PERSONAL ADVENTURES and Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America. By Mr. John Davis. Being travels in search of independence and settlement.
Royal 8vo. pp. 96. J. Davis, ———.
A reprint, with a few alterations and omissions, of the book which honest master Davis published in 1803. With more sincerity than is usual among travellers, he states that he made his tour on foot, because he could not afford the expense of a horse.

23 THE HISTORY of America: including the History of Virginia to the year 1688, and New England to the year 1652. By William Robertson, D.D., &c. A new edition, to which is added a continuation, comprising the History of the Colonies from 1652 to the present time, &c. By David M'Intosh, LL.D. *London.* 1817.
4to. pp. 588. 14 maps and plates.
The continuation occupies 230 pages.

24 STATE PAPERS and Public Documents of the United States, from the accession of George Washington to the Presidency, exhibiting a complete view of our foreign relations since that time. In ten volumes. Second edition. Published under the patronage of Congress. Including confidential documents now first published. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. 10 vols.
Two more volumes (11 and 12) were published in 1819.

25 COMPARATIVE VIEW of the British and American Constitutions, with Observations on the present state of British Politics, and on the probable consequences of introducing into Great Britain the mode of suffrage that exist in the United States. By a Gentleman some time resident in the United States, and author of a "View of the state of parties in America." . . *London.*
8vo. 2s. *Ed. Rev.* xxviii., p. 270.

26 A FULL and correct Account of the chief Naval Occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America, preceded by a cursory examination of the American accounts of their naval actions, fought previous to that period: to which is added an appendix: with plates. By William James.
8vo. pp. 780. £1. Egerton, ———.

27 BIOGRAPHY of the principal American Military and Naval Heroes. By Thomas Wilson. . . . *New York.*
12mo. 2 vols.

28 AMERICAN Medical Botany, being a collection of the native medicinal plants of the United States, containing their botanical history and chemical analysis, and properties and uses in medicine, diet, and the arts, with coloured engravings. By Jacob Bigelow,

1817. M. D., Rumford, Professor and Lecturer on Materia Medica, and Botany, in Harvard University. . *Cambridge, Man.*
Royal 8vo. 3 vols. (*N. A. R.* vi. p. 344. *ib.* xiii. p. 100).

29 VEGETABLE Materia Medica of the United States, or Medical Botany, containing a botanical, general, and medical history of the medicinal plants indigenous to the United States. Illustrated by coloured engravings. By William P. C. Barton, M.D., &c., Professor of Botany in Pennsylvania University. *Philadelphia.*
4to. 2 vols. 50 plates. (*N.A. R.* vi. p. 344.)

This work was commenced in this year and finished in 1825, which is the date on the title.

30 FLORULA Ludoviciana; or Flora of Louisiana translated, revised, and improved from the French of C. C. Robin, by C. S. Rafinesque . . . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 175. 1 dol.

31 REPORT of a Committee of the Linnæan Society of New England, relative to a large marine animal, supposed to be a Serpent, seen near Cape Ann, Massachusetts, in August, 1817. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 52. 2 plates.

32 OBSERVATIONS on the Geology of the United States of America By William Maclure. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 127. Map.

"Mr. Maclure appears to be very thoroughly conversant with his subject, and to have studied with great attention the geological structure of a considerable part of Europe. He is a disciple of Werner, but his general views are much more enlarged and philosophical than is usually met with in the geologists of that school."—*Ed. Rev.* xxx. p. 374.

33 THE LIFE, Voyages, and Travels of Captain John Myers, detailing his adventures during four voyages round the world: his various enterprizes on the coast of South America, and exhibiting a most instructive description of the North-West trade.
8vo. pp. 410. Longman, ———.

34 A NARRATIVE of Voyages and Travels in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres, comprising three voyages round the

world, together with a Voyage of Survey and Discovery in the Pacifick Ocean and Oriental Islands. By Amasa Delano. *Boston.* 1817.
8vo. pp. 600. *N. A. R.* v. p. 244.

5 The American Register; or, summary review of history, politics, and literature. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols.
Edited by Rob. Walsh, esq., editor of the *American Quarterly Review.* See 1827.

6 Medical and Miscellaneous Observations, relative to the West India Islands. By John Williamson, M.D., &c., late of Spanish Town, Jamaica . . . *Edinburgh.*
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 5s.

7 An Examination of the Report of the Berbice Commissioners, and an Answer to the Letters of James Stephen, esq., respecting the Crown Estates in the West Indies, published in the *Courier*, under the signature of "Truth." By Joseph Marryat, esq., M.P.
8vo. pp. 122. J. M. Richardson, ———.

8 Outline of the Revolution in Spanish America; or, an account of the origin, progress, and actual state of the war carried on between Spain and Spanish America; containing the principal facts which have marked the struggle. By a South American.
8vo. pp. 362. Longman, ———.
A French translation was printed at Paris same year.

9 The Colonies, and the present American Revolutions. By M. de Pradt, formerly Archbishop of Malines. Translated from the French. . . . Baldwin, ———.
8vo. pp. xxiv. 501.

10 Spanish America. Observations of an American upon the works of M. de Pradt, on the actual state of America.
8vo. pp. 76. 3s. E. Wilson, ———.

11 Travels in Brazil. By Henry Koster. Second edition.
8vo. 2 vols. 10 plates. See 1816. Longman, ———.

12 A Narrative of the Breton's Voyage to Pitcairn's Island: including an interesting Sketch of the present state of the Brazils, and of Spanish South America. By Lieut. J. Shillibeer, R. M. Illustrated with 16 etchings by the author, from drawings on the spot. Second edition. . . Law, &c. ———.
8vo. pp. 180. 8s. 6d.

1817. 43 An Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands, in the South Pacific Ocean; with an original Grammar and Vocabulary of their language, compiled and arranged from the extensive communications of Mr. William Mariner, several years resident in those islands. By John Martin. . . Murray, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 4s.

44 Narrative of a Voyage to New Zealand, performed in the years 1814 and 1815, in company with the Rev. Samuel Marsden. By John Liddiard Nicholas. . . Black, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. 6 plates and map.

45 L'Amerique Espagnole; ou, Lettres civiques à M. de Pradt. Par S. B. J. Noel, Inspecteur des Pêches Maritimes, &c. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 187.

46 Reflexions Politiques sur quelques Ouvrages et Journaux Français concernant Hayti, par M. le Baron de Vastey, Secretaire du Roi, Chevalier de l'ordre Royal et Militaire de Saint Henry &c. . . . *A Sans Souci, Hayti.*
8vo. pp. 226. "De l'Imprimerie Royale."

47 Des Colonies et de la Revolution actuelle de l'Amerique. Par M. de Pradt, Ancien Archevêque de Malines. . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.

48 Observations sur les Ouvrages de M. de Pradt, intitulés des Colonies et de la Revolucion etc. et des trois derniers mois de l'Amerique meridionale. Par M. Fauchat. Gide, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 89.

49 Esquisse de la Revolution de l'Amerique Espagnole, etc. Par un citoyen de l'Amerique meridionale. Traduit de l'Anglois.
8vo. pp. 359. *Paris.*
By — Palacios. *Warden* Cat. No. 215.

50 Les trois derniéres mois de l'Amerique meridionale et du Brésil, etc. Par M. de Pradt. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 160.

51 Corografica Brazilica. Por Ayres de Casal. *Rio de Janeiro.*
8vo. 2 vols.

52 Viaggi nell' America meridionale di D. Felice di Azara commissario e comandante de confini nel Paraguay fatti da lui tra il 1781

e il 1801. Pubblicati sulla scorta de suoi manoscritti dal Sig. C. A. Walkenaer, tradotti dal S. P. Gaetano Barbieri. *Milano.* 1817.
12mo. 2 vols. Map and 7 coloured plates.

53 Viaggi d'Amerigo Vespucci con la vita, l'elogio e la dissertazione giustificativa di questo celebre navigatore del Padre Stanislao Canovai, delle scuole pie pubblico professore di matematica. Opera postuma. . . . *Firenze.*
8vo. pp. 392.

The *Elogio* and *Dissertazione* were first published in 1788. "Canovai exhibits considerable research, erudition, and ingenuity, but very little judgement: he is prolix beyond all endurance, abounding with digressions and repititions; and he weakens our faith in his statements by displaying without disguise the polemical spirit of a champion."—*N. A. R.* xii. p. 319.

54 Arte de los Metales: en que se enseña el verdadero beneficio de los de oro y plata por azogue &c. por Alv°. Alonzo Barba nuevamente ahora añadido con el tratado de las antiguas minas de España por Carrillo, etc. . . . *Lima.*
4to. pp. 271.

55 Descriptio uberior Graminum et Plantarum Calamiarum Americæ septentrionalis indigenarum et cicurum. Auctore D. H. Muhlenberg. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 295.

MDCCCXVIII.

1 A chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions; undertaken chiefly for the purpose of discovering a North-East, North-West, or Polar passage, between the Atlantic and Pacific, from the earliest periods of Scandinavian navigation, to the departure of the recent expeditions under the orders of Captains Ross and Buchan. By John Barrow, F. R. S. Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 379, ap. 48. Map.

2 The possibility of reaching the North Pole asserted. By the Hon. D. Barrington. A new edition. With an appendix, containing papers on the same subject, and on a North-West passage. By Col. Beaufoy, F. R. S. Illustrated with a Map of the North Pole, according to the latest discoveries. Alman, ———.
8vo. pp. 280. 9s.

1818. 3 A DESCRIPTION of Greenland by Hans Egede, who was a missionary in that country for 25 years. A new edition. With an Historical Introduction and a Life of the Author. Illustrated with a Map of Greenland, and numerous engravings on wood. Alman, ———.
8vo. pp. 118 and 225.
First published in 1745.

4 GREENLAND: being Extracts from a Journal kept in that country in the years 1770 to 1778. By Hans Egede Saabye, &c. To which is prefixed an introduction, containing some accounts of the manners of the Greenlanders and of the mission in Greenland; with various interesting information respecting the Geography, &c. of that country. Translated from the German.
8vo. pp. 302. Map. 10s. 6d. . Boosey, ———.

5 GREENLAND: the adjacent seas, and the North-West passage to the Pacific Ocean, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, during the summer of 1817. With charts and numerous plates from drawings of the author taken on the spot. By Bernard O'Reilly, esq.
4to. pp. 8, 294. Plates 18. Charts 3. Baldwin, ———.
Made up principally from information derived from Prof. Giesecke's Lectures. *Dublin Univ. Mag.*, vol. iii. p. 300.

6 VOYAGE of H. M. Ship Rosamond to Newfoundland, and the Southern coast of Labrador, of which countries no account has been published since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. By Lieut. Edward Chappell, R. N. . . Mawman, ———.
8vo. pp. 270.

7 MEMOIRS of the Administration of the Colonial Government of Lower Canada, by Sir James Henry Craig and Sir Geo. Prevost. From the year 1807 until the year 1815. Comprehending the military and naval operations in the Canadas during the late war with the United States of America. By Robert Christie. *Quebec.*
8vo. pp. 150, and appendix 9.
Reprinted in New York. 12mo. 1818. "These memoirs are very interesting, and, although intended to please the ruling power, impartially written."—*Political and Historical Account.* 1830.

8 A BRIEF DESCRIPTION of Nova Scotia, with Plates of the principal harbors: including a particular account of the island of Grand Manan. By Anthony Lockwood, &c. Author, ———.
4to. pp. 102. 7 maps.

9 Travels in Canada, and the United States, in 1816 and 1817. 1818.
By Lieut. Francis Hall, 14th light dragoons, H.P.
8vo. pp. 540. 14s. Longman, ———.

Reprinted in Boston, 8vo. pp. 332.

"Mr. Hall is a clever lively man, very much above the common race of writers; with very liberal and reasonable opinions, which he expresses with great boldness. He has the elements of wit in him, but sometimes is trite and flat when he means to be amusing.—Upon the whole we think highly of Mr. Hall."—*Ed. Rev.* xxi, p. 133.—*N. A. R.* Vol. ix., p. 135.

10 Journal of Travels in the United States of North America and Lower Canada, performed in the year 1817: containing particulars relating to the prices of land and provisions, remarks on the country and people, interesting anecdotes, and an account of the commerce, trade, and present state of Washington, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, Albany, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, Lexington, Quebec, Montreal, &c. To which are added, a description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, and a variety of other useful information, &c. By John Palmer.
8vo. pp. 456. Map. 12s. Sherwood, ———.

Mr. Palmer travelled through all, or the greater part of the country he describes; but he confesses that the outlines of his travels were filled up from other books. "A plain man of good sense and slow judgement."—*Ed. Rev.*

11 Narrative of a Tour in the summer of 1817, on the shores of Lake Superior, and other Northern Lakes of the United States. Addressed to Maj. Gen. Brown. By Samuel A. Storrow.
8vo. pp. 40. *N. A. R.*

12 A complete History of Connecticut, civil and ecclesiastical, from the emigration of its first planters from England in the year 1630 to 1764, and to the close of the Indian wars. By Benjamin Trumbull, D. D. . . . *New Haven.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 1166. 6 dols. See 1797. (p. 503.)

"Dr. Trumbull has furnished a record of the virtues and sufferings of the founders of his native state, which will always be regarded as a work of substantial merit, and uncommon interest. We recommend it most confidently to the public attention, as one of the best works of the kind published in this country." *N. A. R.* viii., p. 118.

1818. 13 LETTERS from Illinois by Morris Birkbeck, author of *Notes on a Tour through France*, and of *Notes on a Journey in America*, &c.
8vo. pp. 114. 5s. Taylor and Hessey, ———.

14 NOTES on a Journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois. By Morris Birkbeck. Second edition.
8vo. pp. 164. Map. See 1817. No. 14. Ridgway, ——.
"We have no hesitation in pronouncing this one of the most interesting and instructive books that have appeared for many years. Those who hate America, can with difficulty conceal their dismay at the testimony borne by Mr. Birkbeck, to the prodigious rapidity with which that marvellous community is advancing in every direction."—*Ed. Rev.* xxx. p. 120.

15 THE EMIGRANTS' GUIDE to the Western and South-Western States and Territories, comprising a geographical and statistical description of the States of Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Ohio; the territories of Alabama, Illinois, and Michigan; and the western parts of Virginia, Pennsylvania, and New York. By William Darby. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 312. (*N. A. R.* vi., p. 268.)

16 TRAVELS through the western interior of the United States, from the year 1808 up to the year 1816; with a particular description of a great part of Mexico or New Spain. By Henry Ker.
8vo. *Elizabethtown.*

17 EXTRACTS OF LETTERS, written by Englishmen in the United States to their friends in England. By J. Knight.
8vo. pp. 48. *Manchester.*

18 MEMOIR on the Antiquities of the Western parts of the State of New York. By De Witt Clinton. . . *Albany.*
8vo.

19 A TOPOGRAPHICAL and HISTORICAL DESCRIPTION of Boston. By Charles Shaw, esq. . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 312. 1 dol. 25c. (*N. A. R.* vi. p. 414.)

20 THE TOUR of James Munroe, President of the United States, in the year 1817, together with a Sketch of his Life. By Samuel Putnam Waldo, esq. . . . *Hartford.*
12mo. 1 dol.

21 A NARRATIVE of a Tour of Observation, made during the summer of 1817, by James Munroe, President of the United States,

through the North-Eastern and North-Western part of the Union; with a view to the examination of their several military defences. With an Appendix. . . *Philadelphia.* 12mo. pp. 228. App. 36. 1818.

22 An Account of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Written for the *Portfolio*, at the request of the editor. By H. Dearborn, Maj.-Gen. U. S. A. Illustrated by a Map, drawn by Henry de Berniere, 10th Royal British Infantry, and corrected by Gen. Dearborn. . . . . *Philadelphia.* 8vo. pp. 16.

23 A Letter to Major-Gen. Dearborn, repelling his unprovoked Attack on the character of the late Major-Gen. Putnam, and containing some anecdotes relating to the battle of Bunker Hill, not generally known. By Daniel Putnam, esq. *Philadelphia.* 8vo. pp. 17. (*N. A. R.* vii. p. 225).

24 An Essay on the Life of Gen. Putnam. By Col. David Humphreys; with an Appendix, containing a historical and topographical Sketch of the Battle of Bunker Hill. By S. Swett. 12mo. 1 dol. 25c. *Boston.*

25 A brief History of the Battle which was fought on the 8th of May, 1725, between Capt. John Lovell, and his associates, and a body of Indians, under the command of Paugus, Sachem of the Pigwacket tribe. By T. Symmes, Pastor of a church in Bedford. 12mo. *Portland, M^e.*

26 An Anniversary Discourse delivered before the New York Historical Society, Dec. 7, 1818, by Gulian C. Verplanck, esq. 8vo. pp. 121. *New York.*

Mr. Verplanck states that his object in this able discourse "is the commemoration of some of those virtuous and enlightened men at Europe, who long ago, looking with a prophetic eye towards the destinies of this New World, and regarding it as the chosen refuge of freedom and truth, were moved by a holy ambition to become the ministers of the Most High, in bestowing upon it the blessings of religion, morals, letters, and liberty." —*N. A. R.* viii. p. 418.

27 Sketch of the internal Improvements already made by Pennsylvania; with Observations upon her physical and fiscal means for their extension; particularly as they have reference to the future

1818. growth and prosperity of Philadelphia. Second edition. By Samuel Breck. . . . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. Map.

28 Speeches of the Governors of Massachusetts, from 1765 to 1775, and the Answers of the House of Representatives to the same; with their Resolutions and Addresses for that period. And other public papers relating to the disputes between this country and Great Britain, which led to the Independence of the United States. . . . . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 424. (*N. A. R.* xi. p. 306.)

29 The Resources of the United States of America; or, a View of the Agricultural, Commercial, Manufacturing, Financial, Political, Literary, Moral and Religious capacity and character of the American people. By John Bristed, Counsellor at Law.

8vo. pp. 505. 3 dols. (*N. A. R.* vii. p. 401.) *New York.*

Reprinted in London under the title of "America and her Resources, or a View of," &c. (as above). 8vo. pp. 16 and 504. Colburn, ———.

30 Sketches of America. A Narrative of a Journey of five thousand miles, through the Eastern and Western States of America; contained in eight reports addressed to the 39 English families by whom the author was deputed in June, 1817, to ascertain whether any, and what, part of the United States would be suitable for their residence. With remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's *Notes* and *Letters*. By Henry Bradshaw Fearon. Second edition.

8vo. pp. 454. 10s. 6d. Longman, ———.

"The tone of ill temper which this author usually manifests in speaking of the American character, has gained for his work the approbation of persons who regard that country with peculiar jealousy. The first edition is dated from Plaistow; the second from the Adelphi; and if the volume proceeds to a third edition, we should not despair in seeing it dated from some office in the treasury."—*M. R.* "An able writer, but no lover of America, and a little given to exaggeration in his views of vices and prejudices."—*Ed. Rev.*

31 A Year's Residence in the United States of America, treating of the face of the country, the climate, the soil, the products, the mode of cultivating the land, of labour, of food, of raiment: of the expenses of housekeeping, and of the usual manner of living; and of the manners and customs of the people; and of the insti-

tutions of the country, civil, political, and religious. In three parts. By William Cobbett. . . *New York.* 1818.
12mo. Printed for the author. See 1819.
(*N. A. R.* viii. p. 135).

32 Travels through the United States of America, in the years 1806-7, and 1809-10-11, including an account of Passages betwixt America and Britain, and Travels through various parts of Britain, Ireland, and Canada; with corrections and improvements till 1815. By John Melish. With an Appendix, containing a Letter from Clements Burleigh, esq., to Irish Emigrants removing to America, and hints by the Shamroc Society, New York, to Emigrants from Europe. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 648. Maps and plans.

33 The History of North America, containing a Review of the Customs and Manners of the original inhabitants, the first settlement of the British Colonies, their rise, progress, &c. By the Rev. Mr. Cooper. . . . . *New York.*
12mo. 1 dol.

34 A Gazetteer of the United States. By Joseph E. Worcester.
8vo. *Andover, Mass.*

35 Statistical Annals; embracing Views of the population, commerce, navigation, fisheries, public lands, post-office establishments, revenues, mint, military and naval establishments, expenditures, public debt, and sinking fund of the United States of America: founded on official documents: commencing on the 4th of March, 1789, and ending April 20th, 1818. By Adam Seybert, M. D., Member of Congress. . . *Philadelphia.*
4to. pp. 803. (*N. A. R.* ix. p. 216.)
It is in a review of this work in the *Edinburgh Review* (xxxiii. p. 79), that the question is asked, "In the four quarters of the globe who reads an American book?" &c.

36 A full and correct Account of the Military Occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America; with an appendix and plates. By William James, author of *A full and correct Account of the chief Naval Occurrences, &c.* (No. 26. 1817.) . . Black, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 10s.

1818. 37 HISTORICAL SKETCHES of the late War between the United States and Great Britain. By John Lewis Thompson. 5th edit.
12mo. pp. 367. Plates 6. *Philadelphia.*
The first edition was printed in 1816.

38 COMPENDIUM FLORÆ PHILADELPHICÆ. Containing a description of the Indigenous and Naturalized Plants found within a circuit of ten miles around Philadelphia. By William P. C. Barton, M. D., &c. . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. 2 vols.

39 THE GENERA OF NORTH AMERICAN PLANTS, and a Catalogue of the Species to the year 1817. By Thomas Nuttall, F.L.S., &c.
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 584.

40 REPORT of a Committee of the Linnæan Society of New England, relative to a Large Marine Animal, supposed to be a Serpent, seen near Cape Ann, near Massachusetts, in August, 1817.
8vo. pp. 59. 4s. See No. 31, 1817. Souter, ———.

41 OUTLINES of the Mineralogy and Geology of Boston and its Vicinity, with a Geological map, by J. Freeman Dana, M. D., and Samuel L. Dana, M. D., Fellow of the Linnæan Society of New England.
8vo. pp. 108. *Boston.*

42 AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE, more especially of Mineralogy, Geology, and the other branches of Natural History. Conducted by Benj. Silliman, Professor of Chemistry, &c., in Yale College. No. I.
8vo. *New Haven.*
This very valuable and highly esteemed scientific journal is still continued and at the present time (Nov. 1843), consists of about fifty volumes.

43 MEMOIRS of the Life and Writings of Benjamin Franklin, LL.D., F.R.S., &c. Written by himself to a late period, and continued to the time of his death by his grandson, William Temple Franklin. Now first published from the original MSS., comprising the private correspondence and public negotiations of Dr. Franklin, and a selection from his Political, Philosophical, and Miscellaneous works. . . . Colburn, ———.
4to. 3 vols. (*N. A. R.* vii. p. 289.)

44 HISTORY of the Island of St. Domingo, from its first discovery by Columbus, to the present period. . *Edinburgh.*
8vo. pp. 446.

45 Letters on the West Indies. By James Walker. 1818.
8vo. pp. 268. Fenner, ———.

46 A Report of a Committee of the House of Assembly of Jamaica, relative to the present state of the Island, with respect to its Population, Agriculture, and Commerce. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 55.

47 A Letter to a Friend, relative to the present state of the Island of Dominica. By Langford Lovell, esq. . *Winchester.*
8vo. pp. 39.

48 Spanish America, and the United States; or views of the actual commerce of the United States with the Spanish Colonies. By a Merchant of Philadelphia. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 50 cts.

49 The True Policy of the United States respecting the Spanish Colonies. . . . *Washington.*
8vo. 12½c.

50 Narrative of the Expedition which Sailed from England in 1817, to join the South American Patriots; comprising every particular connected with its formation, history, and fate, with Observations and authentic Information elucidating the real character of the contest, mode of warfare, state of the armies, &c. By James Hackett, First-Lieut. of the late Venezuelan Artillery Brigade. . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 15, 144. 5s. 6d.
A French translation in 1819. 8vo.

51 Spanish America; or a Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain, in the Western Hemisphere, Continental and Insular; illustrated by a Map of Spanish North America, and the West India Islands, a Map of Spanish South America, and an Engraving representing the comparative altitudes of the mountains in these regions. By R. H. Bonnycastle, Captain in the Corps of Royal Engineers. Longman, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 1s.

52 Gleanings and Remarks; collected during many months of residence at Buenos Ayres, and within the Upper Country, &c. By Major Alexander Gillespie, &c. . . *Leeds.*
8vo. pp. 340. 2 maps.

1818. 53 South America. A Letter on the present state of that Country, addressed to James Munroe, President of the United States. By an American. . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 72. "Reprinted from the Washington edition of 1817."

54 A Summary View of the Statistics and existing Commerce of the principal shores of the Pacific Ocean, with a Sketch of the advantages, political and commercial, which would result from the establishment of a central free port within its limits, &c. By Capt. M'Konochie, R. N. . . Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 365.

55 Voyage fait dans les années 1816 et 1817 de New York à la Nouvelle Orleans, et de l'Orenoque au Mississipi, par les petites et les grandes Antilles : contenant des details absolument nouveaux sur ces contrées, des portraits de personages influant dans les Etats-Unis, et des Anecdotes sur les refugiés qui y sont etablis. Par l'Auteur des *Souvenir des Antilles.* . Gide, *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 12f.

56 Examen Impartial d'un ouvrage intitulé *Voyage fait dans les Années* 1816 *et* 1817 *de New York à la Nouvelle Orleans, etc.* ou l'on refute les calomnies du voyageur sur les Americains des Etats-Unis et les refugiés Français. . Renaudiére, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 30.

57 Manuel Guide des Voyageurs aux Etats-Unis de l'Amerique du Nord, ou l'on trouve tous les renseignements necessaires et fondés sur des faits pour y commercer avec sureté et profit, pour s'y établir avec avantage dans toutes sortes de situations ; ouvrage dans lequel on combat quelques opinions erronées répandues en Europe sur ces pays et ou l'on presente quelques idées simples et pratiques sur l'Etat politique actuel et l'avenir probable de la Floride Orientale, des Iles sous le vent et de toutes les Colonies ou anciens domaines de la couronne d'Espagne : addressé particuliérement aux commerçans, aux agriculteurs et aux personnes de toutes les professions et de tout les métiérs sur le continent de l'Europe. Par M. F. D. G——.,* Americain Naturalisé ancien élève ingénieur. . . . *Paris.*
12mo. 8½ sheets. 2f. 5c. * (Fernagus de Gelone.)

58 Souvenirs des Antilles; Voyages en 1815 et 1816 aux Etats-Unis et dans l'Archipel Caraïbe; apperçu de Philadelphie et New Yorck; description de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint Vincent, Saint Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie-Galante, Saint Christophe, Sainte-Croix et Saint Thomas. Par M. (Montlezun). 1818.
8vo. 2 vols. *Paris.*

59 Histoire Civile et Commerciale de la Jamaïque; suivie du tableau générale des possessions Anglaises et Francaises dans les deux mondes, et reflexions commerciales et politiques relatives à la France et à l'Angleterre. Par M. Drouin de Bercy.
8vo. 9½ sheets. 2f. *Paris.*

60 De la Republique de Haiti, île Saint Domingue, considerées sous ses differéns rapports, ses forces, ses moyens physiques et moraux et le caractére national de ses habitans. Observations faites sur les lieux, par M. A. Rouzeau (du Loiret) dans son voyage de 1817 a 1818. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 3 sheets.

61 Histoire de l'Insurection des Ésclaves dans le Nord de Saint Domingue. Par Antoine Metral. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 6½ sheets.

62 De l'Amerique. Par H. Azaïs. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 3½ sheets. 1f. 8c.

63 Pieces Relatives à Saint Domingue et à l'Amerique, mises en ordre par M. de Pradt, ancien archevêque de Malines; pour faite suite à ses ouvrages sur l'Amerique. . *Paris.*
8vo. 13¾ sheets. 3f.

64 Essai de Conciliation de l'Amerique et de la necessité de l'union de cette partie du monde avec l'Europe, considerée dans ses rapports politiques et commerciaux et dans ceux de leur prosperité et tranquillité respective. Par M. Leborgne de Boigne.
8vo. 9⅛ sheets. *Paris.*

65 L'Europe et l' Amerique comparées. Par M. Drouin de Bercy.
8vo. 2 vols. *Paris.*

66 Vita di Cristoforo Colombo, scritta et corredata di nuove osservazioni di note storico-critiche e di un appendice di documenti rari o inediti dal Cav. Luigi Bossi, &c. Con tavole incise in rame.
8vo. pp. 255. *Milano.*

1818. 67 COMPENDIO HISTORICO-POLITICO dos principios da lavoura do Maranhao, suas producçoens, et progressos que tem tido até ao prezente, entraves que à vao deteriorando, etc. Por Raymundo Joze de Souza Gayoso. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 21½ sheets. Imprimerie de Rougeron.

68 DER DEUTSCHE in Nord America. . *Stuttgard.*
12mo. pp. 124.

M. Von Furstenwärther, was sent to America by his half brother Baron Von Gagern, to look into the condition of the poor German emigrants to the United States. This work consists of M. Von Gagern's instructions to M. Von Furstenwärther, a report drawn up from the letters of the latter, and an appendix of the various articles of information relative to the country, and the state of the German emigrants in it. *N. A. R.* xi. p. 1.

69 KORTE BESCHRYVING van de outedekking en der vedere lot gevallen van Nieuw-Nederland welleer eene volkplanting van het gemeenebest der vereenigde Nederlanden in America; door Mr. N. C. Lambrechtsen, van Rithem, President van het Zeuwsch Genootschap der Wettenschappen. *Middleburgh.*
8vo.

The object of this work is to give a concise account of the discovery and subsequent history of the colony of the New Netherlands, until its final cession to Great Britain in 1674. An excellent and very curious map is annexed, the outline from Arrowsmith, with the original Indian and Dutch names inserted. *N. A. R.* ix. p. 77.

MDCCCXIX.

1 A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery; and of the early Eastern navigations of the Russians. By Captain James Burney, F.R.S. Payne & Foss, ———.
8vo. pp. 310.

2 A VOYAGE of Discovery, made under the orders of the Admiralty, in H. M.'s ships Isabella and Alexander, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and enquiring into the probability of a North-West passage. By John Ross, K.S., Captain, Royal Navy.
4to. pp. 430. 32 col. plates and maps. Murray, ———.

3 A VOYAGE of Discovery, &c. Second edition. Longman, ———. 1819.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 1s.

"Captain Ross appears to have done his duty with great diligence, courage, and ability; and to have told his story very clearly and honestly. But we cannot say that he has made a very interesting book of it—or that his voyages are likely to go through as many editions as those of Capt. Cook; on the contrary, we must fairly say, that we have found this work very heavy reading, and that it appears to us to be encumbered with details which might very well have been spared."—*Ed. Rev.* xxxi. p. 337.

4 REMARKS on the Account of the late Voyage of Discovery to Baffin's Bay, published by Captain J. Ross, R. N. By Captain Edward Sabine, Royal Artillery. . Booth, ———.
8vo. pp. 40. 2s.

5 AN EXPLANATION of Captain Sabine's Remarks on the late Voyage of Discovery to Baffin's Bay. By Captain John Ross, R.N.
8vo. pp. 54. 2s. 6d. Murray, ———.

6 A LETTER to John Barrow, Esq., on the subject of Polar Expeditions; or the Reviewer reviewed. . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 16. 1s.

7 A VOYAGE to Hudson's Bay, during the summer of 1812. Containing a particular account of the Icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions, &c. By Thomas M'Keevor, M.D. . . Phillips, & Co., ———.
8vo. pp. 76. 8 plates.
Phillips's Collection of Voyages, &c., vol 2, No. 2.

8 A JOURNAL of a Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions, performed between the 4th of April and the 18th of November, in H. M.'s ship Alexander, William Edward Parry, Esq., Lieut. and Commander. By an Officer of the Alexander.
8vo. pp. 112. 3s. Phillips, ———.
Phillips's Collection, vol. 1, No. 1.

9 A LETTER to the Earl of Liverpool, from the Earl of Selkirk;—accompanied by a Correspondence with the Colonial Department, (in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819), on the subject of the Red River Settlement, in North America. . (*London.*)
8vo. pp. 224. Printed for private distribution only.

1819. 10 REPORT of the Proceedings connected with the Disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-West Company, at the Assizes held at York, in Upper Canada, Oct. 1818. From minutes taken in the Court. . . M'Millan, ———.

8vo. pp. 404. First printed at Montreal.

11 A NARRATIVE of the Transactions in the Red River country; from the commencement of the operations of the Earl of Selkirk, till the summer of the year 1816. By Alexander M'Donnell, esq. With a Map exhibiting part of the route of the Canadian Fur Traders in the interior of North America, and comprising the scene of contest between Lord Selkirk and the North-West Company.

8vo. pp. 106. Map. M'Millan, ———.

12 MEDICAL TOPOGRAPHY of Upper Canada. By John Douglas, Assistant Surgeon, 8th regiment. . . *London.*

8vo. pp. 126.

13 A HISTORY of the Island of Newfoundland; containing a description of the Island, the Banks, the Fisheries, and the Trade of Newfoundland, and the Coast of Labrador, illustrated with two Maps. By the Rev. Lewis Amadeus Anspach, late a Magistrate of the Island, and Missionary for the district of Conception-Bay.

8vo. pp. 512. 2 maps. 16s. Allman, ———.

14 FACTS and Observations respecting Canada, and the United States of America, affording a comparative view of the inducements to emigration presented in those countries. To which is added an appendix of practical instructions to emigrant settlers in the British colonies. By Charles F. Grece, author of *Essays on Husbandry addressed to the Canadian Farmers.*

8vo. pp. 172. 7s. Harding, ———.

Mr. Grece expatiates on the advantages of Canada, and the disadvantages of the United States; but says little or nothing about the disadvantages of the former or the advantages of the latter. The intention of his pamphlet being to induce emigrants to give the preference to Canada.

15 OBSERVATIONS on Emigration to the United States of America: illustrated by original facts. By William Savage.

8vo. pp. 66. Sherwood, ———.

Mr. Savage was deterred from emigrating by the information he obtained respecting America, and which is here detailed as a warning to others with similar intentions. Mr. S. belongs to that class of writers who view only

one side of the question, and overlook every circumstance which does not tend to establish the position that is to be maintained. Some of his instances of the treatment of his Yorkshire countrymen in America, are curious enough. 1819.

16 A Year's Residence in the United States of America, &c. In three parts. By William Cobbett.
8vo. pp. 610. (See 1818, No. 32.) Sherwood, ———.

17 The Emigrant's Directory to the Western States of North America, including a Voyage out from Liverpool; the Geography and Topography of the whole Western country, according to its latest improvements, with instructions for descending the rivers Ohio and Mississippi; also a brief account of a new British Settlement on the Head Waters of the Susquehana, in Philadelphia. By William Amphlett, formerly of London, now resident on the banks of the Ohio river. . . Longman, ———.
Crown 8vo. pp. 280. 6s.

"The present small volume appears to contain the most impartial account of the Western States that we have yet seen. The author disclaiming all intention of offering advice on the subject of emigration to the American continent, confines himself to a description of the country; and he does not appear to be one of those speculators who have land to sell, and are therefore interested in one particular State."

18 Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, containing a brief account of the English Settlement in the latter territory. By Richard Flower. . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 32. 1s.

These letters were written in June and August, 1810. The writer appears to have been free from the usual English prejudices, and speaks well of the country and its inhabitants.

19 Geographical Sketches of the Western country: designed for Emigrants and Settlers: being the result of extensive researches and remarks, &c. By E. Dana. . *Cincinatti.*
12mo. pp. 312.

20 Extracts from a Supplementary Letter from the Illinois; an Address to British Emigrants; and a Reply to the Remarks of William Cobbett, Esq. By Morris Birkbeck.
8vo. pp. 36. Ridgway, ———.

1819. 21 Remarks made during a Tour through the United States of America, in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819. By William Tell Harris. In a series of letters to a friend in England. *Liverpool.* 8vo. pp. 74. Closely printed in two columns.

22 A Statistical Account of Middlesex, in Connecticut. By David D. Field. . . . *Middletown.* 8vo.

23 Sketches of Louisville and its Environs, including among a great variety of miscellaneous matter, a Florula Louisvillensis, or Catalogue of Plants. By H. M'Murtrie, M.D. *Louisville.* 8vo. pp. 255.

24 A Gazetteer of the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island, with a Map of each State. By John C. Pease, and John M. Niles. 8vo. *Hartford, Con.*

25 Travels through the Western Country, in the summer of 1816; including notices of the Natural History, Antiquities, Commerce, and Manufactures. By David Thomas. . *Auburn.* 12mo.

26 A Tour from the city of New York to Detroit, Michigan Territory. By William Darby. . . *New York.* 8vo. 2 dols.

27 A View of the Lead Mines of Missouri: including some observations on the Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Antiquities, Soil, Climate, Population, and Productions of Missouri and Arkansaw, and other sections of the Western country. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8vo. pp. 294. 3 plates. *New York.*

28 A Pedestrious Tour of 4000 miles through the Western States, during the winter and spring of 1818. By Estwick Evans. 12mo. *Concord, N. H.*

29 New States and Territories, or a Description of the Western States, in 1818. By And. Miller. . *Keene, N. H.* 12mo. 37½ cents.

30 A History of the United States before the Revolution, with some account of the Aborigines. By Ezekiel Sandford. 8vo. pp. 532. *Philadelphia.*

The North American Review (ix. p. 356), charges the author with gross inaccuracy, and a frequent false colouring of the character and motive of the actors in the early history of the United States.

31 An Historical, Topographical, and Descriptive View of the United States of America, and of Upper and Lower Canada, with a Sketch of the present State of Mexico and South America, and also of the Native Tribes of the New World. By E. Mackenzie. With a map and engravings. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne.* 8vo. 1819.

32 A Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States of North America, from the period of their first colonization to the present day. By D. B. Warden, late Consul for the U. S. at Paris, &c. . . . *Edinburgh.* 8vo. 3 vols. (*N. A. R.* xiii. p. 47.)

33 Warden refuted: being a defence of the British Navy against the mis-representations of a work recently published at Edinburgh, entitled *A Statistical, &c.*, by D. B. Warden. In a Letter to the author of that work. By William James, author of *Naval Occurrences*, &c. . Richardson, ———. 8vo. pp. 48.

34 An Historical, Topographical, and Statistical View of the United States of America, from the earliest period to the present time. By the Rev. William Winterbotham, and others. A new edition. . . . Ridgway, ———. 8vo. 4 vols.

The edition of 1795 with new title only, and the preface, which has the date 1795, left out.

35 The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captaine John Smith, &c. The General Historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Iles, &c. By Captaine John Smith, &c. 8vo. 2 vols. 5 maps and plates. . *Richmond, Va.*

Reprinted from the editions of 1626 and 1630. *N. A. R.* xvi. p. 270.

36 Debate in the House of Representatives of the United States, on the Seminole War, in Jan. and Feb. 1819. *Washington.* 12mo. pp. 591.

37 Notes on the War in the South; with Biographical Sketches of Montgomery, Jackson, Sevier, the late Gov. Claiborne, and others. By Nath. H. Claiborne, a Member of the Executive Committee, during the late war. . *Richmond, Va.* 12mo. 1 dol.

1819. 38 MEMOIRS of the Life and Campaigns of the Hon. Nath. Green, Major Gen. in the Army of the United States, and Commander of the Southern department in the war of the Revolution. By Charles Caldwell, M.D. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 452. Portrait. (*N. A. R.* x. p. 183.)

39 JOURNAL, Acts and Proceedings of the Convention, assembled at Philadelphia, Monday, May 14, and dissolved Monday, Sept. 17, 1787, which formed the Constitution of the United States. Published under the direction of the President of the United States, conformably to a Resolution of Congress, of March 27, 1818. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 510.

40 NOVANGLUS AND MASSACHUSETTENSIS: or Political Essays published in the years 1774 and 1775, on the principal points of controversy between Great Britain and her colonies. The former by John Adams, late President of the United States, the latter by Jonathan Sewall, the King's Attorney General of the province of Massachusetts Bay. To which are added a number of Letters, lately written by President Adams to the Hon. William Tudor, some of which were never before published.
8vo. pp. 312. *Boston.*
See No. 15, 1776.—*N. A. R.* ix. p. 376.

41 AN APPEAL from the judgment of Great Britain respecting the United States of America; containing an Historical outline of their merits and wrongs as Colonies, and strictures upon the calumnies of British writers. By Robert Walsh, esq.
8vo. pp. 512. *N. A. R.* x. p. 334. *Philadelphia.*
Reprinted in London, in 1819 and 1820. The *Edinburgh Review* has a long article on this work, vol. xxxiii. p. 395.

42 THE AMERICAN CRISIS. By Thomas Paine.
8vo. pp. 196. R. Carlile, ———.
Contains fourteen numbers. No. 1 was published in 1776, No. 14 in 1783.

43 THE TRIALS of A. Arbuthnot and R. C. Ambrister, charged with exciting the Seminole Indians to war against the United States of America. From the official documents, laid before Congress.
8vo. pp. 80. Ridgway, ———.

44 Speeches of the Governors of Massachusetts, from 1765 to 1775, and Answers of the House of Representatives to the same, with their Resolutions and Addresses, and other Public Papers relating to the Dispute between Great Britain and this Country. 1819.
8vo. pp. 424. *Boston.*

45 An Enquiry into the conduct of General Putnam, in relation to the battle of Bunker or Breed's Hill; and Remarks upon Mr. S. Swett's Sketch of that Battle. . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 58.

46 An Appeal to the Government and Congress of the United States, against the Depredations committed by American Privateers, on the Commerce of Nations at peace with us. By an American Citizen. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 100.

47 Memoir addressed to Persons of the Jewish religion in Europe, on the subject of Emigration to, and Settlement in, one of the most eligible parts of the United States of North America. By W. D. Robinson, citizen of the United States. *London.*
8vo. pp. 40.

48 Transactions of the Historical and Literary Committee of the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia, for promoting useful knowledge. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. Vol. I., pp. 516.

Contents. Preliminaries. Pp. 50.

1. An account of the history, manners, and customs of the Indian Nations, who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighbouring States, by the Rev. John Heckewelder. Pp. 350 (*N. A. R.* ix, p. 155).
2. Correspondence between Mr. Heckewelder and Mr. Duponceau, on the languages of the American Indians. Pp. 100.
3. Words, phrases, and short dialogues in the language of the Lenni Lenape. By Mr. Heckewelder. Pp. 16.

This work was not continued.

49 A Catalogue of Plants growing spontaneously within thirty miles of the city of New York. Published by the Lyceum of Natural History of New York. . . *Albany.*
8vo. 1 dol.

50 The North American Sylva; or, A Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, considered

1819. particularly with respect to their use in the arts, and their introduction into commerce; to which is added a description of the most useful of the European forest trees. Illustrated by 156 coloured engravings. Translated from the French of F. Andrew Michaux, &c. . . . . *Paris.*

Royal 8vo. 2 vols. Translated by Augustus L. Hillhouse.

51 NARRATIVE of a VOYAGE to the Spanish Main, by the ship, "Two Friends;" the occupation of Amelia Island by M'Gregor, &c. sketches of the province of East Florida, and Anecdotes illustrative of the Habits and Manners of the Seminole Indians: with an Appendix, containing a detail of the Seminole War, and the execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister. J. Miller, ———.

8vo. pp. 18, 328.

52 THE HISTORY, Civil and Commercial, of the British West Indies. By Bryan Edwards, Esq., F. R. S., S. A. With a continuation to the present time. Fifth edition. With maps and plates.

8vo. 5 vols. Whittaker, ———.

Vols. iv. and v. now first published.

53 LETTERS on the United Provinces of South America. By Don Vicente Pazos. Translated from the Spanish by Platt H. Crosby, esq. With a map. 2 dols. . . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 257.

54 THE REPORTS on the present state of the United Provinces of South America; drawn up by Messrs. Rodney and Graham, Commissioners sent to Buenos Ayres by the Government of North America, and laid before the Congress of the United States; with their accompanying documents, occasional notes by the editor, and an introductory Discourse, intended to present with the Reports and Documents, a view of the present state of the country, and of the progress of the Independents. With a map.

8vo. pp. 360. 9s. 6d. Baldwin, ———.

55 VOYAGE to SOUTH AMERICA, performed by order of the American Government in the years 1817 and 1818, in the frigate "Congress." By H. M. Brackenridge, Esq., Secretary to the Mission.

8vo. 2 vols. *Baltimore.*

Reprinted in London in 1820.

56 A NARRATIVE of the Expediton to South America, which sailed from England at the close of 1817, for the service of the Spanish Patriots, &c. By C. Brown, late captain of the Venezuelian brigade. . . . . Booth, ———. 1819.
8vo. 7s. 6d.

57 A HISTORY of the Revolution of Caraccas, comprising an impartial Narrative of the Atrocities committed by the contending parties, illustrating the real state of the contest, &c. By Major Flinter. . . . Allman, ———.
8vo. pp. 213. 7s.

58 A NARRATIVE of the Expedition to the river Orinoco and Apuré in South America, which sailed from England in November 1817, and joined the patriotic forces in Venezuela and Caraccas. By G. Hippisley, esq. . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 673.
A French translation same year (8vo. 10 sheets), probably abridged.

59 A VOYAGE to SOUTH AMERICA and the Cape of Good Hope, in H. M.'s brig "Protector." By Sir George Mouat Keith, Bart., &c.
4to. pp. 118. Author, ———.

60 NEW VOYAGES AND TRAVELS; consisting of Originals, Translations, and Abridgments. . . Phillips, ———.
8vo. Vol. I. £1.
This work was published in monthly parts, and was continued during four or five years, forming in all nine or ten volumes. Most of the voyages and travels in America are noted under the years in which they were published; each number forming a separate work, with a title-page, index, &c., and illustrated with plates. The plan of the work is very similar to that of Hidsius's German Collection, commenced in 1598.

61 LETTERS from Buenos Ayres and Chili. By the Author of *Letters from Paraguay*. . . . Ackerman, ———.
8vo.

62 LETTRES sur les Nouveaux Etablissemens qui se forment dans les parties occidentales des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Par M. Birkbeck. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 10 sheets. (See No. 13. 1818.)

63 RELATION d'une traversée faite en 1812, d'Angleterre en Amerique, par un Français qui en merite le nom.
8vo. pp. 105. 2f. Imprimé a *Douai.*

1819. 64 Analyse des Discussions qui se sont élevées dans les Assemblées Legislatives depuis le 24 Avril, 1790, jusqu'au 20 Mai, 1802, concernant l'impôt du Tabac. Extrait du Moniteur.
8vo. pp. 110. Agasse, *Paris.*

65 Le champ-d'asile, Tableau Topographique et Historique du Texas, contenant, &c. Seconde edition augmentée d'une *Description du Tombechbé*, &c. Par L. F. Lh. (de l'Ain.) *Paris.*
8vo. 16½ sheets.

First edition, pp. 247 (16 sheets, 4f.), same year. Published for the benefit of the emigrants (to Texas?)

66 Le Texas; ou Notice Historique sur le Champ d'Asile; comprenant tout ce qui s'est passé depuis la formation jusqu' à la dissolution de cette colonie, les causes qui l'ont amenée et la liste de tous les colons Français, &c. Par M M. Hartmann et Millard.
8vo. 9 sheets. *Paris.*

67 Precis Historique sur la Revolution des Provinces Unies de l'Amerique du Sud. Contenant etc. par A. F***. *Paris.*
8vo. 10½ sheets.

68 Histoire de la Republique de Hayti, ou Saint Domingue, l'Esclavage, et les Colons. Par Civique de Gastine. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 264.

69 Revolutions de l'Amerique Espagnole; ou, Recit de l'origine, des progrés et de l'état actuel de la guerree entre l'Espagne et l'Amerique meridionale. Par un citoyen de l'Amerique Espagnole. Traduit de l'Anglois. 2e edition, &c., augmenté, &c.
8vo. pp. 430. Map. *Paris.*

The first edition was published in 1817, and appears to be translated from No. 38. 1817.

70 Relation d'un Voyage fait recemment dans les Provinces de la Plata. Par L. C.; et description de Buenos Ayres, de son gouvernement, de son independence et des troupes d'Artigas, opposées à l'armée Portugaise de Monte Video. *Paris.*
8vo. 4 sheets. 1f. 50.

71 Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Geographique et de l'Histoire, ou Recueil des Relations originales inédites, communiquées par des voyageurs Francais et Etrangers; des Voyages nou-

veaux traduits de toutes les langues Européennes (etc.). Publiées par M M. J. B. Eyriès et Malte Brun. . Gide, *Paris.* 1819.

8vo. 30 vols. Maps and plates. (See No. 39, 1808.)

Vol. 30 was published in 1826, when a new series was commenced.

72 Notizie varie sullo stato presente della Republica degli Stati Uniti dell' America settentrionale, scritte al principio del 1818, dal Padre Giovanni Grassi della Compagnia di Gesu. Edizione seconda. . . . . *Milano.*

8vo. pp. 146.

According to the *N. A. Rev.* (xvi. p. 209) this work is a pamphlet, first printed probably in the same year at Rome. The author resided some years at Georgetown in the district of Columbia, as superior of the Catholic seminary at that place.

73 Della Origine é della patria di Cristoforo Colombo; libri tre; di Don Giambattista Spotorno, Barnabita. . *Genova.*

8vo. pp. 247.

This work is entirely different from the Memoir of Colombus by Spotorno, prefixed to the collection of documents published in Genoa in 1823, and in English in the same year.

74 Reise nach Brasilien in den jahren 1815-17, von Maximilian Prinz zu Wied-Neuvied. . . *Frankfort.*

4to. 2 vols. 19 vignettes, and atlas of 22 plates and 3 maps, and at the same time an edition in 2 vols., 8vo., with two maps.

The first volume of Prince Maxmilien's travels in Brazil, was published in English in 1820; and a French translation of both at Paris in 1822. 3 vols. 8vo. and atlas.

1820.

MDCCCXX.

1 An Account of the Artic Regions, with a History and Description of the Northern Whale Fishery. By W. Scoresby, junior, F. R. S. E. Illustrated by twenty-four engravings.
8vo. 2 vols. £2. 2s. *Edinburgh.*

The first volume of this work relates to the progress of discovery in the Arctic regions, and the natural history of Spitzbergen and the Greenland sea; the second is devoted to the whale-fishery as conducted in the seas of Greenland and Davis's Strait. Mr. Scoresby, the commander of a Greenland whaler, has here displayed much judicious and active observation, combined with no ordinary share of acquired knowledge and scientific attainment, and prompted by an ardent and generous zeal for useful discovery.

2 The History of Greenland, including an Account of the Mission carried on by the United Brethren in that country. From the German of David Crantz. With a continuation to the present time, illustrative Notes, and an Appendix, containing a Sketch of the Mission of the brethren in Labrador.
8vo. 2 vols. 7 maps and plates. Longman, ———.

First published in German. (Barly, 1765. 2 vols. 8vo.,) and in English in 1767. 2 vols.

3 Report of Trials in the Courts of Canada, relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement on the Red River, with Observations. By A. Amos, esq. . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 388 and iv.

4 A few plain Directions for persons intending to proceed as Settlers to H. M.'s Province of Upper Canada, &c. By an English Farmer, settled in Upper Canada. . Baldwin, ———.
12mo. pp. 100. Map. 3s. 6d.

5 A Visit to the Province of Upper Canada in 1819. By James Strachan. . . . . *Aberdeen.*
8vo. pp. 224.

6 Travels in Lower Canada, with the Author's Recollections of the Soil and Aspect, the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions of that Country. By Joseph Sansom, esq. Phillips, ———.
8vo. pp. 116.

With Cornelius's Tour in Virginia, Tennessee, &c.; from Phillips's Collection, Vol. III. No. 1.

7 Remarks made on a Tour between Hartford and Quebec, in the autumn of 1819. By the author of *Travels in England, Holland, and Scotland.* Illustrated by ten engravings. *New York.* 12mo. 2 dols. 1820.

By Benj. Silliman.—A second edition, with "corrections and additions," was published in 1824. It was also reprinted in Sir R. Phillip's collection.

8 Historical Sketch of Amherst (New Hampshire). By John Farmer. . . . . *Amherst, N. H.* 8vo.

9 History of Chelmsford from its Origin in 1653 to the year 1820. By Wilkes Allen, A. M., Pastor of the Church in Chelmsford. 8vo. pp. 192. 62½cts. *Haverhill, Mass.*

10 A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians from 1740 to 1808; interspersed with anecdotes, historical facts, speeches of Indians, and other interesting matter. By John Heckewelder. *Philadelphia.* Quarto.

11 New Britain. A Narrative of a Journey, by Mr. Ellis, to a country so called by its inhabitants; discovered in the vast Plain of the Missouri, in North America, &c. Simpkin, ———. 8vo. pp. 336.

A work of fiction, descriptive of an Utopian state of society.

12 A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of North latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean, &c. By Daniel Williams Harmon. . . *Andover, Mass.* 8vo. pp. 432.

The preface dated at Burlington Vermont, is signed, Daniel Haskell.

13 Letters from the British Settlement in Pennsylvania, to which are added the Constitution of the United States and Pennsylvania, and Extracts from the Laws respecting Aliens and Naturalized Citizens. A new edition. By C. B. Johnson, M. D. 18mo. pp. 185. Map. Souter, ———.

Published the preceding year (1819), in Philadelphia, and by John Miller, in London; Written by Dr. Rose. An edition with the date 1821, is called "*Letters from North America,*" *&c.*

1820. 14 Selections from Letters written during a Tour through the United States, in the Summer and Autumn of 1819; illustrative of the character of the native Indians, and of their descent from the lost ten tribes of Israel; as well as descriptive of the present situation and sufferings of Emigrants, and of the Soil and State of Agriculture. . . . *Nottingham, Eng.*
12mo. pp. 230. 6s. By E. Howitt.

15 Travels in North America. By Whitman Mead, A. M.
12mo. 50cts. *New York.*

16 America and the British Colonies. An Abstract of all the most useful information relating to the United States of America, and the British Colonies of Canada, the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's Land; exhibiting at one view the comparative advantages and disadvantages each Country offers for Emigration. Collected from the most valuable and recent publications. To which are added a few Notes and Observations. By William Kingdom, junr. Whittaker, ———.
8vo. pp. 330. 10s. 6d.

A compilation from other works, the proprietors of some of which instituted an action against the publishers for piracy. Its principal object is to recommend to emigrants the British Colonies in preference to the United States.

17 An Historical and Geographical Memoir of the North American Continent: its Nations and Tribes. By the Rev. James Bentley Gordon. With a summary Account of his Life, Writings, and Opinions. . . . *Dublin.*
4to. pp. cxiv. and 305. £2. Edited by Thomas Jones.

18 Letters on the Eastern States. . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 356. By William Tudor, esq.
(*N. A. R.* xi. p. 68).

19 A Geographical, Historical, Commercial, and Agricultural View of the United States of America; forming a complete Emigrant's Directory through every part of the Republic, (&c. &c. &c.) Compiled by several Gentlemen, from a variety of original Manuscripts, and from the latest and best authorities.
8vo. pp. 746. *Liverpool.*

20 HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, from the first Settlement of the Province, &c. By Frederick Dalcho. . . *Charleston, S. C.* 1820.
8vo. pp. 613.

21 HISTORY of the Rise, Progress, and Existing Condition of the Western Canals in the State of New York, from Sept. 1788 to the completion of the middle section of the Grand Canal in 1819; together with the Rise, Progress, and Existing State of Modern Agricultural Societies on the Berkshire system, from 1807 to the establishment of the Board of Agriculture in the State of New York, Jan. 10, 1820. By Elkanah Watson. . *Albany.*
8vo. pp. 210. (*N. A. R.* xiv. p. 230.)

22 MEMOIRS of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. By William White, D. D. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

23 CONSIDERATIONS on the Impropriety and Inexpediency of Renewing the Missouri Question. By a Pennsylvanian.
8vo. pp. 88. *Philadelphia.*

24 OBSERVATIONS on the Reports of the Select Committees of both Houses of Parliament on the present state of the Timber Trade, and Commercial Restrictions, &c. Also some Remarks on Canada and the United States, and the Trade between those Countries and the West India Colonies . Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 72.

25 A DISCOURSE on the Religion of the Indian Tribes of North America; delivered before the New York Historical Society, Dec. 20, 1819. By Samuel Farmer Jarvis, D. D., &c.
8vo. pp. 111. (*N. A. R.* xi. p. 103). *New York.*

26 DISCOURSES before the Society for Promoting the Gospels among the Indians, and others in America. By Charles Lowell.
8vo. *Boston.*

27 ESSAY on an uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of North America. By John Pickering, A.A.S.
4to. pp. 42. *Cambridge, Mass.*

28 ARCHÆOLOGIA AMERICANA. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society. Vol. I. *Worcester, Mass.*
8vo. pp. 436. 3 dolls. (*N. A. R.* xii. p. 235.)

1820. 29 HISTORY of the War of the Independence of the United States of America. Written by Charles Botta. Translated from the Italian, by Geo. Alex. Otis. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 3 vols.
Reprinted in 1826, in 2 vols. (*N. A. R.* xiii. pp. 163.)

30 SECRET JOURNALS of the Acts and Proceedings of Congress, from the first meeting thereof, to the dissolution of the Confederation, by the adoption of the Constitution of the United States. Published under the direction of the President of the United States, conformably to resolution of Congress, of March 27, 1818, and April 21, 1820. . . *Boston.*
8vo. 4 vols.

31 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: comprising the Declaration of Independence: the Articles of Confederation; the Constitution of the United States; and the Constitutions of the several States composing the Union. . . *Washington.*
12mo. pp. 409.

32 BIOGRAPHY of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence. By John Sanderson. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. Vol. I. 2 dolls. 50 cents.
The ninth (the last) volume was published in 1827.

33 A BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIR of Hugh Williamson, M.D., LL.D. &c. By David Hosack, M.D., &c. . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 91.
Dr. Williamson, the author of the *History of North Carolina* (1812), is said by Dr. Hosack to have been the person who obtained the celebrated letters of Gov. Hutchinson, which were printed in 1774 (No. 34). *N. A. R.* xi. p. 31.

34 BIOGRAPHY OF CALEB STRONG, several years Governor of the State of Massachusetts. By Alden Bradford. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 30. Portrait.

35 AN INDEX to the Geology of the Northern States with transverse Sections, extending from Susquehana River to the Atlantic, crossing Catskill mountains; to which is prefixed a geological grammar. By Amos Eaton, A.M., &c. Second edition, wholly written over anew, and published under the direction of the Troy Lyceum. . . . *Troy, N. Y.*
8vo.

36 Geological Essays; or an Enquiry into some of the Geological Phenomena to be found in various parts of America and elsewhere. By Horace H. Hayden, Esq. . *Baltimore.* 1820.
8vo. pp. 412. (*N. A. R.* xii. p. 134.)

37 A Geological Survey of the County of Albany, taken under the direction of the Agricultural Society of the county.
8vo. pp. 55. *Albany.*

38 Ichthyologia Ohiensis; or Natural History of the Fishes inhabiting the river Ohio, and its tributary streams, preceeded by a physical description of the Ohio, and its branches. By C. R. Rafinesque. . . . *Lexington, Ky.*
8vo. pp. 90.

39 Bibliotheca Americo-Septentrionalis: being a choice collection of Books in various Languages, relating to the History, Climate, Geography, Produce, Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Arts, Sciences, &c. of North America, from its first discovery to its present existing government; among which are many valuable articles and rare, together with, &c. (*Paris.*)
8vo. pp. 147. By D. B. Warden. See 1831.

40 A Voyage to the West Indies, containing various observations, made during a residence in Barbadoes and several of the Leeward Islands, with some notices relative to the city of Paramarabo, in Surinam. By. J. A. Walter, Surgeon, R.N.
8vo. pp. 106. Plates. *London.*

41 Considerations on the expediency of an Improved Mode of Treatment of Slaves in the West India Colonies, &c.
8vo. 2s. Hatchard, ———.

42 Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution, &c. (v. 1821) —— to the civilized world, and more especially to the United States. By Wm. Davis Robinson. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 36 & 396. Reprinted, London, 1821, in 2 vols.

43 A Narrative of the proceedings in Venezuela, in South America, in the years 1819 and 1820, with general observations on the Country and People; the character of the Republican Government, and its leading members, &c.: also a description of the country of Caraccas; of the force of Gen. Morillo; the state of the royalists, and the spirit of the people under their

1820. jurisdiction. By George Laval Chesterton, late Captain and Judge Advocate of the British Legion, raised for the service of the Republic of Venezuela. . . Arch., ———.
8vo. pp. 257. 7s. 6d.

44 A Statistical, Commercial, and Political Description of Venezuela, Trinidad, Margarita, and Tobago; containing various anecdotes and observations, illustrative of the past and present state of these interesting countries; from the French of M. Lavayasse; with an introduction and explanatory notes by the editor. . . . Whittaker, ———.
8vo. pp. 40, 480. Map.
The translator was Edward Blaquière, as appears from the second edition published in 1821.

45 Memoirs of Gregor M'Gregor; comprising a sketch of the Revolution in New Granada and Venezuela, with biographical notices of Generals Miranda, Bolivar, Morillo, and Hore; and a narrative of the Expedition to Amelia Island, Porto Bello, and Rio de la Hache, interspersed with revolutionary anecdotes. By M. Rafter, late Colonel in the service of New Granada. Illustrated by a map, portraits, and views. Stockdale, ———.
8vo. pp. 426. Map and 8 plates. 14s.

46 Notes on the Rio de Janeiro and the Southern parts of Brazil, taken during a residence of ten years in that country, from 1808 to 1811. By John Luccock. . . Leigh, ———.
4to. pp. 640. 3 maps. £2. 12s. 6d.

47 Travels in Brazil, in the years 1815, 1816, and 1817. By Prince Maximilian, of Wied-Neuwied. Colburn, ———.
4to. pp. 335. Map and 6 plates. £1. 11s. 6d.
The first part of the Prince Maximilian's travels, translated from the German.

48 Travels in Brazil, in 1815, 1816, and 1817. By Prince Maximilian Neuwied. Translated from the German, and illustrated with Engravings. . . Phillips, ———.
8vo. pp. 112. 9 plates. 3s. 6d.

49 Picturesque Illustrations of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, consisting of 24 coloured views, with descriptions of the scenery, and of the costumes, manners, &c. of the inhabitants of those cities. By E. E. Vidal. . Ackermann, ———.
4to. £3. 13s. 6d.

50 MONARCHICAL PROJECTS; or a plan to place a Bourbon King on the Throne of Buenos Ayres, in opposition to British interests; being the proceedings instituted against the late Congress and Directory, for the crime of high treason, &c. With preliminary remarks, &c. . . . Ridgway, ———. 1820.
8vo. pp. lv. and 89.

51 VOYAGE TO BUENOS AYRES, performed in the years 1817 and 1818, by order of the American Government. By H. M. Brackenridge, esq., Secretary to the Mission. . Phillips, ———.
8vo. pp. 116. 3s. 6d.

52 THE PRESENT STATE OF CHILI, from the Report laid before Congress, by Judge Bland, the Commissioner sent to that country by the government of the United States, in 1818.
8vo. pp. 83. Richardson, ———.

53 A VOYAGE of Discovery to the Strait of Magellan; with an account of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants; and of the Natural Productions of Patagonia. By Admiral Don A. de Cordova. Translated from the Spanish. Phillips, ———.
8vo. pp. 104. Portrait and Map. 3s. 6d.
Phillips's Collection. Vol. ii. No. 5.

54 A NARRATIVE of the Adventures and Sufferings of John R. Jewitt, only survivor of the ship "Boston," during a captivity of nearly three years, among the savages of Nootka Sound; with an account of the manners, mode of living, and religious opinions of the natives. . . . *Middletown.*
12mo. pp. 208. 2 plates.
This copy is a reprint of the Middletown edition of 1815, printed at Wakefield, England, and sold by T. Tegg, London.

55 A MEMOIR on the Voyage of D'Entrecasteaux in search of La Perouse. By James Burney, Esq., R.N. & F.R.S.
8vo. pp. 21. Hansard, ———.

56 ANNALES STATISTIQUES des Etats-Unis. Par Adam Seybert, &c. Traduit de l'Anglois par C. A. Scheffer. . *Paris.*
8vo. 29½ sheets. 8f.

57 DESCRIPTION Statistique Historique et Politique des Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, depuis l'epoque des premiers etablissements jusqu' à nos jours. Par D. B. Warden. . *Paris.*
8vo. 5 vols. 200½ sheets. 40f.

1820. 58 HISTOIRE de la Guerre entre les Etats-Unis d'Amerique et l'Angleterre, pendant les années 1812, 1813, 1814, et 1815. Par H. M. Brackenridge: traduite sur la seconde edition par A. de Dalmas. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 59¼ sheets. 10f.

59 STATUTS de la Compagnie de Colonization Americaine. *Paris.*
8vo. ½ sheet.

60 CONSIDERATIONS sur une loi passèe en Amerique, imposant un droit de dix huit piastres du tonneau sur les navires Français.
4to. ½ sheet. *Paris.*

61 REFLEXIONS sur la loi du Congrés des Etats-Unis du 18 Mai, 1820: addressées aux negocians Français de l'interieur.
8vo. 2 sheets. *Paris.*

62 LE CHAMP D'ASILE AU TEXAS; ou notice curieuse et interessante sur la formation de cette Colonie jusqu' à sa dissolution, avec des renseignemens propre à eclaircir les faits, et a venger les malheureux Colons des calomnies qu'on leur a prodiguées. Par C. D. . . . Chez Tiger, *Paris.*
18mo. 3 sheets. 60 centimes.

63 DEBARQUEMENT de la Flotte Française à St. Domingue; faisant suite aux revolutions de cette île. Revolte des negres, etc.: avec un Precis Historique de l'erection de cette île en royaume d'Haiti. . . . . Chez. Tiger, *Paris.*
18mo. 3 sheets. 50 centimes.

64 MEMOIRES pour servir à l'Histoire de la Revolution de Saint Domingue. Par le Lt.-Gen. Baron Pamphile de Lacroix. *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 49½ sheets. 15f.

65 SAINT DOMINGUE, ou Histoire de ses Revolutions.
18mo. 3 sheets. 50 centimes. Chez Tiger, *Paris.*

66 LA MARTINIQUE en 1820, ou le Republicanisme oligarchique desapointé. Reponse à la Martinique en 1819, memoire redigée par M. Richard de Lucy. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 1 sheet. 1f.

67 APERÇU des derniéres Revolutions de la Republique des Provinces unies de Sud Amerique. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 3 sheets.

68 MEMOIRS sur le Brésil; pour servir de Guide a ceux qui desirent s'y établir. Par M. le Chev. G. D. Langsdorff, Consul General de Russie au Brèsil. . . . *Paris.* 1820.
4to. 2½ sheets.

69 STORIA DELL' AMERICA, in continuazione del Compendio della Storia Universale del Sig. Conte di Segur. Opera originale Italiana. . . . . *Milano.*
18mo. 29 vols.

This is a well written and original work by the Cav. Giuseppe Compagnoni, intended as a continuation to the Italian translation of Count Segur's Universal History. *N. A. R.* xxvii., p. 30.

70 DERROTERO DE LAS ISLAS ANTILLAS, de las Costas de Tierra Firme y de las del seno Mexicano, formado en la direccion de trabajos Hidrograficos para inteligencia y uso de las cartas que ha publicado. Segunda edicion, corregida y aumentada con noticias muy recientes y con un Apendice sobre las corrientes del Oceano Atlantico. . . . . *Madrid.*
Sm. 4to. pp. 591.

71 MEMORIAS HISTORICAS do Rio de Janeiro e das provincias annexas a jurisdiçao de Vice-rei do estado do Brazil: por Jozé de Souza Azevedo, Pizarro e Araujo, natural do Rio de Janeiro, &c.
Sm. 4to. 9 vols. *Rio de Janeiro.*

72 MEMORIA sobre el estado presente de Chile. . *Londres.*
8vo. pp. 29.

This is entirely different from Judge Bland's "Present State of Chili." No. 52 of this year.

1821.

MDCCCXXI.

1 JOURNAL of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in the years 1819, 1820, in H. M.'s ships Hecla and Griper, under the orders of William Edward Parry, R. N., F. R. S., and Commander of the Expedition. With an Appendix containing the scientific and other Observations. Published by authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. . . Murray, ———.
4to. pp. 510 and 20 plates and charts. £3. 13s. 6d.

2 A JOURNAL of a Voyage of Discovery in H. M.'s ships Hecla and Griper, in the years 1819 & 1820. By Alexander Fisher, Surgeon R. N. . . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 320. Chart, plan, and 5 wood-cuts. 12s.

3 THE NORTH GEORGIA GAZETTE and WINTER CHRONICLE.
4to. pp. 132. 10s. 6d. Murray, ———.

4 LETTERS written during the late Voyage of Discovery in the Western Arctic Sea. By an Officer of the Expedition.
8vo. pp. 124. 4 plates. 3s. 6d. (Vol. v. p. 4). Phillips, ———.

5 SKETCH of a Plan for Settling in Upper Canada a Portion of the unemployed Labourers of England. By a Settler.
8vo. 2s. Harding, ———.

6 THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE to Upper Canada; or, Sketches of the present state of that Province, collected from a Residence therein during the years 1817, 1818, 1819. Interspersed with Reflections. By C. Smart, esq. . . Longman, ———.
12mo. pp. 335. 8s. (1820. *Q. Rev.* 23, p. 373).

7 SKETCHES of Upper Canada, Domestic, Local, and Characteristic: to which are added, Practical Details for the Information of Emigrants of every class, and some Recollections of the United States of America. By John Howison, esq. *Edinburgh.*
8vo. pp. 356. 10s. 6d.

"This volume affords a great portion of useful information for emigrants, and the common reader will not be disappointed in his expectation of interesting narrative: but Mr. H. has unhappily a *cacoethes* for fine writing,

in which he does not excel.—In describing the Falls of the Niagara, he has out-Heroded Herod, and beaten *Bombastes Furioso* out of the field: he has copied the poet's advice, has made the 'sound to echo the sense,' and, like the cataract itself, his description of it is all splash, dash, roar, and foam."—*M. R.* 2nd edition, 1822. 3rd edition, 1825. 1821.

8 TRAVELS through Upper and Lower Canada, with an Accurate Description of Niagara Falls. . . *New York.*
8vo. 2 vols.

9 FIRST REPORT of the Committee of the House of Assembly on that part of the Speech of H. E., the Commander-in-chief, which relates to the Settlement of the Crown Lands, with the Minutes of Evidence taken before the Committee. . *Quebec.*
8vo. pp. 72 and 128.

10 A REPORT of certain Proceedings of the Inhabitants of the town of Saint Johns, in the Island of Newfoundland. With a View to obtain a Reform of the Laws, more particularly in the mode of their administration; and an Independent Legislature.
8vo. pp. 82 and vi. *Saint Johns, N.*

11 NARRATIVE JOURNAL OF TRAVELS through the North-Western Regions of the United States, extending from Detroit, through the great chain of American Lakes to the Source of the Missisippi River, performed as a Member of the Expedition under Gov. Cass, in the year 1820. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. Embellished with a map and 8 plates. . . *Albany.*
8vo. (*N. A. R.* xv. p. 224).

12 JOURNAL of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansaw, from Potosi, or Mine à Burton, in Missouri Territory, in a S. W. direction toward the Rocky Mountains: performed in the years 1818 and 1819. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. Phillips, ———.
8vo. pp. 102. Map. 3s. 6d. (Vol. iv. pt. 5).
This appears to be an abridgment of No. 27—1819.

13 A JOURNAL of Travels into the Arkansa Territory during the year 1819, with occasional Observations on the Manners of the Aborigines. Illustrated with a map and other engravings. By Thomas Nuttall, F. L. S., &c. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 296. (*N. A. R.* xvi. p. 59).
Mr. Nuttall's knowledge of Natural History, renders his travels highly interesting to scientific readers.

1821. 14 SKETCHES, Historical and Topographical of the Floridas, more particularly of East Florida. By James Grant Forbes.

8vo. pp. 226. *New York.*

"A wretched compilation from old works."—*N. A. R.* xxvi. p. 482. "Contains much valuable information."—*Ib.* xiii. p. 98.

15 MEMOIR on the Geography and Natural and Civil History of Florida, attended by a Map of that country, &c. By Wm Darby. . . . . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 92.

"A slight and superficial performance."—*N. A. R.* xiii. p. 99.

16 TRAVELS in New England and New York. By Timothy Dwight, D. D., &c. . . . . *New Haven.*

8vo. 4 vols. See 1823.

17 VIEWS of Society and Manners in America; in a Series of Letters from that Country to a Friend in England during the years 1818-19-20. . . . Longman, ———.

8vo. pp. 520. 13s. (*N. A. R.* xiv. p 15).

The first edition of the celebrated Miss Wright's travels. Reprinted in New York in the same year, with additions and corrections by the authoress, and in London in 1822, with her name on the title. This work and the two following are very roughly handled in the *Quarterly Review*, xxvii. p. 71, &c. (See No. 7. 1822).

18 A VISIT to North America and the English Settlements in the Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia, &c. By Adlard Welby, esq., South Ranceby, Lincolnshire.

8vo. pp. 224. 14 plates. 10s. 6d. Baldwin, ———.

This author dislikes the Americans, and discourages emigration, but he makes this remark, "the man who should emigrate to this country to *spend* an income, might not gain by the change, it is equally evident that the individual who goes to *make money* may be benefitted."

19 REMARKS made during a Tour through the United States of America, in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819. By Wm Tell Harris. . . . Sherwood, ———.

12mo. pp. 196. 4s.

First printed at Liverpool in 1819.

20 TRAVELS in the United States of America and Part of Upper Canada. By Wm. Dalton. . . *Appleby, Eng.*

Cr. 8vo. pp. 256.

21 Travels in North America, from modern writers. With Remarks and Observations, exhibiting a connected View of the Geography and Present State of that quarter of the Globe. By the Rev. William Bingley, M. A., &c. 1821.
12mo. 6s. 6d. Harvey & Darton, ———.

22 A Voyage to North America and the West Indies, in 1817. By E. Montule. . . . Phillips, ———.
8vo. pp. 102. 2 plates. 3s. 6d. (Vol. v. pt. 6).

23 Memoirs of the American Revolution, from its commencement to the year 1776, inclusive, as relating to the State of South Carolina, and occasionally referring to the States of North Carolina and Georgia. By John Drayton, LL.D., &c. . *Charleston.*
8vo. 2 vols. Port.

24 Papers relating to American Loyalists.—Further Papers relating to American Loyalists. (Parliamentary.) . *London.*
F°. pp. 30 and 31.

25 A Collection of some interesting Narratives of Indian Warfare in the West; containing an Account of Col. David Boone. Compiled by Samuel C. Mercalf. . . *Lexington.*
8vo.

26 Extracts from the Journal kept by the Rev. Thomas Smith, late Pastor of the first Church in Falmouth Maine from the year 1720 to 1788, with an Appendix. . *Portland, M^e.*
12mo.

27 A Discourse on the Early History of Pennsylvania; being an Annual Oration delivered before the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia, for Promoting Useful Knowledge, June 6, 1821. By Peter S. Duponceau, LL.D., &c.
8vo. pp. 38. *Philadelphia.*

28 Sketches of the Early History of Maryland. By Tho^s. W. Griffith.
8vo. *Baltimore.*

29 Address to those who may be disposed to remove to the United States of America on the advantages of Equitable Associations of capital and labour in the formation of Agricultural Establishments in the interior country. Including Remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's opinions upon this subject. By George Courtauld. Hunter, ———.
8vo. pp. 40.

1821. 30 MEMOIR upon the Negociations between Spain and the United States, which led to the Treaty of 1819, with a Statistical notice of that country (Florida). . . *Washington.*
8vo.

31 MEMOIR upon the Negotiations between Spain and the U. S. of America, which led to the Treaty of 1819. By D. Luis de Onis. Translated from the Spanish, with notes by Tobias Watkins.
8vo. pp. 152. *Baltimore.*

32 A NARRATIVE of the Campaign of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans, &c. . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 377. See 1826, Gleig.

33 SECRET PROCEEDINGS and Debates of the Convention, assembled at Philadelphia, in the year 1787, for the purpose of forming the Constitution of the United States. From the notes taken by the late Robert Yates. . . . *Albany.*
8vo.

34 PUBLIC DOCUMENTS relating to the New York Canals, which are to connect the Western and Northern Lakes with the Atlantic Ocean. With an introduction. Printed under the direction of the New York Corresponding Association, for the promotion of internal improvements. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 536. (*N. A. R.* xiv. p. 230.)

35 A MEMOIR on the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, accompanied with original documents and maps. By Joshua Gilpin. . .
8vo. pp. 50 and 72. *Wilmington, Del.*

36 LIFE and Character of Commodore Stephen Decatur, late Post Captain of the United States Navy. Second edition, corrected and enlarged. By S. Putnam Waldo, Esq. *Hartford.*
12mo. ?

37 THE LIFE of Commodore Oliver H. Perry, with an appendix. By John M. Niles, Esq. Second edition, enlarged and improved.
12mo. pp. 384. *Hartford.*

38 BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES of Eminent Lawyers, Statesmen, and Men of Letters. By Samuel L. Knapp. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 360.

39 Some Account of the Siren Lacertina, and other species of the same genus of Amphibious animals. In a letter from Professor Barton, of Philadelphia, to Mr. J. G. Schneider, of Saxony. 1821.

8vo. pp. 33. Plates. *Philadelphia.*

Dr. Barton had fifty copies of this pamphlet printed in 1808, from one of which, no doubt, this has been reprinted.

40 Sketch of the Botany of South Carolina and Georgia. By Stephen Elliott. . . *Charlestown, S. C.*

8vo. 2 vols.

41 Facts and Observations on the Culture of Vines, Olives, Capers, Almonds, &c. in the Southern States, and of Coffee, Cocoa, and Cochineal, in East Florida. By Peter S. Chazotte, &c.

8vo. pp. 24. *Philadelphia.*

42 An Illustration of the Genus Cinchona, comprising Descriptions of all the Officinal Peruvian Barks, including several new species. Baron Humboldt's Account of the Cinchona Forests of South America; and Lambert's Memoir on the different species of Quinquina. To which are added several dissertations of Don Hippolito Ruiz on various medicinal plants of South America. With several plates. And an account of the Spikenard of the ancients. By Aylmer Bourke Lambert, Esq., F.R.S., &c. . . . . *London.*

4to. pp. 181. 5 plates. £1. 10s.

43 Magnalia Christi Americana, or the Ecclesiastical History of New England, from its first planting in 1620 to 1698. By Cotton Mather, D.D., F.R.S. A new edition. *Hartford.*

8vo. 2 vols. First printed in 1702.

44 Letters to the Earl of Liverpool on the State of the Colonies. Letter I. By a Member of Parliament. Underwood, ———.

8vo. pp. 70.

45 A Letter to the President of the Board of Trade, on the subject of the proposed duties on Colonial Timber, and on some other Colonial subjects; and on the relative situation of the British North American possessions, with the United States of America and Great Britain; pointing out the value and importance of the North British Colonies parent state, &c. By William Sabatier, Esq. . . Richardson, ———.

8vo. pp. 75

1821. 46 MEMOIRS of the Mexican Revolution, including a Narrative of the Expedition of General Xavier Mina; to which are annexed some observations on the practicability of opening a commerce between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, through the Mexican Isthmus, in the province of Oaxaca, and at the lake of Nicaragua, and on the vast importance of such commerce to the civilized world. By William Davis Robinson. Lackington, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. Portrait. £1. 4s.

See 1824. First printed at Philadelphia, in 1820.

This work is spoken well of in the *Monthly Review*. The nickname of Gachupines, given in Mexico to the natives of Old Spain, is stated by Mr. Robinson to have originated from a Mexican word signifying *two-headed*, which was applied to Cortez's Cavalry, the Indians supposing the horse and man to form but one animal.

47 AN ACCOUNT of the late Expedition against the Isthmus of Darien, under the command of Sir Gregor M'Gregor, (&c.). By W. D. Weatherhead, Esq., &c. Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 134. 7s.

48 LETTERS from the Havana, during the year 1820; containing an Account of the Present State of the Island of Cuba, and observations on the Slave Trade. . Miller, ———.
Crown 8vo. pp. 135. Map.

49 A STATISTICAL, &c., Description of Venezuela, &c. (No. 44—1820). From the French of M. Lavayasse, with a preface and explanatory notes. By Edward Blaquiére, Esq. Second edition.
8vo. pp. 18—490. Map. Whittaker, ———.

The body of this work is the same impression as the first edition. The dedication to General Devereux is omitted, and the introduction, occupying 26 pages in the first edition, is here supplied by a preface of 7 pages. At the end are 10 additional pages of appendix.

50 A HISTORY OF THE BRAZIL; comprising its Geography, Commerce, Colonization, Aboriginal Inhabitants, &c. By James Henderson, recently from South America. Illustrated with twenty-eight plates and two maps. . Longman, ———.
4to. pp. 520. £3. 13s. 6d.

Said to be compiled principally from Cazal, No. 51, 1817.

51 The Expedition of Orsua and Crimes of Aguirre. By Robert Southey, Esq., LL. D., &c. . Longman, ———. 1821.
12mo. pp. 215. 5s. 6d.

52 Voyage of Discovery in the South Sea, and to Behring's Straits, in search of a N. E. passage, undertaken in the years 1815, 16, 17, and 18, in the ship Rurick. By Otto Von Kotzebue.
8vo. pp. 220. 19 maps and plates. 7s. Phillips, ———.
(Vol. vi. pt. 1, 2.)

53 Voyages of Discovery in the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a North-East passage, in the years 1815—1818. By Otto Von Kotzebue. . *London.*
8vo. 3 vols.

54 Voyage au Kentucky, et sur les bords du Genesée, précéde de Conseils aux libéraux et à tous ceux qui se proposent de passer aux Etats-Unis. Par M * * * *. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 243. Map.

55 Voyage en Amerique, en Sicile, et en Egypte, pendant les années 1816, 1817, 1818, et 1819. Par Ed. de Montulé.
8vo. 2 vols. Atlas of 59 plates. 32f. *Paris.*

56 Memoire sur Saint Domingue. Par M. H. Vielcastiel.
8vo. 2 sheets. *Bordeaux.*

57 L'Europe et l'Amerique, depuis le Congrés d'Aix la Chapelle; par M. de Pradt. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 35 sheets. 9f.

58 Etat des Colonies et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indies, depuis 1783, jusqu' en 1821; pour faire suite à l'Histoire Philosophique de Raynal. Par M. Peuchet.
8vo. 2 vols. 50 sheets. . . . *Paris.*

59 Flore Medicale des Antilles, ou traité des Plantes usuelles des colonies Françoises, Angloises, Espagnoles, et Portugaises. Par M. E. Descourtilz, peintes par J. Th. Descourtilz. *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 600 plates col. (Subscription price 756 fr.)
Vol. 8 published in 1829.

60 Voyage Pittoresque Autour du Monde, offrant des portraits des sauvages d'Amerique, d'Asie, d'Afrique et du grand Océan, leurs armes, leurs habillemens, etc. des paysages et des vues maritimes,

1821. plusiers objets d'histoire naturelle, etc., accompagnès de descriptions par M. le Baron Cuvier, etc., le tout dessiné par M. Louis Choris, dans le voyage qu'il a fait de 1815 a 1818. *Paris.*
Folio. 110 plates, 165f. partly col. 200f,. wholly col. 330f.

61 Breve Relacion de la Destruccion de las Indias Occidentales. Por Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. . *Filadelfia.*
12mo. Edited by Dr. de Mier.

62 Reflexiones en Contestacion al Articulo communicado inserto en el Universal No. 169, o sea à la que se dice, Resolucion de las cuestiones sobre America, propuestas por D. Valentin Ortigosa en 1813, &c. (Por F. M. del C.) . . *Madrid.*
8vo. pp. 192.

63 Memoria sobre el Estado Actual de las Americas y medio de Pacificarlas. Escrita de orden del E. S. D. Ramon Lopez Pelegrin, Seçretario de Estado de Ultramar, &c. Por Miguel Cabrera de Nevares. . . . *Madrid.*
8vo. pp. 71.

64 Refutacion contra la Memoria presentada por Don Miguel Cabrera Nevares sobre las Americas. Escrita por Lulli.
Small 4to. pp. 24. *Madrid.*

65 Rebelion en Aznapuquio por varios Xefes del exercito Español, para deponer del Mando al dignisimo Virrey del Peru, el Teniente General D. Joaquin de la Pezuela. Escrita por el Ingenuo.
Sm. 4to. pp. 25. *Rio de Janeiro.*

66 Documentos Relativos à las ultimas occurrencias de Nueva España. No. 3. . . . . *Madrid.*
Sm. 4to. pp. 26.

67 Reflexiones de un Español Europeo, para el acierto en la cuestion actual de America, y necesidad de tratarse con urgencia y detenida circumspeccion. . . *Madrid.*
Small 4to. pp. 80.

68 Reflexiones sobre la importante Cuestion, propuesta al Congreso Nacional, acerca de la mejora de gobierno, que la situacion y la justicia reclama en favor de las bastas Provincias Ultramarinas. . . . . *Valencia.*
Small 4to. Signed Joseph Rafel Crespo.

69 Carta de un Americano à un Diputado de las Cortes Extraordinarias de España. . . . . *Londres.* 1821.
8vo. pp. 50.
Signed José Isidro Inana y Torre, and addressed to Don A. P. y M.

70 Carta Escrita à un Americano sobre la forma de Gobierno que para hacer practicable la Constitucion y las Leyes conviene establecer en Nueva España, atendida su actual situacion.
Small 4to. pp. 12. *Madrid.*

71 Exposicion presentada à las Cortes por los Diputados de Ultramar en la Session de 25 de Junio de 1821, sobre el estado actual de las Provincias de que son Representantes, etc.
Small 4to. pp. 17. *Madrid.*

72 Specimen Floræ Americæ Septentrionalis Cryptogamicæ à L. D. de Schweiniz, D. P. . . *Raleigh, N. C.*
8vo.
The following work, by the same author, without date, appears to have been published in the Memoirs of the Natural Historical Society of Leipsic, and a few copies probably taken off separately :
Synopsis Fungorum Carolinæ superioris secundum Observationes Ludovici Davidis de Scweinitz. Edita a D. F. Schwaegrichen. E Commentariis Societatis Naturæ Curiosorum Lipsiensis excerpta. *(Lipsiæ).*
4to. pp. 105. 2 coloured plates.

MDCCCXXII.

1 Journal of a Voyage to Greenland in the year 1821. With graphic illustrations. By George William Manby, esq.
4to. pp. 143. £1 11s. 6d. Whittaker, ———.
Many lithographic plates. An edition in 8vo. 10s. 6d.

2 Statistical Account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of Emigration. By Robert Gourlay.
8vo. 3 vols. £2. 2s. Simpkin, ———.

3 Sketches of Plans for settling in Upper Canada a portion of the unemployed labourers of Great Britain and Ireland. Second edition with additions. By a Settler. Harding, ———.
8vo. pp. 53. 1s. 6d.

1822. 4 JOINT ADDRESS of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of Upper Canada to His Majesty. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 107.

This pamphlet appears to have been printed for private distribution only, apparently without a title-page, as is the case with a copy in my possession, presented to Sir James M'Intosh, which has manuscript notes by him.

5 A NARRATIVE of the Rise and Progress of Emigration, from the counties of Lanark and Renfrew to the new settlements in Upper Canada. By Robert Lomond, Secretary and Agent.
8vo. 3s. 6d. *Edinburgh.*
(From the quarterly list in the *Edinburgh Review* for February, 1822).

6 AN ADDRESS to the Farmers of Great Britain: with an Essay on the Prairies of the Western country. By Morris Birkbeck. To which is annexed the constitution of the State of Illinois.
8vo. pp. 52. 1s. 6d. Ridgway, ———.

7 TWO YEARS' RESIDENCE in the Settlement of the English Prairie, in the Illinois country, United States. With an account of its animal and vegetable productions, agriculture, &c. A description of the principal towns, villages, &c. With the habits and customs of the Backwoodsmen. By John Woods.
8vo. pp. 310. Map. Longman, ———.

8 LETTERS from the Illinois, 1820, 1821; containing an account of the English settlement at Albion and its vicinity, and a refutation of various misrepresentations. By Richard Flower. With a letter from M. Birkbeck, and a preface and notes by Benjamin Flower. . . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp, 76. 2s. 6d.

The *Quarterly Review* (xxvii. p. 71), has an article on this book and those of Harris, Welby, and Miss Wright (No. 17, 18, and 19 of 1821), in which all the passages are selected from them, which, by the ingenuity and misrepresentations of the reviewer, can be made to represent America in the most unfavourable light in every repect for the discouragement of emigration to that country; followed immediately by another, representing in the strongest colours the advantages of Van Dieman's Land, which, "to all who can command a little capital, will be found a land flowing with milk and honey."—It is little to the credit of a journal of such high pretensions, to lend itself in this manner, to the interested views of speculators and land jobbers.

9 LETTERS from America, containing observations on the climate and agriculture of the Western States, the manners of the people, the prospects of emigrants, &c. By James Flint. *Edinburgh.* 8vo. pp. 330. 1822.

10 A PEDESTRIAN TOUR of 2300 miles in North America, to the Lakes, the Canadas, and the New England States. Performed in the autumn of 1821. Embellished with views: by P. Stansbury. 12mo. *New York.*

"This book is too bad." *N. A. R.* xv., p. 340.

11 THE FASHIONABLE TOUR; or, a Trip to the Springs of Niagara, Quebec, and Boston, in the summer of 1821. *Saratoga.* 12mo.

12 TOPOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES of parts of the states of Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, and Kentucky; taken from notes of a gentleman who travelled through those states in the summer of 1820. . . . *Washington.*

13 NOTICES OF EAST FLORIDA, with an account of the Seminole Nation of Indians. By a recent traveller in that province. 12mo. *Charleston.*

14 LETTERS on the Natural History and Internal Resources of the State of New York. By Hibernicus. . *New York.* 12mo. pp. 224.

By De Witt Clinton. *H. C. Cat.* Sup.

15 A REPORT to the Secretary of War of the United States on Indian Affairs, comprising a Narrative of a Tour performed in the summer of 1820, under a commission from the President of the United States, for the purpose of ascertaining the actual state of the Indian tribes in our country. By Jedidiah Morse, D..D. *New Haven.* 8vo. pp. 400. (*N. A. R.* xvi, p. 30.)

16 THE DUPLICATE LETTERS, the Fisheries, and the Missisippi. Documents relating to transactions at the negotiation of Ghent. Collected and published by John Quincy Adams, &c. *Washington.* 8vo. pp. 256.

17 REPORT of the Condition of the Bank of the United States, by the Committee of inspection and investigation, &c. Adopted by the Stockholders. . . . *Philadelphia.* 8vo. pp. 88.

1822. 18 Reflections upon the Perils and Difficulties of the Winter Navigation of the Delaware. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 15. Written by William Jones, esq.

19 A Letter to the Hon. Brockholst Livingston, on the Lake Canal Policy of the State of New York. By Robert Troup, esq. With a Supplement and additional documents. . *Albany.*
8vo. pp. 38. App. 34. Sup. 42. App. 5.

20 An Account of the late intended Insurrection among a portion of the Blacks of this City. Published by the authority of the Corporation of Charleston. . . *Charleston, S.C.*
8vo. pp. 48.

21 Report made to the General Assembly of the State of Louisiana of the plan for the Penal Code for the said state. By Edward Livingston, member of the house of representatives from the parish of Plaquemines. . . . *New Orleans.*
8vo. (*N. A. R.* xvii., p. 242.)

22 Ecclesiastical History of the State of Maine, from the earliest period to the present time. By the Rev. J. Greenleaf, of Wells.
8vo? *Portsmouth, N.H.*

23 The Code of 1650; being a compilation of the Laws and Orders of the general Court of Connecticut. Also the constitution or compact entered into and adopted by the towns of Windsor, Weathersfield, and Hartford, in 1638 and 1639. To which is added some extracts from the laws and judicial proceedings of New Haven, commonly called the Blue Laws. *Hartford, Con.*
8vo.

24 History of Massachusetts, from 1764 to July 1775; when General Washington took command of the American army. By Alden Bradford, Secretary of the Commonwealth. *Boston.*
9vo. pp. 414. See 1825.

25 Collections, Topographical, Historical, and Biographical, relating principally to New Hampshire. Vol. I. *Concord, N. H.*
8vo. 3 vols. (N. A. R. xviii. p. 33.)
The third volume of this work was published in 1824, when it was discontinued.

26 A COMPLETE HISTORY of the United States of America, embracing the whole period from the discovery of North America down to the year 1820. By Frederick Butler, A. M. 1822.

8vo. 3 vols.

"One of the most notable productions of the catchpenny school of literature that hath lately appeared: entirely destitute of any literary pretensions." (N. A. R. xvi. p. 156.)

27 MEMOIRS OF A LIFE, chiefly passed in Pennsylvania, within the last sixty years. . . . *Edinburgh.*

8vo. pp. 431.

First printed in 1811 at Harrisburgh, where the author, a captain in the U. S. army (not in the navy, as stated by Allen), resided. This edition was published by J. Galt, who says that "it is, perhaps, the best personal narrative that has yet appeared relative to the history of that great conflict which terminated in establishing the independence of the United States. The candour with respect to public occurrences, which it displays; the views of manners in Pennsylvania prior to the memorable era of 1776, and the incidental sketches of historical characters, with which it is enriched, cannot fail to render this volume a valuable addition to the stock of general knowledge, and will probably obtain for the author no mean place among those who have added permanent lustre to the English language."—The *Quarterly Review* (xxvi. p. 364) calls Mr. Galt to account, for his high opinion of this work, which, it "ventures to pronounce to be in matter almost worthless, and in manner wholly contemptible."

28 ANECDOTES of the Revolutionary War in America, with Sketches of Character of Persons the most distinguished in the Southern States, for Civil and Military Services. By Alex. Garden, of Lee's Partisan Legion, Aid de camp to Major Gen. Greene, &c.

8vo. pp. 459. *Charleston, S. C.*

The *N. A. R.* (xv. p. 455) praises this work, but says that it is disfigured by numerous typographical errors. A second series published in 1828.

29 A SKETCH of the Life of Brig. Gen. F. Marion, and a History of his Brigade from its rise in June 1780. By W. James, A. M.

8vo.? *Charleston, S. C.*

30 SKETCHES of the Life and Correspondence of Nathaniel Greene, Major General of the Armies of the United States in the War of the Revolution, compiled chiefly from original materials. By William Johnson of Charleston. . *Charleston, S. C.*

4to. 2 vols. Portrait. (*N. A. R.* xv. p. 416.)

1822. 31 A HISTORY of the American Revolution, comprehending all the principal events, both in the Field and in the Cabinet. By Paul Allen, esq. . . . . *Baltimore.*
8vo. 2 vols.

Although the name of Paul Allen is on the title, this work was written by John Neal and Mr. Watkins. *Allen B. Dic.*

32 A GRAMMAR of the Massachusetts Indian Language. By John Eliot; with Notes, &c., by P. S. Duponceau, and an Introduction by John Pickering. . . *Boston.*
8vo. A reprint of *Eliot's Indian Grammar* published in 1666.

33 THE AMERICAN MARINERS: or the Atlantic Voyage. A Moral Poem. Prefixed is a vindication of the American Character, from the aspersions of the Quarterly Reviewers. To which are added NAVAL ANNALS; or, an Impartial Summary of the actions fought during the late War at Sea, and on the Lakes, between the ships of Great Britain and those of the United States of America. Copious notes and illustrations. . . *Salisbury.*
Small 8vo. pp. 384.

A very neatly printed volume, without any date, but apparently printed about this time. The author is Mr. John Davis, who published his "Travels in the United States" in 1803.

34 SKETCH of the Mosquito shore, including the Territory of Poyais, descriptive of the Country; with some information as to its productions, the best mode of culture, &c. Chiefly intended for the use of settlers. By Thomas Strangeways, K.G.C., Captain &c., and Aid de Camp to H. H. Gregor, Cazique of Poyais.
8vo. pp. 355. 12s. *Edinburgh.*

35 SOME ACCOUNT of the Mosquito Territory, contained in a Memoir written in 1757, while that country was in possession of the British, and now first published from the original manuscript of the late Col. Hodgson, Commander in Chief of the Mosquito shore. . . . . *London.*
8vo. 2s. 6d.

36 LETTERS in vindication of the Rights of the British West India Colonies, originally addressed to the editors of the Liverpool Mercury, in answer to Mr. James Cropper's letters to W. Wilberforce, Esq., M.P. By Thomas Fletcher. *Liverpool.*
8vo. pp. 68.

37 DESCRIPTION of the Ruins of an Ancient city, discovered near Palenque, in the kingdom of Guatèmala, in Spanish America; translated from the original MS. report of Captain Don Antonio del Rio: followed by *Teatro Critico Americano*, or, a critical investigation and research into the history of the Americans, by Dr. Paul Felix Cabrera, of the city of New Guatemala. 1822.

4to. pp. 13—128. 17 plates. £1. 8s. Berthoud, ———.

38 A SERIES of OBSERVATIONS on the Expediency of Great Britain entering into Commercial Regulations with the South American States, accompanied by brief commercial notices of the five Republics. By James Henderson, author of the *History of Brazil.* . . . Richardson, ———.

8vo pp. 24. 1s. 6d.

39 EUROPE AND AMERICA in 1821, with an Examination of the Plan laid before the Cortes of Spain, for the recognition of the Independence of South America. Translated from the French of the Abbé de Pradt, by J. D. Williams. Cowie, ———.

8vo. 2 vols.

"The style of this work resembles sometimes that of a sermon, sometimes that of a newspaper; while the matter is composed of vague, unsubstantial remarks; endless dissertation, which leaves, after the perusal, no definite idea of what we have been reading, nor any feeling except that of great lassitude; ranting declamation without an object; and perpetual attempts at reasoning, followed by regular failures. The mediocrity of the original is greatly encreased by the vileness of the translation. The language is hardly English, and the sense in almost every page is mistaken."—*E. R.*

40 JOURNAL of an Expedition 1400 miles up the Orinoco, and 300 up the Arauca; with an account of the country, the manners of the people, military operations, &c. By J. H. Robinson.

8vo. pp. 397. 7 plates. Black & co. ———.

41 COLUMBIA: being a Geographical, Statistical, Agricultural, Commercial, and Political Account of that country, adapted for the general reader, the merchant, and the colonist.

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 1621. Map and Portrait. Baldwin, ———.

By Mr. Walker. *Warden.* Done into Spanish at the same time. Sec. No. 52.

42 AN ACCOUNT of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay. From the latin of Martin Dobrizhoffer, eighteen years a Missionary in that country. . Murray, ———.

8vo. 3 vols. (Translated by Miss Southey?)

1822. 43 Volney, Tableau du Climat et du Sol, &c. (No. 19. 1803). Nouvelle edition. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 20, 494. Maps.

44 Histoire et Coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pensylvanie et les Etats voisins par le Rev. G. Heckewelder, Missionaire Morave; traduit de l'Anglois par le Chev. du Ponceau. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 571.

45 Statistique de la Martinique, avec les Documens Authentiques de sa Population, etc. Par M. F. R. de Sainte Croix. *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols.

46 De la Guyane Francaise, de son Etat physique, de son Agriculture, de son Regime interieur et du Projet de la peupler avec des Laboureurs Européens: ou Examen d'un écrit de M. le Marquis de Barbe-Marbois sur le même sujet. Suivi de considerations sur le commerce Colonial de la France, et sur l'Administracion spéciale de ses Colonies. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 14½ sheets. 3f.

47 Notice sur la Guiane Française, suivie des motifs qui font désirer que la Colonisation projetée sur la Mana soit dirigée par une Association, en concurrence avec le Gouvernement, par M. Catineau-de-la-Roche, &c. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 20.

48 Constitution de la Republique de Colombie, et note remise au Corps Diplomatique, par M. Zea. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 175.

49 Voyage au Bresil dans les années 1815, 1816, et 1817, par S. A. S. Maximilian, Prince de Wied-Neuwied; traduit de l'Allemand par J. B. B. Eyriès. . . *Paris.*
3 vols. 8vo. Atlas. 41 plates and 3 maps. 90f. See 1819.

50 Oeuvres de Don Barthélemi de las Casas, évêque de Chiapa, defenseur de la Liberté des Naturels de l'Amerique; précédées de sa vie, et accompagnées de Notes historiques, additions, developpemens, etc., etc. Par J. A. Llorente. *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. Portrait.

51 Coleccion de las Obras del Venerable Obispo de Chiapa, Don Bartolomé de las Casas; enriquecida con Obras ineditas, etc. etc. da todo esto à luz el Dr. Don Juan Antonio Llorente. *Paris.* 1822.
8vo. 2 vols.

52 Observaciones sobre la Memoria del Señor Onis, relativa à la Negociacion con los Estados Unidos. . *Madrid.*
Small 8vo.

Written in English by the Hon. J. Forsyth, Minister of the U. S. to Spain, and translated into Spanish from the original MS., by Father Thomas Gough.

53 Ensayo Politico sobre la Nueva España. Por el Baron de Humboldt. Traducido al Castellano por Don Vicente Gouzalez Arnao. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 5 vols. A second edition was published in 1827.

54 Dictamen de la Comision nombrada para proponer medidas conducentes al bien y felicidad de Ambas Americas; y votos adicionales de algunos Señores, Individuos de la misma.
Small 4to. pp. 12. *Madrid.*

55 Colombia: siendo una Relacion Geografica, Topografica, Agricultural, Comercial, Politica, &c. de aquel pays, adaptada para todo lector en general y para el Comerciante y Colono en particular. . . . Baldwin, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 1523. Map and portraits.

A literal translation of No. 39, apparently by a person not well acquainted with the language in which he wrote.

56 Versuch über den Politischen Zutland, der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika, &c. Von Fredrick Schmidt. *Stuttgard.*
8vo. Vol. I. (*N. A. R.* xvii. p. 91).

An essay on the political condition of the United States.

57 Meine Auswandering nach den Vereinigten Staaten in Nord America. . . . . *Treves.*
8vo. 2 vols. (*N. A. R.* xvii. p. 91).

Ludwig Gall's account of his emigration to the United States in the spring of 1819, and of his return home in the winter of 1820.

1823. MDCCCXXIII.

1 JOURNAL of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery; including Researches and Discoveries on the Eastern coast of West Greenland, made in the Summer of 1822, in the ship Baffin, of Liverpool. By William Scoresby, jun., F. R. S., &c.
8vo. pp. 516. 16s. Hunt, ———.

2 NARRATIVE of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819, 20, 21, and 22. By John Franklin, Capt. R. N., F. R. S., and Commander of the Expedition. With an Appendix on various subjects relating to Science and Natural History. Illustrated by numerous Plates and Maps, &c. Murray, ———.
4to. pp. 784—34 Plates and 4 Maps. £4. 4s.
The plates are beautifully engraved by Finden (some of them coloured) after drawings by Lieuts. Hood and Back. A second and third edition were published in 1824, both in 2 vols. octavo, without the plates.

3 A GENERAL DESCRIPTION of Nova Scotia. Illustrated by a new and correct Map. . . . *Halifax, N. S.*
8vo. pp. 208. 6s. 6d.
"A work of an unpretending character, apparently accurate in its statements, and affording a much more ample and satisfactory view than has been presented in any previous publication, of the present condition and prospects of the province."—*N. A. R.* xix. p. 154.

4 ACTS of the General Assembly of H. M.'s Province of New Brunswick, passed in the year 1823. . *Fredericton.*
8vo. pp. 67.

5 SOME ACCOUNT of the Public Life of the late Lieut.-Gen. Sir George Prevost, Bart.; particularly of his Services in the Canadas; including a Reply to the Strictures on his Military Character, contained in the *Quarterly Review*, Oct. 1822.
8vo. pp. 197. app. 92. Cadell, ———.
This pamphlet was published in consequence of an article in the *Quarterly Review* (xxvii. p. 405), on the Campaigns in the Canadas, in which all the misfortunes that happened to the English on the Lakes are attributed to Gen. Prevost. The charges against him were, it seems, principally made in the "*Letters of Veritas*," originally published in a weekly paper printed at Montreal, which the reviewer says, within a small compass, contains a greater body of useful information upon the campaigns in the Canadas than is any where else to be found. They were subsequently collected into a small volume (the date of which is uncertain) with the following title:

6 THE LETTERS OF VERITAS; containing a succinct Narrative of the Military Administration of Sir George Prevost during his command in the Canadas; whereby it will be manifest that the merit of preserving them from Conquest belongs not to him. 1823.

8vo. (*Quart. Rev.* xxvii. p. 405). *Montreal.*

7 REFLECTIONS on the different States and Conditions of Society; with the Outline of a Plan to ameliorate the circumstances of the Indians of North America. . . *London.*

8vo. pp. 20.

"Printed by J. R. Lake solely for the use of the members of the New England Company."—

8 A BRIEF SKETCH of the State of Ohio, one of the United States in North America. Giving a View of that State in 1787, and of its unparalleled Progress since 1789 to the present day. With a Map.

8vo. 9d. *London.*

9 A GAZETTEER of the State of Mew Hampshire. By John Farmer and Jacob B. Moore. Embellished with an accurate Map of the State, and several other engravings, by Abel Bowen.

8vo. *Concord, N. H.*

10 CHRONOLOGICAL REGISTER of Boscawen, in the county of Merrimack, New Hampshire. By Ebenezer Price. *Concord.*

8vo. H. C. Cat. Sup.

11 A GAZETTEER of the States of Illinois and Missouri, containing a general View of each State, a general View of their Counties, and a particular Description of their Towns, &c. By Lewis C. Beck.

8vo. pp. 352. Map and plates. *Albany.*

12 NATURAL AND ABORIGINAL HISTORY of Tennessee, up to the first settlements therein by the White People, in the year 1768. By John Haywood. . . . *Nashville.*

8vo. *Lib. Cong. Cat.* p. 94.

13 CIVIL AND POLITICAL HISTORY of Tennessee, from its first settlement up to the year 1796. By John Haywood.

8vo. —— *Ib.* —— *Knoxville.*

14 OBSERVATIONS on the Floridas. By Charles Vignoles, Civil and Topographical Engineer. . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 197.

1823. 15 LETTERS FROM THE WEST, comprising a Tour through the Western Country, and a Residence of two Summers in the States of Ohio and Kentucky, originally written in Letters to a Brother, by George W. Ogden. . . .

12mo.?

16 TRAVELS in New England and New York. By Timothy Dwight, S.F.D., LL.D., late President of Yale College; author of *Theology Explained and Defended.* Illustrated with Maps, &c.

8vo. 4 vols. Baynes, ———.

"This work, though the humblest in its pretences, is the most important of Dr. Dwight's writings, and will derive additional value from time, whatever may become of his poetry and of his sermons. Soon after he had been appointed President of Yale College, he found it necessary for his health to employ the vacations in travelling.—A wish to gratify those who, a hundred years hence, might feel curiosity concerning his native country, made him resolve to prepare a faithful description of its existing state. He made notes, therefore, and collected information, on the spot; the materials were arranged and composed at leisure. The work is in the form of letters addressed to an English gentleman; the author however wished it to be understood that they were written for his own countrymen, supposing that few persons in Great Britain felt any desire to be acquainted with the condition of the United States, or the real character of the Americans."—*Quar. Rev.* xxx. p. 1.

17 TRAVELS through the United States and Canada in 1818 and 1819. By John M. Duncan, A. B. . *Glasgow.*

Cr. 8vo. 2 vols.

Dedicated to Professor Silliman, of Yale College.

18 REMARKS during a Journey through North America in the years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a Series of Letters; with an Appendix containing an Account of several of the Indian Tribes, and the principal Missionary Stations. Also a Letter to M. Jean Baptiste Say, on the comparative Expense of Free and Slave Labour. By Adam Hodgson, esq., of Liverpool. Collected and arranged by Samuel Whiting. . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 355.

Mr. Hodgson's "book is creditable to his heart and his principles; we should be glad if as much could be said of his discretion and judgment."—*N. A. R.* xviii. p. 221. The edition published in London in 1824 in two volumes, is probably more complete.

19 MEMORABLE DAYS IN AMERICA; being a Journal of a Tour to the United States, principally undertaken to ascertain by positive evidence the Condition and probable Prospects of British Emigrants; including Accounts of Mr. Birkbeck's Settlement in Illinois, and intended to shew Men and Things as they are in America. By W. Faux, an English Farmer. 1823.

8vo. pp. 448. 14s. Simpkin, ———.

This book gave rise to a most abusive article on the United States in the 58th No. of the *Quarterly Review* (xxix. p. 338), which was replied to with more zeal than judgment in the *N. A. R.* (xix. p. 92). Whenever we are wise enough to laugh at such articles, the *Quarterly* will cease to publish them. —John Bull chuckles at the idea of vexing Jonathan.

20 AN ACCOUNT of the United States of America, derived from actual Observation during a residence of four years in that Republic; including Original Communications. By Isaac Holmes, of Liverpool. . . . . Fisher, ———.

8vo. pp. 476. 12s.

21 THE WANDERER IN AMERICA, or Truth at Home; comprising a Statement of Observations and Facts relative to the United States and Canada, North America; the result of an extensive personal Tour, and from sources of information the most authentic, &c. By C. H. Wilson. . . *Thirsk, (Scotland.)*

12mo. pp. 120. Called, on the cover, the 4th edition.

22 ACCOUNT of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains performed in the years 1819 and 1820, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major Stephen H. Long: from the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the exploring party. Compiled by Edwin James, Botanist and Geologist for the Expedition. *Philadelphia.*

4to. 2 vols., and Atlas. (*N. A. R.* xvi. p. 242).

23 ——— Another edition. . Longman, ———.

8vo. 3 vols. £1. 16s.

24 OBSERVATIONS on the Language of the Muhhekaneew Indians. By Jonathan Edwards. A new edition, with Notes, by John Pickering. . . . . *Boston.*

8vo. Printed at New Haven in 1788.

1823. 25 MANNERS AND CUSTOMS of several Indian Tribes located West of the Mississippi, including some Account of the Soil, Climate, and Vegetable Productions; and the Indian Materia Medica; to which is prefixed the History of the Author's Life during a Residence of several years among them. By John D. Hunter.
8vo. pp. 402. *Philadelphia.*

The *Quarterly Review* (xxxi. p. 79), says that "the perusal of Mr. Hunter's narrative has left a strong conviction on our minds, that it is the authentic production of an individual who has actually passed many years of his life among the Indians:" but the *N. A. R.* (vol. xxii. p. 53), gives undoubted proofs of Hunter's being an impostor. See *Norgate's Defence of Hunter.* 1826. This book was reprinted in London, in the same year, under the following title:

26 MEMOIRS of a Captivity among the Indians of North America, from Childhood to the age of Nineteen; with Anecdotes descriptive of their Manners and Customs. To which is added some Account of the Soil, Climate, and Vegetable Productions of the Territory westward of the Mississippi. By John D. Hunter.
8vo. pp. 447. Portrait. Longman, ———.

27 INQUIRIES respecting the History, Traditions, Languages, Manners, Customs, Religion, &c., of the Indians living within the United States. . . Sheldon and Reid, *Detroit.*
8vo. pp. 64. Written by Gen. Cass. N. A. R. xlv. p. 34.

28 A MILITARY JOURNAL during the American Revolutionary War, from 1775 to 1783, describing interesting Events and Transactions of this period, with numerous Historical Facts and Anecdotes, from the original manuscript. To which is added an Appendix containing Biographical Sketches of several General Officers. By James Thacher, M. D., late Surgeon in the Am^{a}. army. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 603.

29 CORRESPONDENCE between the Hon. John Adams and the late Wm. Cunningham, esq. . . *Boston.*
8vo. See *Jefferson's Memoirs,* vol. iv. p. 389.

30 OFFICIAL LETTERS of the Military and Naval Officers of the United States during the War with Great Britain in the years 1812, 13, 14, and 15, with some additional Letters and Documents,

elucidating the History of that period. Collected and arranged by John Brannan. . . . *Washington.* 1823.
8vo. pp. 510.

31 THOUGHTS on the Anglican and Anglo-American Churches. By John Bristed, author of "*The Resources of the United States*," &c.
8vo. pp. 500. First printed in New York. Holdsworth, ———.

32 THE LIFE of James Otis, of Massachusetts; containing, also, Notices of some contemporary Characters and Events from the year 1760 to 1765. By William Tudor. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 508. Portrait. (N. A. R. xvii. p. 336.)

33 VERMONT STATE PAPERS; being a collection of Records and Documents connected with the Assumption and Establishment of Government by the People of Vermont. Together with the first Constitution and the Laws from 1779, to 1786. Compiled by Wm. Slade, jun. . . . *Middlebury.*
8vo.

34 THE GENERAL LAWS of Massachusetts, from the adoption of the Constitution to February, 1822; with the Constitution of the United States, and of this Commonwealth, together with their respective amendments prefixed; revised and published by authority of the Legislature, &c. By Asahel Stearns and Lemuel Shaw, Esquires, Commissioners. Theron Metcalf, Esq., Editor.
8vo. 2 vols. (*N. A. R.* xvii., p. 69.) *Boston.*
This edition of the Laws of Massachusetts is said to be extremely well and correctly printed.

35 STATUTES AT LARGE; being a collection of all the Laws of Virginia, from the first Session of the Legislature in 1619. By W. W. Hening. *New York, Philadelphia, & Richmond.*
8vo. 13 vols.
Bancroft says, that no other state in the Union possesses so excellent a work on its legislative history.

36 A GENERAL ABRIDGEMENT and Digest of American Law, with occasional Notes and Comments. By Nathan Dane, LL.D., Counseller at Law. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. 9 vols. *N. A. R.* xxiii. p. 1.

37 JOURNALS of the American Congress, from 1774 to 1778.
8vo. 4 vols. *Washington.*

1823. 38 A NEW AMERICAN ATLAS, containing Maps of the several States of the North American Union, projected and drawn on a uniform scale, from documents found in the public offices of the United States and state governments, and other original and authentic information. By Henry S. Tanner. . *Philadelphia.*

Folio. (*N. A. R.* xviii. p. 382.)

39 THE GEOGRAPHY, History, and Statistics of America and the West Indies; exhibiting a correct Account of the Discovery, Settlement, and Progress of the various Kingdoms, States, and Provinces of the Western Hemisphere, to the year 1822. By H. C. Carey and J. Lea, Philadelphia. With Additions relative to the New States of South America, &c. &c. Illustrated by Maps, Charts, and Plates. . . Sherwood, ———.

8vo. pp. 447—18 maps and plates.

This work appears to be an abstract of the "*Complete Historical, Chronological, and Geographical American Atlas,*" published at Philadelphia, by Carey and Lea, in the preceding year, in folio.

40 A DISCOURSE concerning the Influence of America on the mind; being the Annual Oration delivered before the American Philosophical Society, Oct. 18, 1823. By C. J. Ingersoll.

8vo. *Philadelphia.*

41 MEMORIALS OF COLUMBUS; or a collection of Authentic Documents of that celebrated Navigator, now first published from the original Manuscripts, by order of the Decurions of Genoa; preceded by a Memoir of his Life and Discoveries. Translated from the Spanish and Italian. . Treuttel & Co., ———.

8vo. pp. 159 and 255. 18s.

The first part of this work is a "Historical Memoir of Christopher Columbus and his Discoveries, by D. Gio. Batista Spotorno, Professor, &c. Translated from the Italian" (pp. 159). After which, follows the "Letters, Privileges, Notes, and other Writings of Don Christopher Columbus, High Admiral of the Ocean, Viceroy and Governor of the Islands and Mainland" (pp. 251). See the Italian edition at the end of this year. (N. A. R. xviii. p. 415.)

42 THE COLOMBIAN NAVIGATOR, or Sailing Directory for the American Coasts and the West Indies (&c.). By John Purdy, Hydr. . . . Laurie, *London.*

8vo. 2 vols. Vol. 2 has the date of 1824.

43 Negro Slavery, or a View of some of the more prominent features of that State of Society as it exists in the United States of America, and in the West Indies, especially in Jamaica. 1823.

8vo. pp. 112. 3s. Hatchard, ———.

"A most interesting and important tract."—*Ed. Rev.*

44 The Jamaica Planter's Guide; or a System for Planting and Managing a Sugar Estate; or other Plantations in that Island, and throughout the British West Indies in general. Illustrated with interesting Anecdotes. By Thomas Roughley, nearly 20 years a sugar planter in Jamaica. . Longman, ———.

8vo. pp. 420. 12s.

45 View of the Past and Present State of the Island of Jamaica; with Remarks on the Moral and Physical Condition of the Slaves, and on the Abolition of Slavery in the Colonies. By J. Stewart, late of Jamaica. . . Whittaker, ———.

8vo. pp. 363. 10s. 6d.

46 An Essay on the Causes of the Revolution and Civil Wars of Hayti, being a Sequel to the Political Remarks upon certain French Publications and Journals concerning Hayti. By the Baron de Vastey. Translated from the French, by W. H., M.B.

8vo. pp. (380). *Exeter, (England.)*

"Printed at the Western Luminary Office, for the Translator, for private circulation." At page ix it is stated that only one hundred copies were printed.

47 A Statistical and Commercial History of the kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America, containing important Particulars relative to its Productions, Manufactures, Customs, &c.; with an Account of its Conquest by the Spaniards, and a Narrative of the principal events down to the present time. By Don Domingo Juarros. Translated by J. Bailey. . Hearne, ———.

8vo. pp. 520. 2 maps. *N. A. R.* xxvi. p. 127. See No. 42, 1809.

48 Code of Laws of the Republic of Columbia: containing the Constitution and Laws sanctioned by the first General Congress in the sittings they held from May 6th to Oct. 14th, 1821. Translated from an official copy printed in Bogotà, &c. in 1822.

8vo. Vol. I. pp. 405. All published. Ridgway, ———.

1823. 49 COLOMBIAN STATE PAPERS, translated and published from official copies; being the Act of Installation of the Houses of Senate and Representatives; the Message of the Vice-President on the opening of Congress; a Report on the Diplomatic Relations of Colombia, &c. . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 48.

50 PERUVIAN PAMPHLET; being an Exposition of the Administrative labours of the Peruvian Government, from the time of its formation, till the 15th of July, 1822; presented to the Council by the Minister of State and Foreign Relations, Don Bernardo Monteagudo. Translated from an official copy printed in Lima.
8vo. pp. 99. 2s. 6d. Ridgway, ———.

51 JOURNAL of Residence in Chili, by a young American, detained there during the Revolutionary scenes of 1817, 1818, 1819.
12mo. *N. A. R.* xviii. p. 288. *Boston.*

52 A VOYAGE from the United States to South America, performed during the years 1821, 1822, and 1823, embracing a Description of the City of Rio Janeiro, in Brazil, of every Port of importance in Chili, of several in Lower Peru, and of an 18 months cruise in a Nantucket whale ship. . . . .
8vo.

53 NARRATIVE of a Voyage round the World, in the Uranie and Physicienne Corvettes, commanded by Captain Freycinet, during the years 1817, 1818, 1819, and 1820; on a Scientific Expedition undertaken by order of the French Government. In a Series of Letters to a Friend, by J. Arago, Draftsman to the Expedition. With 26 engravings. To which is prefixed, the Report made to the Academy of Sciences, on the general result of the expedition.
4to. pp. 616. 26 plates. £3. 13s. 6d. Treuttel & Co., ———.

54 COUP D'OEIL SUR CAYENNE, en 1822. Par M. Vignal, habitant de cette colonie. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 103.

55 LES ANTILLES FRANCAISES, particulierement la Guadeloupe, depuis leur decouverte, jusqu'au premier Janvier, 1823. Par le Colonel Boyer Peyreleau. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 3 vols. 21f. A second edition in 1825.

56 Voyage dans l'Amerique Meridionale, à l'interieure de la Côte ferme et aux iles de Cuba, et de la Jamaique, depuis 1808, jusqu'en 1819. Par M. Julien M****. . *Agen.* 1823.
8vo. 18½ sheets.

Republished in 1824, with the name, Julien Mellet.

57 Journal d'un voyage autour du Monde, pendant les années 1816, 1817, 1818, et 1819. Par M. Camille de Roquefeuil. *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 50 sheets.

58 Codice diplomatico Colombo-Americano, ossia Raccolta di Documenti originali é inediti spettanti a Cristoforo Colombo, alla scoperta ed al governo dell 'America, publicato per ordine degl' illmi Decurioni della citta di Genova. . *Genova.*
4to. pp. 80 and 348. Plates.

Translated and published in London in this year. (N. A. R. xxi. p. 398.)

59 Cuerpo de Leyes de la República de Colombia. Tom I. Comprende la Constitucion y Leyes sancionadas por el primero Congreso jeneral en las sesiones que celebró desde el 6 de Mayo, hasta el 14 de Octubre de 1821. . *Bogota.*
4to. pp. 266. *N. A. R.* xxiii. p. 314.

60 La Biblioteca Americana. . Bossange, ———.
8vo. 3 Nos.

Appears to be all that was published of this work.

61 Cartas Americanas, Politicas y Morales, que contienen muchas reflexiones sobra la guerra civil de las Americas. Por Manuel Vidaurre. . . . . *Filadelfia.*
8vo. 2 vols.

62 Geschichte der Democratie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika, von Johann Georg Hülsemann . *Gottingen.*
8vo.

A writer in the N. A. R. (xxiii. p. 334), says that this "*History of Democracy in the United States,*" is, to all appearance, a semi-official emanation of the Austrian Cabinet.

63 Reise in Brasilien in den Jahren 1817 bis 1820 gemacht und besckrieben von Dr. J. B. von Spix und Dr. C. F. P. von Martius.
4to. 3 vols. and Atlas of 52 maps and plates. . *München.*

The 3rd vol. published in 1831. Other works of Spix and Martius will be found under the years in which their publication was commenced.

1823. 64 GENERA ET SPECIES Palmarum quas in Itinere par Brasiliam collegit, descripsit et iconibus illustravit C. F. P. de Martius, &c.
Folio, (Fasc. 1 to 5 contain 133 plates). *Monachi.*
The 6th Fasciculus was published Jan. 1, 1837.—A magnificent work, and the most complete ever published on the Palmæ. A coloured copy costs about sixty pounds.

MDCCCXXIV.

1 THE IMPRACTICABILITY OF A NORTH-WEST PASSAGE for ships impartially considered. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 182.
This pamphlet has no publisher's name, and was no doubt printed for private circulation only. The preface is signed "Scrutator."

2 A SUPPLEMENT to the Appendix of Captain Parry's Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage in the years 1819, 1820. Containing an Account of the subjects of Natural History.
4to. pp. 116. Six plates. 7s. 6d. Murray, ———.

3 JOURNAL of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1821, 1822, and 1823, in H. M.'s ships Fury and Hecla, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., &c. Published by authority, &c. . Murray, ———.
4to. pp. 600. Thirty-nine plates, &c. £4. 14s. 6d.

4 THE PRIVATE JOURNAL of Captain G. F. Lyon of H. M.'s ship Hecla, during the recent Voyage of Discovery under Captain Parry. With a Map and Plates. . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 480. Plates, &c. 16s.

5 THE SUBSTANCE OF A JOURNAL during a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America; and frequent Excursions among the N. W. American Indians in 1820-1-2-3. By John West, M.A., &c. . . Seeley, ———.
8vo. pp. 210. Three plates.
A continuation was published in 1827.

6 THE CANADIAN REVIEW and Historical Journal. *Montreal.*
8vo. No. I. pp. 232.
"Contains three or four valuable articles on the discovery and early history of the provinces, on the aborigines, and the fur trade." N.A.R. xix., pp. 457.

7 THE EMIGRANT'S NOTE-BOOK and Guide; with Recollections of Upper and Lower Canada during the late War. By Lieut. J. C. Morgan, Royal Marines. . Longman, ———. 1824.
12mo. pp. 348. 7s. 6d.

8 JOURNAL of the principal Occurrences during the Siege of Quebec by the American Revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold in 1775, 1776; containing many Anecdotes of moment never yet published; collected from some old manuscripts originally written by an Officer, during the gallant defence made by Sir Guy Carleton, afterwards Lord Dorchester. To which are added, a Preface and Illustrative Notes, by W. T. P. Shortt.
8vo. pp. 111. Simpkin & Co., ———.

9 REPORT OF A COMMITTEE appointed by the House of Assembly of Quebec, to enquire into the Settlement of the Crown Lands.
8vo. pp. 136. . . . . *Quebec?*
This report has no title and was probably printed solely for the use of the members of the Assembly. It contains much interesting matter relating to the Indians and to the Geography of Canada. See No. 21, 1821.

10 REPORT OF A SPECIAL COMMITTEE of the House of Assembly appointed to enquire into the State of Education in this Province.
8vo. pp. 223. . . . . *Quebec.*

11 PETITIONS from Prince Edward Island, addressed to the King representing the conduct of Lt. Gov. Charles Douglass Smith; the defective state of the administration of Justice; and concluding with a Prayer for his removal from office. *London.*
8vo. pp.
Published by J. Stewart, appointed by the inhabitants to present the petitions.

12 OBSERVATIONS on the Government, Trade, Fisheries, and Agriculture of Newfoundland; in a Series of Letters to Earl Bathurst. By an Inhabitant of that Colony. . Simpkin & Co., ———.
8vo. pp. 34.

13 FIVE YEARS' RESIDENCE in the Canadas, including a Tour through part of the United States of America in the year 1823. By Edward Allen Talbot, of the Talbot Settlement, Upper Canada.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 1s. Longman, ———.

14 HINTS TO EMIGRANTS, in a Series of Letters from Upper Canada. By the Rev. Wm. Bell. . . . *Edinburgh.*
12mo.

1824. 15 An Essay on the Judicial History of France, so far as it relates to the Law of the Province of Lower Canada, &c. By Judge J. Sewell. . . . . *Quebec.*

8vo. H. C. Cat. Sup.

16 Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. S. C. Calhoun, Secretary at War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E. Compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Colhoun, by William H. Keating, A.M., &c., Geologist and Historiographer to the expedition. . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. 2 vols. Map and 8 plates.

(*N. A. R.* xxi., p. 178.) Reprinted in London in 1825, also in 2 vols. 8vo.

17 Letters from North America, written during a Tour in the United States and Canada. By Adam Hodgson.

8vo. 2 vols. £1. 4s. Hurst & Co., ———.

See No. 18, 1823.

18 An Excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822 and 1823. By an English Gentleman.

8vo. pp. 511. Map. 16s. Baldwin, ———.

By Captain Blaney? — The English Gentleman says that he could not help remarking with regard to the *Americans in general*, the total want of all those games and sports that obtained for his country the appellation of "Merry England." Cricket, foot-ball, quoits, &c. appear to be utterly unknown.—Now I have resided fourteen years in England, and if I were to return to the United States and write my "Memorable days in England," I might say the very same of *Englishmen in general*, because I never saw such things as foot-balls, bats, or quoits: but I take it for granted that the boys do play at them in England, as I was accustomed to, in my youthful days, in America; not in the public streets or squares, but in retired courts or enclosures, where strangers "taking notes," would not be likely to intrude.

19 Remarks made on a short Tour between Hartford and Quebec, in the autumn of 1819. By the author of "A Journal of Travels in England," &c. Second edition, with Corrections and Additions. . . . . *New Haven.*

12mo. pp. 443. Ten plates.

The first edition was printed in 1820. The author was the well known Dr. Benjamin Silliman.

20 SKETCHES of the History, Manners, and Customs of the North American Indians. By James Buchanan, esq., H.M. Consul at New York. . . Black & Co., ———. 1824.
8vo. pp. 371.

Printed at New York in the same year in 2 vols. 12mo. Principally a compilation from other works. *N. A. R.* xix., p. 364. "The author is himself absolutely without any qualifications whatever for the task he has undertaken. The literary composition of this volume is below criticism, its only value consisting in the copious extracts from Heckwelder's Account of the Indian Nations. The compiler's other assistants are a Dr. Jarvis of New York, and a Mr. Duponceau of Philadelphia, &c." *Quarterly Review*, xxxi., p. 80.

21 ANNALS of the Town of Concord in the County of Merrimack, and State of New Hampshire, from its settlement in the year 1726 to the year 1823, with several Biographical Sketches. To which is added a Memoir of the Penacook Indians. By Jacob B. Moore.
8vo. pp. 109. *N. A. R.* xviii., p. 407. *Concord, N. H.*

22 A SKETCH of the first Settlement of the several Towns on Long Island, with their Political Condition to the end of the American Revolution. By Silas Wood. . *Brooklyn, N. Y.*
8vo.

23 NOTES on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, from the year 1763 until the year 1783 inclusive. Together with a View of the State of Society and Manners of the first Settlers of the Western Country. By the Rev. D. Joseph Doddridge. . *Wellsburgh, Va.*
12mo.

24 ANTIQUARIAN RESEARCHES; comprising a History of the Indian Wars in the Country bordering Connecticut River and parts adjacent, and other interesting events, from the landing of the Pilgrims to the conquest of Canada by the English in 1760. With notices of Indian Depredations in the neighboring country, and the first planting and progress of settlement in New England, New York, and Canada. By E. Hoyt, esq. *Greenfield, Mass.*
8vo. pp. 312.

25 A SUMMARY VIEW OF AMERICA; comprising a Description of the face of the country, and of several of the principal cities; and Remarks on the Social, Moral, and Political Character of the People.

1824. Being the result of Observations and enquiries during a Journey in the United States. By an Englishman. Cadell, ———.
8vo. pp. 503.

(N. A. R. xxi., p. 253.) The author is said to have been a Mr. Candler.

26 A History of the Colonies planted by the English on the continent of North America, from their settlement to the commencement of that War which terminated in their Independence. By John Marshall. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 486. (N. A. R. xxvi. p. 1.)

This work was originally published as an Introduction to the *Life of Washington*, by the same author, printed in 1804. That work having been published with great precipitation, numerous errors and mistakes were unavoidable, which have been corrected in the present work, several alterations made, and the whole revised.

27 History of the State of New York, including its Aboriginal and Colonial Annals. By J. V. N. Yates, Secretary of the State of New York, and Joseph W. Moulton, Counsellor at Law. With a Map of the Hudson River. . . *New York.*
8vo. Part I. pp. 336. Part II. 1826.

28 Annals of Baltimore. By Thomas W. Griffith. *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 240. (N. A. R. xx., p. 99.)

29 Collections of the New Hampshire Historical Society for the year 1824. Volume I. . . *Concord, N. H.*
8vo. pp. 336. 1 dol. 50 c. (N. A. R. xx., p. 448.)

A second volume was published in 1827.

30 Philadelphia in the year 1824; or, a brief Account of the various Institutions and Public Objects in this Metropolis; being a complete Guide to Strangers, and a useful Compendium for the Inhabitants. To which is prefixed an Historical and Statistical Account of the City, with a Plan and other engravings.
12mo. pp. 238. *Philadelphia.*

31 The Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas, with Remarks Historical and Critical on Johnson's Life of Greene. To which is added an Appendix of Original Documents relating to the History of the Revolution. By H. Lee. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 511, app. 47.

32 ANCIENT HISTORY; or, Annals of Kentucky: with a Survey of the Ancient Monuments of North America, and a Tabular View of the principal Languages and primitive Nations of the whole Earth. By C. S. Rafinesque, A. M., &c. *Frankfort, Ky.* 1824.
8vo. pp. 39.

33 THE HISTORY OF KENTUCKY. By Humphrey Marshall. Including the Ancient Annals of that State, by C. S. Rafinesque.
8vo. 2 vols. *Frankfort, Ky.*

34 ANNALS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION; or, a Record of the Causes and Events which produced and terminated in the Establishment and Independence of the American Republic. By Jedidiah Morse. . . . *Hartford.*
8vo. pp. 450.

35 GAZETTEER of the State of Vermont. By Zadock Thompson.
12mo. *Montpelier, Vt.*

36 PULASKI VINDICATED from an unsupported Charge, inconsiderately or malignantly introduced in Judge Johnson's Sketches of the Life and Correspondence of Major General Nathaniel Greene.
8vo. pp. 37. (N. A. R. xx., p. 375.) *Baltimore.*
By Col. Bentalou, a companion of Pulaski.

37 MEMOIRS OF THE CAMPAIGN of the North-Western Army of the United States, A. D. 1812, in a Series of Letters addressed to the Citizens of the United States. With an Appendix containing a brief Sketch of the Revolutionary Services of the Author. By William Hull, late Governor of the Territory of Michigan, and Brigadier General in the Service of the United States.
8vo. pp. 240. (*N. A. R.* xx. p. 226.) *Boston.*

38 A REVIEW of the Correspondence between the Hon. John Adams, late President of the United States, and the late W. Cunningham, esq., beginning in 1803 and ending in 1812. By Timothy Pickering. . . . . *Salem.*
8vo. 62½ cents.

39 THE LIFE OF GEN. ANDREW JACKSON, Major General in the Service of the United States, comprising a History of the War in the South, from the commencement of the Creek Campaign to the termination of Hostilities before New Orleans. By John Henry Eaton, Senator of the United States.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*

1824. 40 A Historical Narrative of the Civil and Military services of Major General William H. Harrison, and a Vindication of his Character and Conduct as a Statesman, a Citizen, and a Soldier; with a Detail of his Negotiations and Wars with the Indians until the final Overthrow of the celebrated Chief Tecumseh, and his Brother the Prophet, the whole written and compiled from original and authentic Documents, furnished by many of the most respectable characters in the United States. By Moses Dawson.

8vo. pp. 464. (*N. A. R.* xxi. p. 248.) *Cincinnati.*

41 Sketch of the Life and Military Services of Gen. La Fayette, during the American Revolution. . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 24.

42 The United States Naval Chronicle. By Charles W. Goldsborough. . . . *Washington.*

8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 395. (*N. A. R.* xxi. p. 1.)

43 Otis's Letters in Defence of the Hartford Convention, and the People of Massachusetts. . . . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. .

44 A new American Biographical Dictionary; or, Remembrancer of the departed Heroes, Sages, and Statesmen of America. Compiled by Thomas J. Rogers. Third edition.

12mo. *Easton, Penn.*

This work was formally and earnestly recommended by a Governor of Pennsylvania, in one of his Annual Messages. It is compiled principally from Allen, Eliot, and others, with a few Original Sketches. *Am. Quarterly*, 1. p. 7.

45 Florula Bostoniensis, &c. (See 1814.) By Jacob Bigelow, M. D., &c. Second edition, greatly enlarged; to which is added a Glossary of the Botanical Terms employed in the work.

8vo. *Boston.*

46 American Entomology, or Descriptions of the Insects of North America; illustrated by coloured figures from original drawings executed from nature. By Thomas Say. Vol. I. *Philadelphia.*

8vo.

"For beauty and elegance of execution this work surpasses any other that has been printed in this country." *N. A. R.* xxi. p. 251. Three volumes were published.

47 Papers on various Subjects connected with the Survey of the Coast of the United States. By F. R. Hassler. *Philadelphia.* 1824.
4to.

48 Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York.
8vo. Vol. I. *New York.*
A second volume was published in 1828.

49 Remarks on West India Affairs. By J. R. Grosett, esq., M.P.
8vo. pp. 114. Richardson, ———.

50 State of Society and Slavery in Jamaica: a Reply to an article in the *Edinburgh Review*, No. LXXV.
8vo. pp. 23. Ridgway, ———.

51 The West India Colonies; the Calumnies and Misrepresentations circulated against them by the *Edinburgh Review*, Mr. Clarkson, Mr. Cropper, &c., examined and refuted by James M'Queen. . . Baldwin & Co., ———.
8vo. pp. 427.

52 Six Months Residence and Travels in Mexico; containing Remarks on the present State of New Spain. With Plates and Maps. By W. Bullock, F. L. S. . . *London.*
8vo. 18s.
Reprinted in 2 vols. 12mo., in 1825.

53 The Slavery of the British West India Colonies Delineated as it exists both in Law and Practice, and compared with the Slavery of other Countries, Ancient and Modern. By James Stephen, esq. Vol. I. being a Delineation of the state in point of Law. . . . Butterworth, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.
"The most comprehensive and in many respects the most valuable of the numerous works published against the slave trade." *Ed. Rev.*

54 The Atrocities of the Pirates; being a faithful Narrative of the unparalleled Sufferings endured by the Author during his Captivity among the Pirates of the Island of Cuba; with an Account of the Excesses and Barbarities of those inhuman Freebooters. By Aaron Smith, who was himself tried at the Old Bailey as a pirate, and acquitted. Whittaker, ———.
12mo. pp. 214. 4s. 6d.

55 Notes on Mexico made in the Autumn of 1822: accompanied by a Historical Sketch of the Revolution, and translations of the

1824. official Reports on the present state of the Country; with a Map. By a Citizen of the United States. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 352. (*N. A. R.* xx. p. 27.)
Reprinted in London in 1825, with the author's name (Hon. Joel R. Poinsett of Charleston, S. C.) on the title.

56 The History of Mexico from the Spanish Conquest to the present Æra, containing (&c.) By Nicholas Mill, esq.
8vo. pp. 300. Map. 10s. 6d. Sherwood, ———.

57 A Statement of some of the Events in the Public Life of Agustin de Iturbide. Written by himself. With a Preface by the Translator, and an Appendix of Documents. Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. xxiii. and 95.

58 Memoirs of Agustin de Iturbide, chiefly concerning the late Revolution in Mexico. Written by himself. To which is added, an Appendix of Documents. . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 96.
This pamphlet, with a few alterations, is the same as the foregoing, but wants the Preface. Neither has the Appendix mentioned on the title.

59 The Defence of the Settlers of Honduras against the unjust and unfounded Representations of Col. George Arthur, principally contained in his Correspondence relative to the Condition and Treatment of the Slaves at Honduras, 1820-23, and printed by order of the House of Commons, 16th June, 1823. Published by order of the Inhabitants of Honduras (&c.) To which is added (by the printer) an Account of the Descent of the Spaniards on the Settlement in the year 1798.
8vo. pp. 102. Baldwin, ———.
First printed at Jamaica.

60 The Two Americas, Great Britain, and the Holy Alliance. Second edition. . . . *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 40.

61 Selections from the Works of the Baron de Humboldt relating to the Climate, Inhabitants, Productions, and Mines of Mexico. With Notes by John Taylor, esq., &c.
8vo. pp. xxxiii. and 310. Longman, ———.

62 Travels in the Republic of Colombia, in the years 1822 and 1823. By G. Mollien. Translated from the French.
8vo. pp. 460. Map and plate. Knight, ———.

63 STATE OF COLOMBIA, or Reports of the Secretaries of State of the Republic of Colombia, presented to the first Constitutional Congress in the year 1823, the 13th of the Republic. Translated from the Official Documents. . Treuttel, ———. 1824.
8vo. pp. 200. 6s.

64 LETTERS FROM COLOMBIA during a Journey from Caracas to Bogotà, and thence to Santa Martha, in 1823. Cowie, ———.
8vo. pp. 208. 8s.

65 TRAVELS IN BRAZIL in the years 1817, 18, 19, and 20. Undertaken by command of H. M. the King of Bavaria. By Dr. John Bapt. Von Spix and Dr. C. F. Phil. Von Martius.
8vo. 2 vols. 4 plates. £1. 4s. Longman, ———.
This translation of the first volume of the Travels of Spix and Martius (No. 63, 1823) is all that has appeared, which is to be regretted, as, unlike most translations from the German, it is faithfully executed and does "credit to the translator, who fully understands the original language, as well as the several subjects of which the Authors treat." *Quart. Rev.* xxxi., p. 1.

66 EXTRACTS FROM A JOURNAL written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, by Capt. Basil Hall, R. N., author of a *Voyage to Loo Choo.* Hunt, ———.
Crown 8vo. 2 vols. £1. 1s.

67 JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO BRAZIL, and Residence there during part of the years 1821, 1822, 1823. By Maria Graham (afterwards Lady Calcott). . . Longman, ———.
4to. pp. 340. 20 plates and vignettes. £2 2s.

68 JOURNAL OF A RESIDENCE in CHILE during the year 1822, and a Voyage from Chile to Brazil in 1823. By Maria Graham.
4to. pp. 520. 14 plates, 10 vignettes. £2. 12s. 6d. Longman, ———.

69 TRAVELS INTO CHILE over the Andes, in the years 1820 and 1821, with some Sketches of the Productions and Agriculture, Mines and Metallurgy, Inhabitants, History, &c., of America, particularly Chile and Arauco. Illustrated with Plates. By Peter Schmidtmeyer. . . *London.*
4to. 30 plates. £2. 2s.

70 APPEL AU PARLEMENT IMPERIAL et aux habitans des Colonies Angloises, dans l'Amerique du Nord, sur les pretentions exorbitantes du Gouvernement Exécutif et du Conseil Legislatif de la

1824. Province du Bas Canada. Par un Membre de la Chambre d'Assemblée. . . . . *Quebec.*
8vo. pp. 70.

71 La Decouverte des Sources du Mississippi, et de la Riviére Sanglante. Description du cours entier du Mississippi, qui n'etait connu que partiellement et une grande partie de celui de la Riviere Sanglante, presque entiérement inconnue; ainsi que du cours entier de l'Ohio, &c. &c. Par J. C. Beltrami.
8vo. pp. 328. *Nouvelle Orleans.*

72 Notice sur l'etat actuel de la Mission de la Louisiane. Nouvelle edition. . . . *Avignon.*
12mo. 2½ sheets.

73 Histoire de Christophe Colomb, suivie de sa Correspondance, d'eclaircissemens et de piéces curieuses et inédites, traduite de l'Italien du Chevalier Bossy. Par C. M. Urano, &c. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 368.
Contains fac-similes of the wood engravings from a very rare edition of Columbus's first letter.

74 Observations Critiques sur l'écrit intitulé, Christophe Colomb, ou Notice concernant cet illustre Navigateur faisant suite aux Etudes Biographiques, etc. par M. le Comte Lanjuinas, &c.
8vo. pp. 31. Forntin, *Paris.*
A refutation of Lanjuinais' pamphlet published in 1809, by the Marquis de Brignoles. *Querard.*

75 Memoires Autographes, de Don Augustin Iturbide, ex-Empereur du Mexique; traduit de l'Anglais de J. Quin. Par J. F. Parisot. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo.

76 Le Mexique en 1823, ou Relation d'un Voyage dans la Nouvelle Espagne, &c. Par M. Beulloch, &c. . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. and Atlas of 20 plates.

77 Memoire sur la Guiane Francaise. Par M. Noyer, Ancien Ingenieur-Géographe, Habitant Proprietaire et Deputé de cette Colonie en France. . . . *Cayenne.*
4to. pp. 121.

78 Descripcion de la Guiane Française; ou, Tableau des Productions Naturelles et Commerciales de cette Colonie, expliqué

au moyen d'une carte Geologico-Topographique dessinée par M. Poirson. Par feu M. Leblond. Deuxiéme edition augmentée. 1824.
8vo. 6½ sheets. Map. . . . *Paris.*

First edition printed in 1814.

79 Voyage dans la Republique de Colombie en 1823. Par G. Mollien. Ouvrage accompagné de la carte de Colombie et Orné de Vues et de divers Costumes. A. Bertrand, *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 40 Feuille. 14f.

A second edition in 1825.

80 L'Independance de l'Empire du Bresil, presentée aux Monarques Européens. Par M. Alphonse de Beauchamp, Historien du Brésil. . . . Delaunay, *Paris.*
Royal 8vo. pp. xvi, 138.

81 Considerations sur l'état Moral et Physique de l'Amerique Espagnole et sur son Independance. Par M. Guillermin. *Paris.*
8vo. 4 sheets.

82 Considerations sur l'état present de l'Amerique du Sud, et sur l'arrivée à Paris de M. Hurtado, Agent de Colombie.
8vo. 3 sheets. 2f. *Paris.*

83 Histoire des Plantes les plus remarquables du Brésil et du Paraguay. Par. M. Auguste de St. Hilaire . *Paris.*
4to.

84 Plantes Usuelles des Brasiliens. Par MM. Auguste de Saint Hilaire, Adrien de Jussieu et Jacques Cambessedes.
4to. In Nos. of 5 plates, at 5f. *Paris.*

No. 14 appeared in 1828, when the work was apparently stopped.

85 Recueil de Memoires Hydrographiques pour servir d'Analyse et d'explication à l'Atlas de l'Ocean Pacifique. Par A. J. Von Krusenstern. . . *St. Petersbourg.*
4to.

86 Memoires du Capitaine Peron, sur ses Voyages aux côtes d'Afrique, en Arabie, a l'Ile d'Amsterdam, aux Iles d'Anjouan et de Mayotte, aux côtes Nord-Ouest de l'Amerique, aux Iles Sandwich, à la Chine, &c. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. Plates lithog.

87 Voyage de Decouvertes aux Terres Australes, fait par Ordre du Gouvernement, par les corvettes le Geographe, le Na-

1824. turaliste et la goêlette le Casuarina, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, rédigé par Péron, et continué par M. Louis de Freycinet. Second édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée par M. Louis de Freycinet. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 4 vols., and Atlas of 68 plates. 72 fr.

See No. 40, 1807.

88 Analisis Estadistico de la Provincia de Michuacan en 1822. Par J. J. L. . . . . *Mexico.*
Small 4to.

From the Catalogue des Livres de M. T. L. D. (1834) No. 1550, where the author is stated to be Juan Joseph Martinez de la Mejazza.

89 Memorias de la Revolucion de Mexico y de la Espedicion del Gen^{l}. D. Fco. Javier Mina, à que se han agregado algunas Observaciones sobre la Communicacion proyectada entre los dos Oceanos Pacifico y Atlantico: Escritas en Inglis por W. D. Robinson y traducidas por José Joaquin de Mora.
8vo. pp. 54, 355. Portrait See 1821. Ackermann, ———.

90 Constitucion Federal de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, sancionada por el Congreso General constituyente el 4 de Octubre de 1824. . . . *Mexico.*
Small 8vo. pp. (100).

91 Flora Brasiliæ Meridionalis, auctoribus Augusto de St. Hilaire, Adriano de Jussieu, Jacobi Cambessedes.
4to. No. 1. 8 plates. 15f. Belin, *Paris.*
Folio, Plates coloured, 60f. 22 Nos. were published in October, 1833.

92 Nova Genera et Species Plantarum quas in Itinere per Brasilam annus 1817-20 collegit et descripsit Dr. C. F. de Martius. . . . . *Monachii.*
Imperial 4to. 3 vols. 300 coloured plates.

93 Specimen Materiæ Medicæ Brasiliensis, exhibens Plantas Medicinales quas in Itinere per Brasiliam, annis 1817-20 observavit Dr. C. F. P. de Martius . . *Monachii.*
4to. pp. 20. Plates 8.

MDCCCXXV.

1 A BRIEF NARRATIVE of an unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thomas Rowe's "Welcome," in H. M.'s Ship Griper, in the year 1824. By Captain G. F. Lyon, R. N. 8vo. pp. 216. Map and 7 plates. Murray, ———.

2 APPENDIX TO CAPTAIN PARRY'S JOURNAL of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in H. M.'s Ships, Fury and Hecla, in the years 1821-22-23. . . Murray, ———. 4to. pp. 432. Plates, 2. £1. 11s. 6d.

3 OBSERVATIONS upon the Importance of the North American Colonies to Great Britain. By an Old Inhabitant of British America. (Mr. Haliburton). . . . *Halifax.* 8vo. *Quart. Rev.* xxxiii. p. 410.

4 ANNALS OF PORTSMOUTH; comprehending a period of 200 years, from the first settlement of the Town; with Biographical Sketches of a few of the most respectable Inhabitants. By Nath. Adams. 8vo. pp. 400. (*N. A. R.* xxii. p. 215.) *Portsmouth, N. H.*

5 HISTORY OF MASSACHUSETTS from July 1775, when General Washington took command of the American Army at Cambridge, to the year 1789 inclusive, when the Federal Government was established under the present Constitution. By Alden Bradford. Author of the volume of *History of Massachusetts*, published in 1822. . . . . *Boston.* 8vo.

6 THE HISTORY OF NEW ENGLAND from 1630 to 1649; by John Winthrop, First Governor of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay; from his Original Manuscripts. With Notes to illustrate the Civil and Ecclesiastical concerns, the Geography, Settlement, and Institutions of the Country, and the Lives and Manners of the principal Planters. By James Savage. . *Boston.* 8vo. 2 vols.

The first volume was printed at Hartford in 1790: the original M.S. of the continuation having been discovered in Boston in 1816, Mr. Savage was induced to prepare a new edition of the whole work. (*N. A. R.* xxiv. p. 23.)

1825. 7 An Historical Discourse delivered at West Springfield., Dec. 2, 1824, the day of the Annual Thanksgiving. By William B. Sprague, Pastor of the First Church in West Springfield.
8vo. pp. 91. *Hartford, Con.*

"So thorough a specimen of historical research we have seldom seen, as is exhibited in this Discourse, and its copious Appendix. The Town of Springfield, formerly called Agawam, was among the first places settled in the interior of the country." *N. A. R.* xxi. p. 255.

8 A History of Boston, the Metropolis of Massachusetts, from its origin to the present period. With some Account of the Environs. By Caleb H. Snow, M.D. Embellished with Engravings. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 400.

9 Notes to his Sketch of Bunker Hill Battle. By S. Swett.
8vo. pp. 24. *N. A. R.* xxii. 465. *Boston.*

10 A Particular Account of the Battle of Bunker or Breed's Hill, on the 17th June, 1775. By a Citizen of Boston. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 26.

11 A History of the Lexington Battle, 19th April, 1775. By Elias Phinney, . . . *Boston.*
8vo. Price 31 cents.

12 Remarks on "Gen. William Hull's Memoirs of the Campaign of the North-Western Army, 1812." By Josiah Snelling, Col. of the 5th U. S. Infantry. . . . *Detroit.*
8vo.

13 Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America; with Remarks on the Attempts made to Convert and Civilize them. By John Halket, Esq. . Hurst, ———.
8vo. pp. 408. 10s. 6d.

"A compilation from standard writers, containing an impartial and temperate account of the former condition of the Indians, and a review of the efforts, which have been made for their improvement. The author feels like a man of humanity, and writes like a man of sense." N. A. R. xxii., p. 108.

14 Keating's Narrative of an Expedition, &c. See 1824.
8vo. 2 vols. Whittaker, ———.

15 TRAVELS in the Central Portion of the Mississippi Valley; comprising Observations on its Mineral Geography, Internal Resources, and Aboriginal Population. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8vo. pp. 460. 3 dols. 50 c. *New York.* 1825.

16 A NORTHERN TOUR; being a Guide to Saratoga, Lake George, Niagara, Canada, Boston, &c. Embracing an Account of the Canals, Colleges, Public Institutions, Natural Curiosities, and interesting objects therein. . . *Philadelphia.* 18mo. pp. 279.

17 THE NORTHERN TRAVELLER; containing the Routes to Niagara, Quebec, and the Springs, with Descriptions of the principal Scenes and Useful Hints to Strangers. With Maps and Plates. 12mo? *New York.*

18 THE FASHIONABLE TOUR in 1825. An Excursion to the Springs, Niagara, Quebec, and Boston. . *Saratoga Springs.* 18mo. pp. 169.

19 A GENERAL OUTLINE of the United States of North America, her Resources and Prospects, with a Statistical Comparison, shewing at one view the Advance she has made in National Opulence in the period of 30 years, &c. Being the result of Letters addressed from Philadelphia, 1823, to a Friend in England; and some additional matter. Illustrated with Engravings, &c. 8vo. pp. 238. *Philadelphia.*

This work does not accord with its promising title, being according to the *North American Review* (xx. p. 446), a miserable attempt at book-making.

20 A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, from their first Settlements as Colonies, to the close of the War with Great Britain in 1815. 12mo. pp. 336. *New York.*

"As an epitome of the history of the United States, designed for young readers we know not that a better work has appeared." *N. A. R.* xxii. p. 221.

21 THE LIFE and Character of the Chevalier John Paul Jones, a Captain in the Navy of the United States during the Revolutionary War. By John Henry Sherburne. . *New York.* 8vo. pp. 364. Reprinted in London.

22 A HISTORICAL SKETCH of the formation of the Confederacy, particularly with reference to the Provincial Limits, and the Ju-

1825. risdiction of the General Government over Indian Tribes and the Public Territory. By Joseph Blunt.
8vo. pp. 116. G. and C. Carvill, *New York.*
(*N. A. R.* xxii. p. 460.)

23 HISTORY of the Political and Military Events of the late War between the United States and Great Britain. By Samuel Perkins, esq. . . . *New Haven.*
8vo. pp. 512. (*N. A. R.* xxi. p. 449.)

24 EXAMINATION OF THE CONTROVERSY between Georgia and the Creeks. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 31. From the *New York Review.*

25 REGISTER OF DEBATES IN CONGRESS, comprising the leading Debates and Incidents of the second Session of the 18th Congress; together with an Appendix, containing the most important State Papers and Public Documents, to which the Sessions has given birth. To which are added the Laws enacted during the Session, with a copious Index to the whole. . *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 504. Vol. I. (*N. A. R.* xxii. p. 224).

26 MEMOIRS of the Life of Richard Henry Lee, and his Correspondence with the most distinguished Men in America and Europe, illustrative of their Character, and of the Events of the American Revolution. By his grandson, Richard H. Lee of Leesburg, Va.
8vo. 2 vols. *N. A. R.* xxii. p. 373. *Philadelphia.*

27 LIFE of the Marquis de La Fayette, Major General in the service of the United States of America in the War of the Revolution. By Robert Waln, jun. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 505.

28 MEMOIR of the Life of Josiah Quincy, jun., of Massachusetts. By his son Josiah Quincy. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 498.
This volume consists of a biographical sketch of Mr. Quincy, of copious extracts from his journals, of copies of his letters, principally on political subjects, and a reprint of his Observations on the Boston Port Bill. (See 1774, No. 19) N. A. R. xxii. p. 178.

29 SUPPLEMENT to the American Ornithology of Alexander Wilson; containing a Sketch of the Author's Life, with a Selection from his Letters; some Remarks upon his Writings; and a History of those Birds which were intended to compose part of his ninth vo-

lume. Illustrated with Plates engraved from Wilson's original drawings. By George Ord. . . *Philadelphia.* 1825.

Royal 4to. pp. 298. Forms the Ninth and last Volume of Wilson.

30 AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY; or the Natural History of Birds inhabiting the United States, not given by Wilson. With Figures drawn, engraved, and coloured from nature. By Charles Lucien Buonaparte. . . *Philadelphia.*

Imp. 4to. Vol. I. 9 plates.

The second and third volumes were published in 1828, and the fourth in 1833.

31 FAUNA AMERICANA, being a Description of the Mammiferous Animals inhabiting North America. By Richard Harlan.

8vo. pp. 318. (*N. A. R.* xxvi., p. 120.) *Philadelphia.*

32 A CATALOGUE OF AMERICAN MINERALS, with their Localities, including all which are known to exist in the United States and British Provinces, &c. &c.; with an Appendix containing additional Localities, and a Tabular View. By Samuel Robinson, M.D.

8vo. pp. 316. *Boston.*

33 A VIEW OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES of America. By William Rawle. . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 347. (N. A. R. xxii. p. 446.)

Second edition. 8vo. *Phil.* 1829.

34 A LETTER TO MINISTERS, suggesting Improvements in the Trade of the West Indies and the Canadas, &c. By John P. Musson, Esq. . . . Richardson, ———.

8vo. pp. 100.

35 THE WEST INDIES AS THEY ARE; or, a Real Picture of Slavery; but more particularly as it exists in the Island of Jamaica. In three Parts. With Notes. By the Rev. R. Bickell, &c.

8vo. pp. 256. Hatchard, ———.

36 PICTURESQUE TOUR OF THE ISLANDS OF JAMAICA, from Drawings made in the years 1820 and 1821. By James Hakewill.

Folio. pp. 60. 21 coloured plates.

37 UNITED MEXICAN MINING ASSOCIATION.—Report of the Court of Directors, addressed to the Share-holders. . *London.*

8vo. pp. 70. 4 maps.

38 NOTES ON MEXICO, &c. (See 1824.) By J. R. Poinsett, Esq., Member of Congress, U. S. A. . Miller, ———.

8vo. pp. 298, app. 135. Map.

1825. 39 THE ORDINANCES OF THE MINES OF NEW SPAIN; translated from the Original Spanish. With Observations upon the Mines and Mining Associations. By Charles Thomson, esq., &c. . . . Booth, ———.

8vo. pp. 27-76-196.

40 WANDERINGS IN SOUTH AMERICA, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, in the years 1812, 1816, 1820, and 1824. With Original Instructions for the perfect Preservation of Birds, &c., for Cabinets of Natural History. By Charles Waterton, Esq. . Mawman, ———.

4to. pp. 326. £1. 11s. 6d.

A 4th edition (in 8vo.) was printed in 1839.

Mr. Waterton was a Roman Catholic gentleman of Yorkshire, of good fortune, who instead of passing his life at balls and assemblies, preferred living with the Indians and Monkeys of the Forests of Guiana. He abounds with good feeling; and has written a very entertaining book, which hurries the reader out of his European parlour, into the heart of tropical forests, and gives, over the rules and the cultivation of the civilized parts of the earth, a momentary superiority to the freedom of the Savage, and the wild beauties of nature. *Ed. Rev.*

41 A SUCCINCT VIEW and Analysis of Authentic Information extant in Original Works, on the Practicability of joining the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean, by means of a Ship Canal across the Isthmus of America. By Robert Birks Pitman.

8vo. pp. 229. Richardson, ———.

42 COLOMBIA: its Present State in respect of Climate, Soil, Productions, Population, Government, Commerce, Revenue, Manufactures, Arts, Literature, Manners, Education, and Inducements to Emigration. By Col. Francis Hall, Hydrographer in the Service of Colombia. . . . Baldwin, ———.

8vo. Second edition, 1827.

The same author published in 1818, *Travels in Canada and the United States.*

43 AN APPEAL to the British Nation on the Affairs of South America; particularly as regards those of New Granada.

8vo. pp. 57. First printed in 1818. Wilson, ———.

44 NARRATIVE of the last Moments of the of Life Don Augustin de Iturbide. Translated from the Spanish. By Charles de Beneski.

8vo. *New York.*

45 NARRATIVE of a Visit to Brazil, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, during the years 1821 and 1822. With Miscellaneous Remarks on the past and present State of those Countries. By Gilbert Farquhar Mathison, esq. . Knight, ———. 1825.
8vo. pp. 478. Coloured plates, 14s.

46 SELECTIONS from the various Authors who have written concerning Brazil, more particulary respecting the Captaincy of Minas Geraës, and the Gold Mines of that Province. By Barclay Mounteney. . . . Wilson, ———.
8vo. pp. 182. Map.

47 TRAVELS IN SOUTH AMERICA, during the years 1819-20-21; containing an Account of the Present State of Brazil, Buenos-Ayres, and Chile. By Alexander Caldcleugh, esq.
8vo. 2 vols. 10 plates, coloured. Murray, ———.

48 AN ACCOUNT, Historical, Political, and Statistical of the United Provinces of Rio de la Plata: with an Appendix concerning the Usurpation of Monte Video by the Portuguese and Brazilian Governments. . . . Ackermann, ———.
8vo. pp. 345. Map and plan.
Printed also in Spanish in this year.

49 JOURNAL of a Residence and Travels in Colombia, during the years 1823 and 1824. By Captain Charles Stuart Cochrane, of the Royal Navy. . . . Colburn, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. Two coloured plates and map.
N. A. R. xxi. p. 153.

50 NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY across the Cordillera of the Andes, and of a Residence in Lima, and other parts of Peru in the years 1823 and 1824. By Robert Procter, Esq. . *Edinburgh.*
8vo. pp. 374.

51 A HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE NARRATIVE of Twenty Years Residence in South America; containing Travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru and Colombia: with an Account of the Revolution, its Rise, Progress, and Results. By W. B. Stevenson, &c.
8vo. 3 vols. Hurst & Co., ———.
New titles to this work were printed in 1829, with the name of Longman and Co. as publishers.

1825. 52 REPORT ON THE MINES known in the Eastern Division of Hayti, and the Facilities of working them. By William Walton, late Resident British Agent there. . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 47.

53 BRAZILIAN IMPROVEMENTS, more particularly as regards the Province of Espirito Santo. By a Well-wisher to Brazilian Independence. . . . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 29. 2s. 6d.

54 A GENERAL GUIDE TO THE COMPANIES formed for Working Foreign Mines, with their Prospectuses, Amount of Capital, Number of Shares, Names of Directors, &c. By Henry English, Stock and Exchange Broker. . Boosey, ———.
8vo. pp. 107.

55 A VOYAGE TOWARDS THE SOUTH POLE, performed in the years 1822-1824. Containing an Examination of the Antarctic Sea to the 74th degree of Latitude, and a Visit to Tierra del Fuego; with a Particular Account of the Inhabitants. To which is added much Useful Information on the Coasting navigation of Cape Horn and the adjacent Lands, &c. By James Weddell, Esq., Master, R. N. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 280. 13 maps and plates.
A second edition was printed in 1827.

56 A COMPLETE HISTORICAL, CHRONOLOGICAL, AND GEOGRAPHICAL AMERICAN ATLAS, being a Guide to the History of North and South America, and the West Indies: exhibiting an accurate Account of the Discovery, Settlement, and Progress of their various Kingdoms, States, Provinces, &c. Together with the Wars, celebrated Battles, and remarkable Events to the year 1822. According to the plan of Le Sage's Atlas, and intended as a Companion to Lavoisne's Improvement of that celebrated Work.
Folio. 53 maps, &c. Carey & Lea, *Philadelphia.*
An Advertisement prefixed to the work is dated June 21, 1822. It appears, to have been first published in 1823. A translation was published in Paris, in the present year, under the following title:

57 ATLAS GEOGRAPHIQUE, Statistique, Historique et Chronologique, des Deux Ameriques et des Iles adjacentes, traduit de l'Atlas exécuté en Amerique d'apres Le Sage, par J. A. Buchon.
Folio. *Paris.*

58 Voyage à l'Isle de Terre Neuve, contenant la Description des Isles voisines et des Vues générales sur leur Vegetation. Par M. Bachelot de la Pylaie. . . . . *Paris.* 1825.
8vo. pp. 131.

This voyage forms also part of the 4th volume of *Memoires de la Société Linnéene de Paris.*

59 Histoire des Etats-Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Par Arnold Scheffer. . . . . *Paris.*
12mo. pp.

60 Voyage du General La Fayette aux Etats Unis d'Amerique en 1824-5. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 3 parts. 19 sheets.

61 Colonne de Bunker Hill, Monument élevé à la Memoire des Patriotes Americains, morts sur le champ de Bataille ou fut remportée la premiére victoire de l'Independance. . *Paris.*
8vo. $2\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. $1\frac{1}{2}$f.

This pamphlet is composed of a Discourse by Mr. Webster, and another by M. Keratry.

62 Histoire d'Haïti (Ile de Saint Domingue) depuis sa decouverte jusqu'en 1824, epoque des dernières Negociations entre la France et le Gouvernement Haïtien. Par M. Charles Malo. Nouvelle edition. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. $30\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.

63 Histoire Politique et Statisque de l'Isle de Haïti, Saint Domingue, ecrite sur des Documens Officiels et des Notes communiqués par Sir James Barskett, Agent du Gouvernement Britannique dans les Antilles. Par M. Placide Justin. . . *Paris.*
8vo. $34\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. 8f.

64 Histoire de l'Expédition des Français à Saint Domingue, sous le Consulat de Bonaparte. Par Antoine Metral, suivie des Memoires et Notes d'Isaac Louverture sur la même. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 348. Portrait and map. 7f.

65 Pieces Officielles relatives aux Négotiations du Gouvernement Français avec le Gouvernement Haytien, pour traiter de la formalité de la reconnaissance de l'Independence d'Hiati. *Paris.*
8vo. $5\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.

1825. 66 L'Isle de Cuba et la Havane, ou Histoire, Topographie, Statistique, Moeurs, Usages, Commerce, Situation Politique de cette Colonie, d'apres un Journal écrit sur les lieux. Par E. M. Masse.
8vo. $25\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. 5f. . . . *Paris.*

67 Instruction Nautique sur les Passages à l'Ile de Cuba et au Golfe de Mexique par le Canal de la Providence et le grand Banc de Bahama. Par W. Steetz. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 4 sheets. 2 charts.

68 Voyage d'Angleterre à la Martinique. Pillet, *Paris.*
8vo. $6\frac{1}{8}$ sheets. **Not printed for sale.**

69 Routier des Antilles, des côtes de Terre Firme et de celles du Golfe de Mexique; redigé à la Direction des travaux Hydrographiques de Madrid. Seconde edition, augmentée etc. Traduit par F. C. Chaucheprat. . . Imp. Roy., *Paris.*
8vo. $38\frac{1}{8}$ sheets.

70 Eclaircissemens sur les Positions Geographiques determinées en 1821, 1822, et 1823, sur les côtes de l'Amerique Meridionale. Par M. Givry. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. $1\frac{3}{4}$ sheet. **Not printed for sale.**

71 Voyage autour du Monde, entrepris par ordre du Roi, sous le Ministére et conformement aux Instructions de M. le Vicomte de Bouchage. Executé sur les Corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les années 1817-18-19 et 20, &c. Par M. Louis de Freycinet, Capitaine de Vaisseau, &c. Pillet, *Paris.*
4to. 8 vols. 358 plates in 4 vols. Folio. 750f.

The relation of this voyage occupies 2 volumes in quarto and an atlas of 120 plates. Zoology 2 vols. in 4to. and atlas of 96 plates. Botany 1 vol. in 4to. and atlas of 120 plates. Magnetism, Meteorology, &c., 2 vols. 4to. Hydrography 1 vol. 4to and atlas of 22 charts.

72 Compendio de la Historia de los Estados Unidos de America: puesto en Castellano por un Indio de la Ciudad de la Paz.
18mo. pp. 422. . . . . *Paris.*

73 Noticias Historicas, Politicas y Estadisticas, de las Provincias Unidas del Rio de la Plata, con un Apendice sobre la usurpacion de Montevideo por los gobiernos Portugues y Brasilero.
8vo. pp. 323. Ackermann, ———.

74 Coleccion de los Viages y Descubrimientos que hicieron por Mar los Españoles desde fines del siglo xv. con varios Documentos inéditos concernientes à la Historia de la Marina Castellana y de los establecimientos Españoles en Indias. Co-ordinada é ilustrada por D. Martin Fernandez de Navarrete, &c., Director Interino del Deposito Hidrografico, &c. . Imprenta Real, *Madrid.* 1825.
4to. 2 vols.

Tomo 1°. Viages de Colon: Almirantazgo de Castilla.
2°. Documentos de Colon y de las Primeras Poblaciones.

Señor Navarrete deserves the greatest credit, for having brought to light, and preserved from destruction these invaluable documents relating to Columbus, and the early voyages to the New World. The account of Columbus' first voyage was taken from his original papers, by the celebrated Las Casas, a copy of which was found in the archives of the Duke del Infantado in his hand writing. An abstract of it is found in his *Historia de las Indias* of which three stout volumes in folio exist in MS. In the year 1823 I found a copy of this MS. of the first voyage in the library of Luzuriaga, an eminent physician of Madrid, deceased a short time before: and was informed by one of his sisters, that it had been made by *herself* from the original, which had been in the hands of her brother, for safe keeping, during the time the French were in possession of Madrid, and was afterwards returned to the Duke. I made an application to him, through Father Egan, his confessor, who informed me that *the Duke was entirely ignorant of any such work having ever been in his possession.* As I knew of no other copy, I considered the discovery and acquisition of this MS. as very valuable and important. It was not until two years after, that I learnt that Señor Navarrete had also taken a copy from the original, and was preparing it for publication. An American captain who was in Madrid at the time I discovered the MS. reported on his return to the United States, that I had obtained Columbus' *Original Journal in his own hand writing*, and this report was published in most of the newspapers. These voyages are preceded by a long and very learned introduction by the editor, and followed by a collection of all the documents found in the archives of Spain, relating to Columbus and his voyages. A third volume was published in 1829, and a fourth and fifth in 1837. These contain the voyages of Vesputius, Magallanes, Elcano, and others. The troubles in Spain have interrupted the continuation, for which the learned editor has materials for many volumes.

75 Storia della guerra Americana, scritta da Carlo Botta.
8vo. 7 vols. *Livorno.*

1825. 76 COLUMBUS. Amerikanische Miscellen. Herausgegeben von C. N. Roding, Phil. Dr. . . . *Hamburg.*
8vo. 6 vols.
A periodical work relating entirely to America, commenced in this year. This copy extends to 1827.

77 DE COLONIA NOVA SUECIA in Americam Borealem deducta Historiola. Auctor Car. David Arfwedson. . *Upsaliæ.*
4to. pp. 34, and Map.

MDCCCXXVI.

1 A LETTER to John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S., on the late extraordinary and unexpected Hyperborean Discoveries. Pople, ———.
8vo. pp. 46. "For private perusal only."
Another edition with some alterations, was printed in the same year, and with the addition to the title "made by a Quarterly Reviewer and Captain Parry."

2 JOURNAL of a Third Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in the years 1824—5, in H. M.'s ships Hecla and Fury, under the Orders of Capt. William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., Commander of the Expedition. . . . Murray, ———.
4to. pp. 337. £2. 10s.

3 PRECIS OF THE WARS IN CANADA, from 1755 to the Treaty of Ghent, in 1814. With Military and Political Reflections. By Major Gen. Sir James Carmichael Smyth, Bart. *London.*
8vo. pp. 185.
"N.B. *This volume is printed by Desire of His Grace the* MASTER-GENERAL, *for the use and convenience of official people only. It is requested it may be considered as confidential by those persons to whom copies may be sent.*"

4 A SHORT SKETCH of the Province of Upper Canada, for the Information of the Labouring Poor throughout England. To which is prefixed Thoughts on Colonization. By Henry John Boulton, Esq. . . . *London.*
Sm. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

5 SKETCHES OF PLANS for Settling in Upper Canada, a portion of the unemployed Labourers of Great Britain and Ireland. Third

edition. By John Wm. Bannister, Esq., Rice Lake, Upper Canada. . . . Marshall, ———. 1826.
8vo. pp. 39.

6 Reports and Papers relating to a Canal, intended to connect the Harbour of Halifax with the Basin of Mines; Remarks on its Nature and Importance, and a Plan and Section. Also the Report of a Survey for Canals between St. Peter's Bay and the Bras d'Or Lake, in Cape Breton; and the Bay of Fundy and Bay of Verte. . . . *Halifax, N. S.*
8vo. pp. 58. 2 maps.
The dedication is signed Charles R. Fairbanks.

7 Proceedings of the Society for Educating the Poor of Newfoundland. Third year, 1825-6, containing the Anniversary Sermon by the Rev. Edward Cooper, the Third Report of the Committee, &c. . . . . *London.*
8vo.

8 The History and Present State of the Town of Newburyport. By Caleb Cushing. . . *Newburyport.*
12mo. pp. 120.
"Valuable, not for its local information only, but for its general relation to the history of Massachusetts." *N. A. R.* xxiv. p. 252.

9 Topographical and Historical Sketches of the Town of Lancaster, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Furnished for the *Worcester Magazine and Historical Journal.* By Joseph Willard. . . . . *Worcester.*
8vo. pp. 90.

10 Annals of the Town of Keene, from its first Settlement, 1736, to the year 1790. By Salma Hale. . *Concord, N.H.*
8vo. pp. 69.

11 A Chronological History of New England, in the form of Annals, &c. (see 1736). By Thomas Prince, A.M. A new edition. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 439. (*N. A. R.* xxiii. p. 463.)
The first volume of this work was completed in 1736, and a continuation of three numbers of 32 pages each, appeared in 1755. These are added to the present edition.

12 New England's Memorial, by Nathaniel Morton, Secretary to the Court for the Jurisdiction of New Plymouth. Fifth

1826. edition. Containing besides the original work, and the Supplement annexed to the second edition, large additions in marginal notes, and an Appendix, with a lithographic copy of an ancient Map. By John Davis, F.A.A., &c. . . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. *N. A. R.* xxv. p. 204.

"This work was (first) printed at Cambridge, N. E., in 1669, in a small quarto volume, the colony of Plymouth defraying part of the charge. A second edition appeared at Boston in 1721, with a Supplement by Josiah Cotton, Register of Deeds for the County of Plymouth. Of this edition two reprints have been made, namely, in 1772 at Newport, and within the past year at Plymouth." The first edition was reprinted in the same year in London, making apparently *six editions.*

13 Pittsburg, in the year 1826; containing Sketches, Topographical, Historical, and Statistical. Together with a Directory of the City, and a View of its various Manufacturies, Population, Improvements, &c. By S. Jones. . *Pittsburg?*

12mo.

14 Statistics of South Carolina; including a View of its Natural, Civil, and Military History, General and Particular. By Robert Mills, of S. C., Engineer and Architect. *Charleston.*

8vo.

15 An Atlas of the State of South Carolina, made under the Authority of the Legislature; prefaced with a Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Map of the State. By Robert Mills, Engineer and Architect. . *Philadelphia.*

Folio.

16 A Visit to the Falls of Niagara, in 1800.

Royal 8vo. pp. 313. 8 plates. £1. 11s. 6d. Longman, ———.

The author of this work, Mr. John Maude, has merely given a transcript of his notes, as they were made on the spot, without any method or order. The work is very handsomely printed, and the views are well drawn and neatly engraved.

17 Recollections of the last Ten Years, passed in occasional Residences and Journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulph of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier: in a Series of Letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Mass. By Timothy Flint, Principal of the Seminary of Rapide, Louisiana. . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 395. *N. A. R.* xxiii. p. 355.

18 TITLES AND LEGAL OPINIONS THEREON, of Lands in East Florida, belonging to Richard S. Hackley. 1826.

8vo. pp. 71. *Fayetteville, N. C.*

This pamphlet relates to the famous grant of the King of Spain to the Duke of Alagon, previous to the cession of the Floridas to the United States. This grant includes nearly one half of East Florida, on the side of the gulf of Mexico. *N. A. R.* xxiii. p. 232.

19 CONSIDERATIONS of the Claims and Conduct of the United States, respecting the North-Eastern Boundary, and of the Value of the British Colonies in North America. Hatchard, ———.

8vo. pp. 110. Reprinted in the British Provinces.

20 A NARRATIVE of the Campaign of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans, under Generals Ross, Pakenham, and Lambert, in the years 1814 and 1815, with some Account of the Countries visited. By an Officer who served in the Expedition. Second edition. . . Murray, ———.

8vo. pp. 377. 12s.

By the author of the *Subaltern*, (Rev. G. R. Gleig,) who has a great dislike to the Americans, and having been at the battle of New Orleans, has doubtless good reasons for it. First printed in 1821. *Ed. Rev.* xlv. p. 368.

21 HISTORY OF THE WAR of the Independence of the United States of America. By Charles Botta. Translated from the Italian By Geo. A. Otis, Esq. Second edition revised and corrected.

8vo. 2 vols. First published in 1820. *Boston.*

22 HISTORY OF THE BUNKER HILL BATTLE, with a Plan. By S. Swett. Second edition, much enlarged, with new Information derived from the surviving Soldiers present at the Celebration on the 17th of June last, and Notes. . . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 84.

23 THE VINDICATION of John Banks of Virginia, against foul Calumnies published by Judge Johnson, of Charleston, S. C., and Dr. Charles Caldwell, of Lexington, Ky. Also the Vindication of Gen. Henry Lee, of Virginia; with Sketches and Anecdotes of many Revolutionary Patriots and Heroes. By Henry Banks.

8vo. pp. 86. *Frankfort, Ky.*

24 REMARKS, Critical and Historical, on an Article in the Forty-seventh Number of the *North American Review*, relating to

1826. Count Pulaski; addressed to the readers of the *North American Review*, by the author of the *Sketches of the Life of Greene.**

8vo. pp. 37. *Charleston, S. C.*

N. A. R. xxiii. p. 414. * Judge William Johnson.

25 A Reply to Judge Johnson's Remarks on an Article in the *North American Review*, relating to Count Pulaski. By Paul Bentalou, author of "*Pulaski Vindicated.*" . *Baltimore.*

8vo. pp. 41. N. A. R. xxiii. p. 414.

26 Some Account of the Life, and Writings, and Speeches of William Pinkney. By Henry Wheaton. . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 616. N. A. R. xxiv. p. 68.

27 The Federalist; on the Constitution of the United States, written by Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Madison, and Mr. Jay; with an Appendix, the original Articles of Confederation, the Constitution of the United States, and the Amendments made thereto. A new edition. . . . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 582.

Published originally in the Newspapers: for the first time, in a collected form, at New York, in 1788.

28 Indian Treaties, and Laws and Regulations relating to Indian Affairs: to which is added an Appendix, containing the Proceedings of the Old Congress, and other important State Papers in relation to Indian Affairs. Compiled and published under orders of the Department of War. . *Washington, D. C.*

8vo. pp. 529. (*N. A. R.* xxiv. p. 345.)

A valuable compilation, judiciously executed, containing many important documents. This work serves as the text to a very interesting and well written article in the *North American Review* (vol. xxiv. p. 345), on the conduct of the Government of the United States towards the Indians within and bordering on their territories, compared with that of the English Government, in answer to an article in the 61st No. of the *London Quar. Rev.* The writer (supposed to be Gov. Cass,) says, "We look with deep sympathy on the condition of this feeble remnant, who, like the autumnal foliage of their own forests, are scattered by every blast, but to whom no spring will bring renovation; and we regard with deep solicitude every effort for their preservation and melioration." These sentiments do honor to the person who wrote them, and should be deeply impressed in the mind of every American. Our country, he should remember, was once theirs, and as we have risen up to greatness, their tribes have dwindled away and disappeared

from off the face of the earth. He should recollect that but for us, they might now have been great and flourishing nations, happy in their native forests and hunting the deer, upon the very sites of our greatest cities. With a nature entirely different from that of Europeans, they have never been able to reconcile themselves to their customs and habits: what we call civilization has been death to them. The experience of several generations having shewn that the character of the North American Indian can never assimilate with that of his white brethren, let us leave the small remnant of them unmolested in their wildernesses. We, who boast of our Independence, should not surely interfere with theirs. 1826.

29 A JOURNEY IN NORTH AMERICA, containing a Survey of the countries watered by the Mississippi, Ohio, Missouri, and other affluing Rivers; with exact Observations on the Course and Soundings of these Rivers; and on the Towns, Villages, Hamlets, and Farms of that part of the New World; followed by Philosophical, Political, Military, and Commercial Remarks, and by a Projected Line of Frontiers and General Limits. Illustrated by 36 Maps, Plans, Views, and divers cuts. By Victor Collot, late General in the French Service, and Governor of Guadeloupe.

4to. pp. 310 and 272. Atlas of 36 plates, and maps. *Paris.*

This work was printed, both in French (see No. 57) and English, but not published, at the time of Gen. Collot's death, which happened in 1805. More than twenty years afterwards the whole impression came into the hands of M. Bertrand, an eminent publisher in Paris, who reserved 100 copies of the English and 300 of the French edition, and made waste paper of the remainder. The translation was made by an English gentleman, under the eyes of the General himself. The journey was undertaken in 1796, at the request of Adet, minister from France to the United States, for the purpose of obtaining "a minute detail of the political, commercial and military state of the western part of that continent."—An Appendix is referred to, but appears to have been printed only in the French edition. It relates to the General's dispute with the Spanish Governor of Louisiana. —The maps and plates are beautifully engraved by Tardieu.—A few copies were printed on LARGE PAPER.

30 THE DIPLOMACY of the United States; being an Account of the Foreign Relations of the country, from the Treaty with France in 1778, to the Treaty of Ghent in 1814, with Great Britain.

8vo. pp. 379. (N.A.R. xxiv. p. 92.) By Theodore Lyman, esq. *Boston.*

31 A SKETCH of the Internal Condition of the United States of America, and of their Political Relations with Europe. By a

1826. Russian. Translated from the French, by an American, with Notes. . . . . *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 163.

By M. Poletica. *N. A. R.* xxiii. p. 440. See No. 55.

32 Sketches of History, Life, and Manners, in the United States. By a Traveller. . . *New Haven.*
12mo. pp. 392.

33 An Address to the Whites; delivered in the First Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, on the 26th of May, 1826. By Elias Boudinot, a Cherokee Indian. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 16.

"A book written by an Indian is a novelty, even in this native land of Indians. The one before us has much interest, both in regard to its origin and its subject. It was made, as we see on the title-page, by a Cherokee Indian, and it gives a short but somewhat remarkable account of his nation." N. A. R. xxiii. p. 470. This Cherokee Indian took the name of Dr. Boudinot (see 1816), by his permission. See *Allen Biog. Dict.*

34 Mr. John Dunn Hunter defended; or some Remarks on an Article in the North American Review, in which that Gentleman is branded as an Impostor. By E. Norgate. Miller, ———.
8vo. pp. 38. 2s.

Mr. J. Neale wrote an article on this pamphlet against J. D. Hunter, which was published in some Magazine of July of this year, occupying 27 pages closely printed.

35 Reports of the Commissioners on the Controversy with the State of New York, respecting the Eastern Boundary of the State of New Jersey. . . . *Trenton.*
8vo.

36 The United States of America compared with some European Countries, particularly England. A Discourse delivered by John Henry Hobart, D.D., &c. . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 44.

Reprinted in London, same year, (pp. 47). The *second* New York edition has some additional notes.

37 Florula Cestrica; an Essay towards a Catalogue of the Phænogamus Plants, Native and Naturalized, growing in the vicinity of the Borough of West Chester, in Chester County, Pennsylvania, with brief Notices of their Properties and Uses in Medicine, Rural Economy and the Arts. To which is subjoined,

an Appendix of the useful cultivated Plants of the same district. By William Darlington, M.D. . *West Chester, Penn.* 1826.
8vo.

38 A Compendium of the Flora of the Northern and Middle States, containing Generic and Specific Descriptions of all the Plants exclusive of Cryptogamia, hitherto found in the United States, North of the Potomac. By John Torrey, LL.D.

39 Observations on the Nomenclature of Wilson's Ornithology. By Charles Lucien Bonaparte. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 250.

40 The Birds of America, from Original Drawings, by John James Audubon. . . Havell, ———.
Atlas folio. 4 vols. 400 coloured plates. £168.

This great and magnificent work was commenced in this year, and finished in 1839. Its great dimensions have permitted eagles and other birds of the largest size, to be represented of their natural size, and even in groups. "All is combined in the most happy manner," says Brunet, "to ally the exactness of individual details with the living and animated representations of general forms." The descriptive letter-press was published in 1831 and following years, in 8vo., the plates having been published without any text, to avoid, it is said, the necessity of furnishing copies gratis to the public libraries in England, agreeably to the law of copyright.

41 Commentaries on American Law. By James Kent.
8vo. 4 vols. (N. A. R. xxiv. p. 345.) *New York.*

A most able and highly esteemed work, (of which a second edition was published in 1832,) for which we are indebted to a peculiar provision in the Constitution of the State of New York; by which no one can exercise the functions of a judge, after he has attained the age of sixty years. Judge Kent reached the end of his sixtieth year on the 31st of July, 1823, when he was obliged to descend from the high station he had filled with so much honour, and return to private life. He was then appointed Professor of Law in Columbia College, and employed his leisure hours in preparing these Commentaries. *Am. Quart.* i. p. 162.

42 Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.
8vo. Vol. 1, parts 1 and 2. pp. 432. *Philadelphia.*
Vol. 2, part 1. pp. 247, published in 1827.
Vol. 2, part 2. pp. 221, published in 1830.
Vol. 3, part 1. pp. 292 and plates, published in 1834.

1826. 43 A Tour through the Island of Jamaica, from the Western to the Eastern end, in the year 1823. By Cynric R. Williams.
8vo. pp. 352. 15s. Hunt & Clarke, ———.

44 Six Months in the West Indies, in 1825. (By H. N. Coleridge.) . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 332. 9s. 6d.

45 A Practical View of the present State of Slavery in the West Indies; or an Examination of Mr. Stephen's *Slavery of the British West India Colonies:* containing more particularly an Account of the Actual Condition of the Negroes in Jamaica. With Observations on the Decrease of the Slaves since the Abolition of the Slave Trade, and on the probable effects of Legislative Emancipation: also Strictures on the *Edinburgh Review*, and on the Pamphlets of Mr. Cooper and Mr. Bickell. By Alexander Barclay, lately, and for 21 years resident in Jamaica.
8vo. pp. 462. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.

46 Reflections upon the Value of the British West India Colonies and of the British North America Provinces. *London.*
8vo. *N. A. R.* xxvii. p. 1.

47 A Series of Letters from Mexico: adressed to his Friends at Landore, near Swansea. By D. Williams, &c. Translated from the Welsh. . . . . *Swansea.*
18mo. pp. 40.
It is stated in an advertisement that several thousand copies of this little work in *Welsh*, had been sold. At the end it stated that a second series would appear shortly.

48 A View of South America and Mexico, comprising their History, the Political Condition, Geography, &c. of the Republic of Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, the United Provinces of South America and Chili. With a complete History of the Revolution in each of the Independent States. By a Citizen of the United States. . . . *New York.*
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 204 and 230.

49 Memoir addressed to the General, Constituent, and Legislative Assembly of the Empire of Brazil, on Slavery! By José Bonifacio d'Andrada e Silva. Translated from the Portuguese by William Walton. . . . Butterworth, ———.
8vo. pp. 60.

50 A Visit to Colombia, in the years 1822 and 1823, by Laguayra and Caracas, over the Cordilleras to Bogotà, and thence by the Magdalena to Cartagena. By William Duane, of Philadelphia. 1826.
8vo. pp. 632. *Philadelphia.*

51 Rough Notes taken during some rapid Journeys across the Pampas, and among the Andes. By Captain F. B. Head.
8vo. pp. 309. 9s. 6d. (N. A. R. xxiv. p. 295.) Murray, ———.
This work obtained for its author the *soubriquet* of "Galloping Head," from the manner in which he scoured across the Pampas.

52 Travels in Chili and La Plata, including accounts respecting the Geography, Geology, Statistics, Government, Finances, Agriculture, Manners, and Customs, and the Mining Operations in Chili; collected during a residence of several years in these countries. By John Miers. . Baldwin, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. Maps and plates. £2.

53 Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii or Owhyhee; with Remarks on the History, Traditions, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants of the Sandwich Islands. By William Ellis.
8vo. 12s. Fisher, ———.

54 Observations on the Probability of reaching the South Pole. By James Weddell, esq., Master in the Royal Navy.
8vo. pp. 36. 2 maps. . . Longman, ———.

55 Aperçu de la Situation interieure des Etats Unis d'Amerique et de leurs Rapports Politiques avec l'Europe. Par un Russe. (M. Poletika.) . . Booth, ———.
8vo. pp. 164.
The author of this "spirited little sketch" says that it is the result of two residences in the United States of three years each, at seperate epochs, with a cosiderable interval. His object seems to have been to dash off some of the leading and peculiar features of the republican government, constitution and society; this he has done with a bold and sweeping pencil. *M. Rev.*

56 Topographie, ou Description Succincte, Naturelle et Medicale de l'État de la Louisiane. Par L. M. Fournier. Prospectus.
8vo. ¼ sheet. Huzard, *Paris.*
To be published in 5 or 6 numbers of 64 pages at least, and 4 plates or tables to each, price 5f. The author desires to commence his work in Paris, in order to superintend the lithographs, but will probably continue the impression in New Orleans. *Journal de la Lib.* 1826, p. 474.

1826. 57 Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, ou Description des pays arrosés par le Mississipi, &c. (See No. 29.) Par feu le General Collot. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. and atlas of 36 plates and map.

58 Aperçu Statistique de l'Ile de Cuba; précédé de quelques Lettres sur la Havane et suivi de Tableaux Synoptiques, etc. Par B. Huber, Attaché au Ministére des Affaires Etrangeres.
8vo. pp. 460. 7f. *Paris.*

59 Essai Politique sur l'Ile de Cuba, par Alexandre de Humboldt. Avec une carte et un Supplément qui renferme des Considerations sur la Population, la richesse Territoriale et le Commerce de l'archipel des Antilles et de Colombia. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. Map.

60 Precis Historique des Negociations entre la France et Saint Domingue; suivi de piéces justificatives et d'une Notice Biographique sur le Général Boyer, President de la République d'Haïti. Par M. Wallez. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 488.

61 Histoire de la Colombie. Par M. Lallemant. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 320. Map. Reprinted in 1827 in 32mo.
"Ouvrage remarquable pour le style et pour l'exactitude, et le premier qui ait paru sur cette vaste republique." *Querard.*

62 Resume de L'Histoire des Revolutions de l'Amerique Meridionale, depuis les prémiéres decouvertes, par les Europeéns jusqu' à nos jours. Par P. J. S. Dufey (de l'Yonne) Avocat.
18mo. 2 vols. *Paris.*

63 L'Amerique et l'Europe en 1846, ou Congrès de Panama. Par Mr. G. L. . . . . *Bruxelles.*
8vo. pp. 84.

64 Documens relatifs au Commerce des Nouveaux Etats de l'Amerique, communiqués par le Bureau de Commerce et des Colonies aux principales Chambres de Commerce de France. *Paris.*
Sm. 8vo. pp. 100.

65 Esquisses Historiques, Politiques et Statistiques de Buenos Ayres, des autres Provinces Unies du Rio de la Plata et de la République de Bolivar, avec un Appendice sur l'Usurpation de Monte Video, par les Gouvernemens Portugais et Bre-

siliens, et sur la Guerre qui l'a suivie. Par M. Ignacio Nuñez. Traduit de l'Espagnol avec des Notes et Additions par M. Varaigne. 1826.

8vo. pp. 556. 8f. *Paris.*

66 Vues et Paysages des Regions Equinoxiales, recueillies dans un Voyage autour du Monde, avec une Introduction et une Description des Planches. Par Louis Choris. . *Paris.*

Folio. 24 plates, 50f.; coloured, 90f.; l. p. 120f.

67 Voyage autour du Monde, executé par ordre du Roi, sur la Corvette de S. M. La Coquille, pendant les annés 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825, etc. Par M. L. J. Duperrey, Capitaine de Frégate, etc., Commandant de l'Expedition.—Zoologie, par MM. Lesson et Garnot. . . . . *Paris.*

4to. 2 vols. and Atlas of 157 coloured plates.

The second volume has the date of 1830. This is the only part of this voyage that has been completed up to the present time. (Oct. 1843.)

68 L'art, de verifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours, formant la Continuation ou Troisiéme partie de l'ouvrage publié sous ce nom, par les Religieux Bénédictins de la Congregation de Saint-Maur. . . . *Paris.*

8vo.

The ninth and tenth volumes of this series, published in this year, commence with the Chronology of America from its discovery; Florida, Mexico, Guatemala, California, the North-West Coast, Peru, Bolivia, and Chili.—Vol. xi. (1828) continuation of Chili and Argentina.—Vol. xii. (1829) Columbia.—Vols. xiii., xiv. (1832-3) Brazil.—Vol. xv. (1834) Guiana.—Vol. xvi. (1837) Antilles.—Vol. xvii. (1842) commencement of the United States.——All these volumes were written by D. B. Warden, esq. The whole was edited by, and published at the expense of the Marquis de Fortia, whose recent decease may prevent the work from being continued.

69 Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortez, escrita en Español por Fr. Lopez de Gomara, traducida al Mexicano par J. y B. de San Anton Muñon. . . *Mexico.*

Small 4to. 2 vols.

70 Tezcoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes, o sea relacion tomada de los manuscritos ineditos de Boturini, redactados por Mariano Veytia, publicalos con notas y adiciones Don Carlos Maria de Bustamante. . . *Mexico.*

Small 4to.

1826. 71 Noticias secretas de America, sobre el Estado naval, militar, y politico de los Reynos del Peru y Provincias de Quito, costas de Nueva Granada y Chile; govierno y regimen particular de los pueblos de Indios: cruel opresion y extorsiones de sus Corregidores y Curas; abusos escandalosos introducidos entre estos habitantes por los Misioneros; causas de su origen y motivos de su continuacion por el espacio de tres siglos. Escritas fielmente segun las instrucciones del Marques de la Enseñada, primer Secretario de Estado y presentadas en informe secreto à S. M. C. Fernando VI. Por Don Jorge Juan, y Don Antonio de Ulloa, &c. Sacadas a luz para el verdadero conocimiento del govierno de los Españoles en la America Meridional por Don David Barry.

Royal 4to. pp. 707. 2 portraits. . . *Londres.*

The benevolent and virtuous Las Casas has been accused of exaggeration and falsehood in his account of the cruelties of the Spaniards to the Indians, exercised upon them soon after the discovery of their country up to the middle of thè sixteenth century. But although his accounts were denied and declared to be calumnious, yet notwithstanding, we find the natives of Peru treated with the same cruelty, for more than 200 years afterwards; and we have in this work testimonies thereof, which it will be difficult for the most zealous defender of the humanity of the Spaniards to refute. A new era has however now dawned in that country, and it is to be presumed that those who have fought for the blessings of a free and independent government, will allow the original possessors of the soil they now occupy, to enjoy their share of the rights to which they are entitled; for are they not men and brothers!

72 El Repertorio Americano. . Bossange, ———.

8vo. 4 vols.

A Spanish periodical work, relating principally to South America, of which no more was published.

73 Historia Antigua de Mexico, escrita por el Abate Clavigero y traducida por D. J. J. Mora. . . *Londres.*

Royal 8vo. 2 vols.

74 Atlantis. Journal des Neuesten und Wissenswurdigsten, etc., or a Journal of the latest and most interesting Facts relating to the Politics, History, Geography, Statistics, general Improvement and Literature of North and South America, including the West Indies. Edited by Edward Florens Rivinus, in Philadelphia.

8vo. N°. 1 and 2. pp. 208 and 192. *Leipzig.*

(*N. A. R.* xxiv. p. 226.)

MDCCCXXVII.

1 A JOURNAL OF A MISSION to the Indians of the British Provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, and the Mohawks, or the Ouse or Grand River, Upper Canada. By John West, M.A., &c. . . . Seeley, ———.
8vo. pp. (210 to 326) 116. Map.
See 1824. "*The Substance, &c.*" of which the present work is a continuation.

2 ANNALS OF SALEM, from its first Settlement. By Joseph B. Felt. . . . . *Salem, Mass.*
8vo.
"An accurate and useful work, the fruit of much original research."—*Bancroft* I. p. 348.

3 HISTORY of the Town of Hingham, Plymouth County, Massachusetts. By Solomon Lincoln, jun. *Hingham, Mass.*
12mo. pp. 183.

4 A HISTORY OF THE FIGHT at Concord, on the 19th of April, 1775. By Ezra Ripley, D.D., and other Citizens of Concord.
8vo. *Concord, Mass.*

5 HISTORY OF PHILIP'S WAR of 1675 and 1676, also of the French and Indian Wars at the Eastward, in 1689, 1690, 1692, 1696, and 1704. By Thomas Church. With Notes and an Appendix, by Samuel G. Drake. Second edition. . *Boston.*
12mo. See 1716 and 1772.

6 SOME ACCOUNT of the Early History and Present State of the Town of Quincy, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. By George Whitney. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 64.

7 THE HISTORY OF DEDHAM, from the Beginning of the Settlement in September 1635 to May 1827. By Erastus Worthington.
8vo. pp. 146. . . . . *Boston.*

8 SKETCHES OF A TOUR to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of Incidents connected with the Treaty of Fond du Lac. By Thomas L. M'Kenney. Also a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language. With Engravings.
8vo. *N. A. R.* xxv. p. 334. *Baltimore.*

1827. 9 A VIEW OF WEST FLORIDA, embracing its Geography, Topography, &c., with an Appendix, treating of its Antiquities, Land titles and Canals. And containing a Map, exhibiting a Chart of the Coast, a Plan of Pemacola, and the Entrance of the Harbour. By John Lee Williams. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 178. Map, by Tanner.
N. A. R. xxvi. p. 478.

10 A GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF GEORGIA. By the Rev. Adiel Sherwood. . . . *Charleston, S. C.*
18mo. pp. 143. *N. A. R.* xxv. p. 473.

11 REMARKS on the Policy and Practice of the United States and Great Britain in their Treatment of the Indians. From the *North American Review*, No. LV., for April, 1827. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 78.
This is the article referred to, in the note to No. 28 of 1826.

12 SKETCH OF A JOURNEY through the Western States of North America from New Orleans, by the Mississippi, Ohio, Cincinnati, and falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827. By W. Bullock, F.L.S., &c. With a Description of the new and flourishing City of Cincinnati, by Messrs. B. Drake, and E. D. Mansfield; and a Selection from various authors on the Present Condition and Future Prospects of the Settlers, in the Fertile and Populous State of Ohio, containing Information useful to Persons desirous of Settling in America. . Miller, ———.
12mo. pp. 186 and 2 maps. 5s.
Mr. Bullock's journey occupies 31 pages, followed by a reprint of Drake and Mansfield's "Cincinnati in 1826," 92 pages, and an appendix of extracts from various works of 36 pages; with a plan of Mr. Bullock's proposed settlement called *Hygeia*.

13 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By the Hon. Salma Hale. Second edition. . . . *London.*
8vo.

14 THE CAMPAIGNS of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans, in the years 1814—1815. By the Author of the *Subaltern.** Third edition, corrected and revised.
12mo. pp. 387. Murray, ———.
* Rev. C. R. Gleig. See 1821, 1826.

15 Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada, in 1826. Illustrated by Plates: with Remarks on the Present State of the American Navy. By Lieut. the Hon. Fred. Fitzgerald de Roos. . Ainsworth, ———
8vo. pp. 207. 1827.

16 Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States. By Gen. Henry Lee. A new edition, with corrections by the Author, and with Notes and Additions, by H. Lee. . . . . *Washington.*
8vo. First published in 1812 (No. 9.)

17 Collections of the Rhode Island Historical Society. Vol. I.
8vo. pp. 163. *Providence, R. I.*

18 Memoir of the Life, Character, and Writings of John Adams; read March 16, 1827, in the Capitol, in the City of Washington, at the Request of the Columbian Institute. By William Cranch. . . . . *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 71.

19 The History of Louisiana, from the earliest period to March 1815. By Francis Xavier Martin. . *New Orleans.*
8vo. 2 vols.

20 The History of the Rise and Progress of the United States of North America, till the British Revolution, in 1688. By James Grahame, Esq. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 8s. *N. A. R.* xxxii. p. 174.
A new edition was printed in 1836 with a continuation, bringing the history down to the year 1776.

21 Report of a Committee of the Citizens of Boston and Vicinity, opposed to a Further Increase of Duties on Importations.
8vo. pp. 196. *Boston.*

22 A Sketch of the Laws relative to Slavery in the several States of the United States of America. By George M. Stroud.
8vo. pp. *Philadelphia.*

23 Letters and Memoirs relating to the War of American Independence, and the Capture of the German Troops at Saratoga. By Madame de Riedesel. Translated from the original German.
12mo. pp. 323. (*N. A. R.* xxvi. p. 224.) *New York.*
Printed at Berlin, in 1800.

1827. 24 Eloquence of the United States. By E. B. Williston.
8vo. 5 vols. *Middletown, Con.*

25 A Digest of the Laws of the United States, including an Abstract of Judicial Decisions, with Notes. By Thomas F. Gordon. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

26 The American Annual Register, for the year 1825-6, or the Fiftieth year of American Independence. . *New York.*
8vo. 8 vols.

The volume for 1833 was published in 1835, when the work was discontinued. It was edited by Joseph Blunt, esq.

27 The American Quarterly Review. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 22 vols.

This able periodical was edited by Robert Walsh, esq., until the end of 1837, when it was discontinued. Mr. Walsh edited in 1811–12, a similar work, "The American Review of History and Politics, and General Repository of Literature and State Papers," of which eight quarterly numbers were published (reprinted in London), and in 1817 "The American Register," in two volumes.

28 Letters from the Bahama Islands, written in 1823-4. (By Miss Hart.) . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo.

29 Narrative of Voyages and Excursions on the East Coast of Central America. By Orlando W. Roberts. *Edinburgh.*
12mo.

30 Historical Researches on the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez, and Valomeco, in the 13th century, by the Mongols, accompanied with Elephants; and the Local Agreement of History and Tradition, with the Remains of Elephants and Mastodontes, found in the New World, &c. By John Ranking. . . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 479. 2 maps and 4 plates. 28s.

A supplement of 28 pages was printed some years afterwards (1832).

31 Chronological History of the West Indies. By Captain Thomas Southey. . . Longman, *London.*
8vo. 3 vols.

32 A Personal Narrative of the Voyages of Columbus to America, from a Manuscript recently discovered in Spain. Translated from the Spanish. . . . *Boston.* 1827.
8vo. pp. 303.

Translated by Samuel Kettell, from Navarrete's *Colleccion*, &c. 1825.

33 Sketches of Hayti, from the Expulsion of the French, to the Death of Christophe. By W. W. Harvey, of Queen's College, Cambridge. . . . Seeley, ———.
8vo. pp. 416.

34 Travels through the Interior Provinces of Colombia. By J. P. Hamilton, late Chief Commissioner from H. B. M. to the Republic of Colombia. . . Murray, ———.
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. Plates.

Col. Hamilton was appointed chief of a commission, sent out by Mr. Canning, in the autumn of 1823, to Colombia, for the purpose of enquiring into its actual situation, with a view to that recognition of its independence on the part of Great Britain, which soon after took place. The Colonel tells every thing that occurred to him on his travels, whether it be trifling or important; whether it refer to a member of government, or to a monkey or parrot, or even to a snake or mosquito. His style is the familiar, easy chit-chat of an old acquaintance; the gossip of a good-natured military man who has seen enough of battle and turmoil to despise all meaner hardships.—*M. R.*

35 Colombia; its Present State, &c. By Col. Francis Hall.
8vo. pp. 179. Map. 2nd edition. See 1825.

36 Notes on Columbia, taken in the years 1822-3; with an Itinerary of the Route from Caracas to Bogotà; and an Appendix. By an Officer of the United States' Army. (Lieut. R. Bache.) . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 303. Map and plan.

37 The Present State of Colombia; containing an Account of the Principal Events of its Revolutionary War; the Expedition fitted out in England to assist its Emancipation; its Constitution; Financial and Commercial Laws; Revenue, Expenditure, and Public Debt; Agriculture; Mines; Mining and other Associations; with a Map exhibiting its Mountains, Rivers,

1827. Departments, and Provinces. By an Officer late in the Columbian Service. . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 336. Map.

"One of the most intelligent and instructive works, which has yet been written upon the political affairs of the South American republics."—*M.R.*

38 JOURNEY FROM BUENOS AYRES, through the Provinces of Cordova, Tucuman, and Salta to Potosi, thence by the Deserts of Carauja to Arica, and subsequently to Santiago de Chili and Coquimbo: undertaken on behalf of the Chilian and Peruvian Mining Association, in the years 1825 and 1826. By Captain Andrews, late Commander H. C. S. Windham.
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. Murray, ———.

Captain Andrews was sent out during the Mining mania, by one of the numerous London Associations, and in these two volumes, gives a very clear, sensible, and modest account of his journey and subsequent proceedings in execution of his trust. They are well worth any one's reading, both for the entertainment to be derived from them, and the information they occasionally convey. *Ed. Rev.*

39 THE REIGN OF DR. J. G. R. DE FRANCIA in Paraguay; being an Account of a six year's Residence in that Republic, from July 1819 to May 1825. By Messrs. Rengger and Longchamps. Translated from the French of J. R. Rengger, &c.
8vo. pp. Hurst, ———.

40 A FIVE YEARS RESIDENCE in Buenos Ayres, during the years 1820 to 1825, containing Remarks on the Country and Inhabitants. By an Englishman, &c. Second edition.
8vo. pp. 176. Hebert, ———.

41 PROCEEDINGS before the Privy Council, against Compulsory Manumission in the Colonies of Demerara and Berbice.
8vo. pp. 124. Apparently not printed for sale. *London.*

42 UNITED MEXICAN MINING ASSOCIATION. Report of the Court of Directors, dated 13th June, 1827. . *London.*
8vo. pp. 105. 6 Maps, &c.

43 THE LAWS of the British Colonies in the West Indies and other parts of America, concerning Real and Personal Property, and Manumission of Slaves, with a View of the Constitution of each Colony. By John Henry Howard, Solicitor. . *London.*
Royal 8vo. 2 vols.

44 Voyage of H. M.'s Ship Blonde to the Sandwich Islands, in the years 1824, 1825. Captain the R. H. Lord Byron, Commander. 1827.
4to. pp. 260. Murray, ———.

45 Letters on the Moral and Religious State of South America, written during a Residence of Seven Years in Buenos Ayres, Chili, Peru, and Colombia. By James Thomson.
12mo. 5s. Nisbet, ———.

46 A Voyage towards the South Pole, &c. By James Weddell, F.R.S. (see 1825). Second edition, with Observations on the Probability of Reaching the South Pole, and an Account of a Second Voyage performed by the Beaufoy, Capt. Brisbane, to the same Seas. . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 324. Maps and plates. 18s.

47 Histoire de la Tribu des Osages, peuplade sauvage de l'Amerique Septentrionale dans l'Etat du Missouri, écrite d'apres les six Osages actuellement à Paris. Par M. P. V. suivi de la Relation du Voyage de ces Sauvages, etc. Bechet, *Paris.*
8vo. 6 sheets.

48 Nouvelle Notice sur les Indiens arrivés à Paris, le 13 Aout 1827 : Observations curieuses sur les Moeurs et les coutumes de leur tribu guerrière. Par L. D. Ferlus. Deuxiéme edition.
8vo. 1 sheet. Imp. de Guyot, *Paris.*

49 Projèt de Colonisation dans les deux Ameriques. Par C. W. J. Jerome. . . Imp. de Herhan, *Paris.*
4to. 3½ sheets.

50 Observations sur l'Expedition de 1827 pour le Pole Nord. Par M. Cadet, de Metz. . Imp. de Balzac, *Paris.*
8vo. 1½ sheet. 1f. 50.

51 Forets Vierges de la Guiane Française, considerées sous le rapport des Produits qu' on peut en retirer pour les Chantiers maritimes de la France, les constructions civiles et les arts, par M. Noyer, Ancien Ingenieur Geographe, etc. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 104.

52 Instruction Nautique sur les côtes de la Guiane Française, rédigée d'aprés les Ordres du Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies, par M. Lartigue, Lieut. de Vaisseau. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 100.

1827. 53 Description de la côte du Perou, entre 19° et 16° 20′ de Latitude sud: et Renseignemens sur la Navigation des Côtes Occidentales d'Amerique, depuis le Cap Horn jusqu'a Lima, &c. Par M. Lartigue. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 42.

54 Le Pilote du Brésil, ou Description des côtes de l'Amerique Meridionale, comprises entre l'Isle Santa-Catarina et celle de Maranao, avec les instructions necessaires pour attérir et naviguer sur ces côtes. Par le Baron Roussin, contre amiral.
8vo. 15⅜ sheets. Imp. royale, *Paris.*

55 Voyage Pittoresque dans le Brésil. Par Maurice Rugendas. . . . Engelmann, *Paris, &c.*
Folio. 100 lithog. plates. 240f. India. 300f.

56 Essai Historique sur la Revolution du Paraguay, et le Gouvernement Dictatorial du Docteur Francia. Par MM. Rengger, et Longchamp, Docteurs en Médicine, etc. Seconde edition.
8vo. pp. 300. Map. 7f. 1st edition, same year. *Paris.*

57 Concordat de l'Amerique avec Rome. Par M. de Pradt, ancien archevêque de Malines. . . Bechet, *Paris.*
8vo. 20 ¾ sheets. 5f. 50.

58 Naufrage d'Isabelle de Grand Maison et Bruno, épouse de M. Godin des Odonais, et de sa famille sur les bords du fleuve des Amazones. . . Imp. de Delalain, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16.

"This relation is an abridgment of the letter of M. Godin, printed with the letter of M. D. L. C. (de la Condamine) *sur le sort des Astronomes, etc.*, in 8vo. of 30 pages, without date, but printed in 1773 or 4, and also at the end of 'Relation, etc.' No. 50, 1778."

59 Album Pittoresque de la Frégate la Thétis et de la Corvette l'Espérance: Collection de Dessins relatifs à leur Voyage autour du Monde, en 1824, 1825, et 1826, sous les ordres de M. le Baron de Bougainville, etc. Recueillis et publiés, par M. le Vicomte de Latouanne, Lieut. de vaisseau abord de la Fregate la Thétis. . . . . *Paris.*
Folio. 35 lithog. plates, &c. 84f. India paper, 105f.

60 Ensayo Politico sobre la Isla de Cuba. Por el Baron A. de Humboldt, con un mapa obra traducida al Castellano por D. J. B. de V. Y. M. . . . *Paris.* 1827.
8vo. 25 sheets.

61 Coleccion de las Antigüedades Mexicanas que ecsisten en el Museo Nacional y dan à luz Isidro Icaza e Isidro Condra. Litografiadas por Federico Waldeck, e impresas por Pedro Robert.
Folio. *Mexico.*

All I have seen of this work, consists of a handsomely ornamented title page, a sheet of descriptions, and four lithograph drawings of Mexican antiquities.

62 Concordato de la America, con Roma. Par M. de Pradt, antiguo Arzobispo de Malinas. Traducido al Castellano por M. V. M. . ., Lic°. . . . Rosa, *Paris.*
12mo. $16\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. 6f.

63 Concordato de la America con Roma. Par M. de Pradt, obispo que fué de Malines. . . . *Paris.*
12mo. 2 vols. $14\frac{2}{3}$ sheets. 12f.

64 Historia de la Colombia. Por M. Lallemant.
8vo. $19\frac{7}{8}$ sheets. Imp. de Pinard, *Paris.*

A Spanish translation of No. 61, 1826.

65 Historia de la Revolucion de la Republica de Colombia. Por Don José Manual Restrepo, Secretario del Interior del poder ejecutivo de la misma Republica . . *Paris.*
12mo. 10 vols and atlas.

66 Breve Contestacion en que el Dr. J. F. Madrid, satisface con Documentos à los cargos que le ha hecho el Sr. Restrepo en su Historia de Colombia. . . . *Londres.*
8vo. pp. 14.

67 Instruccion Nautica que acompaña à la carta de la Ria de Guayaquil, publicada por la Direccion Hidrografica, en 1825.
Small 4to. pp. 15. *Madrid.*

68 Icones Selectæ Plantarum Crytogamicarum quas in itinere per Brasiliam annus 1817—1820 collegit et descripsit Dr. C. F. P. de Martius. . . *Monachii.*
Imp. 4to. pp. 138. 76 coloured plates.

This splendid work was completed in 1834 in 4 fasciculi, the first of which was published this year. Price of the whole 73 Rix dollars.

1827. 69 TESTACEA FLUVIATILIA quæ in itinere per Brasiliam collegit et pingenda curavit Dr. J. B. de Spix, digessit etc. Dr. J. A. Wagner, ediderunt Dr. F. P. de Schranch, et Dr. C. F. P. de Martius.
Imp. 4to. pp. 36. 29 col. plates. *Monachii.*

70 NACHRICHTEN uber die Fruheren Einwohner von Nordamerika und ihre Denkmaler, gesammelt von Friederich Wilhelm Assall, Berghauptmann des Staates Pennsylvanien. Herausgegeben mit einem Borberichte von Franz Joseph Mone. *Heidelberg.*
8vo. pp. 160 and Atlas of 12 plates.

MDCCCXXVIII.

1 NARRATIVE of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1825, 1826, and 1827; by John Franklin, Captain R. N., F. R. S., &c., and Commander of the Expedition. Including an Account of the Progress of a Detachment to the Eastward; by John Richardson, M. D., F. R. S., &c., Surgeon and Naturalist to the Expedition. Illustrated by numerous Plates and Maps.—Published by authority of the R. H. Secretary of State for Colonial Affairs. . Murray, ———.
4to. pp. 447. £4. 4s.

> The views of arctic scenery with which this volume is both illustrated and embellished, are of extreme beauty. They supply in a great measure the absence of picturesque description, and delineate with singular truth, the striking peculiarities which distinguish the aspect of these regions from that of the temperate climates.—*Ed Rev.*

2 NARRATIVE of an Attempt to reach the North Pole, in Boats fitted for the purpose and attached to H. M.'s Ship Hecla, in the year 1827; under the command of Capt. William Edward Parry, R.N., F.R.S., &c. Illustrated by Plates and Charts. Published by authority of the Lord High Admiral. . Murray, ———.
4to. pp. 228. 7 maps and plates. £2. 2s.

3 HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE SKETCHES of the Maritime Colonies of British America. By J. M'Gregor. Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 266.

4 THE POLITICAL ANNALS OF LOWER CANADA, being a Review of the Political and Legislative History of that Province. By a British Settler. . . . *Montreal.* 1828.

8vo. pp. lxxviii. and 180.

"This work was designed exclusively for the Colonial Office, and a few private friends of the author in England.—A work as full of information as it is of prejudice against the French Canadians."—*Polit. & Hist. Acct. of Lower Canada.* 1830.

5 TOUR through parts of the United States and Canada. By a British Subject. . . Longman, ———.

8vo. pp. 141.

Henry Beaufoy, esq. sent me a copy of this book with a note stating that it was written by his brother, who had a few copies printed for distribution among his friends.

6 TRAVELS through the United States and Canada.

8vo. pp. 511. Map. Baldwin, ———.

The same as "An Excursion, &c." (No. 18. 1824) with new title pages.

7 A GAZETTEER OF MASSACHUSETTS, containing a general View of the State. By Jeremiah Spofford, M.D. With a Map.

12mo.

8 THE HISTORY OF THE PROVINCE OF MASSACHUSETT'S BAY, from 1749 to 1774, comprising a detailed Narrative of the Origin and early Stages of the American Revolution. By Thomas Hutchinson, esq., LL.D., formerly Governor of the Province. Edited from the Author's MS., by his Grandson, the Rev. John Hutchinson, M.A. . . . Murray, ———.

8vo. pp. xx., 551.

This forms the third volume of Hutchinson's History, the first of which was first printed at Boston in 1764, reprinted in London in 1765, and not in 1760, the date on the title page in some copies, which occasioned its insertion under that date, in the first part of this work (p. 133). The second volume was printed at Boston in 1767, and in London in 1768. A collection of papers, illustrative of the history, was printed at Boston in 1769, but was not reprinted. The editor of the present volume mentions in his preface, that a reprint of the two former volumes, with some additions which the author had left in MS., was in contemplation. That this has not taken place is to be deplored, but is not at all strange, this volume having met with no encouragement in England, and would have been a serious loss, if the literary zeal of James Savage, esq., of Boston, had not secured the private circulation of 500 copies in America.

1828. 9 REPORT of the Commissioners appointed to settle the Line between New Hampshire and Maine. . *Concord, N. H.*
8vo.

10 A SKETCH OF THE FIRST SETTLEMENT of the several Towns on Long Island, in the State of New York. By Silas Wood.
8vo. *Brooklyn, N.Y.*

11 THE REGISTER OF PENNSYLVANIA. Devoted to the Preservation of Facts and Documents, and every other kind of useful Information respecting the State of Pennsylvania. Edited by Samuel Hazard. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. Vol. I. pp. 448.

This work, commenced in this year and continued down to 1835, consists of fifteen very large and closely printed volumes, embodying a vast mass of information not to be found elsewhere. The editor is the son of Ebenezer Hazard, who published, in 1792-4, "Historical Collections," in two volumes, 4to., a work of great value and now become of great rarity.

12 A CONDENSED GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF THE WESTERN STATES, or the Mississipi Valley. By Timothy Flint, Author of *Recollections* of the last ten years in the Mississippi Valley.
8vo. 2 vols. *Cincinnati.*

This excellent work is allowed by Mr. Ward in his *Mexico in* 1827, to be both inreresting and instructive, although written in "a most uncouth style."—It contains a historical, geographical, and statistical account of the Valley of the Mississippi, first in the general, and then of the various separate States within its limits; and in this account are included general notices of the various productions found in the same region in the different departments of natural history. N. A. R.

13 A VIEW OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS; their general Character, Customs, Language, Public Festivals, Religious Rites, and Traditions; shewing them to be the descendants of the Ten Tribes of Israel, &c. By Israel Worsley. R. Hunter, ———.
12mo. pp. 197.

The object of this work is to shew that the Indians of America, are, in all probability, the descendants of the lost ten tribes of Israel. The author has arranged and condensed the facts advanced by preceding writers on the same subject, and added such additional matter as he was able to collect in the course of his own reading.

14 LETTERS FROM THE WEST; containing Sketches of Scenery, Manners, and Customs; and Anecdotes connected with the first

Settlements of the Western Section of the United States. By the Hon. Judge (James) Hall. . . Colburn, ———. 1828.
8vo. pp. 385.

15 A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River, with a Description of the whole Course of the former and the Ohio. By J. C. Beltrami, esq., formerly Judge of a Royal Court in the ex-kingdom of Italy. . . Hunt and Clark, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 11s. 6d.

16 Travels through North America, during the years 1825 and 1826. By His Highness, Bernhard, Duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols.

The original in German, appears to have been printed in the same year at Weimar.

17 America, or a General Survey of the Political Situation of the several Powers of the Western Continent, with Conjectures on their future Prospects. By a Citizen of the United States.
8vo. pp. 356. (*N. A. R*, xxv., p. 169.) Murray,———.

By the Hon. Alexander H. Everett, at that time Minister of the United States at Madrid. An edition was also printed at Philadelphia, and a French translation at Paris. I believe that it was also translated into German. A Spanish translation appears to have been printed in this year at *Northampton, Mass.* "This essay, however objectionable it may be to an Englishman in several respects, is marked by ability of the very first order. Since the publication of those admirable Dissertations which were collected in *The Federalist*, we have not seen any political composition from the pen of an American, that can at all be compared with this. The style is idiomatic and thoroughly English, formed in our best school. We are often compelled to admire the beauty of the periods, when we are most disposed to differ from the sentiments which they convey." M. R.

18 Lectures on the Discovery of America, and Colonization of North America, by the English. By William Darby.
18mo. pp. 223. *Baltimore.*

19 A View of the United States; Historical, Geographical, and Statistical. Illustrated with Maps. By William Darby.
12mo. *Phiadelphia.*

1828. 20 The United States of North America as they are.
8vo. pp. 242. Simpkin, ———.

"One of the most severe and humiliating reports of the state of society and politics in the United States, which it has yet fallen to our lot to peruse. It seems as if the author thought himself intitled to monopolize all the topics of American slander to himself; for there is not one of them that has ever been touched upon by the most violent anti-republicans, which he does not revive and even exaggerate with all his ability."—*M. R.* "Vile trash."—*N. A. R.*

21 The Americans as they are; described in a Tour through the Valley of the Mississippi. By the Author of *Austria as it is.*
18mo. pp. 218. (*N. A. R.* xxviii., p. 415.) Hurst and Co., ———,

This work is written in a similar spirit to the foregoing, and a part of the preface appears to have been copied from it. "There is a petulant cynical, dissatisfied tone about his details of American life, which creates a suspicion that he does not mean to deal fairly by them."—*M. R.* The *North American Review* gives rather a favorable opinion of this work. It says that the book seems to have been formed on the principle involved in its concluding sentence. "Brother Jonathan is neither so bad as John Bull supposes him to be, nor so faultless as he fancies himself. *Medium tenuêre beati.*"

22 The United States of America compared with some European Countries, particularly England; in a Discourse delivered in Trinity Church, in the City of New York, October, 1825. With an Introduction and Notes. By R. R. John Henry Hobart, D.D., Bishop, &c. Second edition, with additional Notes.
8vo. pp. 51. Miller, ———.

First printed in New York in 1826.

23 Notions of the Americans, picked up by a travelling Bachelor.
8vo. 2 vols. Colburn, ———.

By John Fennimore Cooper, author of the *Last of the Mohicans.* The *Monthly Review* is severe in its criticism on this work.

24 Anecdotes of the American Revolution; illustrative of the Talents and Virtues of the Heroes and Patriots who acted the most conspicuous part therein. By Alexander Garden. Second Series. . . . . *Charleston.*
12mo. See 1822.

25 A Political and Civil History of the United States of America from the year 1763 to 1797, including a summary View of

the Civil and Political State of the North American Colonies prior to that period. By Timothy Pitkin. *New Haven.* 1828.
8vo. 2 vols. (See *N. A. R.* xxx. p. 1.)

26 THE NEW MIRROR FOR TRAVELLERS and Guide to the Springs. By an Amateur. . . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 292.

27 TECUMSEH; or the Warrior of the West; a Poem in Four Cantos with Notes. By an English Officer. Glynn, ———.
12mo. pp. 135.

28 THE AMERICAN SYSTEM, or the Effects of High Duties on Imports designed for the encouragement of Domestic Industry; with Remarks on the late Annual Treasury Report. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 86.

The author was Nathan Hale, who was also the printer.

29 THE BLACK BOOK, or a Continuation of Travels in the United States. By Mrs. Anne Royall. . *Washington, D.C.*
12mo.

30 THE SPY UNMASKED, or the History of Enoch Crosby, alias Harvey Birch. By H. L. Barnum. . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 206.

Reprinted in London in 2 vols. 12mo.

31 REMARKS ON THE PRACTICABILITY OF INDIAN REFORM, embracing their Colonization. By Isaac M'Coy. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 46.

32 GENERAL JACKSON'S CONDUCT IN THE SEMINOLE WAR, delineated in a History of that period. By S. Perkins. *Brooklyn.*
8vo. pp. 39.

33 THE LIFE OF ELBRIDGE GERRY, with contemporary Letters to the close of the American Revolution. By James T. Austin, esq.
8vo. pp. 520. Part II. pp. 408. (1829.) *Boston.*

34 THE LIFE OF JOHN LEDYARD, *the American Traveller; comprising Selections* from his Journals and Correspondence. By Jared Sparks. . . . *Cambridge, Mass.*
8vo. pp. 325.

Reprinted in London, same year (pp. 428) with the omission on the title, of the words printed in italics. The same edition was republished in 1834, with new titles (omitting the name of the author) as follows:

1828. 35 Travels and Adventures of John Ledyard; comprising his Voyage with Captain Cook's Third and last Expedition; his Journey on foot 1300 miles round the Gulf of Bothnia to St. Petersburgh; his Adventures and Residence in Siberia; and his Exploratory Mission to Africa. Second edition.

8vo. pp. 428. Colburn, ———.

36 American Medical Biography, or Memoirs of eminent Physicians who have flourished in America. To which is prefixed a succinct History of Medical Science in the United States from the first Settlement of the Country. By James Thacher, M.D. Two volumes in one. . . . *Boston.*

Royal 8vo. pp. (716). 15 Portraits.

37 Report of the Board of Commissioners of Internal Improvement in relation to the Examination of sundry Routes for a Railway from Boston to Providence. With a Memoir of the Survey.

8vo. pp. 72. Large map. *Boston.*

38 Essay on the Warehousing System and Government Credits of the United States. . . . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 57.

39 American Ornithology, or Natural History of the Birds of the United States. By Alexander Wilson. Second edition.

Small 4to. 3 vols. Plates in folio. *New York.*

The plates in this edition are the same as in the first, which was commenced in 1808 and finished, after the death of the author, in 1825. An edition in 4 vols. 12mo. was printed at Edinburgh (without plates) in 1831, and another, with additions by Sir Wm. Jardine, in 3 vols. 8vo. in 1832.

40 Musci Americani: or Specimens of the Mosses collected in British North America, and chiefly among the Rocky Mountains during the Second Land Arctic Expedition, under the command of Captain Franklin. By Thomas Drummond, Assistant Naturalist to the Expedition. . . . *Glasgow.*

4to. 2 vols.

Contain 286 specimens of mosses, with printed descriptions. Dr. Hooker informed me that there were not forty copies of this work altogether.

41 Medical Flora, or Manual of the Medical Botany of the United States of North America; containing a selection of above 100 figures and descriptions of Medicinal Plants, with their name,

qualities, properties, history, &c. And Notes or Remarks on nearly 500 equivalent substitutes. By C. S. Rafinesque, A.M., Ph. D., &c. . . . *Philadelphia.* 1828.

12mo. 2 vols. 100 Cuts.

The second volume was printed in 1830.

42 HISTORY OF THE LIFE AND VOYAGES OF CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS. By Washington Irving. . Murray, ———.

8vo. 4 vols.

Ed. Rev. xlviii. p. 1. *N. A. R.* xxviii. p. 103.

"*It is the object of this work to relate the deeds and fortunes of the mariner, who first had the judgment to divine, and the intrepidity to brave, the mysteries of the perilous deep; and who by his hardy genius, his inflexible constancy, and his heroic courage, brought the ends of the earth into communication with each other. The narrative of his troubled life is the link which connects the history of the old world with that of the new.*"—Book I. The world is indebted for this work, to the compiler of this Bibliotheca. He first suggested that Mr. Irving should undertake it, and urged Mr. Everett to induce him to come to Madrid (see preface, p. 1), not to *translate* Navarrete's Collection (No. 74, 1825), but to *write* the "Life of Columbus." During his many years residence in Spain, he had collected ample materials for such a work, and was happy to place them at the disposal of his distinguished countryman. He was amply rewarded by the handsome acknowledgement contained in the preface to this work.—A writer in an American periodical, *The Southern Literary Messenger*, has endeavoured to detract from the merit of Mr. Irving, by accusing him of having copied Navarrete, without a proper acknowledgment.—A sufficient refutation of this charge is to be found in Mr. Navarrete's own words. In his third volume (1829), speaking of the general acceptation of his former volumes he says, "a notable proof of this has just been given by Mr. Irving in his *History of the Life and Voyages of Columbus*, which has been received with an applause as general as well merited.—We stated in our introduction that we did not propose to write the Life of the Admiral, but merely to publish *notices* and *materials* that it might be written with veracity, and it has been fortunate that the first to undertake it should be a judicious and erudite writer, already known in his own country and in Europe, by other valuable works. Fixed in Madrid, with the opportunity of examining excellent books and precious manuscripts, and associating with persons well informed in these matters, and having at hand the documents which we had just published, he has been able to give to his history an extension impartiality, and accuracy, which renders it far superior to those of the writers who have preceded him. Add to this his methodical arrange-

1828.

ment and convenient distribution; his animated, pure, and elegant style; his notices of various persons connected with Columbus, and the investigation of various questions, in which good taste, erudition, and a sane criticism are always apparent." —— Mr. Irving's work has gone through many editions in the United States, and been translated into most of the languages of Europe. One edition only has been printed in England.

43 Sketches of Bermuda, or Summer Islands. By Richard Cotter, Purser, R.N. . . E. Wilson, ———.
8vo. pp. 69. Map and plates. 7s. 6d.

44 Mexican Illustrations, founded upon Facts; indicative of the present Condition of Society, Manners, Religion, and Morals among the Spanish and Native Inhabitants of Mexico; with Observations upon the Government and Resources of the Republic of Mexico, as they appeared during part of the years 1825, 1826, and 1827. Interspersed with occasional Remarks upon the Climate, Produce, and Antiquities of the Country, Mode of working the Mines, &c. By Mark Beaufoy, late of the Coldstream Guards.
8vo. pp. 12 and 310. Map and 6 plates. Carpenter, ———.

45 A Sketch of the Customs and Society of Mexico, in a Series of familiar Letters, and a Journal of Travels in the Interior during the years 1824, 1825, 1826. . Longman, ———.
12mo. pp. 242.

46 Mexico in 1827. By H. G. Ward, Esq., H. M.'s Chargé de Affaires in that Country, during the years 1825, 1826, and part of 1827. . . . Colburn, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. 2 maps, 13 plates. £2. 2s.

A second edition with an Appendix was published in 1829.

"Mr. Ward may unquestionably claim the merit of having supplied a very useful appendix to many chapters in the *Essai Politique* of the celebrated Humboldt; but he has caught very little of the fine captivating spirit of philosophy, which pervades all the productions of that admirable writer." —*M. R.*

47 Journal of a Residence and Tour in the Republic of Mexico, in the year 1826; with some Account of the Mines in that country. By Capt. G. F. Lyon, R.N., F.R.S. . Murray, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

I have two numbers of a work with the date of 1827 and the following title:

48 THE SKETCH BOOK of Capt. G. F. Lyon, R. N., during eight months' Residence in the Republic of Mexico. . *London.* 1828.
4to. No. 1 and 2. 5 plates each.

49 THE PRESENT STATE OF HAYTI (Saint Domingo), with Remarks on its Agriculture, Commerce, Laws, Religion, Finances, and Population. By James Franklin. Murray, ———.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 411.

This work contains a sketch of the Revolution in St. Domingo, together with a great body of statistical details upon the present condition of the Island, as compared with what it was previous to the insurrection of the blacks. The statements concerning the productions, commerce, resources, population, and government of Hayti, are minute and particular, and were obtained by personal inquiry during a residence in the West Indies.—N. A. R.

50 SKETCHES AND RECOLLECTONS of the West Indies. By a Resident. . . . Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
12mo. pp. 330.

51 THE ANNALS OF JAMAICA. By the Rev. George Wilson Bridges, A. M., &c. . . Murray, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 10s.

In the preface to the second volume the author says he has "completed his design of bringing down the annals of Jamaica, from the first blush of that morning which dawned upon the long night of transatlantic oblivion, to the present evening of its decayed and feeble existence."

52 COLONIAL COMMERCE; comprising an Inquiry into the Principles upon which discriminating Duties should be levied on Sugar the growth respectively of the West India British Possessions, of the East Indies and of Foreign Countries. By Alexander Macdonnell, esq. . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 302.

53 RECOLLECTIONS OF A SERVICE of Three Years during the War of Extermination in the Republics of Venezuela and Colombia. By an Officer in the Colombian Navy. Hunt & Clark, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

54 MEMOIRS OF GENERAL MILLER in the Service of the Republic of Peru. By John Miller. . Longman, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

55 TRAVELS IN BUENOS AYRES, and the adjacent Provinces of the Rio de la Plata. By J. A. B. Beaumont, esq. . *London.*
8vo.

1828. 56 JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO PERU: a Passage across the Cordillera of the Andes, in the winter of 1827, performed on foot in the snow; and a Journey across the Pampas. By Lt. Charles Brand, R. N. . . Colburn, ———.
8vo. pp. 346. 4 plates.

57 PRIVATE JOURNAL of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean and Residence at the Sandwich Islands in the years 1822, 3, 4, and 5. By C. S. Stewart. . . . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 402.

58 ITINERAIRE PITTORESQUE du fleuve Hudson et des parties laterales de l'Amerique du Nord, d'apres les dessins originaux pris sur les lieux par J. Milbert et lithographiés par Victor Adam, etc.
4to. 2 vols., and Atlas of 52 plates. Gaugain, *Paris.*

59 LETTRES sur les Mœurs et les Institutions des Etats Unis de l'Amerique septentrionale. Par M. James Fennimore Cooper; traduit de l'Anglais par Mlle. H. Preble. . *Paris.*
12mo. 4 vols. 12f.

A translation of Cooper's *Notions of the Americans.*

60 VOYAGES EN AMERIQUE et en Italie; par le Vicomte de Chateaubriand. Colburn, *Londres.*
8vo. 2 vols.

Reprinted from the Paris edition of this year.

61 EXTRAIT DE LA DESCRIPTION Topographique, Physique, et Historique de Partie Française de l'île St. Domingue. Par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint Mery. Imp. de Goetschy, *Paris.*
8vo. $2\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.

62 EXCURSION DANS L'AMERIQUE DU SUD; esquisses et souvenirs.
8vo. $13\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. Imprimé à *Nantes.*

63 DU BRÉSIL, ou Observations generales sur le Commerce et les Douanes de ce pays, suivie d'un tarif de droits d'entrèe, etc. Par Ed. Gallès. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. $6\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. 5f.

64 TABLEAUX DE LA NATURE, ou Considerations sur les Déserts, sur la Physiognomie des Vegetaux, sur les Cataractes de l'Orénoque, sur la Structure et l'Action des Volcans dans les differentes Regions de la Terre. Par le Baron de Humboldt.
8vo. 2 vols. *Paris.*

65 Voyage Autour du Monde, exécuté par ordre du roi sur la corvette de Sa Majesté, la Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825, sous le ministère et conformément aux instructions de son excellence M. le Maquis de Clermont-Tonnerre, et publié sous les auspices de son excellence M. le Comte de Chabrol, ministre secrétaire d'etat de la marine et des colonies, par M. L.-I. Duperrey, capitaine de frégate, commandant de l'expédition. . . . Bertrand, ———. 1828.

4to. 6 vols. and 4 Atlases, with 376 Plates.

The only part of this work *completed* up to 1843 is the *Zoologie* (see No. 67, 1826).—It is to be regretted that a misunderstanding of Captain Duperrey with his government, should have occasioned this delay.

66 Histoire de la Vie et des Voyages de Christophe Colomb. Par M. Washington Irving, traduite de l'Anglais par M. C. A. Defauconpret. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 4 vols. 28f.

67 Relation des Quatre Voyages entrepris par Christophe Colomb pour la Découverte du Nouveau Monde de 1492 à 1504; suivies de diverses Lettres et Piéces inédites extraites des Archives de la Monarchie Espagnole, et publieés pour la premiére fois par ordre et sous les auspices de S. M. C. par Don M. F. de Navarrete, &c. Traduite par MM. F. T. A. Chalumeau de Verneuil et De la Roquette, &c. &c. &c. *Paris.*

8vo. 3 vols. Maps and Plates.

A translation of Navarrete's *Coleccion de Viages* (No. 74, 1825). Vol. i. with numerous notes, &c.

68 Entretenimientos de un Prisionero en las Provincias del Rio de la Plata, por el Baron de Juras Reales, siendo Fiscal de S. M. en el reino de Chile. . . Jos. Torner, *Barcelona.*

4to. 2 vols. Plates and vignettes.

See Cartas Mejicanas, 1839.

69 Juicio imparcial sobre las principales Causas de la Revolucion de la America Española, etc. Por Don Josué Presas.

8vo. 12 sheets. *Bordeaux.*

70 Ensayo Historico sobre le Revolucion del Paraguay y el gobierno dictatorio del Doctor Francia. Por los Sres. Rengger y

1828. Longchamp, etc.; traducido al castellano por D. J. C. Pagès, interprete real. . . . . *Paris.*

12mo. $14\frac{1}{3}$ sheets.

71 Reise seiner hoheit des Herzogs Bernhard zu Sachsen Weimar Eisenach, durch Nord America in den jahren 1825 und 1826. Herausgegeben von Heinrich Luden. . *Weimar.*

8vo. 2 vols. Maps and plates. (See No. 14.)

MDCCCXXIX.

1 Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America; containing Descriptions of the Objects of Natural History collected on the late Northern Land Expeditions, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R. N. By John Richardson, M.D. (&c.), assisted by William Swainson and the Rev. William Kirby. Illustrated by numerous Plates.

4to. pp. xlvi. and 300. Plates 28. Murray, ———.

This volume contains the quadrupeds: the 2nd, containing the birds, was published in 1831; the 3rd, containing the fish, in 1836; and the 4th, the insects, in 1837.

2 Flora Boreali Americana: or the Botany of British North America. By Sir William Jackson Hooker, LL.D., &c. Compiled principally from the Plants collected by Dr. Richardson and Mr. Drummond on the late Northern Expedition, under the command of Capt. Sir John Franklin, to which are added those of Mr. Douglas, and other Naturalists. . *London.*

Royal 4to. 2 vols. 240 plates, and map. £12. 12s.

Published in twelve Parts, the last of which in 1839.

3 An Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia, in two volumes. Illustrated by a Map of the Province, and several Engravings. By Thomas C. Haliburton, Esq., Barrister at Law, and Member of the House of Assembly of Nova Scotia.

8vo. 2 vols. 10 maps and plates. 25s. *Halifax, N. S.*

"Mr. H. is a citizen of Annapolis in Nova Scotia, a young lawyer of respectability, and a member of the House of Assembly. He has given a history and description of his native province, which not only do great credit to himself, but will safely bear a comparison with any of the works of a similar kind which have appeared in the United States."—N. A. R. xxx. p. 121.

4 THREE YEARS IN CANADA, an Account of the Actual State of the Country in 1826-7-8, comprehending its Resources, Productions, Improvements, and Capabilities, and including Sketches of the State of Society, Advice to Emigrants, &c. By John Mactaggart, Civil Engineer, in the Service of the British Government. 1829.
8vo. 2 vols. Colburn, ———.

5 FOREST SCENES AND INCIDENTS in the Wilds of North America; being a Diary of a Winter's Route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during a four months' Residence in the Woods on the Borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. By George Head, Esq.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 362. Murray, ———.

6 HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of Discoveries and Travels in North America; including the United States, Canada, the Shores of the Polar Seas, and the Voyages in search of a N. W. Passage: with Observations on Emigration. By Hugh Murray, Esq., F.R.S.E., &c. . . . *London.*
8vo. 2 vols. Map. Longman & Co., ———.

7 THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE; in Ten Letters, addressed to the Taxpayers of England; containing Information of every kind, necessary to persons, who are about to Emigrate; including several authentic and most interesting Letters, from English Emigrants, now in America, to their relations in England. By Wm. Cobbett. . . . Cobbett, ———.
12mo. pp. 153.

8 OBSERVATIONS ON EMIGRATION to British America. By J. Macgregor. . . . . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 68.

9 A SURVEY OF THE STATE OF MAINE, in reference to its Geographical features and Political economy; illustrated by Maps. By Moses Greenleaf. . . . *Portland.*
8vo. & Atlas.

10 HISTORY OF ANDOVER from its Settlement to 1829. By Abiel Abbott, A. M. . . . *Andover, Mass.*
12mo. pp. 204.

11 THE HISTORY OF LYNN. By Alonzo Lewis.
8vo. 2 parts. *Boston.*

1829. 12 History of Massachusetts from 1790 to 1820. By Alden Bradford. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 327. See 1822 and 1825.

This work is a continuation of Hutchinson and Minot. The first volume (No. 24, 1822) treats of the time between the years 1764 and 1775, when Washington took the command of the American army; the second (No. 5, 1825) pursues the narrative to the beginning of the federal government under the constitution in 1789, and the third comes down to 1820. The author's long employment as secretary of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, has given him peculiar advantages for examining authentic records and documents; and this together with his well known love of historical research, ensures a value to these volumes for completeness, accuracy, and fidelity, which few authors have the means of imparting.—N. A. R. xxx. p. 1.

13 A General History of Connecticut, from its First Settlement under George Fenwick, to its latest period of Amity with Great Britain prior to the Revolution. By Samuel Peters.
12mo. First printed in 1781. *New Haven.*

14 The History of Pennsylvania from its Discovery by Europeans to the Declaration of Independence in 1776. By Thomas F. Gordon, esq. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

15 The Natural, Statistical, and Civil History of the State of New York. By James Macauley. . *New York.*
8vo. 3 vols.

16 History of North Carolina. By François Xavier Martin.
8vo. 2 vols. *Harv. Coll. Cat. Sup.* *New Orleans.*

17 Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) Indian Language. By Josiah Cotton. . . *Cambridge.*
8vo.

18 Essays on the Present Crisis in the Condition of the American Indians, first published in the *National Intelligencer* under the signature of William Penn. . . *Boston.*
8vo. By Jeremiah Evans.—*Allen's B. D.*

19 Considerations on the present state of the Indians, and their Removal to the West of the Mississippi. From the *North American Review*, No. LXVI., for January, 1830. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 61.

20 THE HOPE OF ISRAEL; presumptive Evidence that the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere are descended from the ten missing tribes of Israel. (Hebrew motto.) By Barbara Anne Simon. 1829.
8vo. pp. 328. 10s. Seeley, ———.

21 RESEARCHES, Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the Aboriginal History of America. By J. H. M'Culloch, jun., M. D.
8vo. See 1816. *Baltimore.*

22 TRAVELS IN NORTH AMERICA in the years 1827 and 1828. By Captain Basil Hall, R. N. . . *Edinburgh.*
Small 8vo. 3 vols.
Capt. Hall "is apt to see one side of a thing so vividly as to forget that there is another side at all."—*Quart. Rev.* xlv. p. 145.

23 FORTY ETCHINGS, from Sketches made with the Camera Lucida in North America in 1827, 1828. By Captain Basil Hall, R. N.
Quarto.

24 LA FAYETTE IN AMERICA; or, Journal of a Voyage to the United States of America, in 1824 and 1825. By A. Levasseur, Secretary of Gen. La Fayette during his journey.
12mo. 2 vols. *Philadelphia.*
Translated from the French: see No. 45.

25 THE ANNALS OF AMERICA, from the Discovery by Columbus in the year 1492, to the year 1826. By Abiel Holmes, D.D. Second edition. . . *Cambridge, Mass.*
8vo. 2 vols. N. A. R. xxix. p. 428.
This new edition of the American Annals, is one of the best works of the kind ever published. Every thing of importance relating to the history of America is related in the order in which it happened, in a clear and concise manner, with copious and interesting notes, in which references are made to the most important authorities, by which the reader who wishes for more extensive information on the subject, may gratify his curiosity, without the trouble of turning over a great number of volumes.—The first edition was printed at Cambridge, Mass., in 1808, and reprinted in London in 1813.

26 FACTS relating to the Capture of Washington, in reply to some statements contained in the Memoirs of Admiral Sir George Cockburn, G. C. B. By the Officer serving as Quarter-Master General with the forces engaged. . Colburn, ———.
8vo. pp. 20.
Signed at the end "D. L. Evans, Lieut. Col. D. Quarter-Master General with the force engaged."

1829. 27 A REVIEW of the Negotiations between the United States of America and Great Britain, respecting the Commerce of the two Countries, and more especially concerning the Trade of the former with the West Indies. By the Hon. Littleton W. Tazewell.
8vo. pp. 130. Murray, ———.

"This work consists of twenty letters which were first published in the Norfolk (Virginia) Herald, in the year 1827, with the signature of Senex. They appear to have been collected and published by the London Editor, who thought them worthy of diffusion and preservation in a distinct form. A part of Letter 17 is wanting, having "been lost by accident."

28 LIVES OF THE SIGNERS to the Declaration of Independence. By the Rev. Charles A. Goodrich. . . *Hartford.*
8vo. pp. 460.

29 LIFE OF ARTHUR LEE, with his Political and Literary Correspondence, and his Papers on Diplomatic and Political Subjects. By Richard Henry Lee. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. 2 vols.

30 MEMOIRS OF DE WITT CLINTON, with an Appendix containing numerous Documents illustrative of the principal Events of his Life. By David Hosack, M. D., F. R. S. . *New York.*
4to. pp. 530.

31 MEMOIRS, Correspondence, and Private Papers of Thomas Jefferson, late President of the United States. Edited by Thomas Jefferson Randolph. . . *Charlottesville, Va.*
8vo. 4 vols.

Reprinted in London in this year, and at Boston in 1830.

"These four large octavo volumes begin with a short fragment concerning (Jefferson) himself, drawn up at the age of seventy-seven: and close with a still shorter journal kept by him while Secretary of State, during Washington's administration. The rest consists exclusively of a voluminous correspondence, ranging from 1775, after blood had been spilt at Boston, to June 1826, ten days only before his death, so appropriately fixed for the fiftieth anniversary of American Independence. The Historian and Politician will here find invaluable materials upon nearly all the controverted points of the domestic and foreign policy of the United States, from the day of their existence as an independent government." *Ed. Rev.*

32 THE DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE of the American Revolution. Being the Letters of Benjamin Franklin, Silas Deane, John Adams, John Jay, Arthur Lee, William Lee, Ralph Izard,

Francis Dana, William Carmichael, Henry Laurens, John Laurens, M. Dumas, and others, concerning the Foreign Relations of the United States during the whole Revolution; together with the Letters in Reply from the Secret Committee of Congress, and the Secretary of Foreign Affairs. Also the entire correspondence of the French Ministers Gerard and Luzerne, with Congress. Published under the Direction of the President of the United States, from the original Manuscripts in the Department of State, conformably to a Resolution of Congress, of March 27th, 1818. Edited by Jared Sparks. *Boston.* 1829.

8vo. 12 vols.

"This is a work of great importance for the history of the Revolution. It is a store house of new materials. If it does not bring forth many positively new results, it discloses new details, and furnishes new illustrations of points before known only in the general. No library of American history can dispense with it; no American statesman can creditably remain ignorant of its contents. It is a great and important work, long called for and wanted; and at last ably prepared for the public."—*N. A. R.* xxxiii. p. 449.

33 A Genealogical Register of the Settlers of New England; alphabetically arranged. By John Farmer. *Lancaster, Mass.*

8vo.

34 Letters written in the Interior of Cuba, between the Mountains of Arcana to the East, and of Cusco to the West, in the months of February, March, April, and May, 1828. By the late Rev. Abiel Abbott, D. D., &c. . . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 256. *N. A. R.* xxix. p. 199.

35 Travels in the Interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828. By Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R. N. . Colburn, ———.

8vo. pp. 540. Map and 7 plates.

Mr. Hardy was sent out by one of the numerous Joint Stock Companies of 1825, to search for pearls in the Gulf of California.

36 Narrative of an Official Visit to Guatemala from Mexico. By G. A. Thompson, esq., late Secretary to H. B. M.'s Mexican Commission and Commissioner to report to H. M.'s Government on the State of the Central Republic. . Murray, ———.

12mo. pp. 528. Map.

Mr. Thompson was the translator of Alcedo's *Dictionary of America*, (see 1814). His *Narrative* affords much interesting information on the most

1829.

important points connected with the present state and resources of the federative republic of central America, and the reader may collect from this volume sufficient materials to reason with some degree of certainty on its prospects. With regard to the general character of the work, it is written in the most agreeable traveller's style, and keeps up the attention as well as if it were the author's only purpose to amuse. *M. R.*

37 GUATEMALA, or the Republic of Central America in 1827-8; being Sketches and Memorandums made during a twelve months' Residence. By Henry Dunn. . . Nisbet, ———.
8vo. pp. 328. Map.

38 MEMOIRS OF SIMON BOLIVAR, President Liberator of the Republic of Columbia, and of his principal Generals, with an Introduction. By Gen[l]. H. L. N. Ducardray-Holstein. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 383.

Reprinted in London in 2 vols. Sm. 8vo.

39 SKETCHES OF BUENOS AYRES AND CHILI. By Samuel Haigh.
8vo. pp. 316. Map. See 1831. Carpenter, ———.

40 LATE MILITARY REVOLUTION IN BUENOS AYRES, and Assassination of Governor Dorrego; being the translation of an Exposition, addressed to the United Provinces of the River Plate, by Citizen Dr. Manuel Moreno, Envoy Ext., near his B. M. In answer to Attacks published in the Buenos Ayres Journals, called the "Tiempo" and "Pampero," accompanied by illustrative documents. . . . Richardson, ———.
8vo. pp. 95. 2s. 6d.

41 JOURNAL of a Passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, crossing the Andes in the Northern Provinces of Peru, and descending the River Marañon or Amazon. By Henry Lister Maw, Lieut. R. N.
8vo. pp. 486. Murray, ———.

42 NARRATIVE and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas, performed by Order of the Government of British India, to ascertain the actual fate of La Perouse's Expedition, (&c.) By the Chev. Capt. P. Dillon, &c. . Hunt & Co., ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

43 POLYNESIAN RESEARCHES during a Residence of nearly six years in the South Sea Islands. By William Ellis, Missionary.
8vo. 2 vols. Fisher, ———.

Another edition in 4 small vols. in 1831.

44 Histoire de la Louisiane, et de la cession de cette Colonie par la France aux Etats Unis, de l'Amerique Septentrionale; précédée d'un Discours sur la Constitution et Gouvernement des Etats Unis. Par M. Barbé Marbois. . Didot, *Paris.* 1829.
8vo. pp. 485.

A translation of this work was published at Philadelphia, in 1830.

45 La Fayette en Amerique, en 1824 et 1825, ou Journal d'un Voyage aux Etats-Unis. Par A. Levasseur, Secretaire du General la Fayette, pendant son voyage, orné de 12 gravures et une carte. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. (72 faulles.) *N. A. R.* xxx. p. 216.

46 Tournee à la mode dans les Etats-Unis, ou Voyage de Charleston, à Quebec, et d'Albanie, à Boston, par la route de Philadelphie, New York, Saratoga, Ballstown Spa, Montreal et autres villes ou lieux remarquables, etc. Traduit de l'Anglois avec notes etc. par M. Bourgeois. . . Bertrand, *Paris.*
8vo. 13 sheets. Map.

Translated from *A Fashionable Tour*, &c. 1825 ?

47 Flore de terre Neuve, et des Isles St. Pierre et Miclon, avec figures dessinées par l'auteur sur la plante vivante.
4to. 16 sheets. Didot, *Paris.*

48 Histoire Generale et Iconographique des Lepidopteres et des Chenilles de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Par M. J. A. Boisduva et M. John Leconte de New York. Meq^{n}. Marvis, *Paris.*
8vo. Published in Nos. of 3 coloured plates each.

49 Memoire des Habitans des Colonies Françaises, &c., sur la question de reduire les droits sur les sucres étrangers. (*Paris.*)
8vo. pp. 34. Ap. 19.

50 Voyage Philosophique dans l'Amerique Meridionale, récligé par l'auteur de l'an 2440. . . Pillet, *Paris.*
12mo. $6\frac{1}{2}$ sheets. 2f. 50.

51 Elegies Americaines, ou Souvenirs de l'Amerique du Sud. Par Marius Villers. Dureuil, *Paris.*
8vo. 6 sheets.

1829. 52 Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe pendant les Annees, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, sous M. J. Dumont d'Urville. Sciences Naturrelles. Rapport fait à l'Institut de France, sur les travaux de M. M. Quoy et Gamard. Par St. Hilaire, Latreille, etc.
8vo. 3¼ sheets. *Paris.*

53 Rapport sur le Voyage de l'Astrolabe, lu à l'Academie Royale des Sciences, &c. Par M. Dumont D'Urville, capitaine de frégate, etc. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 4 sheets.

54 Rapport sur la Navigation de l'Astrolabe, commandée par M. Dumont d'Urville, lu à l'Academie Royale des Sciences. Par M. le Chevalier de Rossel. . . *Paris.*
8vo. 1¼ sheets.

55 Voyage Medical autour du Monde, exécute sur la Corvette du Roi la Coquille, commandée par M. L. J. Duperrey, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825; ou rapport sur l'etat sanitaire de l'equipage pendant la durée de la campagne, etc. suivies d'un Memoire sur les races humaines repandues dans l'Oceanie, la Malaisie, etc. Par R. P. Lesson. Roret, *Paris.*
8vo. 15¾ sheets.

56 Caramaru, ou la Découvêrtè de' Bahia, roman-poeme brésilien. Par José de Santa Rita Durao. . E. Renduel, *Paris.*
12mo. 3 vols. 27⅓ sheets.
The original Portuguese Poem was published at Lisbon, in 1781.

57 Revision des Graminees publiées dans les Nova genera et species Plantarum, de M. M. Humboldt et Bonpland; précédée d'un travail sur cette famille, par C. S. Kunth. Gide, *Paris.*
Folio. 3vols. 220 plates col. 2112f. Large vellum paper. 2600f.
Another edition was published in 1879, with 220 uncoloured plates, in 2 vols. folio, at 264f.

58 Historia de la Revolucion Hispano-Americana. Por Don Mariano Torrente: autor de la Geografia Universal. *Madrid.*
Sm. 4to. 3 vols.
"This work was written by order of Ferdinand VII. and consequently is far from being an impartial history. It is however written with order, and some elegance, and the *facts of arms*, are related without the extravagance of the gazettes of that period."—*Zabala Ensayo, etc.* 1831.

59 Historia General de las cosas de Nueva España, y Suplemento. Por Fr. Bernardino de Sahagun. . . *Mexico.* 1829.
4to. 4 vols.

60 Coleccion de los Viages y Descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles, etc. (See No. 74, 1825.) Por Don Martin Fernandez de Navarrete. Tomo. III.—Viages menores, y los de Vespucio; Poblaciones en el Darien; Suplemento al tomo II. . . . . *Madrid.*
4to. pp. 642.

Some of the materials for this volume were furnished by me to Señor Navarrete, particularly the four voyages of Vesputius, which are reprinted entire, in Latin, with a Spanish translation.

61 America, Om af de Gamle kiendt: Af de Nyere hoorledes opdaget: og i sin Natur tildeels hoorledes befundet. Ap Johannes Boye, Professor. . . *Kiobenhavn.*
Sm. 8vo. pp. 54.

62 Selecta Genera et Species Piscium quos in itinere per Brasiliam Annis, 1817—20 cellegit et pingendos curavit Dr. J. B. de Spix, digessit etc. Dr. L. Agassiz et edidit Dr. F. C. P. de Martius. . . . . *Monachii.*
Imp. 4to. 98 coloured plates. 105 florins.

MDCCCXXX.

1 Discovery and Adventures in the Polar Seas and Regions, with Illustrations of their Climate, Geology, and Natural History, and an Account of the Whale Fishery. By Professor Leslie, Professor Jameson, and Hugh Murray, Esq., F. R. S. E.
Sm. 8vo. *Edinburgh.*

Forms the 1st vol. of the *Edinburgh Cabinet Library.*

2 A Political and Historical Account of Lower Canada; with Remarks on the Present Situation of the People as regards their Manners, Character, Religion, &c. By a Canadian.
8vo. pp. 275. Marsh & Miller, ———.

The Preface states that this work was originally written in French, and that the author had it translated in hopes that thereby it might be more generally read.

1830. 3 Letters from Nova Scotia, comprising Sketches of a Young Country. By Capt. W. Moorsom, 52d L. I.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 371. Map and 3 plates. Colburn, ———.

4 Geographical Sketch of the Oregon Territory. By Hall J. Kelley, A. M. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 80.

5 History of Saco and Biddeford, with Notices of other early Settlements, and of the Proprietary Governments, in Maine, including the Provinces of New Somersetshire and Lygonia. By George Folsom. . . . *Saco, Maine.*
12mo. pp. 331.

6 An Historical Memoir of the Colony of New Plymouth. Vol. I. Part I. From 1620 to 1641. By Francis Baylies.
8vo. Hilliard, Gray, & Co., *Boston.*

7 An Historical Sketch of Watertown, in Massachusetts, from the First Settlement of the Town to the close of its Second Century. By Converse Francis. . . *Cambridge, M.*
8vo. pp. 151.

8 Memorials of the First Church in Dorchester, from its Settlement in New England, to the end of the Second Century. In Two Discourses. By Thaddeus M. Harris. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 67.

9 Annals of Philadelphia: being a collection of Memoirs, Anecdotes, and Incidents of the City and its Inhabitants, from the days of the Pilgrim founders, &c. To which is added an Appendix, containing olden time Researches and Reminiscences of New York City. By John F. Watson.
8vo. pp. 740. Carey and Hart, *Philadelphia.*

10 A Sketch of the History of Wyoming. By the late Isaac A. Chapman, esq. To which is added an Appendix, containing a Statistical Account of the Valley and adjacent Country. By a Gentleman of Wilkesbarre. . *Wilkesbarre* (*Pen.*)
12mo. pp. 209.

11 The History of Louisiana, particularly of the Cession of that Colony to the United States of America; with an Introductory Essay on the Constitution and Government of the United States.

By Barbè Marbois. Translated from the French, by an American Citizen. . Carey & Lea, *Philadelphia.* 1830.
8vo. pp. 455. See No. 43, 1829.

12 MEMOIR on the Recent Surveys, Observations, and Internal Improvements, in the United States, with Brief Notices of the New Counties, Towns, Villages, Canals, and Railroads, never before delineated. By H. S. Tanner. Intended to accompany his new Map of the United States. Second edition. *Philadelphia.*
12mo.

13 A NARRATIVE of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner, United States Interpreter at the Saut de St. Marie, during 30 years' residence among the Indians, in the interior of North America. Prepared for the press by Edwin James, M.D.
8vo. pp. 426. *New York.*

14 TECUMESCEH; or the Death of the Shwanee Chief. With other Original Poems. By G. A. A. . *Weymouth.*
12mo. pp. 78.
The poem which furnishes the title to this little work, occupies ten pages.

15 MEMOIRS of Rear Admiral Paul Jones, Chevalier, &c., now first compiled from his original Journals and Correspondence: including an Account of his Services under Prince Potemkin, prepared for publication by himself. . *Edinburgh.*
12mo. 2 vols. See 1825.

16 LIFE and Correspondence of John Paul Jones, including his Narrative of the Campaign of the Liman. From original Letters and Manuscripts in the possession of Miss Jeannette Taylor.
8vo. pp. 556. . . . *New York.*

17 A REVIEW of Captain Basil Hall's Travels in North America, in the years 1827 and 1828. By an American. Kennett, ———.
8vo. pp. 149.
By R. Biddle, esq., Author of the "Memoir of Sebastian Cabot." (1831.)

18 EMIGRATION, or no Emigration; being the Narrative of the Author (an English Farmer) from the year 1824 to 1830; during which time he traversed the United States of America, and the British Province of Canada, with a view to settle as an Emigrant, &c. By Joseph Pickering. . Longman, ———.
12mo. pp. 132.

1830. 19 HISTORICAL SKETCHES of the United States, from the Peace of 1815 to 1830. By Samuel Perkins, esq. . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 444.

20 THE HISTORY and Topography of the United States: edited by John Howard Hinton, A. M., assisted by several Literary Gentlemen in America and England. Illustrated with a Series of Views drawn on the spot, and engraved on Steel expressly for this work. . . . . *London.*
4to. 2 vols. 100 maps and plates.

Published in numbers and finished in 1832.

21 THE DEBATES, Resolutions, and other Proceedings in Covention on the Adoption of the Federal Constitution. [Vols. 1—3 containing the Debates, &c., in Massachusetts, New York, Virginia, North Carolina, and Pennsylvania.—Vol. 4, Journal and Debates of the Federal Convention, with the Constitution of the United States, illustrated by the Opinions of twenty successive Congresses, and a Digest of Decisions in the Courts of the Union, involving Constitutional Pinciples.] Collected and revised from contemporary Publications. By Jonathan Elliot.
8vo. 4 vols. (*N. A. R.* xxv. p.249.) *Washington, D. C.*

The first volume was printed in 1827.

22 BREAKING THE LINE.—Statement of Facts, in the Nature of Memoir, leading to and connected with the great Battle of the 12th of April, 1782, between the Fleet of Great Britain, commanded by the late Lord Rodney, and that of France, under the Compte de Grasse. By an old Naval Officer, who served under Lord Rodney, &c. . . . *Cheltenham.*
8vo. pp. 52, and app. xxx.

The author's initials are G. C.

23 THE AMERICAN ALMANAC and Repository of Useful Knowledge for the year 1830. . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 320.

This valuable work, which is in fact a compendious Annual Register, has been regularly continued since, and is well worthy of being preserved as a book of reference. To the 10th vol. (for 1839) is annexed a general index to the series to that date.

24 CUBA; or the Policy of England, Mexico, and Spain, with regard to that Island. By an Englisman. . Ridgway, ———. 1830.
8vo. pp. 22.

25 NOTES ON HAITI, made during a Residence in that Republic. By Charles Mackenzie, esq., F.R.S., &c., late H.M's. Consul General in Haiti, and now Commissioner of Arbitration in the Havannah, &c. . . . . Colburn, ———.
Crown 8vo. 2 vols.

26 FOUR YEARS' RESIDENCE in the West Indies. By F. W. N. Bayley. . . . . Kidd, ———.
8vo. pp. 693. Plates.

27 NOTICES OF BRAZIL in 1828 and 1829. By the Rev. R. Walsh, LL.D., &c., Author of a *Journey from Constantinople, &c.*
8vo. 2 vols. Plates. Westley, ———.

"These volumes contain a complete picture of the actual state of Brazil, and the accuracy of resemblance which may safely be ascribed to it, confers upon it a degree of importance that cannot be said to appertain to many of the works lately published on South America."—M. R.

28 TRAVELS in various Parts of Peru, including a Year's Residence in Potosi. By Edmond Temple, Knight of the Royal Order of Charles III. . . Colburn, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

"Mr. Temple was sent out in the year 1825 by the Potosi Mining Association. His work is amusing from his good humoured, gentlemanly way of telling his story, and instructive from the sound and sensible view he gives of matters which require to be treated with gravity." M. R

29 A NEW VOYAGE round the World in 1823, 24, 25, and 26. By Otto Von Kotzebue, of the Russian Navy. Colburn, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. £1. 1s.

30 LETTRES sur les Etats Unis. Par le Prince Achille Murat, fils de l'ex Roi de Naples, à un de ses amis d'Europe. *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 156 See 1822.

31 HISTOIRE de la Guerre de l'Indepéndance des Etats Unis. Par Odet Julien Leboucher. Nouvelle edition, etc. publiée par Emile Leboucher. . . . Anselin, *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 42¼ sheets. 2 plates.
First printed in 1787.

1830. 32 Voyages du Sieur de Champlain ou Journal ès découvertes de la Nouvelle France. . . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols

"Imprimé aux frais du gouvenement pour procurer du travail aux ouvriers typographes." Aout 1830. The 4 following works relating to America were also printed at the same time and for the same purpose. It is said that 250 copies only were printed, and that they were mostly distributed among the principal public libraries in France. Mezeray's History of France, 15 vols. and some other works, were printed at the same time.

33 Histoire de la Decouverte et de la Conquête du Perou, traduite de l'Espagnol de A. de Zarate par S. D. C.

8vo. 2 vols.

34 Histoire des Incas, Rois du Pérou par G. de la Vega.

8vo. 3 vols.

35 Histoire des Guerres Civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes par G. de la Vega.

8vo. 4 vols.

36 Voyages en Afrique, Asie, Indes Orientales et Occidentales par J. Mocquet.

8vo. 1 vol.

37 L'Amerique Espagnole en 1830. Coup d'œil sur sa situation actuelle, et reflexions sur la reconnoissance et la future pacification de ses nouveaux états par Louis Philippe Ier Par. A. V. Brandin, D.M. &c. temoin oculaire. . *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 48.

38 Voyages dans les Provinces de Rio Janeiro et de Minas Geraes, dans le district des Diamans et sur le littoral du Brésil, suivi de notes sur quelques plantes caracteristiques et d'un precis de l'histoire des revolutions de l'émpire Brésilien, par Auguste de St. Hilaire. . . . Gide, *Paris.*

8vo. 4 vols. 30f.

39 Delectus Animalium Articulatorum quæ in Itinere per Brasiliam annis 1817-20 peracto collegerunt Dr. J. B. de Spix, digessit etc. Dr Max. Perty, edidit Dr. C. F. P. de Martius.

Imp. 4to. 50 coloured plates. 80 florins. *Monachii.*

MDCCCXXXI.

1 THE BRITISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH AMERICA, or, a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton. Including Considerations on Land-Granting and Emigration. To which are annexed Statistical Tables and Tables of Distances. By Joseph Bouchette, Esq., &c. . . . Colburn, ———.
4to. 2 vols. 31 plates.

2 A TOPOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY of the Province of Lower Canada. By Joseph Bouchette, Esq., &c. . Colburn, ———.
4to. pp. (360).
Forms part of the foregoing.

3 EXTRACTS OF LETTERS FROM POOR PERSONS who Emigrated last year to Canada and the United States. . *London.*
8vo.
These letters from pauper emigrants sent out at the public expense, exhibit a picture drawn by the hand of untaught simplicity, but with the warmth of real feeling, and the force of unsophisticated truth. They exhibit the immense change effected in the common labourer, maintained in his native country on parish pay, in unwilling idleness if not in crime, to a situation in which he can live on the best the country produces, and receive into the bargain wages sufficient at the end of a summer's work to purchase a farm of his own.—*Quarterly Review*, 46, p. 366.

4 COPIES AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE ROYAL CHARTERS by which the Territories of Nova Scotia and Canada, with the Islands and Seas adjacent, &c., were granted to William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, in 1621, 1625, and 1628. . *London.*
Folio.

5 COLLECTIONS OF THE MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
8vo. *Portland, M.*

6 HISTORY OF PORTLAND from its first Settlement, with Notices of the Neighbouring Towns, and of the changes of Government in Maine. By William Willis. . . *Portland, M.*
8vo. 2 vols.

1831. 7 History of Scituate, Mass. By Samuel Deane.
8vo. pp. 400. J. Lorings, *Boston.*

8 The History of New Hampshire. By Jeremy Belknap. To which are added Notes by John Farmer. *Dover, N. H.*
8vo. vol. 1.

The 4th edition of vol. 1. See 1813.

9 Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien, thence to Washington City, in 1820. By Caleb Atwater. *Columbus*, Ohio.
12mo. pp. 296.

10 Journal of a Tour in the State of New York in the year 1830, with Remarks on Agriculture, and return to England by the Western Islands. By John Fowler. . *London.*
12mo.

11 The History of New Jersey, from its discovery to the adoption of the Federal Constitution. By Thomas F. Gordon.
8vo. *Trenton.*

12 An Historical View of the Government of Maryland, from its colonization to the present day. By John V. L. M'Mahon. Vol. 1. . . . *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 539.

13 Annals of Tryon County; or, the Border Warfare of New York, during the Revolution. By William W. Campbell.
8vo. pp. 279. *New York.*

14 Annals of Yale College, in New Haven, Con., from its foundation to the year 1831. With an Appendix, containing Statistical Tables, and exhibiting the present condition of the Institution. By Ebenezer Baldwin. . *New Haven.*
8vo. pp. 324.

15 Recollections of the last ten Years, passed in occasional Residences and Journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier; in a series of Letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts. By Timothy Flint, Principal of the Seminary of Rapide, Louisiana. . *Boston.*
8vo.

"With obvious faults, Mr. Flint's style is marked by countervailing excellencies, being lively, flowing, often vigorous, and in general quite un-

affected; but this is a secondary merit. These pages reflect a sincere, humane, and liberal character, a warm and gentle heart, and hardly even a prejudice that is not amiable."—*Quart. Rev.* 48, p. 201. 1831.

16 Biography of Henry Clay. By George D. Prentice, Esq. 12mo. pp. 304. *Hartford*, Con.

North Am. Rev. xxxiii. p. 351.

17 Letters on the Chicasaw Mission. By the Author of "Conversations on the Sandwich Islands." . . *Boston.* 18mo. pp. 162.

N. A. R., July, 1831.

18 Remarks on the Moral and Religious Character of the United States of America, supported by numerous extracts from the best authorities; addressed to the Author of "A Reply to the Charge lately delivered by the Archdeacon of Colchester." By Observer. . . . . *Colchester.* 8vo. pp. 64.

The object of this pamphlet is to shew that there is "no moral and religious character in the United States."

19 Sketch of the Pilgrims who founded the Church of Christ in New England. By E. Sanford. . *Boston.* 24mo. pp. 71.

N. A. R., July, 1831.

20 Reminiscences of the French War; containing Rogers' Expedition with the New England Rangers under his command. To which is added, an Account of the Life and Military Services of Major General John Stark. . *Concord, N. H.* 12mo. pp. 265.

N. A. R., Oct., 1831.

21 Lectures on Witchcraft; comprising a History of the Delusion in Salem in 1692. By C. W. Upham, junior, Pastor of the First Church in Salem. . . *Boston.* 18mo. pp. 280.

N. A. R., Oct., 1831.

22 A Guide for Emigrants; containing Sketches of Illinois, Missouri, and the adjacent parts. By J. M. Peck. *Boston.* 18mo. pp. 333.

N. A. R., Jan. 1832.

1831. 23 Adventures on the Columbia River; including the Narrative of a Residence on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown; together with a Journey across the American continent By Ross Cox.

8vo. 2 vols. *London.*

Reprinted in New York, 1832.

24 Ornithological Biography; or, an Account of the Habits of the Birds of America: accompanied by Descriptions of the Objects represented in the Work entitled "The Birds of America," interspersed with Delineations of American Scenery and Manners. By John James Audubon, F.R.SS. L. & E., &c.

8vo. *Philadelphia.*

25 Ornithological Biography; or, an Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America; interspersed with Delineations of American Scenery and Manners. By John James Audubon. Vol. 1. . . A. Black, *Edinburgh.*

Royal 8vo. 5 vols. Vol. 5 published in 1839.

26 Fauna Boreali-Americana, etc., (see 1829.) Part Second. The Birds. By William Swainson and John Richardson, &c. Murray, ———.

4to. pp. lxvi. and 523. Coloured plates, 50. (No. 24 to 73.)

27 American Natural History. Part 1. Mastology. By John D. Godman. . . . . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. 3 vols.

H. C. Sup. N. A. R. xxiv. p. 467.

28 Voyages of the Companions of Columbus. By Washington Irving. . . . Galignani, *Paris.*

12mo. pp. 360.

This volume is very beautifully printed (from the press of Jules Didot, senior,) and far superior to the London edition, in the Family Library. It was printed at the same time in Philadelphia. 8vo. pp. 350.

29 Catalogue of Books relating to America, in the collection of Colonel Aspinwall, Consul of the United States of America at London. . . . . (*Paris.*)

8vo. pp. 66.

This collection comprises many very rare and valuable articles, collected by its worthy possessor during his long residence in London as Consul-General.

30 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA: being a choice Collection of Books relating to North and South America and the West Indies, including Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere, Maps, Engravings, and Medals. . . . *Paris.* 1831.
8vo. pp. 140.

By D. B. Warden. Reprinted in 1840.

31 THE HISTORY OF AMERICA. By Thomas F. Gordon. Volumes first and second, containing the History of the Spanish Discoveries prior to 1520. . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. 2 vols.

The first two volumes of the "Cabinet of American History." Two more were published in 1832.

32 A MEMOIR OF SEBASTIAN CABOT; with a Review of the History of Maritime Discovery. Illustrated by Documents from the Rolls, now first published. . . Hurst, ———.
8vo. pp. 333.

By Richard Biddle, Esq. See N. A. Rev. xxxiv. p. 405.
Printed also in Philadelphia in same year.

33 ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO: comprising Fac-similes of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library of Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain; by M. Dupaix: with their respective Scale of Measurement and accompanying Descriptions. The whole illustrated by many valuable in-edited Manuscripts, by Lord Kingsborough. The Drawings on Stone, by A. Aglio. . *London.*
Folio. See Brunet Sup. 2, 260.

Vols. 1, 2, and 3, contain fac-similes of the various Mexican manuscripts preserved in the Bodleian Library, the Royal Library of Paris, the Vatican, &c. Vol. 4, copies of the drawings made by Dupaix of the monuments of New Spain, particularly those of Palenque, on a large scale beautifully executed. These four volumes consist entirely of plates; the letter-press occupying the remaining four. The fifth (pp. 493) containing the original accounts of the Mexican MSS., in French, Italian, and Spanish: with the travels of Dupaix, and the sixth book of Father Sahagun's *Historia Universal*, both in Spanish. The sixth (pp. 540) a translation of all the

1831.

foregoing, with notes and remarks, by Lord Kingsborough, and his "Arguments to shew that the Jews in early ages colonised America." Vol. 7, (pp. 464) contains the "Historia Universal de las Cosas de Nueva España, por el M. R. P. Fray Bernardino de Sahagun:" with an English translation. Vol. 8, (pp. 556) not yet published, contains extracts from Torquemada, Acosta, and Garcia: a Portugese sermon, preached by the Archbishop of Cranganor, at an Auto de Fé, in Lisbon, in 1705: an answer to the same: Extracts relating to the Inquisition: a part of *Echevarria, Orijen de los Indios: Simon, Tercera y quarta Noticia historial.* Adair, *History of the North American Indians.* Lord Kingsborough's Supplementary Notes to the Antiquities of Mexico, continued from Vol. 6, unfinished. The whole or part of a ninth volume is printed, and has been laying in the office of the printer (with vol. 8) since Lord Kingsborough's death. The whole work is, in fact, locked up by a suit in Chancery.

Two copies were printed on vellum, one of which was presented to the Bodleian Library, and the other to the British Museum. Ten copies were printed on large drawing paper, nine of which were presented to crowned heads and public institutions, and the tenth to the compiler of this work, who was employed by the author to collect books and manuscripts in Spain, and had the honour of presenting a copy to Ferdinand the Seventh, by whose order all the Archives and Libraries of Spain were opened to him, with permission to take copies of all that related to American history. Near one hundred folio volumes were obtained, many of them of great importance, and scarcely known to exist even in Spain. They were sold by auction in Dublin, a few years ago, and the compiler of this work had the good fortune to obtain nearly all of them.

Lord Kingsborough's penchant for Mexican Antiquities was produced by a sight of the original Mexican manuscript described by Purchas (Pilgrimes vol. 3), preserved in the Bodleian Library, where his lordship was a student. From the time he first saw it, he appears to have devoted his mind to it, and to have thought of nothing else. Augustin Aglio, an excellent and well known Italian painter, was employed by him to visit Rome, Vienna, Dresden, and other places, to search for, and to make copies of Mexican manuscripts, and after his return, to make drawings of them on stone. I visited Spain for him in 1830, and again in 1832. He was so well pleased with the result of my expeditions, that he gave me the large paper copy before referred to. After having expended upwards of thirty thousand pounds upon this work, he got into difficulties with some of the persons with whom he dealt, particularly with a celebrated paper manufacturer. He was arrested in Dublin, and from obstinacy or unwillingness to pay a demand he thought unjust, was thrown into prison. He was there seized with a typhus fever, which ended fatally in a few days. If he had lived, he

would within a year, have become Earl of Kingston, and inherited a fortune of forty thousand pounds a year. Had he lived, there is no doubt but that he would have devoted his life and fortune to the development of the ancient history of America, which had become with him a monomania. 1831.

34 Journal of Voyages and Travels by the Rev. Daniel Tyerman, and George Bennet, Esq., deputed by the London Missionary Society to Visit their Stations in the South Sea Islands, China, India, &c., between 1821 and 1829. Compiled by James Montgomery. . Westley, *London.*
8vo. 2 vols.

35 A Vindication of the South Sea Missions, from the Misrepresentations of Otto Von Kobzebue: with an Appendix, by William Ellis. . . Westley, ———.
8vo. 3s. 6d.

36 An Historical Account of the Island of St. Vincent. By Charles Shepherd . . . *London.*
8vo.

37 Campaigns and Cruises in Venezuela and New Granada, and in the Pacific Ocean, from 1817 to 1830; and Sketches of the West Coast of South America, from the Gulf of California to the Archipelago of Chiloe. . Longman, ———.
12mo. 3 vols.

38 Sketches of Buenos Ayres, Chile, and Peru. By Samuel Haigh. . . . E. Wilson, ———.
8vo. pp. 434. Map.

The first 316 pages of this work were printed in 1829. But the preface published at that time is omitted in this edition. The additional 118 pages relate entirely to Peru.

39 A Visit to the South Seas in the United States Ship Vincennes, during the years 1829 and 1830; with Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manilla, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena. By C. S. Stewart, A.M., Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, &c. *New York.*
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 717.

Reprinted in London in 1832. 2 vols. 8vo.

40 Journal of a Cruise of the U. S. Schooner Dolphin, among the Islands of the Pacific Ocean, and a Visit to the Mulgrave

1831. Islands, in pursuit of the Mutineers of the Whale Ship Globe. With a map. By Lieut. Hiram Paulding, U. S. Navy.
12mo. pp. 258. Carvill, *New York.*

41 Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific, and Beering's Strait, to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions, performed in H. M's. ship Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey, R. N., in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. *London.*
4to. pp. 742. Maps and plates.

An edition in 2 vols. 8vo. same year. Reprinted in Philadelphia, 8vo. 1832.

"The object of this voyage may be told in a few words. Captain Franklin was directed to proceed through Canada to the Arctic Ocean, and then to coast along towards Beering's Strait; and it was essential to his success, that when he reached that point, he should not be compelled to retrace his steps. Captain Beechey was sent round by Cape Horn, and through the Pacific, to receive him on board at the termination of his journey, should he fortunately succeed. After having arrived within fifty leagues of each other, a thick fog came on, which prevented Captain Franklin from proceeding any further. An account of his journey was published immediately after his return in 1828. Captain Beechey not finding any trace of Captain Franklin, returned by the way he came, and reached England after an absence of three years and a half, during which he had sailed over seventy-three thousand miles. The engravings in this book are admirable things."—*Quarterley Review*, vol. 45, p. 57.

42 The Botany of Capt. Beechey's Voyage, comprising an account of the Plants collected by Messrs. Lay and Collie, and other officers of the Expedition, during the Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, performed in H. M. Ship Blossom. By Sir Wm. Jackson Hooker, and G. A. W. Arnott, Esq. *London.*
4to. 100 plates. £7. 10s.

Published in parts, completed in 1840.

43 Complot d'Arnold, et de Henry Clinton, contre les Etats Unis d'Amerique et le General Washington (Septembre, 1830). Par M. Barbé Marbois. Avec une carte. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 47 and 163.

Printed anonymously in 1816.

44 Journal Historique de l'Etablissement des Français à la Louisiane. . . . *Nouvelle-Orleans.*
8vo. pp. 412.

Printed at Paris, by Paul Renouard.

This work has no preliminaries. It is signed at the end Bernard de la Harpe, who was in Louisiana, from 1718 to 1723, at which period the journal ends. 1831.

45 Precis Historique sur la Colonie Française au Goazacoalcos (Mexique); avec la Réfutation des Prospectus publiés par MM. Laisne de Villevêque, Giordan et Baradère. Par M. Hypolite Mansion. . . . *Londres.*
8vo. pp. 260. Evidently printed at Paris.

46 Tableau Statistique de l'Ile de Cuba, pour les années, 1825 a 1829. Par M. Alex. de Humboldt. Gide, *Paris.*
8vo. pp.

47 Voyage aux Iles Françaises de l'Amerique. Par le R. P. Labat. Nouvelle edition, conforme a celle de 1722. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 268.
An abridgment, although not called one, of P. Labats work (see 1722).

48 Voyage de la Perouse, redigé d'aprés des MSS. originaux, suivi d'un appendice renfermant tout ce que l'on a decouvert depuis le naufrage jusqu' á nos jours et enrichi des notes. Par M. Lesseps. . . . Bertrand, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. Map. Portrait, &c.

49 Ensayo Historico de las Revoluciones de Megico, desde 1808, hasta 1830. Por D. Lorenzo de Zavala. Tomo primero.
8vo. *Paris.*
"Imprenta de P. Dupont et G. Laguionie." The 2nd vol. was printed at New York, in 1832.

50 Historia Economico-Politica y Estadistica de la Isla de Cuba, o sea de sus progresos en la poblacion, la Agricultura el Comercio y las Rentas. Par Don Ramon de la Sagra.
4to. pp. 386. *Habana.*

1832.

MDCCCXXXII.

1 The Canadas. By John Galt, and Edward Picken. . *London.* 12mo.

2 Statistical Sketches of Upper Canada, for the use of Emigrants. By a Backwoodsman. "Ships, Colonies, and Commerce."—Napoleon. . . Murray, ———. 12mo. pp. 120.

3 Mineralogy and Geology of Nova Scotia. By Charles F. Jackson, and Francis Alger. . *Cambridge*, Mass. 8vo. pp. 116. N. A. R. April, 1832.

4 An Account of the Province of New Brunswick; including a Description of the Settlements, Institutions, Soil, and Climate of that important Province; with Advice to Emigrants. By Thomas Baillie, Esq., &c. . Rivington, ———. 12mo. pp. 134. Map. 2s. 6d.

5 A Compendious History of the Northern part of the Province of New Brunswick, and of the District of Gaspe, in Lower Canada. By Robert Cooney. Howe, *Halifax.* 8vo. pp. 288.

6 History of the State of Maine, from its first Discovery A. D. 1602, to the Separation, A. D. 1820 inclusive. By Wm. D. Williamson. . . . *Hallowell, M.* 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 660 and 714.

See *North Am. Review*, 37, p. 419.

7 History of Haverhill. By B. L. Mirick. *Haverhill.* 12mo. (*H. C. Sup.*)

8 History of the Town of Plymouth. By James Thatcher, M. D. . . . . *Boston.* 12mo. pp. 382. N. A. R. Jan. 1833.

9 A Gazetteer of Pennsylvania. By Thomas F. Gordon. 8vo. *Philadelphia.*

10 View of the Valley of the Mississippi; or the Emigrant's and Traveller's Guide to the West. By H. S. Tanner. 12mo. pp. 341. Tanner, *Philadelphia.*

11 History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley. 1832.
To which is appended, a condensed Physical Geography of the Atlantic United States, and the whole American Continent. 2nd edition. By Timothy Flint. . *Cincinnati.*
8vo. 2 vols.

12 Sketches of Western Adventure; containing an Account of the most interesting incidents connected with the Settlement of the West, from 1775 to 1794. By John A. M'Clung.
12mo. *Philadelphia.*

13 The Western Pilot; containing Charts of the Ohio River, and of the Mississippi, from the Mouth of the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico; accompanied with Directions for Navigating the same; and a Gazetteer, or Description of the Towns on their banks, tributary Streams, &c. Also a variety of matter interesting to Travellers, and all concerned in the Navigation of those Rivers. By Samuel Cumings. . *Cincinnati.*
8vo. pp. 151. 4 Copper-plates.
The charts, 43 in number, are engraved on wood, and printed with the book, each occupying a page. The copper-plates are a vignette title, views of Pittsburg and Cincinnati, and a portrait of Gabrielle Menou.

14 Practical Information for Emigrants, including details collected from the most authentic accounts, relative to the Soil, Climate, Natural Productions, Agriculture, &c. of the Province of New Brunswick . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 80. 2 maps.

15 Remarks on the Statistics and Political Institutions of the United States, with some Observations on the Ecclesiastical System of America, her resources of Revenue, &c. To which are added, Statistical Tables, &c. By William Gore Ousely, Esq., Attaché to H. M.'s Legation at Washington.
8vo. pp. 16, 208. Rodwell, ———.
Reprinted in Philadelphia. 8vo. pp. 225. *Quar. Rev.* 408, p. 307.

16 A Ramble of Six Thousand Miles through the United States of America. By S. A. Ferral, Esq. E. Wilson, ———.
8vo. pp. 360.

17 Domestic Manners of the Americans. By Mrs. Trollope.
"On me dit que pourvu que je ne parle ni de l'autorité, ni du

1832. culte, ni de la politique, ni de la morale, ni des gens en place, ni de l'opera, ni des autres spectacles, ni de personne qui tienne a quelque chose, je puis tout imprimer librement."—*Marriage de Figaro.*

12mo. 2 vols. Plates. Murray, ———.

Reprinted in the New York, same year.

It is not much to the credit of the taste of the British public at the present time, that the malicious effusions of a disappointed old woman, should pass through three editions in about three months. If the Americans have reason to be displeased with Mrs. Trollope, the handsome manner in which nearly all the English periodicals, and particularly the *Edinburgh Review*, have given them the *amende honorable*, should be received as full satisfaction. The following extracts from the latter work, shews, in a few words, the character of the book :—

"The drawings with which Mrs. Trollope has enlivened her text, shew its spirit. Their proper place is the window of a caricature shop. Considered in this light, our objections to her book are, first, that it is not announced as a caricature, but is passed off as a true picture ; next, that even were it so announced, it is too ill-natured to fall within the legitimate province of classical and gentlemanly burlesque. Instead of a pencil and indian ink, she uses vitriol and a blacking brush." See also *North Am. Rev.* 36, p. 1.

The London Quarterly "rejoices to say, that this is exactly the title page we have long wished to see, and we rejoice to say that, now the subject has been taken up, it is handled by an English *lady* of sense and acuteness, who possesses very considerable power of expression, and enjoyed unusually favorable opportunities for observation."—*Quar. Rev.* 47, p. 39.

19 Six Months in America. By Godfrey T. Vigne, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn. Whittaker, ———.

Crown 8vo. 2 vols. 4 plates.

20 Legislative and Documentary History of the United States, including the Original Bank of North America. Compiled by M. St. Clair Clarke, and D. A. Hall. *Washington.*

8vo. pp. 808. (N. A. R. July, 1832.)

21 The American Pharos ; or, Light House Guide ; founded on Reports received at the Treasury Department, from the Superintendents of the Light Houses of the United States, with a general View of the Coast from the St. Croix River to the Mouth of the Sabine. By Rob. Mills, Eng. and Arch.

8vo. pp. (N. A. R. July, 1832.)

22 Indian Biography; or, an Historical Account of those individuals who have been distinguished among the North American Natives as Orators, Warriors, Statesmen, and other remarkable characters. By B. B. Thatcher, Esq. . *New York.* 1832.
18mo. 2 vols. Plates.
See *North Am. Rev.* 36, p. 472.

23 Atlantic Journal and Friend of Knowledge. In eight numbers. Containing about 160 original Articles and Tracts on Natural and Historical Sciences, the Description of about 150 new Plants, and 100 new Animals or Fossils. Many Vocabularies of Languages, Historical, and Geological Facts, &c. By C. S. Rafinesque, A. M. Ph. D., &c. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 212.

24 An American Biographical and Historical Dictionary, &c. By William Allen, D.D. 2nd edit. W. Hyde & Co., *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 800. See 1809.

25 The Life of Gouverneur Morris, with Selections from his Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers; detailing Events in the American Revolution, the French Revolution, and in the Political History of the United States. By Jared Sparks.
8vo. 3 vols. N. A. R. xxxiv. p. 465. *Boston.*

26 Observations on the Writings of Thomas Jefferson, with particular reference to the Attack they contain on the Memory of the late Gen. Henry Lee. In a series of Letters, by H. Lee, of Virginia. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 237.
A second edition was printed in 1839.

27 A History of the American Theatre. By William Dunlap, Vice President of the National Academy of Design, &c.
8vo. pp. 420. Harpers, *New York.*

28 Historical Discourse, delivered at Malden, December 1; containing a Sketch of the History of that Town, from its Settlement to the Present Time. By S. Osgood Wright. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 36. N. A. R. April, 1832.

29 Sylva Americana; or, a Description of the Forest Trees indigenous to the United States: Practically and Botanically con-

1832. sidered. Illustrated by more than One Hundred Engravings. By Daniel J. Brown. . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 408. N. Am. Rev. 44, p. 334.

30 American Ornithology; or, the Natural History of the Birds of the United States. By Alexander Wilson. With a continuation, by Ch. Lucien Bonaparte, Prince of Musignano. New and enlarged edition, illustrated by Notes, and a Life of the Author, by Sir William Jardine. . *Edinburgh.*
8vo. 3 vols. 97 plates. £3. 3s.
Coloured plates. £6. 6s. Bohn. £4. 4s.

31 Manual of the Ornithology of the United States and of Canada. Land Birds. By Thomas Nuttal. *Cambridge*, M.
12mo. pp. 683.

32 The History of Ancient Mexico; from the Foundation of that Empire to its Destruction by the Spaniards. By Thomas F. Gordon. . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo.
The 3rd and 4th vols. of the Cabinet of American History. See 1831.

33 Sir Edward Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck, and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Carribean Sea; with a detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting Events in his Life; from the years 1733 to 1749. Edited by Miss Jane Porter. 2nd edition. . . *London.*
12mo. 3 vols.
A writer in the *Quarterly Review* (vol. 48, p. 501) has taken great pains to prove that this Narrative "notwithstanding its solemn and almost sacred character, is neither more nor less, than pure unmingled fiction from first to last."

34 Papers relative to the Origin and Present State of the Questions pending with the United States of America, on the Subject of the Malvinas, (Falkland Islands,) laid before the Legislature of Buenos Ayres, by the Government of the Province charged with the Direction of the Foreign Relations of the Argentine Republic. . . . *Buenos Ayres.*
8vo. pp. 160.
"Printed at the office of the Gaceta Mercantil." At the end are five "Papers relating to the occupation of the Malvinas by Great Britain in 1833."

35 A NARRATIVE OF FOUR VOYAGES to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, Chinese Sea, Ethiopic and Southern Atlantic Ocean, Indian and Antartic Ocean. From the year 1822 to 1831. Comprising Critical Surveys of Coasts and Islands, with Sailing Directions; and an account of new and valuable Discoveries, including the Masacre Islands, &c. To which is prefixed a Brief Sketch of the Author's early Life. By Captain Benjamin Morrell, Jun. . Harpers, *New York.* 1832.
8vo. pp. 492. Portrait.

36 A NARRATIVE OF A NINE MONTHS' RESIDENCE IN NEW ZEALAND, in 1827; together with a Journal of a Residence in Tristan d'Acunha. By Augustus Earle. . *London*
8vo.

37 ESQUISSE MORALE ET POLITIQUE DES ETATS UNIS DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, par Achille Murat, Citoyen des Etats Unis, Colonel Honoraire dans l'Armé Belge; ci-devant Prince Royale des Deux Siciles. . . . *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 28, 390. 5f.

This work consists of ten letters of Achille Murat to his friend Count Thibaudeau, the four first of which were separately published in the year 1830. The following extract from the introduction does honour to the author and to the country of his adoption. "Enfin je suis vraiment devenu Americain de coeur et d'habitude, et certainement je m'honorerai toujours du titre de citoyen des Etats-Unis, et des preuves d'estime et d'attachement que j'ai reçues partout de la part de ce peuple le plus raisonnable, le plus sensé et le moins facile du monde à se laisser éblouir. Et éblouir, par quoi? . . . J'etais pauvre, seul, exilé . . . J'y ai trouve une patrie que l'Europe me refuse. . . ."

38 HISTOIRE DE LAFAYETTE en Amerique, precedée d'une notice sur sa vie. Par M. Regnault-Warin. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. xxxii.—373.

Relates principally to the part which Gen. Lafayette took in the American War of Independence.

39 MEMOIRE SUR LE COMMERCE MARITIME ET COLONIAL. Extrait des Annales Maritimes et Coloniales. Imp Royale. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 56.

1832. 40 Considerations sur le Systeme Colonial, et la Tarification des Sucres. Par M. Sully Brunet. . Selligue, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 168.

41 Quelques mois de l'Existence d'un Fonctionnaire Public, aux Colonies de la Guadaloupe, et de la Martinique. Par Ch. Boitel. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 280.

42 Coup d'Oeil sur la Republique de l'Amerique Centrale, et principalement des Etats de Nicaragua et Costa Rica. Par MM. Demartray et Rouhand. . Crapelet, *Paris.*
4to. Map.

43 Geographie de l'Ile de Haiti, précédée du precis et de la date des Evénements les plus Remarquables de son Histoire. Par M. B. Ardouin. . . *Port au Prince.*
8vo.

44 De Quelques Questions Relatives aux Colonies Francaises. Par M. Felix Patron. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 62.

45 Voyage de Decouvertes Autour du Monde, et à la Recherche de la Pérouse. Par M. J. Dumont d'Urville, Capitaine de Vaisseau, Executée sous son Commandement et par Ordre du Gouvernement sur la Corvette l'Astrolabe, pendant les Années, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. Histoire du Voyage.
8vo. 5 vols., and Atlas of 20 plates. Roret, *Paris.*

46 Descripcion Historica y Chronologica de las dos Piedras, que con ocasion del nuevo Empedrado que se està formando en la plaza principal de Mexico, se hallaron en ella el año de 1790, &c. (See 1792.) Por Don Antonio de Leon y Gama. Dala à luz con Notas, Biografia de su Autor y aumentada con la segunda parte que estaba inédita y baxo la Proteccion del gobierno general de la Union. Carlos Maria de Bustamante, Diputado al Congreso general Mexicano. Segunda edition. . . . . *Mexico.*
Sm. 4to. pp. 114 & 148. 5 plates.
Printed at the expense of the Mexican Government.

MDCCCXXXIII.

1 Historical View of the Progress of Discovery in the more Northern Coasts of America, from the earliest period. By P. F. Tytler. With Descriptive Sketches of Natural History, by James Wilson. . . . *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo.

Vol. 9 of Edinb. Cab. Lib. Reprinted in New York.

2 Information respecting the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada, in which the British American Land Company intend to commence Operations for the Sale and Settlement of Lands in the ensuing Spring. 3d Dec. 1833. . *London.*
8vo. pp. 21 and Map.

3 Sketches of Canada and the United States. By Wm. L. Mackenzie. . . . . *London.*
12mo.

4 Authentic Letters from Upper Canada, with an Account of Canadian Field Sports. By T. W. Magrath. *Dublin.*
12mo.

5 Practical Notes made during a tour in Canada, and a portion of the United States, in 1831. By Adam Fergusson, of Woodhill, Advocate. Dedicated by permission to the Highland Society of Scotland. "Vidi." . . *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo. pp. 379. Map.

Republished in 1834, with a second visit to Canada in 1833 added, (pages 281 to 426.)

6 America and the Americans. "Audi alteram partem." By a Citizen of the World. . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 430.

7 British America. By John M'Gregor, Esq. Second edition.
8vo. 2 vols. Maps. *Edinburgh.*

8 Case of the R. H. Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, respecting his Lordship's title to Nova Scotia, and other Territorial Possessions in North America; containing a Narrative of the Proceedings taken on his Lordship's behalf for the

1833. Restitution of his Property, with Observations thereon. By J. I. Burn, Esq. . . Hatchard, ———.
8vo. pp. 92.

9 Notes made during an Excursion to the Highlands of New Hampshire. By a Gentleman of Boston. *Andover.*
12mo. pp. 184. N. A. R. Oct. 1833.

10 History of Portland. Part 2. By William Willis.
8vo. pp. 355. *Portland.*
N. A. R. Oct. 1833.

11 A History of King's Chapel in Boston; comprising Notices of the Introduction of Episcopacy into the Northern Colonies. By F. W. P. Greenwood, Pastor. . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 215.
N. A. R. April, 1833.

12 A Moral and Political Sketch of the United States of North America. By Achille Murat, ci-devant Prince Royal of the two Sicilies and Citizen of the United States. With a note on Negro Slavery, by Junius Redivivus. E. Wilson, ———.
Crown 8vo. and 12mo. pp. 402.
Junius Redivivus was not the translator of this work. See No. 37, 1832.

13 Calculations and Statements relative to the Trade between Great Britain and the United States of America; containing useful information for the Practical Merchant and Ship Owner, on the Subjects of the Commercial Intercourse between the two countries, the Revenue Laws of the United States, Currency, Precious Metals, Weights and Measures, Exchanges, Inspections, Established Rates and Usages, &c. &c. Accompanied by copious Tables of the Exchanges, Arbitrations, the corresponding nett prices of the principal articles of Import and Export, and of the Statistics of the Commerce, Navigation, Produce, and Manufactures of the United States. By W. F. Reuss. . E. Wilson, ———.
Royal 8vo. pp. 287.

14 Remarks on the United States of America, with regard to the actual state of Europe. By Henry Duhring.
Crown 8vo. pp. 209. Simpkin, ———.
North Am. Rev. 40, p. 457.

1833.

15 THREE YEARS IN NORTH AMERICA. By James Stuart, Esq. 8vo. 2 vols. *London.*

Reprinted in New York same year.

16 MEN AND MANNERS IN AMERICA. By the Author of Cyril Thornton, &c. (Capt. Hamilton.) . *Edinburgh.* Crown 8vo. 2 vols.

Reprinted in Philadelphia, 2 vols. 12mo. 1834.

17 A SUBALTERN'S FURLOUGH, Descriptive of Scenes in various parts of the United States, Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, during the Summer and Autumn of 1832. By Lieut. E. T. Coke. With Illustrations. *London.* 8vo. pp. 485. Map and 13 plates.

Reprinted in New York, 2 vols. 12mo. 1834.

18 TRANSATLANTIC SKETCHES, comprising Visits to the most interesting Scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies. By Captain J. E. Alexander. Bentley, *London.* 8vo. 2 vols. Reprinted in Philadelphia.

19 TOUR OF THE AMERICAN LAKES, and among the Indians of the North West Territory, in 1830, disclosing the Character and Prospects of the Indian Race. By C. Colton. *London.* Sm. 8vo. 2 vols.

20 TRAVELS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND CANADA. By J. Finch, Esq. . . . *London.* 8vo.

21 OBSERVATIONS ON PROFESSIONS, Literature, Manners, and Emigration, in the United States and Canada, made during a residence there in 1832. By the Rev. Isaac Fiddler, for a short time Missionary (&c.) in Upper Canada. Whittaker, ———. 12mo. pp. 434.

See North Am. Review, 37, p. 273.

22 A GENERAL VIEW OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. With an Appendix, containing the Constitution, the Tariff of Duties, the Laws of Patents and Copyrights, &c. &c. Sm. 8vo. pp. 278. Map. Rich, *London.*

Compiled from the Encyclopædia Americana, and American Almanacs; spoken of with much greater praise than it deserved in many English periodicals. Published by Hodson, as a second edition, with some additions, and name of Rich, as the author, in 1838.

1833. 23 HISTORY OF THE HARTFORD CONVENTION, with a review of the Policy of the United States Government, which led to the War of 1812. By Theodore Dwight, Secretary of the Convention.
8vo. pp. 448. *New York.*

North Am. Rev. 39, p. 208.

24 JOURNAL OF A CONVENTION for Forming a Government for Massachusetts. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 264.

N. A. R. April, 1833.

25 JOURNAL OF THE CONVENTION OF THE PEOPLE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, on the 19th of November, 1832. *Columbia*, S. C.
8vo. pp. 132.

N. A. R. October, 1833.

26 A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. First American edition. . . . . *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 202.

27 THE HISTORY OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. By Rice Snowden. Revised and corrected, by Chs. W. Baseley.
12mo. pp. 348. *New York.*

N. A. R. July, 1833.

28 THE PRESENT STATE OF NEW ENGLAND, with respect to the Indian War, &c. . . Drake, *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 69.

This neatly printed little volume contains a reprint of the folio tracts No. 370 and 371 (1676) of my Catalogue of Books printed before 1700.

29 INDIAN WARS IN THE WEST, containing Biographical Sketches of those Pioneers who headed the Western Settlers in Repelling the Attacks of the Savages. By Timothy Flint. *Cincinnati.*
12mo.

30 THE AMERICANS. By an American in London.
12mo. pp. 389. Westley, ———.

A defence of the Americans against Capt. Hall and Mrs. Trollope, written by the Rev. C. Colton.

31 A VIEW OF THE UNITED STATES. By John Hayward.
8vo. pp. *New York.*

N. A. R. April, 1833.

32 A Pocket Gazetteer ; or, Traveller's Guide through North America and the West Indies. By Bishop Davenport. 1833.
18mo. pp. 408. *Trenton.*
N. A. R. Oct. 1833.

33 A New Gazetteer of North America. By Bishop Davenport. . . . . *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 468.
N. A. R. July, 1833.

34 The Writings of Caleb Atwater. . *Columbus.*
8vo. pp.
"Published by the Author." These writings consist of (1) "A Description of the Antiquities discovered in the Western country ; originally communicated to the American Antiquarian Society." (2) "Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien ; thence to Washington City, in 1829."

35 The Life of John Jay : with Selections from his Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers. By his son, William Jay.
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 520, 502. Port. Harpers, *New York.*
See North Am. Rev. vol. 37, p. 340.

36 A Collection of the Familiar Letters and Miscellaneous Papers of Benjamin Franklin, now for the first time published. . . Bowen, *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 295.
See North Am. Rev. 37, p. 249.

37 Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States: with a Preliminary Review of the Constitutional History of the Colonies and States, before the Adoption of the Constitution. By Joseph Story, LL.D., &c. . . *Boston.*
8vo. 3 vols. N. Am. Rev. 38, p. 63.

38 The Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States of America, from the signing of the definite Treaty of Peace, 10th September, 1783, to the Adoption of the Constitution, March 4th, 1789 ; being the Letters of the Presidents of Congress, the Secretary for Foreign Affairs, American Ministers at Foreign Courts, Foreign Ministers near Congress, and Reports of the Secretary for Foreign Affairs on various letters and communications, together with Letters from Individuals on Public Affairs. Published under the direction of the Secretary of State,

1833. from the Original Manuscripts in the Department of State, conformably to an Act of Congress, approved May 5th, 1832.
8vo. 7 vols. *Washington.*

North Am. Rev. 39, p. 302.

39 A Memoir of the Life of William Livingston, Member of Congress, in 1774, 1775, and 1776, Delegate to the Federal Convention in 1787, and Governor of the State of New Jersey, from 1776 to 1790. With Extracts from his Correspondence, and notices of various members of his family. By Theodore Sedgwick, Jun. . . Harpers, *New York.*
8vo. pp. 456.

40 Orations and Discourses on various occasions. By Edward Everett. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp.

Mr. Everett's writings are too well known and admired to require any praise from me. Every one who has read them, must regret that he has not devoted more of his time to historical compositions.

41 Discourses and Addresses on Subjects of American History and Literature. By Gulian C. Verplanck.
12mo. pp. 257. Harpers, *New York.*

N. A. R. July, 1833.

42 On the Penitentiary System of the United States, and its application to France. By G. de Beaumont, and N. de Tocqueville. From the French, by F. Lieber. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 301.

See No. 58 of this year.

43 A System of Penal Law for the State of Louisiana: consisting of
A Code of Crimes and Punishments.—A Code of Procedure.—A Code of Evidence.—A Code of Reform and Prison Discipline.—A Book of Definitions.—Prepared under the authority of a Law of the said State. By Edward Livingston. To which are prefixed, a Preliminary Report on the plan of a Penal Code, and Introductory Reports to the several Codes embraced in the System of Penal Law. . J. Ray, Jun., *Philadelphia.*
Royal 8vo. pp. 745.

First printed at New Orleans, in 1823 and 1824, and the year following in French, at the same place.—North Am. Rev. 43 p. 295.

44 Memoir of the American Missionaries. By Leonard Woods. 1833.
12mo. pp. 367. *Boston.*

N. A. R. July, 1833.

45 A Short History of Paper Money and Banking in the United States. By W. M. Gouge. . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 210.

N. A. R. July, 1833.

46 A History of Harvard University, from its Foundation in the year 1636, to the period of the American Revolution. By the late Benjamin Pierce, A.M., Librarian of the University.
8vo. pp. 470. *Cambridge.*

See North Am. Rev. 38, p. 381.

47 The Statutes of Ohio, and of the North Western Territory, adopted or enacted from 1788 to 1833, inclusive; together with the Ordinance of 1787. Edited by Salmon P. Chase. . . . . *Cincinnati.*
8vo. 3 vols.

North Am. Rev. 47, p. 1.

48 The National Calendar, and Annals of the United States, for the year 1833. By Peter Force. . *Washington.*
12mo. pp. 336.

N. A. R. July, 1833.

49 Report on the Geology, Mineralogy, Botany, and Zoology of Massachusetts, made and published by order of the Government of the State: in four parts: Part I. Economical Geology. Part II. Topographical Geology. Part III. Scientific Geology. Part IV. Catalogue of Animals and Plants. With a descriptive list of the Specimens of Rocks and Minerals, collected for the Government. Illustrated by numerous woodcuts, and an Atlas of plates. By Edward Hitchcock, Professor of Chemistry and Natural History in Amherst College.
Royal 8vo. pp. 700. Atlas of 18 plates. *Amherst*, Mass.

A second edition was published in 1835.

50 Natural History of the Fishes of Massachusetts. By J. V. C. Smith, M.D. . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 400.

N. A. R. July, 1833.

1833. 51 Voyages round the World; with selected Sketches of Voyages to the South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, &c., performed under the command of the Author. Also Information relating to important late Discoveries, between the years 1792 and 1832; together with the Report of the Commander of the first American Exploring Expedition, patronized by the United States Government, in the Brigs Seraph and Annawan to the Southern Hemisphere. By Edmund Fanning.
8vo. pp. 499. 5 Plates. *New York.*

52 Texas. Observations, Historical, Geographical, and Descriptive, in a series of Letters, written during a visit to Austin's Colony, with a view to a permanent Settlement in that country, in the autumn of 1831. By Mrs. Mary Austin Holley. *Baltimore.*
12mo. pp. North. Am. Rev. 43, p. 26.

53 Oregon: or, a short History of a long Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the Rocky Mountains. By J. B. Wyeth.
18mo. pp. 87. *Cambridge.*

54 Domestic Manners and Social Condition of the White, Coloured, and Negro Population of the West Indies. By Mrs. Carmichael, five years a resident in St. Vincent and Trinidad. . . . Whittaker, ———.
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols.
Republished in 1834, with a new title, "Five Years in Trinidad and St. Vincent."

55 Narrative of a Voyage to Patagonia and Terra del Fuego, through the Straits of Magellan in 1826-1827. By John Macdoual. . . . *London.*
12mo.

56 Melanges Politiques et Philosophiques extraits des Memoires et de la Correspondance de Thomas Jefferson, precédés d'un essai sur les principes de l'école Americaine et d'une traduction de la Constitution des Etats Unis, avec un commentaire tiré pour la plus grande partie, de l'ouvrage publié sur cette Constitution par Wm. Rawle, LL.D. Par L. P. Conseil. Paulin, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

57 Tableaux Statistique et Politique des Deux Canadas. Par M. Isidore Lebrun. . Treuttel & Co., ———.
8vo. 54½ sheets.

58 Du Système Penitentiare aux Etats Unis et de son application en Frrance; suivi d'un Appendice sur les Colonies Penales et de Notes Statistiques. Par MM. G. de Beaumont et A. de Tocqueville, &c. . . Fournier, ———. 1833.
8vo. pp. 439. 5 Plates.

See North Am. Rev. 37, p. 117.

59 La verite sur les Affaires de Hayti, par M. Esmangart. Publié par le Comité des Anciens Proprietaires de St. Domingue.
8vo. 8 sheets. *Paris.*

60 Souvenirs Atlantiques. Voyage aux Etats Unis et au Canada. Par Theodore Pavie. . . *Angers.*
8vo. 2 vols. 45 sheets. f. 15.

Paris chez Bertrand, &c.

61 Lettres sur le Mexique. Par J. R. Pacheco, Avocat Mexicain. Lettre premiére. . . . *Bordeaux.*
8vo. $3\frac{1}{4}$ sheets.

62 Antiquites Mexicanes. Relation des trois expeditions du Capitaine Dupaix, ordonnées en 1805, 1806 et 1807, pour la recherche des Antiquités du Pays, notamment celle de Mitla et de Palenque; accompagnée des dessins de Castaneda et d'une carte du pays exploré, suivie d'un parallele de ces monumens avec ceux de l'Egypte de l'Indostan et du reste de l'ancien monde, par M. Alexandre Lenoir; d'une dissertation sur l'origine de l'ancienne population des deux Ameriques et sur les divers Antiquités de ce Continent par M. Warden; avec un discours preliminaire par M. Charles Farcy, et des notes explicatives et autres documens par MM. Baradere, de St. Priest et plusieurs voyageurs qui ont parcouru l'Amerique. . Didot, ———.
Folio. 2 vols. 167 plates. Plain, f. 520. Coloured, f. 780.

63 Voyage dans le district des Diamans, et sur le littoral du Brésil, suivi de notes sur quelques Plantes caracteristiques, et d'un précis de l'histoire des Revolutions de l'empire Bresilién depuis le commencement du régne de Jean VI. jusqu'a l'abdication de Don Pedro. Par Auguste de St. Hilaire. Gide, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. $56\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. f. 15.

Apparently the 3rd and 4th vols. of No. 38, 1830.

1833. 64 Voyage Pittoresque et Historique au Bresil depuis 1816 jusqu'en 1831 ou séjour d'un artiste Français au Brésil pendant les quinze prémiéres années de la régénération politique de ce territoire, époques de l'avenement et de l'abdication de S. M. D. Pedro, Premier Fondateur de l'Empire Bresilien. Par J. B. Debret. . . . Bertrand, ———.

Folio. 3 vols. 144 Plates. f. 208. Coloured, f. 416.

Finished in 1839, in 26 livr.

65 Voyage autour du Monde par le mer de l'Inde et de Chine executée sur la corvette de d'Etat la Favorite, pendant les années 1830, 1831 et 1832, sous le commandement de M. La Place Capitaine de Fregate. . . *Paris.*

8vo. 5 vols. and Atlas in folio. Imprimerie Royale.

66 Voyage de Decouvertes de la Corvette l'Astrolabe, executée pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, sous le commandement de M. Jules Dumont D'Urville. Observations Nautiques, Metéorologiques, Hydrogaphiques et de Physique.

4to. 18½ sheets. 2 Pls. *Paris.*

67 Voyage de Decouvertes de l'Astrolabe, exécutée pendant les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, sous le commandement de M. Jules Dumont d'Urville. Operations Hydrographiques. Premiére partie. . . . Didot, ———.

4to. 20½ sheets. Second part, 22¼ sheets.

Not printed for sale.

68 Voyage de Decouvertes de l'Astrolabe, executée pendant les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, sous le commandement de M. Dumont d'Urville, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Philologie. Par M. D'Urville. . . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 23¼ sheets. Second part, 19½ sheets.

Published, as well as the foregoing, by the Minister of Marine.

69 Bibliotheque Universelle des Voyages effectués par Mer ou par Terre dan les divers parties du monde depuis les premiéres découvertes jusqu'à nos jours, contenant etc. Par M. Albert Montémont. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 46 vols. Coloured plates, and Atlas of 22 maps.

This work was commenced in this year and finished in 1837. It is beautifully printed on fine paper, each volume containing near 500 pages, and was published at the very low price of f2. 25. per volume, the atlas at f30.

Copies are found with the following title (without date)— 1833.

70 HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE DES VOYAGES EFFECTUÉS par Mer et par Terre dans les cinq parties du monde, sur les divers points du Globe, contenant la description des moeurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, sciences et arts, industrie et commerce, productions naturelles et autres. Revus ou traduits par M. Albert Montemont; auteur du voyage dans les cinq parties du monde, etc. 8vo. 46 vols. 46 coloured plates. *Paris.*

71 OPUSCULO SOBRE LA REPUBLICA DE CENTRO-AMERICA, y particularmente sobre los Estados de Nicaragua y Costa Rica, con un Mapa de ambos estados, publicanle don Alonzo Dumartray y Don Pedro Rouhaud. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 1 sheet.

72 NOTICIAS HISTORICAS Y DESCRIPTIVAS SOBRE EL GRAN PAYS DEL CHAGO Y RIO BERMEJO; con observaciones relativas à un plan de Navegacion y Colonizacion que se propone por Josè Arenales. . . . . *Buenos Ayres.*
8vo.

73 ENSAYO DE ESTADISTICA COMPLETA de los Ramos Economico Politicos de la Provincia de Azangaro en el Departamento de Puno de la Republica Peruana del quinquenio contado desde 1825 hasta 1829 inclusive. Formado por el Ciudadano Josè Domingo Choquehuanca, Diputado que fue de la M. H. J. Departamental de Puno. . . . *Lima.*
Folio. pp. 72.

74 GEOGRAFIA GENERAL para el uso de la Juventud de Venezuela.
Small 4to. 4 vols. *Caracas.*

With the exception of the first 120 pages of the first volume, the whole of this work relates to America, and is principally historical. The first volume (pp. 542) contains an account of St. Domingo, Cuba, the Arctic Regions, Canada, and the United States.—The second (pp. 564) contains Mexico, Central America, the Antilles, Brazil, Beunos Ayres, Paraguay, the Cisplatine Republic, Patagonia, and the Islands of the Pacific.—The third (pp.618) contains Chili, Peru, Bolivia, Ecuador, and Nueva Granada. —The fourth (pp. 646) and most important is devoted entirely to the History of the Republic of Venezuela. The author promises to give in a fifth volume a separate account of each province.—The dedication to General Paez is signed Feliciano Montenegro Colon., who says that " the

1833. following Lessons of Geography, taken from the best authors, were printed in the Havana in 1826," referring probably to the first 120 pages, the rest of the work being probably written by him. Vol. IV. was printed in 1837.

75 Piezas Oficiales relativas à los Acontecimientis de Cartajena en Julio i Agosto del presente año conexionados con la persona del Sr. Adolfo Barrot, Consul Frances en aquella plaza. *Bogotá.* 8vo. pp. 120. Supplemento (1834) pp. 39.

MDCCCXXXIV.

1 The British North American Colonies. Letters to the R. H. E. G. S. Stanley, M. P., upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "Rights of Fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador, and Newfoundland; the violations of these treaties by the subjects of both powers, and their effect upon the commerce, equally of the mother country and the colonies; with a general view of the colonial policy (&c.). By Geo. R. Young, Esq., of Halifiax, N. S. *London.* 8vo. pp. 193. Map.

2 Counsel for Emigrants and interesting information from numerous sources relating to Canada and the United States. 12mo. pp. . Map. *Aberdeen.*

3 A Manual for the use of Visitors to the Falls of Niagara. By J. W. Ingraham. . . . *Buffalo.* 18mo. pp. 72.

4 Narrative of a Voyage with a Party of Emigrants, sent out from Sussex in 1834 by the Petworth Emigration Committee, to Montreal, thence up the River Ottawa and through the Rideau Canal, to Toronto, Upper Canada (&c. &c. &c.) By James Marr Brydone, Surgeon, R. N. . *Petworth*, Eng. 8vo. pp. 66 and Map.

5 The Traveller's Guide through the Middle and Northern States, and the Provinces of Upper Canada. . *Saratoga.* 18mo. pp. 452.

6 Topographical Description and Historical Sketch of Plainfield, in Hampshire County, Massachusetts. By Jacob Porter. . . . . *Greenfield.* 1834.
8vo. pp. 44. N. Am. Rev. 48, p. 524.

7 History of Ipswich, Essex, and Hamilton. By James B. Felt. . . . . *Essex.*
18mo.

8 Historical and Scientific Sketches of Michigan, comprising a Series of Discourses delivered before the Historical Society of Michigan, and other interesting Papers relative to the Territory. . . . . *Detroit.*
12mo. pp. 215.

These discourses were delivered by Gov. Lewis Cass, Henry Whiting, John Biddle, and Henry R. Schoolcraft, the accomplished Western scholar and antiquary. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 60.

9 A Gazetteer of the State of New Jersey, comprehending a general view of its physical and moral condition, together with a topographical and statistical account of the counties, towns, villages, canals, &c. By Tho. F. Gordon. *Trenton*, N. J.
8vo.

10 Letters to a Gentleman in Germany, written after a trip from Philadelphia to Niagara. Edited by Francis Lieber.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*

11 Description of the Province of New Sweden, now called by the English Pennsylvania, in America, compiled from the Relations and Writings of Persons worthy of credit, and adorned with Maps and Plates. By Thomas Campanius Holm. Translated from the Swedish, for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania by Peter S. Du Ponceaux, LL.D., &c. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 166. 5 Maps and Plates.

Forms also part of the 3rd vol. of the Memoirs of the Pennsylvania Historical Society (1826). The original work was published in 1702.

12 View of the Valley of the Mississipi, or the Emigrant's and Traveller's Guide to the Valley of the West.
12mo. pp. 372. Tanner, *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., Jan. 1835.

1834. 13 NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION THROUGH THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI TO ITASCA LAKE, the actual Source of this River; embracing an Exploratory Trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) Rivers in 1832, under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. . . . Harpers, *New York.*
8vo. pp. 307. 5 Maps and Plans.

14 THINGS AS THEY ARE; or Notes of a Traveller through some of the Middle and Northern States. . Harpers, *New York.*
12mo. pp. 252.

15 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By J. H. Hinton. Revised by S. L. Knapp. . . . *New York.*
8vo. N. A. R. Oct. 1834.

16 AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE WEST.
8vo. N. A. R. Oct. 1834.

17 PRINCIPAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Survey of the Coast of the United States, since 1816. Published by F. R. Hassler, Superintendent of the Survey. . *New York*
pp. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 75.

18 THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA IN 1832, 1833, and 1834 By C. D. Arfwedson, Esq. . . Bentley, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

19 A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, from the Discovery of the American Continent to the present time. By George Bancroft.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. xii. and 469. Bowen, *Boston.*
See. 1840. North Am. Rev. 40, p. 99.

20 STATISTICS OF THE UNITED STATES of America, for the Use of Emigrants and Travellers. By Thomas J. Tredway, of the State of Tennessee. . . E. Wilson, *London.*
18mo.

21 NARRATIVE OF A TOUR IN NORTH AMERICA, comprising Mexico, with an Excursion to Cuba. By Henry Tudor, Esq.
Crown 8vo. 2 Vols. *London.*

22 A VISIT TO TEXAS; being the journal of a Traveller, through those parts most interesting to American settlers. With a description of scenery, habits, &c. . . *New York.*
12mo. North Am. Rev., 43, p. 226.

23 "Rights of the Marshpee Indians": Argument of Benj. F. Hallett, Counsel for the Marshpee Tribes, before a Committee of the Legislature of Massachusetts. . . *Boston.* 1834.

8vo. pp. 36. N. A. R. July, 1834.

24 England and America, a Comparison of the Social and Political State of both Nations. . Harpers, *New York.*

8vo. pp. 376.

N. A. R. ib.

25 The Library of American Biography. Conducted by Jared Sparks. . . Hilliard, Gray, and Co., *Boston.*

Sm. 8vo. 10 Vols.

Vol. 1, 1834. Stark, Brown, Montgomery, Allen.
2, ——. Wilson, Smith.
3, 1835. Arnold.
4, ——. Wayne, Vane.
5, 1836. Eliot.
6. ——. Pinkney, Ellery, Mather.
7, 1837. Phips, Putnam, Davidson, Rittenhouse.
8, ——. Edwards, Brainerd.
9, 1838. Steuben, Cabot, Eaton.
10, ——. Fulton, Warren, Hudson, Marquette.

See N. A. R., 38, p. 466.

26 The Writings of George Washington; being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other Papers, official and private, selected and published from the Original Manuscripts; with a Life of the Author, Notes and Illustrations by Jared Sparks. . . . . *Boston.*

8vo. 12 vols.

The publication of this valuable work was commenced in this year, and finished in 1837, the stereotype plates of the first volume of the Writings were sent to London and an edition issued there, but it met with no encouragement, and was in consequence abandoned, the price being returned to the purchasers, and the copies on hand, to use a publisher's term, wasted—that is, mutilated and sold for waste paper. Some copies of the work were printed on large paper, in imperial 8vo. The first volume contains a condensed narrative of the facts in the life of Washington, and was separately published in London by Colburn, without the knowledge or consent of the author, in two volumes octavo. The second contains official letters relating to the old French or seven years' war, and private letters before the Revolution. Volumes three to eight contain the corres-

1834.

pondence and miscellaneous papers relating to the American Revolution. The ninth consists of private letters, from the time that Washington resigned his commission as Commander in Chief of the army to that of his inauguration as President of the United States. The tenth and eleventh are devoted to letters official and private from the beginning of the Presidency to the end of the life of Washington. The twelfth consists of speeches and messages to Congress, proclamations, and addresses. The whole work concludes with ample indexes. The work is illustrated with several fac-similes, a variety of topographical surveys, plans of the principal military operations, and several beautiful portraits.—*N. Am. Rev.* 47, p. 318.

27 Life of Andrew Jackson, President of the United States, by William Cobbett, M. P. for Oldham. Harpers, *New York*
18mo. pp. 196.
N. A. R., Jan. 1835.

28 Life of Thomas Jefferson. By William Linn, Esq.
12mo. pp. 250. *Ithaca*, N. Y.

29 The Life of Thomas Jefferson, with Selections from his voluminous and unrivalled Correspondence. . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 431.
N. A. R., April, 1834.

30 Life of Thomas Jefferson, with Selections from the most valuable Portions of his Private Correspondence. By B. L. Rayner. . . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 431.
N. A. R., xl., p. 170.

31 Memoir of Col. Ethan Allen. By Hugh Moore.
12mo. N. A. R. Oct. 1834. *Plattsburgh.*

32 Biographical Memoirs of Daniel Boone, the first settler of Kentucky. By Timothy Flint. . *Cincinnati.*
18mo. pp. 267.
N. A. R., April 1834.

33 Memoir of Alexander Hamilton. By his son, John C Hamilton. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. Vol. 1.

34 Life of Ma-ka-tai-mes-he-kia-kiak, or Black Hawk, dictated by himself. . . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 155.
N. A. R., 40, p. 68.

35 MEMOIR OF ROGER WILLIAMS, the Founder of Rhode Island. By James D. Knowles. . . . *Boston.* 1834.
12mo. pp. 437.

36 MEMOIR OF JOHN COTTON, by John Norton, with a Preface and Notes by Enoch Pond, Professor of Theology in the Theological Seminary of Bangor, Maine. . . . *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 158. First printed in 1658.

37 BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF THE INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA; comprising a general account of them and details in the lives of all the most distinguished chiefs and others who have been noted among the various Indian nations upon the Continent: also a history of their wars; their manners and customs, and the most celebrated speeches of their orators, from their first being known to Europeans to the present time. Likewise exhibiting an analysis of the most distinguished as well as absurd authors who have written upon the great question of the first peopling of America. By Samuel G. Drake. Third edition.
8vo. pp. 548. Plates. *Boston.*
The first edition was printed in 1832, in 12mo., pp. 348. The second in 1833, in 8vo., pp. 440. On the engraved title page, this work is called "The Book of the Indians of North America."

38 FAMILIAR LETTERS ON PUBLIC CHARACTERS, AND PUBLIC EVENTS; from the Peace of 1783 to the Peace of 1815.
Royal 12mo. pp. 468. *Boston.*
North Am. Rev. xxxix. p. 208.

39 HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, with a Preliminary View of the Colonies, &c. . . . *Baltimore.*
18mo.

40 THE AMERICAN ANNUAL REGISTER of Public events for 1831 and 1832, with Biographical Notices of eminent persons.
8vo. pp. 688. *Brattleboro.*
N. A. R., April, 1834.

41 A CONSTITUTION AND PLAN OF EDUCATION for Girard College for Orphans, with an Introductory Report, laid before the Board of Trustees. By Francis Lieber. "And still it moves." Galileo.
8vo. pp. 227. Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia.*

1834. 42 Emigration. Practical Advice to Emigrants on all points connected with their comfort and economy, from making choice of a Ship to settling and cropping a Farm. . *London.*
8vo. pp. 120.

Relates entirely to emigration to Canada. A second edition with some additions was printed with the same date.

43 Refutation of Aspersions on "Stuart's Three Years in North America." By James Stuart, Esq. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 108. See No. 15, 1833.

44 Boston Journal of Natural History; containing Papers and Communications read to the Boston Society of Natural History, and published by their Direction. . *Boston.*
8vo. Vol. 1. No. 1. North Am. Rev. 43, p. 278.

45 A Residence in the West Indies and America, with a Narrative of the Expedition to the Island of Walcheren. By T. S. St. Clair. . . . . *London.*
8vo. 2 vols.

46 Journal of a West India Proprietor, kept during a Residence in the Island of Jamaica. By the late M. G. Lewis, Esquire, M. P., &c. . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 408. 10s. 6d.

47 Five Years in Trinidad and St. Vincent: a view of the Social Condition of the White, Coloured, and Negro Population of the West Indies. By Mrs. Carmichael. Whittaker, ———.
Crown 8vo. 2 Vols.

Same book as "Domestic Manners," &c. No. 54. 1833.

48 An Account of the Present State of the Island of Puerto Rico. By Colonel Flinter. . *London.*
8vo.

49 Notice of the Silver Mines of Fresnillo in the State of Zacatecas, Mexico, now working for account of that State, and of their present condition and prospects. With the basis of the conditions on which the Government of Zacatecas offers to grant the rights of possession, and of working these Mines for a term of years. . . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 46. View and Plan.

50 Travels in the Equatorial Regions of South America in 1832. By Adrian R. Terry, M. D. . *Hartford*, Con. 1834.
12mo. pp. 290.

51 Three Years in the Pacific, including Notices of Brazil, Chili, Bolivia, and Peru. By an Officer of the United States Navy. . . Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 441. N. A. R. Jan., 1835.

52 A Voyage round the World, including Travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, &c., from 1827 to 1832. By James Holman, R. N. Smith, Elder and Co., ———.
8vo. 4 Vols. 23 Plates, Maps, &c.

This celebrated blind traveller was making researches in the Mediterranean, in 1841.

53 Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, in the years 1828, 29, 30, performed in H. M. Sloop Chanticleer, under command of the late Captain Henry Foster, F. R. S., &c. From the private journal of W. H. B. Webster, Surgeon, &c. . . . Bentley, ———.
8vo. 2 Vols.

54 View of the Origin and Migration of the Polynesian Nations, demonstrating their ancient discovery and progressive settlement of the Continent of America. By John Dunmore Lang. . . . . *London.*
8vo. pp.

55 Guide des Emigrants aux Etats Unis. Traduit de l'Allemand par J. B. Bettinger. . . *Havre.*
12mo. 6 sheets.

56 Renseignements sur la Partie des Etats Unis de l'Amerique du Nord la plus favorable aux Agriculteurs venant d' Europe. . . . Renouard, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 30. Printed at the same time in German.

57 L'Amerique, ou Guide utile aux Personnes qui veulent connoitre ce pays et y faire un Voyage heureux et avantageux.
4to. pp. 28. *Belfort.*

1834. 58 Voyage aux Etats-Unis de l'Amerique en 1831. Par P. Forest. . . . . *Lyon.*
8vo. pp. 95.

59 Coup d'Oeil sur l'etat actuel des Etats Unis d'Amerique, et sur les événements qui s' y preparent. Par L. B. de M***.
8vo. pp. 160. *Paris.*

60 Guide des Emigrants Français dans les Etats de Kentucky et d' Indiana, ou Renseignements fideles sur les Etats Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale en generale et sur les états de Kentucky et Indiana en particulier, indiquant les mesures et precautions à prendre avant de s'embarquer, ainsi que les moyens d' y émigrer agréablement, d' y doubler sa fortune etc.
8vo. pp. 66. f.2 50. Bertrand, *Paris.*

61 Voyage aux Etats Unis d'Amerique et Description des Moeurs, Coutumes et Usages de ses Habitans. Traduit de l'Anglais avec notes et additions, par M. Bourgeois Ancien Secrétaire Conseil de la Ville de la Nouvelle Orleans.
8vo. pp. 199. A. Bertrand, *Paris.*

This book was published in 1829 under the title of "*Tournée à la Mode* &c." (See No. 46 of that year), but apparently not having met with a ready sale, was re-issued this year, with the above titles. Such things appear to occur more frequently in Paris, than in any other place, and are certainly not very honourable to those who have recourse to them.

62 Journal d'un déporté non jugé ou déportation en violation des lois décretée le 18 Fructidor an V (4 Septembre 1797).
8vo. 2 vols. Didot, *Paris.*

By M. Barbé de Marbois. At the end of the second volume are several pieces by the same author, under the title of "Annexes:" and also a "Voyage dans l intérieure du Continent de la Guyane, chez les Indiens Rocouyens, par Claude Toug, mulatre, en 1769."—It appears that only a few copies were printed and those not intended for sale.—Cat. Mar. 15016.

63 Viage à los Estados-Unidos del Norte de America. Por Don Lorenzo de Zabala. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 374.

"Imprenta de Decourchant, Calle d Erfurth No. 1." The author was Mexican Minister in Paris at the time this work was published.

64 Noticias Estadisticas del Estado de Chihuahua. Por J. A. de Escudero. . . . *Mexico.* 1834.
Sm. 4to. Brunet No. 28,615.

65 Memoria leida en el Callao à la Convencion Nacional el 6 de Febrero del presente año: Por Josè Villa, Ministro de Hacienda y Encargado del despacho de Guerra y Marina.
8vo. pp. 47. Beautifully printed on vellum paper. *Lima.*

66 Bericht uber eine Reise nach den Westlichen Staaten Nordamerika's und einen mehrjärigen Aufenthalt am Missouri (in den Jahren 1824, 1825, 1826 und 1827) in Besug auf Auswanderung und Uebervölkerung, oder: Das Leben im Innern der Bereinigten Staaten, &c., von Gottfried Duden. Zweite original ausgabe. . . . . *Bonn.*
8vo. pp. L. & 404. Map.

67 Reisen durch die Bereinigten Staaten und Ober-Canada. Von Tr. Bromme. . . *Baltimore*, Md.
8vo. 3 vols.
Printed at Dresden, apparently for a German Bookseller in Baltimore.

68 Michigan. Eine Geographisch-Statisch-Topographische Skizze fur Einwanderer und Freunde der Landerund Volkerkunde von Tr. Bromme. . . . *Baltimore*, Md.
8vo. pp. 91. Large Map.

69 Briefe uber die Westlichen Theile der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika. Von Heinrich v. Martels Premier Lieutenant im Sten. Konigl. Hannovershen Linien-Bataillon.
8vo. pp. 195. Map of Missouri. *Osnabruck.*

70 Die Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika von der Entdeckung des Landes bis auf die neueste zeit. Von Dr. Ludwig Rufahl. . . . *Berlin.*
8vo. 3 vols.
The first and second volumes have the date of 1832.

71 Auszuge aus Briefen aus Nord-Amerika. Nebst beschreibung einer Reise durch mehrere der Nördlichen und Westlichen Staaten von Nord-Amerika. . . . *Ulm.*
16mo. pp. 214. Plate.
This, and the four following, should have been placed at the end of the preceding year, all having the date of 1833 on the title.

1834. 72 Der Nordamerikanische Rathgeber, Nebst den, in den Jahren, 1831 und 1832, in der Union Gemachten Reisebeobachtungen ein Taschenbuck fur Deutsche Auswanderer jeder Art, von Heinrich Christian Gerke. . . . *Hamburg.*
16mo. pp. 598.

73 Beschreibung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Den Deutschen Auswanderen gewidmet von H. M. E. Eggerling. . . . . *Mannheim.*
8vo. pp. 344.

74 Europa und Deutschland von Nord Amerika aus betrachtet, oder: Die Europaische Entwickelung in 19ten Jahrhundert in Bezug auf die Lage der Deutschen, nach einer Prüfung un innern Nordamerika, von Gottfried Duden. Erster Band.
8vo. pp. 479. *Bonn.*

75 Aufforderung und Erklarung in Betreff einer Auswanderung im Grosen aus Teutschland in die Nordamerikanischen Freistaaten. . . . . *Giessen.*
8vo. pp. 51.

MDCCCXXXV.

1 The late Voyage of Captain Sir John Ross, R. N., to the Arctic Regions, for the Discovery of a North West Passage, performed in the years 1829, 30, 31, 32, 33. From authentic Information, and original Documents, transmitted by William Light, Purser's Steward to the Expedition. By Robert Huish, Author of the *Memoirs of Princess Charlotte*, *Treatise on Bees*, *&c.* . . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 760. Quart. Rev. 54, p. 1.

2 Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions, during the years 1829-33, including the Reports of Capt. J. C. Ross, and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. By Capt. Sir John Ross. . . . . *London.*
4to. pp. 740. 30 plates. £2. 2s. Large paper. £2. 12s. 6d.
Quart. Rev. 54, p. 1.

3 Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North West Passage. By Sir John Ross, C. B., &c. Including the Reports of Capt. J. C. Ross, and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. . . *London.* 1835
4to. pp. (376.) 20 plates. £1. 10. Large paper. £1. 15s.

4 Supplement to Capt. Sir John Ross's Narrative of a Second Voyage in the Victory, in Search of a N. W. Passage; containing all the suppressed facts necessary to a proper understanding of the causes of the Failure of the Steam Machinery of the Victory, and a just appreciation of Sir John Ross's character as an Officer and a man of Science. By John Braithwaite.
4to. 1s. *London.*

5 Explanation and Answer to Mr. J. Braithwaite's Supplement, &c. By Sir J. Ross. . . *London.*
4to.

6 The Emigrant and Traveller's Guide to and through Canada, by way of the River St. Lawrence, &c. By John Murray. . . Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
Sm. 8vo. pp. 63.

7 Hawkins' Picture of Quebec, with Historical Recollections.
18mo. pp. 277. *Quebec.*
N. A. R. April, 1835.

8 Letter from a Tradesman, lately arrived from America, to his Brethren in Trade. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 23.

9 Colonial Policy, with Hints upon the Formation of Military Settlements. To which are added, Observations on the Boundary Question, now pending between this Country and the United States. . . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 49.

10 A History of the Town of Concord, from its earliest Settlement to 1832, and of the adjoining Towns, Bedford, Acton, Lincoln, and Carlisle; containing various notices of County and State History, not before published. By Lemuel Shattuck, Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 400. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 448.

1835. 11 An Historical Discourse, delivered before the Citizens of Concord, 12th Sept. 1835, on the Anniversary of the Incorporation of the Town. By Ralph Waldo Emerson. . *Concord.*
8vo. pp. 52. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 448.

12 The History of Rehoboth, Bristol County, Massachusetts; comprising a History of the present Towns of Rehoboth, Seekonk, and Pawtucket, from their settlement to the present time; together with Sketches of Attleborough, Cumberland, and a part of Swansey and Barrington, to the time that they were severally separated from the Original Town. By Leonard Bliss, Jr. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 294. North Am. Rev. 43, p. 534.

13 History of the Town of Plymouth, from its first settlement in 1620 to the present time: with a concise History of the Aborigines of New England, and their Wars with the English, &c. By James Thatcher, M.D., A.A.S. Second edition, enlarged and corrected. . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 401. Map.

14 The History of Nantucket; being a compendious Account of the First Settlement of the Island by the English, together with the Rise and Progress of the Whale Fishery, and other Historical Facts relative to said Island and its Inhabitants. In two parts. By Obed Macey. . . *Boston.*
Crown 8vo. pp. 300. Edited by William Coffin.

15 History of Massachusetts, for Two Hundred Years, from 1620 to 1820. By Alden Bradford, an original Member of the Massachusetts Historical Society, &c. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 48.

"The work of a gentleman, with whom New England History has been the study of a life, and who, from the official relation which he long sustained, as Secretary of the Commonwealth, enjoyed peculiar advantages for its prosecution." *N. Am. Rev.* 44, p. 536.

16 Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. By the Rev. John C. Clay. . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. N. A. R. July, 1835.

17 The Hudson River Guide, containing a Description of all the Landing and Principal Places on the Hudson River. With a Map. . . . . *New York.* 1835.
18mo. N. A. R. July, 1835.

18 New England and her Institutions, by one of her Sons.
12mo. pp. 271. *Boston.*
N. A. R. April, 1835.
"Indispensable as an appendix and table of corrigenda to all other works on this subject, it ought by all means to be republished in England, France, and Germany. It may be read with interest and profit one hundred years hence."—*Am. Papers.*—"Rather an interesting little work, though confused in its arrangement."—*Quart. Rev.* 55, p. 297.—Reprinted in London, same year, by Seeley and Co. Crown 8vo. pp. 396.

19 Journal of a Residence and Tour in the United States of North America, from April 1833, to October 1834. By E. S. Abdy. . . . Murray, ———.
12mo. 3 vols. Quarterly Review, 54, p. 392.

20 Journal, by Frances Anne Butler. In two volumes.
12mo. 2 vols. Murray, ———.
North Am. Rev. 41, p. 109.—"This book is what it professes to be, my personal journal, and not a history or a description of men and manners in the United States."—*Preface.*—Reprinted in Philadelphia. 12mo. 2 vols.

21 A Narrative of the Visit to the American Churches, by the Deputation from the Congregational Union of England and Wales. By Andrew Reed, D.D., and James Matheson, D.D. . Jackson and Walford, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.
A second edition in 1836, in 2 vols. foolscap 8vo.—North Am. Rev. 41, p. 489. Quart. Rev. 54, p. 392.

22 A Statistical View of the Commerce of the United States of America: including an Account of Banks, Manufactures, and Internal Trade, and Improvements: together with that of the Revenues and Expenditures of the General Government: accompanied with numerous tables. By Timothy Pitkin.
8vo. pp. 600. *New Haven.*
This is a new and enlarged edition of Mr. Pitkin's Statistics, the first of which was published in 1816, and the second in 1817.

1835. 23 INDIAN SKETCHES, taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee and other Tribes of American Indians. By John T. Irving.*
P. 8vo. 2 vols. *London.*

* A nephew of Washington Irving.

24 TOUR ON THE PRAIRIES. By Washington Irving. ———.
P. 8vo.

25 THE CONQUEST OF FLORIDA, by Hernando de Soto. Written under the Superintendence of Washington Irving: by his Nephew, Theodore Irving. . Churton, ———.
P. 8vo. 2 vols.

26 THE RAMBLER IN NORTH AMERICA. By Charles Joseph Latrobe, Author of the Alpenstock, &c. Seeley, ———.
8vo.

"The best book of the season as far as America is concerned."—Quarterly Rev. 54, p. 392.

27 THE STRANGER IN AMERICA, comprising Sketches of the Manners, Society, and Natural Peculiarities of the United States. By Francis Lieber. . Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

N. A. R., Oct., 1835. Reprinted in London, 12mo. 2 vols.—"The work of a German who has lived nearly twenty years in the United States, and writes English almost like an Englishman. His book is a non-descript farrago of shrewd observations, piquant anecdotes, and melancholy sentiments, but it is particularly deserving of attention as proceeding from a professed admirer not only of the institutions, but of the manners of the Americans."—*Quart. Rev.* 53, p. 290.

28 A DETAIL OF SOME PARTICULAR SERVICES, performed in America, during the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. Compiled from Journals and Original Papers, supposed to be chiefly taken from the Journal kept on board of the Ship Rainbow, commanded by Sir George Collier, while on the American Station during that period, &c. . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 117.

"Printed for Ithiel Town, from a manuscript obtained by him while in London, in the summer of 1830."

29 A DISCOURSE upon the Life, Character, and Services of the Hon. John Marshall, LL.D., Chief Justice of the United States of

America, pronounced on the 15th day of October, at the request of the Suffolk Bar, by Joseph Story, LL.D., &c. *Boston.* 1835.

8vo. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 217.

30 Annual Messages, Veto Messages, Protests, &c., of Andrew Jackson, President of the United States. Second edition.

8vo. pp. 272.

31 Speeches and Forensic Arguments. By Daniel Webster.

8vo. Vol. 2. *Boston.*

North Am. Rev. 41, p. 231.—The first volume was published in 1830.

32 Sketches of History, Life, and Manners in the West. By James Hall. . . . *Philadelphia.*

12mo. 2 vols. North Am. Rev. 43, p. 1.

33 Constitution of the State of Michigan, as adopted in Convention, begun and held at the Capitol, in the city of Detroit, on Monday, the 11th of May, A.D. 1835. . *Detroit.*

8vo. pp. 20. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 55.

34 Recollections of the Private Life of General Lafayette. By M. Jules Cloquet, M.D. Embellished with numerous engravings, as in the original Paris edition.

8vo. pp. 339. Baldwin & Cradock, *London.*

Written at the request of Mr. Isaiah Townsend, of Albany, and translated by him, and published in the New York Evening Star: afterwards printed in French, by Galignani. Whoever knows M. Jules Cloquet, will highly appreciate this work. Reprinted in 1836, in New York. 2 vols.

35 Memoir of the Life of Daniel Webster. By Samuel L. Knapp. . . . *New York.*

12mo. pp. 108. N. A. R. July, 1835.

36 The Memoirs of Benjamin Franklin, written by himself and continued by his Grandson and others. . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. 2 vols. N. A. R. July, 1835.

37 The Life of Aaron Burr. By Samuel L. Knapp.

12mo. pp. 290. *New York.*

N. A. R. July, 1835.

38 A Brief Sketch of the Life of William Henry Harrison. . . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 33. N. A. R. Oct. 1835.

1835. 39 Life of Lafayette, including an Account of the memorable Revolution of the Three Days of 1830. . *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 274. N. A. R., April 1835.

40 The Life of General Francis Marion, a celebrated Partizan Officer in the Revolutionary War against the British and Tories in South Carolina and Georgia; abridged from Horry and Weem's Life of Marion. . . *Devon.*
18mo. pp. 324.

41 Report on the Geology, &c. (See No. 49, 1833.) By Edward Hitchcock, A.M., &c. Second edition, corrected and enlarged.
8vo pp. 702. *Amherst.*
North Am. Rev. 42, p. 422.

42 Comparative Views of the most important Anthracite Collieries in Pennsylvania; exhibiting their avenues to tide waters; with an Appendix, Map, and Draught of Comparative heights and distances. . . *Pottsville*, P.
8vo. North Am. Rev. 42, p. 241.

43 Geological Report of an Examination made in 1834 of the elevated country between the Missouri and Red Rivers. By G. W. Featherstonehaugh, U. S. Geologist. Published by order of both houses of Congress. Gales and Seaton, *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 97. Very large Map.

44 A Twelve Months' Residence in the West Indies. By R. R. Madden, M.D., Author of "Travels in the East."
P. 8vo. 2 vols. Cochrane, ———.

45 Jamaica as it was, as it is, and as it may be, &c. By a Retired Military Officer. . . Hunt, ———.
12mo.

46 Letter to Lord Glenelg, Secretary of State for the Colonies; containing a Report, from Personal Observation, on the Working of the New System in the British West India Colonies. By John Innes. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 119.

47 Oceanic Sketches: By Thomas Nightingale, Esq. Comprising an Account of the Missionary Stations in the Society Islands, Otaheite, &c. With a Botanical Appendix by Dr. Hooker.
Sm. 8vo. Plates. Cochrane, ———.

48 JOURNAL OF A CRUISE in the United States Frigate Potomac round the World; in 1831-1834. By Francis Warringer, A.M. 1835.

12mo. *New York.*

N. A. R. April, 1835.

49 THREE YEARS IN THE PACIFIC, containing Notices of Brazil, Chili, Bolivia, Peru, &c., in 1831-1834. By Dr. W. S. W. Ruschenberger. . . . *London.*

8vo. 2 vols. 1*l.* 4*s.*

First printed in Philadelphia the preceding year. The author was surgeon on board the U. S. ship Falmouth.

50 DE LA DEMOCRATIE EN AMERIQUE. Par Alexis de Tocqueville, Avocat à la Cour Royale de Paris, l'un des Auteurs du livre intitulé: Du Systême Penitentiare aux Etats Unis.

8vo. 2 vols. Gosselin, *Paris.*

North Am. Rev. 43, p. 178.

51 LETTRES SUR LES ETATS UNIS D'AMERIQUE, écrite en 1832 et 1833 et addressée à M. le Comte O'Mahony. Par J. M. B. de *****. . . . . *Lyon.*

8vo. 2 vols. 46fs. f.10.

Paris Rue de Pot de fer. No. 8.

52 MARIE, OU L'ESCLAVAGE AUX ETATS-UNIS, Tableau de Moeurs Americaines, par Gustave de Beaumont, l'un des Auteurs de l'ouvrage intitulé *Du Systême Penitentiare aux Etats Unis.*

8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris.*

"The most interesting book that has ever yet been published on the subject of American society and manners by a native of the European Continent: and in some respects more curious than any work on the same topics that has lately issued from the British press.—This work is in the form of a novel, but M. de Beaumont says in his preface, that though his personages are fictitious, every trait of character has been sketched from the life, and that almost every incident in his tale may be depended on as a fact which had fallen under his own observation."—*Quarterly Review*, 53, p. 289.

53 TRAITÉ DU 4 JUILLET, 1831, ENTRE LA FRANCE ET LES ETATS-UNIS. Memoire aux Chambres par un Citoyen des Etats Unis. . . . . *Paris.*

4to. pp. 70. Signed George M. Gibbs.

1835. 54 Documens communiqués à l'appui du Projet de loi relatif au Traite du 4 Juillet, 1831, par M. le Ministre Secretaire d'Etat au Departement des Affaires Etrangeres.
4to. Premiére Partie, pp. 258 *Paris.*
Seconde Partie, pp. 175, &c.
Public documents, not printed for sale.

55 Description du Texas, principalement des Terres de la compagnie de la Baie de Galveston et du Texas. Herhan, ———.
8vo. pp. 16.

56 L'Amerique Septentrionale et Meridionale, ou Description de cette grande partie du Monde, comprenant l'Amerique Russe, la nouvelle Bretagne, la baie de Hudson, &c., avec un precis de la Decouverte, de la Conquête et de l'Origine des anciens Peuples, leurs Moeurs, Usages, Coutumes, &c. Par un Societé de Geographes et de Gens de Lettres. Ledoux, ———.
Gr. 8vo. pp. 666. 13 Plates. f. 10.

57 Souvenirs de Trente Annees de Voyages à St. Domingue, dans plusieurs Colonies etrangers et au Continent d'Amerique. Par A. de Laujon. Schwartz et Gagnot, *Paris.*
8vo. 2 Vols. de 57 fs. f. 12.

58 Voyage dans l'Amerique Meridionale (le Bresil, la Republique Orientale de l'Uruguay, la Patagonie, la Repubique Argentine, la Republique du Chili, la Republique du Perou, la Republique de Bolivia) executé dans le cours des Années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. Par M. Alcide d'Orbigny. . . . Levrault, *Paris.*
Gr. in 4to.
75 Nos. of 6 sheets and 6 plates were published up to 1844, to be completed in 90, at 12½ francs each.

59 Voyage à Buenos Ayres et à Porto Alegre, par la Banda Oriental, les Missions d'Uruguay et la Province de Rio Grande-do-sul. (de 1830 a 1834) suivi de considerations sur l'etat du commerce Français à l'extérieur, et principalement au Bresil et au Rio de la Plata. Dedié au commerce du Havre. Par Arséne Isabelle. . . . . *Havre.*
Royal 8vo. pp. 618. Map and Plates.

60 Memoire pour Servir à l'Histoire du Tapir, et description d'une espéce nouvelle (le Tapir Pinchaque) appartenant aux hautes regions de la Cordillére des Andes. Par M. Roulin, M. D., &c. . . . . *Paris.* 1835.
4to. pp. 95. 3 Plates.

61 Voyage Pittoresque dans le Brésil par Maurice Rugendas. Traduit de l'Allemand par Mr. de Golbery; Conseiller à la Cour Royale de Colmar, &c. &c. &c. Engelmann, *Paris.*
Folio. pp. 186. Plates 120. Lithograph. (f. 240.)
The drawings are well executed and the proofs on India paper very fine (f. 300.)

62 Voyage autour du Monde, principalement à la Californie et aux Isles Sandwich, pendant les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. Par A. Duhant Cilly. . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 428. f.7. Plate.

63 Voyage autour du Monde, exécuté par ordre de S. M. l'Empereur Nicolas 1r. sur la corvette la Seniavine dans les Années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829, par Frederic Lutké. Partie historique; avec un Atlas lithographié d'aprés les dessins originaux d'Alex Postels et du Baron Kittlitz; traduit du Russe sur le MS. original, sous les yeux de l'auteur par le Conseiller de de l'Etat F. Boyé. . . . Didot, ———.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 410. Vol. 2. pp. 394. Vol. 3. pp. 352. (1836).
"Contenant les travaux de MM. les Naturalistes." Printed in Belgium. J. Lit. 1836 No. 5760.

64 Ramusius: Navigationi e Viaggi, &c.
The first volume of which was first printed at Venice in 1550. It appears from Brunet (iv. p. 22) that a new edition of this work, in 4to. 2 columns, was commenced in Venice, in this year.

65 Memorias Historicas e Politicas da Provincia da Bahia, por Ignacio Accioli de Cerquiera e Silva. . *Bahia.*
4to. 4 vols., the last printed in 1837.

66 Reise in Chile, Peru, und dem Amazonenstrome während der Jahre 1827—1832. Von Ed. Poeppig. . *Leipzig.*
4to. 3 Vols., and Atlas, 16 plates in folio.

67 Reise-Scenen aus Amerika. Herausgegeben von Dr. Adrian. Erster theil. . . . *Frankfurt.*
16mo. pp. 366.

1835. 68 Georgii Washingtonii, Americæ Septentrionalis Civitatum Feederatarum Præsidis primi, Vita, Francisco Glass, A.M., Ohioensi, Litteris Latinis conscripta. *Neo-Eboracopoli.*

12mo. pp. Typis Fratrum Harperorum.

MDCCCXXXVI.

1 Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the Years 1833, 1834 and 1835. By Capt. Back, R.N., &c. . . . . *London.*

8vo. pp. 663. Map and 16 Pls. £1. 10s.; 4to. £3. 3s.

The Quarterly Review (56, p. 296.) says that as a literary composition this work may perhaps rank higher than any former volume produced by the Northern expeditions. It was reprinted in the same year, in Paris, Brussels, Leipsick, Frankfort and Philadelphia.

2 Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean in 1833-4-5, under the Command of Captain Back, R.N., By Richard King, M.R.C.S., &c., Surgeon and Naturalist to the Expedition. . . . Bentley, ———.

P. 8vo. 2 vols. Plates.

3 Lower Canada.—Public Documents relating to Lord Aylmer's Administration of the Government of Lower Canada. ———.

8vo. pp. 126. Not printed for sale.

4 The Canadas: comprehending Topographical Information concerning the Quality of the Land, in different Districts; and the fullest General Information: for the Use of Emigrants and Capitalists. Compiled from Original Documents furnished by John Galt, Esq. Second edition. . E. Wilson, ———.

Small 8vo. pp. 349, App. lxxxvii.

This appears to be the edition of 1832, with a new title-page. It is dedicated to Mr. Galt by Andrew Picken.

5 Existing Difficulties in the Government of the Canadas. By J. A. Roebuck, M. P. . . *London.*

8vo. pp. 68.

6 Petition of the House of Assembly of Lower Canada, to the King, and the Two Houses of Parliament; adopted in consequence of the Disclosure of the Instructions to the Governor and Commissioners. . . . . *London.* 1836.
8vo. pp. 20.

7 Six Months of a Newfoundland Missionary's Journal from February to August, 1835. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 264. The Dedicatory Letter is signed Edward Wix.

8 A Land Log Book in the United States. By Sarah Hoding. . . . Simpkin, ———.
12mo.

9 Discourses, comprising a History of the First Congregational Church in Providence, delivered June 19, 1836, after the close of a Century from the formation of the Church. By Edward B. Hall, Pastor. . *Providence*, R. I.
8vo. pp. 62. N. A. R. Jan. 1837.

10 Gazetteer of the State of New York: comprehending its Colonial History; General Geography, and Internal Improvements; its Political State; a minute Description of its several Counties, Towns, and Villages; Statistical Tables, exhibiting the Area, Improved Lands, Population, Stock, Taxes, Manufactures, Schools, and Cost of Public Instruction, in each Town. With a Map of the State, and a Map of each County, and Plans of the Cities and principal Villages. By Thomas F. Gordon.
8vo. pp. 801. Author, *Philadelphia.*

11 Statistics of the West, at the close of the year 1836. By James Hall. . . . . *Cincinnati.*
12mo. pp. 284. N. A. R., xlv., p. 234.

12 Recollections of Persons and Places in the West. By H. M. Brackenridge, a native of Ohio. . *Philadelphia.*
12mo.

13 A new and Commodious Gazetteer of Virginia and the District of Columbia, by Joseph Martin; to which is added a History of Virginia, from its first settlement to the year 1754, with a Map. . . *Charlottesburgh*, Va.
8vo. N. A. R., July, 1836.

1836. 14 History of Texas. By David B. Edward. With a Map, &c. 12mo. Kay and Brother,
N. A. R. Oct., 1836.

15 Notices of Florida, and the Campaigns. By M. M. Cohen, an Officer in the Left Wing. . *Charleston*, S. C.
12mo. North Am. Rev. Jan. 1837.

16 Notes on the Wisconsin Territory. By Lieut. Albert M. Lea, U. S. Dragoons. With an accurate Map of the Ioway District. . . . B. S. Tanner, *Philadelphia?*
8vo? North Am. Rev. Oct. 1836.

17 The Traveller's Guide though the State of New York, Canada, &c. . . . . *New York.*
12mo? N. A. R., Oct. 1836.

18 The Baptists in America; a Narrative of the Deputation from the Baptist Union in England, to the United States and Canada. By the Rev. F. A. Cox, D. D., &c., and the Rev. James Hoby, D. D. . . . *London.*
12mo. Reprinted in New York—.N. A. R., Oct., 1836.

19 A History of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, from its Exploration and Settlement by the Whites to the close of the North Western Campaign in 1813; with an Introduction exhibiting the Settlement of Western Virginia from the first passage of the Whites over the Mountains of Virginia in 1736, to the Treaty of Camp Charlotte, near Chilicothe, Ohio, in 1774. By Mann Butler. Second edition; revised and enlarged by the Author.
8vo. *Cincinnati.*
North Am. Rev. 43, p. 1.

20 Proceedings of the Conventions of the Province of Maryland, held at the city of Annapolis, in 1774, 1775, and 1776. . . . . *Baltimore.*
8vo. pp. 378.
There is no indication in this work of whether it was printed from a MS. or from an older edition, it having neither introduction or preface.

21 A Pleasant Peregrination through the prettiest parts of Pennsylvania. Performed by Peregrine Prolix. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 148.
"In spite of its affected title, this little book is both amusing and instructive.

It presents, in a series of playful letters, a great many important facts in relation to the internal improvements of Pennsylvania."—*North. Am. Rev.*, 43, p. 272. 1836.

22 TRACTS AND OTHER PAPERS, relating principally to the Origin, Settlement and Progress of the Colonies in North America, from the Discovery of the Country to the year 1776. Collected by Peter Force. Vol. 1. . . . *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 364. North Am. Rev., 43, p. 274.
Contains reprints of five tracts relating to Georgia and six relating to Virginia.

23 IMPRESSIONS OF AMERICA, during the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. By Tyrone Power, Esq. . Bentley, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

24 THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES of North America, from the Plantation of the British Colonies till their Revolt and Declaration of Independence. By James Grahame, Esq.
8vo. 4 vols. (See 1827.) Smith, Elder, and Co., ———.

25 A LIFE OF TRAVELS AND RESEARCHES IN NORTH AMERICA, and South Europe, or Outlines of the Life, Travels, and Researches of C. S. Rafinesque, A. M., Ph. D., &c. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 148.

26 THE AMERICAN NATIONS; or Outlines of a National History of the Ancient and Modern Nations of North and South America. First number or volume. Generalities and Annals. By Prof. C. S. Rafinesque. . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 260.

27 NOTICES OF THE WAR OF 1812. By John Armstrong. In two volumes. Vol. 1. . . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 263. N. A. R., 53, p. 211.
"Note. The present volume is confined to the operations on the frontier. The second volume will embrace those on the seaboard; and will be published with all convenient speed."—It appeared in 1840.

28 A NARRATIVE OF THE AFFAIR AT QUEENSTOWN, in the War of 1812, with a Review of the Strictures on that event in a Book entitled *Notices of the War of* 1812. By Solomon Van Rensselaer. . . . . *New York.*
8vo? N. A. R. July, 1836.

1836. 29 MEMOIRS OF AN AMERICAN LADY, with Sketches of Manners and Scenery, in America, as they existed previous to the Revolution. By the Author of *Letters from the Mountains.* 12mo. *New York*

N. A. R. July, 1836.

Apparently Mrs. Grant's Memoirs, first printed in 1808.

30 TRAITS OF INDIAN CHARACTER, as generally applicable to the Aborigines of North America. Drawn from various Sources and Observations. . . . *Philadelphia.* 12mo. 2 vols. N. A. R., July, 1836.

31 THE AMERICAN TRAVELLER, or Guide through the United States, containing Brief Notices of the several Cities, principal Towns, Canals, Railroads, &c., with Tables of Distances, by Stag Canal and Steam-Boat routes. The whole alphabetically arranged, with direct References to the accompanying Map of the Roads, Canals and Railways of the United States. Second edition. By H. S. Tanner. Published by the author, Shakespeare Buildings. N. A. R., July, 1836.

The North Am. Rev. from which most of the books printed in America are taken, gives most of the titles in this year, without the size or place of publication.

32 MEMOIRS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the United States of America, from its organization to the present day. By William White, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. Second edition. . . . . *New York.*

N. A. R., July, 1836.

33 A HISTORY OF THE DETECTION, CONVICTION, LIFE, AND DESIGNS OF JOHN A. MUREL, the Great Western Land Pirate, with a Biographical Sketch of N. A. Stewart, one of his Victims. By A. Q. Watson, Esquire. Kay & Brother, . 12mo. N. A. R., Oct., 1836.

34 OLD INDIAN CHRONICLE. By S. G. Drake. . *Boston.* 12mo. pp. 208.

A reprint of the five Tracts relating to the Indian War of 1676, Nos. 370, 371, 372, 373, and 378 of my Catalogue. *The Chronicles of the Indians,* appended, occupy more than sixty pages of brief statements, arranged in chronological order. Some well-executed wood-cuts, partly copies of ancient drawings, accompany the volume for illustration. N. A. R.

35 Collections of the Rhode Island Historical Society. 1836.
Vol. III. . . . *Providence* R. I.
8vo. N. A. R., July, 1836.

36 Orations and Speeches on various occasions, by Edward Everett. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 637. N. A. R., 44, p. 138. See No. 40, 1833.

37 An Oration delivered on the Anniversary of the New England Society, Charleston, S. C., Dec. 22nd, 1835, in Commemmoration of the Landing of the Pilgrims upon the Rock of Plymouth, Dec. 22, 1620. By Joshua Barker Whitridge, A.M., M.D., &c. . . *Charleston*, S. C.
8vo. pp. 62. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 237.

38 An Address before the Pilgrim Society of Plymouth, December 22nd, 1835. By Hon. Peleg Sprague. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 32. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 237.

39 Archæologia Americana: Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society. Vol. II. . *Cambridge.*
8vo. pp. 573.

The bulk of this volume is devoted to Mr. Gallatin's Essay on the Structure of the Indian Languages, and the data on which it is based. The latter consist of the following papers: I. Grammatical Notices of the various stock tribes of North America: with two maps. II. Verbal forms, exhibiting specimens of simple conjugations and transitions, in fifteen languages. III. Vocabularies, and select sentences, preceded by a tabular view of the American tribes, as far as they are known, to the number of sixty-four distinct tribes or bands.——This body of documentary matter is preceded by upwards of 200 pages of Historical and Critical text, in which the author unfolds the result of his reading and reflections on the subject. This Introductory Essay is terminated with "General Observations" which every one ought to read, who admires accurate observations, sound philosophy, and just criticism.—N. A. R., 45, p. 34.

40 Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the present time, with an Account of their Antiquities, Manners and Customs, Religion and Laws. By Samuel G. Drake. Fifth edition with large additions and corrections, and numerous Engravings. . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 576. North Am. Rev. 44, p. 301. See No. 37, 1834.

1836. 41 THE COMPACT, with the Charter and Laws of the Colony of New Plymouth; together with the Charter of the Council at Plymouth; and an Appendix, containing the Articles of Confederation of the United Colonies of New England, and other valuable Documents. Published agreeably to a Resolve passed April 5, 1836, under the supervision of William Brigham, Counsellor at Law.

8vo. pp. 357. *Boston.*

1500 copies were printed by a resolve of the Legislature for the use of the Commonwealth. The volume is chiefly valuable as illustrating the spirit of the Pilgrim Fathers, and exhibiting the manners, wants, and sentiments of those early times. The Code before us carries us back to the very infancy of the settlement, shews us the misdemeanors and vices prevalent in the new community, and the penalties that were deemed most proper and effectual to check them. We see the moral as well as the physical difficulties with which we had to contend, and the remedies which they provided for their relief.—*N. A. R.*, 44, p. 538.

42 MEMOIR OF SAMUEL SLATER, the Father of American Manufactures; connected with a History of the Rise and Progress of the Cotton Manufactory in England and America; with Remarks on the Moral Influence of Manufactures in the United States. By George S. White. Second edition. . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 448.

43 DISCOURSE BEFORE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF LOUISIANA. By Henry A. Bullard, President of the Society.

8vo. pp. 30. *New Orleans.*

Full of authentic and curious information respecting the early history of Louisiana.—N. A. R., 43, p. 281.

44 THE LIFE AND POLITICAL OPINIONS OF MARTIN VAN BUREN, Vice-President of the United States. By William Holland. Second edition. . . . *Hartford.*

12mo. pp. 372. Portrait.

The first edition was probably printed in 1835.

45 LETTER OF JOHN ROSS, Principal Chief of the Cherokee Nations of Indians, followed by a copy of the Protest of the Cherokee Delegation to the Senate and House of Representatives, June 21st, 1836.

8vo? N. A. R., Oct. 1836.

46 ASTORIA; or the Enterprize beyond the Rocky Mountains. By Washington Irving, Esq. . . Bentley, ———. 1836.
Cr. 8vo. 3 vols. N. A. R., 44, p. 200.

Printed at the same time in Philadelphia, in two volumes, 8vo. Title as follows:

47 ASTORIA; or Anecdotes of an Enterprize beyond the Rocky Mountains. By Washington Irving. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 285, 279.

48 FAUNA BOREALI-AMERICANA, &c. (See 1829.) Part Third. The Fish. By John Richardson. . Bentley, ———.
4to. pp. xv. & 327. Coloured Plates, 24.

49 THE TEN TRIBES OF ISRAEL historically identified with the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere. By Mrs. Simon.
8vo. pp. xl. and 370. Seeley, ———.

This work consists principally of extracts from the sixth volume of Lord Kingsborough's *Antiquities of Mexico*, with Mrs. Simon's remarks. For another work on the same subject by Mrs. Simon, see No. 20, 1829.

50 NORTH AMERICAN HERPETOLOGY; or a description of the Reptiles inhabiting the United States. By John Edwards Holbrook, M. D., &c. . . . . *Philadelphia.*
4to. pp. 120. coloured plates 23. Vol. 1.

A very beautiful work, the second volume of which was published in 1838, pp. 125, coloured plates 28. N. A. R., 48, p. 145.

51 A BRIEF ACCOUNT, together with Observations, made during a Visit to the West Indies, and a Tour through the United States of America, in parts of the years 1832-3; together with a statistical account of Upper Canada. By Dr. Thomas Rolph, Ancaster, Gore District, Upper Canada. . . *Dundas*, U. C.
8vo. pp. 288.

52 THE RAMBLER IN MEXICO, MDCCCXXXIV. By Charles Jos. Latrobe. . . . . *London.*
8vo.

53 NOTES OF A VISIT TO SOME PARTS OF HAITI, in 1835. By the Rev. S. W. Hanna. . Seeley, *London.*
12mo. pp. 5s. 6d.

54 NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY FROM LIMA TO PARA across the Andes and down the Amazon, undertaken with a view of ascertaining the practicability of a navigable communication with the

1836. Atlantic, by the rivers Pachitea, Ucayali and Amazon. By Lieut. W. Smyth, and Mr. F. Lowe. . J. Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 305. 13 maps and plates. 12s.

55 The History of Brazil, from the Period of the Arrival of the Braganza family in 1808, to the Abdication of Don Pedro the first in 1831. Compiled from State Documents and other original sources. Forming a Continuation to Southey's History of that country. By John Armitage, Esq.
8vo. 2 vols. Ports. Smith, Elder, and Co., *London.*

56 Narratives of South America; illustrating Manners, Customs, and Scenery; containing numerous facts in Natural History, collected during a four years' Residence in Tropical Regions. By Charles Empson. . Edwards, ———.
8vo.
Twelve coloured fac-similes of drawings, from sketches made at the various localities to illustrate the Narratives, were published at the same time.

58 Address on the subject of a Surveying and Exploring Expedition to the Pacific Ocean and South Seas: Delivered in the Hall of Representatives, on the evening of April 3rd, 1836. By J. N. Reynolds. With Correspondence and Documents. . . . Harpers, *New York.*
8vo. pp. 300. North Am. Rev. 45, p. 361.

59 A Narrative of the Shipwreck, Captivity, and Sufferings of Horace Holden and Benjamin H. Nute, who were cast away in the American Ship Mentor, on the Pelew Islands, in the year 1832; and for two years afterwards were subjected to unheard of Sufferings among the Barbarous Inhabitants of Lord North's Island. By Horace Holden. *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 133. N. A. R., 43, p. 206.
An extremely interesting narrative, according to the North American Review.

60 Lettres sur l'Amerique du Nord. Par Michel Chevalier. Avec une Carte des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Gosselin, *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 65 sheets. Map. f.16.

61 Guide des Emigrés au Texas, dan l'Amerique Septentrionale contenant la description de ce pays, d'aprés des Documens officiels. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16.

62 Histoire des Societés de Temperance des Etats Unis d'Amerique, avec quelques details sur celle de l'Angleterre, de la Suede et autres Contrées. Par R. Baird. . . *Paris.* 1836.
8vo. 17 sheets. f.2.50.

63 Memoire à l'effet de Determiner le Caractére Grammaticale des Langues de l'Amerique Septentrionale, counues sous les noms de Lenni Lenapé, Mohégan et Chippeway, qui a obtenu le prix de Linguistique a l'Institut de France, fondé par M. de Volney. Par M. Pierre S. Duponceau. *Paris.*
8vo? V. Dr. Dunglisson's Discourse, 1844.

64 Chemins de Fer Americains; Historique de leur Construction: Prix de revient et produit; Mode d'administration adopté; Resumé de la Legislation qui les régit. Par Guillaume-Tell Poussin, ex-Major au Corps du Genie Americain etc. . *Paris.*
4to. pp. N. A. R., 44, p. 435.

65 Mon Voyage au Mexique; ou le Colon de Guazacoalco. Par Pierre Charpenne. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 42¼ sheets. f. 15.

66 Notice sur les Troubles survenus dans la province du Para. (Brésil.) . . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 8. Signed "Clair Roy."

67 Notice Statistique et Commerciale sur la Republique Orientale de l'Uruguay. . . *Havre.*
8vo. pp. 40. From the Archives de Commerce.

68 Histoire des Iles Sandwich et de la Mission Americaine, depuis 1820. Traduit de l'Anglois. . . *Paris.*
18mo. 8 sheets.

69 Examen critique de l'Histoire de la Geographie du Nouveau Continent, et des Progrés de l'Astronomie Nautique aux xv^e^ et xvi^e^ siécles. Par Alexandre de Humboldt.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 362. Gide, *Paris.*
This work is a reprint of the text of the *Atlas Historique et Geographique* which accompanies Humboldt's Voyage. Vol. V. was published in 1839.

70 Cinco Meses en los Estados Unidos de la America del Norte: desde el 20 de Abril al 23 de Setiembre, 1835. Diario de Viage de D. Ramon de la Sagra. Renouard, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 476.

1836. 71 Costumbres Familiares de los Americanos del Norte: Obra escrita en Ingles por Mistress Trollope y traducida por D. Juan Floran. . . . . *Paris.*
12mo. 2 vols. 27½ sheets. f. 16.

72 Viage à la America, por M. de Chateaubriand. Traducido por el Dr. Moralejo. . . . *Versailles.*
18mo. 3 vols. Rosa, Paris.

73 De la Democracia en la America del Norte. Por Alejo de Tocqueville, abogado de la Real Audiencia de Paris. Traducida de la cuarta edicion, por D. A. Sanchez de Bustamante.
8vo. 2 vols. 60¼ sheets. f. 20. Rosa, *Paris.*

74 Los Tres Siglos de Mexico durante el Gobierno Español, hasta la entrada del exercito trigarante. Obra escrita à Roma por D. Andres Cavo: publicala con Notas y Suplemento el licenciado Carlos Maria Bustamente. . . *Mexico.*
Sm. 4to. 3 vols.
"This work was to have been comprised in four volumes, but M. Ternaux had but *three* in 1842."—*Brunet* art. Cavo.

75 Historia Antigua de Mejico escrita por D. Mariano Veytia. La publica con varias notas y un Apendice, el C. F. Ortega.
Gr. 8vo. 3 vols. plates. Brunet. *Mexico.*

76 Mejico y sus Revoluciones. Obra escrita por José Maria Luis Mora. . . . . Rosa, *Paris.*
8vo. Vol. 1. 35¾ sheets. f. 16. To be completed in 8 vols.

77 Correspodencia que ha Mediado entre la Legacion extraordinaria de Mexico y el Departamento de Estado de los Estados Unidos sobre el paso del Sabina por las tropas que mandaba el Gen. Gaines. . . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. xxi. 59. Map.
Not printed for sale. A French translation was published in Paris in 1837.

78 Coleccion de obras y Documentos rflativos à la Historia Antigua y Moderna de las Provincias del Rio de la Plata, ilustrados con notas y desertaciones. Por Pedro de Angelis. . . . . *Buenos Ayres.*
Folio. 5 vols. Edin. Rev. No. 131, p. 87.

79 Flora Fluminensis (Regni Brasiliensis). . *Paris.*
Folio. 11 vols. 1640 Plates. f.110. L. P. f.145.

MDCCCXXXVII.

1 NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION TO THE EAST COAST OF GREENLAND, sent by order of the King of Denmark, in Search of the lost Colonies, under the command of Capt. W. A. Graah. Translated from the Danish, by the late G. G. Macdougall. With the original Danish chart. . . Parker, *London.*
8vo. pp. 199. 8s. 6d.

2 REMARKS ON THE PROCEEDINGS AS TO CANADA, in the present Session of Parliament: by one of the Commissioners. 10th April, 1837. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 67.

3 COLONIAL POLICY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. By the Author of the "*History of the British Colonies.*" Part I. Government.
8vo. pp. 87. *London.*
By R. Montgomery Martin.

4 A LETTER FROM THE EASTERN TOWNSHIPS OF LOWER CANADA, containing Hints to intending Emigrants as to the Choice of Situation, &c. By W. G. Mack. . . *Glasgow.*
8vo. pp. 26. Map.

5 A FEW WORDS ON THE SUBJECT OF CANADA. By a Barrister.
8vo. pp. 52. Longman, ———.

6 REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS appointed to inquire into the grievances complained of in Lower Canada. (Presented to Parliament by His Majesty's command.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 20 February, 1837. *London.*
Folio. pp. 182, 73, and 160. Map.

7 CANADA. Sir F. B. Head. Return to an Address of the Hon. the House of Commons, dated 21 April, 1837; for,—Copy of a Despatch from Sir F. B. Head, in Answer to Charges preferred against him by Dr. C. Duncombe, in a Petition presented to the House of Commons, 19th August, 1836; together with a copy of Lord Glenelg's Reply thereto. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 3 May, 1837. . *London.*
Folio. pp. 180.

1837. 8 THE HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, AND STATISTICS, of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward's Isle, Newfoundland, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin, Esq., F.S.S.
Fcap. 8vo. Maps and plates. 6s. Whittaker, ———.

Vol. vi. of the Colonial Library.

9 HISTORY OF KENNEBUNK PORT, from its first Discovery, by Bartholomew Gosnold, May 14th, 1602, to A. D. 1837. By Charles Bradbury. . . *Kennebunk* (Me).
12mo. pp. 301. N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

10 HISTORICAL SKETCH OF AMHERST, in the County of Hillsborough, in N. H., from its first settlement to the year 1837. By John Farmer, Corresponding Secretary of the New Hampshire Historical Society. Second edition enlarged.
12mo. pp. 52. M'Farland, *Concord*, N. H.

N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

11 HISTORY OF WORCESTER, Massachusetts, from its earliest settlement to September, 1836: with various notices relating to the History of Worcester County. By William Lincoln.
8vo. pp. 383. Fine large map. *Worcester.*

12 BOWEN'S PICTURE OF BOSTON; or, the Citizen's and Stranger's Guide to the Metropolis of Massachusetts and its Environs; to which is prefixed the Annals of Boston. Embellished with engravings. Third edition. . . *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 304. N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

13 SKETCH OF WESTERN VIRGINIA; for the use of British settlers in that Country. . . . Bull, ———.
Sm. 8vo. pp. 129. and Map.

Published for the purpose of facilitating the sale of certain landed estates in Virginia.

14 HISTORY OF MARYLAND, from its first Settlement, in 1633, to its Restoration, in 1660; with a copious Introduction, and Notes, and Illustrations. By John Leeds Bozman. . *Baltimore.*
8vo. 2 vols.

The first sketch of this work was printed in 1811. (See No. 5 of that year.)

15 GAZETTEER OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI. By Alphonso Wetmore. . . . *St. Louis*, Mis. 1837.

8vo. pp.

Under this title the North American Review (vol. 48, p. 514) gives an article on Missouri, but makes no further mention whatever of the book.

16 THE OHIO GAZETTEER AND TRAVELLER'S GUIDE; containing a Description of the several Towns, Townships, and Counties, with their Watercourses, Roads, Improvements, Mineral Productions, &c. First revised edition. By Warren Jenkins.

12mo. pp. 546. *Columbus* (Ohio).

N. Am. Rev. 47, p. 1.

17 A NEW GUIDE FOR EMIGRANTS TO THE WEST; containing Sketches of Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Arkansas, with the Territory of Wisconsin, and the adjoining parts. By J. M. Peck, A.M., of Rock Spring, Illinois. Second edition.

18mo. pp. 381. *Boston.*

First edition in . N. A. R. Oct. 1837.

18 A GAZETTEER OF ILLINOIS, in three parts; containing a General View of the State, a General View of each County, and a particular Description of each Town, Settlement, Stream, Prairie, Bottom, Bluff, &c., alphabetically arranged. By J. M. Peck, A.M, Author of a *New Guide for Emigrants*. Second edition, entirely revised, corrected, and enlarged. *Philadelphia.*

18mo. pp. 328.

First edition in 1836. N. A. R. Oct. 1837.

19 THE AMERICANS, in their Moral, Social, and Political Relations. By Francis J. Grund. . Longman, *London.*

8vo. 2 vols.

N. Am. Rev. 46, p. 106.—Reprinted in Boston, in 1 vol. 12mo. pp. 423. The style of this work, the author being a German, is highly praised, both by the English and American reviewers. "The spirit of the book is one of kindliness. There is in it a tone of good humour, even where the author undertakes to censure. Indeed there is something more; there is an air of advocacy, which is constantly manifest. To a foreigner, who is interested in the country, Mr. Grund's work will be of great value, from the amount of information which it conveys. No other work, within our knowledge, presents a view so complete of our resources in every department of life. Facts are accumulated, and statistical tables are presented, which give it very much the appearance of a topographical survey."—*N. A. Rev. ut supra.*

1837. 20. Society in America. By Harriet Martineau. *London.* P. 8vo. 3 vols.

N. Am. Rev. 45, p. 418.—Reprinted in New York, in 2 vols. 12mo.

21 A Review of Miss Martineau's Work on Society in America. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 54. N. A. R. Oct., 1837.

22 The Western Address Directory; with Historical, Topographical, and Statistical Sketches, for the year 1837, of the principal Cities and Towns in the Mississippi Valley. Intended as a Guide to Travellers. . . *Baltimore.*
12mo. pp. 448. N. A. R. Jan. 1838.

23 Texas. An English Question. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 40.

24 The History of Banking in America, with an Inquiry how far the Banking Institutions of America are adapted to this Country. By James William Gilbart. Longman, ———.
8vo. 7s.

25 American Prosperity; an Outline of the American Debit, or Banking System: to which is added, a justification of the Veto of the late President, &c. By Edward Clibborn, a late resident in America. . . Groombridge, ———.
8vo.

26 Letters and other Papers relating to Cherokee Affairs; being in Reply to sundry publications authorized by John Ross. By E. Boudinot, formerly Editor of the Cherokee Phoenix. . . . *Athens*, Ga.
12mo. pp. 66. N. A. R. April, 1837.

27 Letters Descriptive of the Virginia Springs; and the Roads leading thereto, and the Doings thereat, &c. By Peregrine Prolix. . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 248.

This writer excels in a light and airy descriptive style. His letters on Pennsylvania were agreeable and popular. (No. 21, 1836.) This little volume is equally attractive, and gives more new information.—*N. Am. Rev.* 45, p. 256.

28 THE EMIGRANT'S INTRODUCTION to an acquaintance with the British American Colonies, and the present condition and prospects of the Colonists, &c. Dedicated to the Magistrates and Landlords of the over-populous districts of the United Kingdom, and designed to fix the determination of all persons who may contemplate Emigrating, and to assist the judgment of those at a loss to know what advice they may, with the greatest safety give to uninstructed persons under their particular influence. By S. S. Hill, Esq. Parbury and Co., ———. 1837.
12mo. Map. 5s.

29 A BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIR OF THE REV. JOHN WILLIAMS, first Minister of Deerfield, Massachusetts; with a slight sketch of Ancient Deerfield, and an account of the Indian Wars in that place and vicinity. With an Appendix, containing the Journal of the Rev. Dr. Stephen Williams, of Longmeadow, during his captivity, and other Papers relating to the early Indian Wars in Deerfield. By Stephen W. Williams, A.M., M.D., &c.
12mo. pp. 127. *Greenfield*, Mass.

N. Am. Rev. 46. p. 561.

This little work is in great part a reprint of Williams's *Redeemed Captiev.* Boston, 1707, (see No. 12 of that year.)—the fourth edition of which was printed at Greenfield, in 1793. The Journal of his son, Dr. Stephen Williams, is now printed for the first time.—N. A. R. April, 1838.

30 MEMOIRS OF AARON BURR, with Miscellaneous Selections from his Correspondence. By Matthew L. Davis.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 436. Harpers, *New York.*

Vol. 2 was published in 1838.

31 THE LIFE AND SERVICES OF COMMODORE WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE, United States Navy. By Thomas Harris, M.D., Surgeon, U. S. N. Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 254. N. A. R. Oct. 1837.

32 THE LIFE OF THOMAS JEFFERSON, third President of the United States, with parts of his Correspondence, never before published; and notices of his opinions on Questions of Civil Government, National Policy, and Constitutional Law. By

1837. George Tucker, Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Virginia. . Carey, Lea, and Co., *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols.
N. A. R. April, 1837.—Published in London, at the same time, without any alteration in the title, by C. Knight.

33 A LETTER TO THE HON. DANIEL WEBSTER, on the Political affairs of the United States. By Marcellus. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 34. N. A. R. July, 1837.

34 AN APPEAL FROM THE MISREPRESENTATIONS OF JAMES HALL, respecting the History of Kentuckey and the West. By Mann Butler. To which is annexed, a Chronology of the principal events as far as they could be ascertained, in the History of the Western Country of the United States, from the earliest Spanish and French Explorations to 1806.
8vo. pp. 32. A. G. Hodges, *Frankfort*, Ky.
N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

35 A LETTER TO THE HON. HENRY CLAY, on the Annexation of Texas to the United States. By William E. Channing.
12mo. pp. 72. *Boston.*
N. A. R. Oct., 1837.

36 THE WESTERN EMIGRANT'S MAGAZINE, and Historian of Times in the West. . Thomas Gregg, *Carthage*, Illinois.
8vo. pp. 16.
A monthly periodical. N. A. R. Oct., 1837.

37 AN ORATION ON NATIONAL INDEPENDENCE, delivered by Public request, on the fourth of July, 1837, at Port Gibson, Mississippi; consisting principally of a sketch of the Rise of the State of Mississippi, from the Exploration of De Soto in 1539, to the present time. By Mann Butler. . *Frankfort*, Ky.
8vo. pp. 23.

38 THE ANNUAL REGISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, within the Indian or Western Territory. No. 3.
8vo. pp. 82. Isaac M. Coy, *Shawanee*, Ind. Territory.
N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

39 THE RELIGIOUS CREEDS AND STATISTICS of every Christian denomination in the United States and British Provinces. With

some Account of the Religious Sentiments of the Jews, American Indians, Deists, Mahometans, &c.: alphabetically arranged. By John Hayward. . . J. Hayward, *Boston.* 1837.
12mo. pp. 156. N. A. R. April, 1837.

40 Historical Sketch of Amherst, in the County of Hillsborough, in New Hampshire, from its first settlement to the year 1837. By John Farmer, Corresponding Secretary of the N. H. Historical Society. Second edition enlarged. *Concord.*
8vo. pp. 300. N. A. R. 46, p. 536.

41 An Historical Sketch of the Baptist Missionary Convention of the State of New York; embracing a Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the Baptist Denomination in Central and Western New York: with 1. History of the Hamiltonian Baptist Missionary Society. 2. Sketch of the Associations in the State. 3. Biographical Notices of the Founders of the Convention. By John Peck and John Lawton. *Utica*, N. Y.
8vo. pp. 255. N. A. R. Jan. 1838.

42 Thoughts on the Religious State of the Country (America), with Reasons for preferring Episcopacy. By Rev. Calvin Colton. . . Hodson, ———.
12mo. pp. 188.

43 Treaties between the United States of America, and the several Indian Tribes, from 1778 to 1837; with a copious Table of Contents. . . *Washington.*
8vo. pp. 699. N. A. R. Jan., 1838.

44 A Practical Treatise on the Law of Slavery, being a compilation of all the Decisions made on the subject in the several Courts of the United States, and State Courts; with copious Notes and References to the Statutes and other Authorities, systematically arranged. By Jacob D. Wheeler, Esq., Counsellor at Law. . . *New York.*
8vo. N. A. R. July, 1837.

45 A Digest of the Laws of the United States, including an abstract of the Judicial Decisions relating to the Constitutional and Statuary Law. By Thomas F. Gordon.
8vo. pp. 822. Author, *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R. Oct., 1837.

1837. 46 Introduction to American Law, designed as a First Book for Students. By Timothy Walker, one of the Professors in the Law Department of the Cincinnati College. *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 679. N. A. R., 45, p. 485.

47 The Rocky Mountains; or, Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Far West, digested from the Journal of Captain B. L. E. Bonneville, of the Army of the United States; and illustrated from various other sources. By Washington Irving.
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 248, 248. Carey, Lea, and Co, *Philadelphia.*

Published in London at the same time, with the following title:

48 Adventures of Captain Bonneville; or, Scenes beyond the Rocky Mountains of the Far West. By Washington Irving. . . . Bentley, ———.
12mo. 3 vols.

49 Remarks on the Geology and Mineralogy of Nova Scotia. By Abraham Gesner, Esq., Surgeon.
8vo. pp. 272. *Halifax*, N. S.

50 First Report of the Geology of the State of Maine. By Charles T. Jackson, M.D., Member of the Geological Society of France, &c., &c., &c. . . *Augusta*, M.
8vo. pp. 128. N. A. R., 45, p. 240.

51 First Report on the Geology of the Public Lands in the State of Maine. By Charles T. Jackson, M.D., &c. Published by order of the Legislature of Massachusetts. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 47. N. A. R., 45, p. 240.

52 Fauna Boreali Americana, &c. (See 1829.) Part the fourth and last. The Insects. By the Rev. William Kirby.
4to. pp. xxxix. and 325. 8 col. plates. *Norwich.*

53 Flora Cestrica: an attempt to enumerate and describe the Flowering and Filicoid Plants of Chester County, in the State of Pennsylvania. By William Darlington, M.D. The second edition. . . . *West Chester*, Pa.
8vo. N. A. R., Jan., 1838.—The first edition was published in 1826.

54 The Origin and History of Missions; a Record of the Voyages, Travels, Labours, and Successes of the various Missionaries, who have been sent forth by Protestant Societies and

Churches. By the Rev. John. O. Choules, A.M., New Bedford, Mass., and the Rev. Thomas Smith, late Minister of Trinity Chapel, London. Fourth edition. . *Boston.* 1837.
4to. 2 vols. pp. 622, 610. N. A. R., Oct., 1837.

55 Narrative of Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands; with Remarks on the Natural History of the Islands, Origin, Languages, Traditions, and Usages of the Inhabitants. By the Rev. John Williams. . . *London.*
8vo.

56 A Letter respecting Santa Cruz as a Winter Residence for Invalids; addressed to Dr. John C. Warren, of Boston. By Joseph Tuckerman. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 27. N. A. R., Oct., 1837.

57 The History and Present Condition of St. Domingo. By J. Brown, M.D. . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. 2 vols.

"This work is written with singular clearness and precision. Places, dates, and minute incidents, are marked with punctilious exactness, yet not so as to give the narrative a jejune or unedifying aspect. On the other hand, the style is bold, fresh, and racy, as of a man who conceives vividly whatever he writes, and who regards language as but the transparent vehicle of thought."—*N. Am. Rev.* p. 292.

58 The Orchidaceæ of Mexico and Guatemala. By James Bateman, Esq. . . Ridgway, *London.*
Eleph. folio. Part I. 10 plates. 125 copies published.

59 Sketches of West India Scenery; with Illustrations of Negro Character, the Process of Making Sugar, &c. By R. Bridgens. . . . Jennings, ———.
Imp. 4to. 27 plates.

60 The West Indies: the Physical History of the Windward and Leeward Colonies; with some account of the Moral, Social, and Political Condition of their Inhabitants, immediately before and after the Abolition of Negro Slavery. By Sir Andrew Halliday, K.H., M.D., F.R.S., &c. . . Parker, ———.
P. 8vo. Maps.

"Of modest pretensions, but replete with interesting and instructive information."—*Athen.* 1837, p. 242.

1837. 61 Review, Financial, Statistical, and Commercial, of Brazil and its resources. By —— Sturz. . . *London.*
8vo.

62 An Expose of the Dissensions between Chili and the Peru-Bolivian Confederation. By a Peru-Bolivian.
8vo. pp. 44. *London.*

63 Letter to the President of the Royal Geographical Society of London, on Antartic discovery. By Antarcticus.
8vo. Murray, ———.
Athenæum, 1837, p. 132.

64 Reponse à quelques Imputations contre les Etats Unis énoncées dans des ecrits et Journaux recens. Par Eugéne A. Vail, citoyen des Etats-Unis, etc. . De Launay, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 36.

65 Abregé de l'Histoire des Indiens de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Par F. Barraga, missionaire au Lac Superieure. Traduit de l'Allemand. . . . *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 300. f.1. Rue de St. Peres, No. 69.

66 Cinq Mois aux Etats Unis de l'Amerique du Nord, depuis le 29 Avril jusqu' au 23 Septembre, 1835. Journal du voyage de M. Ramon de la Sagra, directeur du Jardin des Plantes de la Havane, etc. Traduit de l'Espagnol par M. Réné Baïssas.
8vo. pp. 488. 4 plates f.7.50. Levrault, *Paris.*

67 Lettres sur l'Amerique du Nord. Par Michel Chevalier, avec une Carte des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Seconde edition, revue, corrigée et augmenteé de plusieurs chapitres.
8vo. 2 vols. 60¾ sheets. f.16 Gosselin, *Paris.*
Third edition (1838) 62½ sheets.

68 Voyage au pays des Osages. Un tour en Sicile. Par Louis Cortambert. . . . Bertrand, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 96. f.2.

69 Etats Unis d'Amerique; Par M. Roux de Rochelle.
8vo. pp. 400. 96 plates. Didot, *Paris.*
Forms a part of the "Univers; Histoire et Description de tous les Peuples." published in numbers by Didot.

70 Exposé Sommaire de la Constitution des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Par M. Duponceau. Traduit de l'Anglais par M. D'Homergue, avec des notes par le traducteur. *Paris.* 8vo. pp. 84. 1837.

71 Correspondance entre la Legation extraordinaire du Mexique à Washington, et le Ministère des affaires etrangères des Etats Unis, sur le passage de la Sabine par les troupes commandées par le General Gaines; traduites de l'Espagnol et publiée par le citoyen Mexicain, J. C. C. . *Paris.* 8vo. pp. xxxi. 91. Map. See 1836, No. 77.

72 Voyage au Guazacoalcos, aux Antilles, et aux Etats-Unis, par M. A. Brissot. . . . . *Paris.* 8vo. pp. 390.

The author is a son of the celebrated Brissot de Warville.

73 L'Ile de Cuba. Le Comte de Villanueva et le General Tacon. Article inséré dans les numero du 28 Sept^re^, 8, 15 et 22 Oct^re^, 1837, du Moniteur Industriel par Al. Daumont. Revu et corrigé. Suivi d'extraits de la Revue Britannique (Janvier 1837) sur le même sujet. . . . *Paris.* 8vo. pp. 48.

74 Essai sur l'administration des Colonies. Par M. le Comte de Mauny. . . . . *Paris.* 8vo. pp. 204.

75 Notices Statistiques sur les Colonies Françaises. Imprimées par ordre de Mr. Le Vice Amiral De Rosamel, Ministre de la Marine, &c. Premiére partie. Notice preliminaire. Martinique, Guadeloupe et dependances. Imprimerie Royale, *Paris.* Royal 8vo. pp. 248.

Appears not to have been printed for sale. Vol. II (pp, 263), 1838. Vol. III. (pp. 320), 1839. By P. Alex. Tiby, according to Brunet, No. 28,637.

76 Voyage aux Iles du Grand Ocean, contenant des Documens nouveaux sur la Geographie physique et politique, la Langue, la Litterature, la Religion, les Moeurs, les Usages, et les Coutumes de leur Habitans et des considerations generales sur leur

1837. Commerce, leur Histoire, et leur Gouvernement depuis les tems les plus réculés jusqu' à nos jours. Pars J. A. Moerenhout.
8vo. 2 vols. 70¼ sheets. 4 plates & map. f.20. *Paris.*

77 Bibliotheque Americaine ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs à l' Amerique qui ont paru depuis sa decouverte jusqu' à l' an 1700. Par H. Ternaux. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 191. N. A. R., 45, p. 222.

This catalogue contains 1153 articles: the few notes added by Mr. Ternaux to some of them, cause a regret that he has been so sparing of them.

78 Voyages, Relations et Memoires originaux pour servir à l' Histoire de la Decouverte de l' Amerique, publies pour la premiére fois en Français. Par Henri Ternaux. . *Paris.*
8vo. 10 vols.

This first series of M. Ternaux' collection (a second series was published in 1840) consists of the following works:

Vol. 1. Belle et agréable Narration du premier Voyage de Nicolas Fédermann le Jeune, d'Ulm, aux Iles de la Mer Océane, et de tout ce qui lui est arrivé dans ce pays jusqu'à son retour en Espagne; écrite brièvement et divertissante à lire, (Haguenau, 1557).
8vo. pp. 227. 6f. 50c.

Vol. 2. Histoire de la Province de Santa-Cruz, que nous nommons ordinairement le Brésil, par Péro de Maghalanès de Gandavo, dédiée au très-illustre seigneur D. Lionis Péreira, ancien gouverneur de Malacca et de plusieurs parties de l'Inde méridionale, (Lisbonne, 1576).
8vo. pp. 162. 4fr. 50c.

Vol. 3. Véritable Histoire et Description d'un Pays habité par des Hommes Sauvages, nus, féroces et anthropophages, situé dans le Nouveau Monde, nommé Amérique, inconnu dans le pays de Hesse avant et depuis la naissance de Jésus-Christ jusqu' à l'année dernière, que Hans Staden de Homberg, en Hesse, l'a connu par sa propre expérience et la fait connaître actuellement par le moyen de l'impression, (Marbourg, 1557).
8vo. pp. 335. 8f. 50c.

Vol. 4. Veritable Relation de la Conquete du Pérou et de la Province de Cuzco, nommée Nouvelle-Castille,

subjuguée par François Pizarre et dédiée à S. M. l'Empereur par François Xerès, Natif de Séville, et Secrétaire du susdit Capitaine, (Salamanque, 1547). 1837.

8vo. pp. 198. 6fr.

Vol. 5. Histoire de l'admirable Navigation d'Ulrich Schmidel de Straubing au Brésil et au Rio de la Plata, depuis l'année 1534 jusqu'en 1554, (Nuremberg, 1559).

8vo. pp. 264. 7fr.

Vol. 6. Les Commentaires d'Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, Gouverneur du Rio de la Plata, (Valladolid, 1555).

8vo. pp. 507. 14fr.

Vol. 7. Relation et Naufrages d'Alvar Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, (Valladolid, 1555).

8vo. pp. 303. 9fr.

Vol. 8. Cruautés Horribles commises par les Conquerants du Mexique et par les Indiens qui les aidèrent à soumettre cet Empire à la Couronne D'Espagne, Mémoire de D. Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl. Supplément à l'Histoire du père Sahagun, publié et dédié au gouvernement suprême de la confédération Mexicaine, par Charles Marie de Bustamante, (Mexico, 1829).

8vo. pp. 312. 10fr.

Vol. 9. Relation du Voyage de Cibola, Entrepris en 1840, ou l'on traite de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera (Inédite.)

8vo. pp. 392. 12fr.

Vol. 10. Recuil de Pieces relatives a la Conquete du Mexique. (Inédit.)

8vo. pp. 472. 14fr.

---

79 Examen de la Cuestion de Cuba. . *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 16.

80 Historia Fisica, Politica y Natural de la Isla de Cuba. Por D. Ramon de la Sagra.—Geografia. . *Paris.*

Folio.

1837. 81 Historia Verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva España. Escrita por el Capitan Bernal Diaz del Castillo. Nueva edicion corregida. . . . Rosa.
12mo. 4 vols. 68½ sheets. f. 15.

82 Historia de la Conquista de Mejico, poblacion y progresos de la America setentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva España. Escribiala D. Antonio de Solis. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 496. 2 Ports. and Map. f. 7. 50.

83 Coleccion de los Viages y descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles, etc. (See 1825 & 1829.) Por Don Martin Fernandez de Navarrete. Tom IV. V. . *Madrid.*
4to. 2 vols.

These two volumes contain the voyages of Magallanes, De Elcano, Loaisa and Saavedra, &c. Navarrete died in 1844 without having published any more of this work.

84 Antiquitates Americanæ sive Scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America. — Samlung af de i nordens oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra det 10de til det 14de Aarhundede. Edidit Societas Regiæ Antiquariorum septentrionalium, lat. et danice. . . . . *Hafniæ.*
Imp. 4to. pp. 526. 18 Plates and Maps.

"This great work presents many powerful arguments and a host of striking facts in favour of the supposition that America was discovered by the Northmen in the year 986, and was repeatedly visited by them during the two succeeding centuries. Emanating from high authority, it merits the respectful attention and the strictest scrutiny of the learned. The internal evidence furnished by the documents themselves, is altogether in favour of their authenticity; the language, style, and manner, all belong to the early part of the golden age of Icelandic literature, or the middle of the eleventh century. The manuscripts from which the two first documents were printed, appear to belong to the thirteenth or fourteenth centuries, and their history is sufficiently known to entitle them to full credit."

MDCCCXXXVIII.

1 An Authentic Narrative of the Perils and Escape of H. M. Ship Terror, after having been enclosed for more than twelve months in the ice of Hudson's Strait and Fox's Channel. By Capt. Back, R.N. . . Murray, ———.
8vo. Numerous Views by Capt. Smith.

This book is also advertised under the following title:

2 Narrative of an Expedition in H. M. S. Terror, undertaken with a view to Geographical Discovery on the Arctic Shores in the years 1836-7. By Capt. Back, R. N.
8vo. 12 Plates. Murray, ———.

3 Six Years in the Bush; or, Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada, 1832-1838.
12mo. Simpkin & Co., ———.

4 The Canadian Controversy; its Origin, Nature, and Merits.
8vo. pp. 84. Longman, ———.

5 The Canadian Crisis, and Lord Durham's Mission to the North American Colonies: with Remarks, the result of Personal Observation in the Colonies and the United States, on the Remedial Measures to be adopted in the North American Provinces.
8vo. pp. 56. Rodwell, ———.

6 Observations on the Disturbances in Canada. By Montague Gore, Esq. . Saunders and Otley, ———.
8vo. pp. 38.

7 Report, from the Select Committee of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada, on the State of the Province. Printed by order of the Honourable the Legislative Council. (No place.)
8vo. pp. 91. App. 60.

Appears to have been printed at the seat of government in Upper Canada, by "R. Stanton, printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty."

8 A Short Account of the Rise and Progress of the Recent Popular Movements in Lower Canada. . *Bungay.*
8vo. pp. 12.

1838. 9 THE CANADAS AS THEY NOW ARE; comprehending a View of of their Climate, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Government, Laws, Taxes, Towns, Trade, &c., derived from the Reports of the Inspectors made to the Judges at Quarter Sessions and from other authentic sources, assisted by local knowledge. By a late Resident. . . . . Duncan, ———.
12mo. Map.

10 WINTER STUDIES AND SUMMER RAMBLES IN CANADA. By Mrs. Jameson. . . . *London.*
12mo. 3 vols.

11 INFORMATION RESPECTING THE ABORIGINES IN THE BRITISH COLONIES. Circulated by Direction of the Meeting for Sufferings. Being principally Extracts from the Report presented to the House of Commons, by the Select Committee appointed on that subject. . . . *London.*
Cr. 8vo. pp. 60. No. 1 of Tracts relating to the Aborigines.

12 OBSERVATIONS UPON EMIGRATION TO UPPER CANADA; being the Prize Essay for which was awarded a Gold Medal, from the Upper Canada Celtic Society. By John Neilson.
12mo. pp. 74. *Kingston*, U. C.
N. A. R., April, 1838.

13 THE HISTORY, PRINCIPLES, AND PROSPECTS OF THE BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, and of the Colonial Bank; with an Enquiry into Colonial Exchanges and expediency of introducing British Sterling and British Coin in preference to the Dollar as the Money of Account and Currency of the North American Colonies. By George R. Young, Esq., of Halifax, U. S., Author of the Letters to Lord Stanley upon the "*Rights of Fishing*," &c. (1834.) W. S. Orr, & Co., ———.
8vo.

14 AN IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT OF THE CIVIL WAR IN THE CANADAS, with a General Description of the Provinces; comprising 1. History. 2. Resources and Trade. 3. Climate, &c. 4. The People, their Manners, Habits, Customs, Amusement, Songs, &c. 5. Religion, Education, the Press. 6. Population. 7. Information for Emigrants. Biographical Notices of the

principal Canadian Leaders. By a Gentleman, many years resident in Canada. . . . Saunders, ———. 1838.
8vo ?

Published in numbers at 2s. with Plates. Pub. Cir. 3091 and 3445 Vol. 1.

15 A NARRATIVE OF THE CANADIAN REBELLION; containing a faithful Account of all the important Occurrences connected with that momentous Event, from its commencement to its final suppression. With a Map of both the Canadas.
8vo. Ackermann, ———.

Probably the same same as the following:

16 A NARRATIVE OF THE REBELLION IN THE CANADAS. By a Resident Canadian. With copious Extracts from the Despatches of Sir John Colborne, Sir Francis Head, &c. &c, and other Official Documents. . Ackermann, ———.
8vo. Map.

17 THE CANADAS AS THEY NOW ARE; comprehending a View of their Climate, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Government, Laws, Taxes, Towns, Trade, &c. With a Description of the Soil, and Advantages or Disadvantages of every Township in each Province; derived from the Reports of Inspectors. By a late Resident. . . . . Duncan, ———.
12mo. pp. Map.

18 HINTS ON THE CASE OF CANADA for the Consideration of Members of both Houses of Parliament. Murray, ———.
8vo.

19 SKETCHES OF MARTHA'S VINEYARD, and other Reminiscences of Travel at Home, &c. By an inexperienced Clergyman.
12mo. pp. 207. *Boston.*

N. A. R., July, 1838.

20 A TRIP TO BOSTON, in a Series of Letters to the Editor of the United States' Gazette. By the Author of *Two Years and a half in the Navy.* . . . *Boston.*
16mo. pp. 224.

21 SKETCHES OF ROCHESTER AND WESTERN, N. Y. By Henry O'Reilly. . . . *Rochester*, N. Y.

N. A. R., July, 1838

1838. 22 Gazetteer of the State of Michigan. In Three Parts. Containing a General View of the State, a Description of the face of the Country, &c. &c. &c. With a succinct History of the State from the earliest period to the present time; also a Particular Description of the Counties, Towns, &c., alphabetically arranged, with an Appendix, containing the usual Statistical Tables, with a Directory for Emigrants, &c. By John T. Blois. . . . . *Detroit*, M.
12mo. pp. 418. N. A. R. Jan., 1839.

23 Discourse on the History and General Character of the State of Ohio, before the Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society, By Timothy Walker. . *Columbus*, O.
8vo. pp. 27. N. A. R., July, 1838.

24 Sketches of the Upper Wabash Valley. By Henry William Ellsworth. . . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 175. N. A. R., Jan., 1839.

25 Illinois and the West, with a Township Map, containing the latest Surveys and Improvements. By A. D. Jones. *Boston.*
18mo. pp. 255. N. A. R., July, 1836.

26 Notes on the Western States; containing Descriptive Sketches of their Soil, Climate, Resources, and Scenery. By James Hall, Author of Border Tales, &c. . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 304.

"Though furnished with a new title, this work is but another edition of Judge Hall's 'Statistics of the West,' published in 1836."—N. A. R., 47, p. 499.

27 A History of the State of Ohio, Natural and Civil, by Caleb Atwater, A.M., Member of the American Antiquarian Society, &c. . . . *Cincinnati.*
8vo. pp. 403. N. A. R., 53, p. 320.

28 A Discourse on the Aborigines of the Valley of Ohio; in which the Opinions of the Conquest of the Valley by the Iroquois or Six Nations in the Seventeenth Century, supported by Cadwallader Colden of New York, Governor Pownall of Massachusetts, Dr. Franklin, Hon. De Witt Clinton, of New York, and Judge Heywood of Tennessee, are examined and contested;

to which are prefixed some Remarks on the Study of History. Prepared at the request of the Historical Society of Ohio. By William Henry Harrison, of North Bend. . *Cincinnati*, O. 8vo. pp. 51. 1838.

This pamphlet discusses several important topics in the history of the tribes of our continent, with spirit and ability: its author, General Harrison, was the short lived President of the United States.—N. A. R. 51, p. 46.

29 Men and Things in America; being the Experience of a Year's Residence in the United States, in a Series of Letters to a Friend. By A. Thomason. . . Smith, ———. 12mo.

"This volume represents a class which must be shamed out of being."—Athen., No. 543.

30 Notes of a Journey through Canada, the United States, and the West Indies. By James Logan, Advocate. P. 8vo. Smith, Elder & Co., ———.

"Mr. Logan swept rapidly through America, and the result is a conviction that our transatlantic friends are gross, rude, indecent, &c. The work in short, runs on the old rail-road of national prejudice, and contains no pictures vivid enough to make amends for its author's presumptuous uncharitableness."—Athen., 1838, p. 67.

31 Retrospect of Western Travel. By Harriet Martineau, Author of Society in America. . . *London.* P. 8vo. 3 vols.

32 The Stranger's Guide through the United States and Canada. . . . . *Edinburgh.* Royal 18mo. pp.

33 The Poetry of Travelling in the United States. By Caroline Gilman. With additional Sketches by a few Friends, and a Week among Autographs by the Rev. S. Gilman. Rl. 18mo. Printed in the U. S.—Pub. Circ., 1838, No. 5368.

34 A Trip to Texas; comprising a Journey of Eight Thousand Miles. By A. A. Parker, Esq. . . *Boston.*

Athen., 1838, p. 484.

35 The Far West; or, a Tour beyond the Mountains. By — Flint. . . . . *London,* 12mo. 2 vols.

1838. 36 JOURNAL OF AN EXPLORING TOUR beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the Direction of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, performed in the years 1835, 1836, and 1837; containing a Description of the Geography, Geology, Climate, and Productions, and the Number, Manners, and Customs of the Natives. With a Map of Oregon Territory. By the Rev. Samuel Parker, A.M. . *Ithaca*, N. Y.
12mo. pp. 371.

"Mr. Parker's book contains a great body of facts, partly of things which passed under his own observation, and partly of things communicated to him by others; and he does not accurately discriminate between the two classes of information, nor afford us the means of judging for ourselves of the trust-worthiness of his informants. His work is somewhat deficient in method and in literary execution."—*N. Am. Rev.*, 50, p. 129.

37 DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Published in Conformity to an Act of Congress. By Matthew St. Clair Clarke, and Peter Force. Fourth Series.
Folio. pp. 943. *Washington.*

This volume, the first published, extends from March 2, 1774, to May 2, 1775. It includes all the debates in the English House of Lords and in the Commons, with examination of witnesses, documents, bills, and resolutions during that period. It also includes the most important political pamphlets, published in England during that period.—*N. A. Rev.*, 46, p. 475.

38 A GENERAL VIEW of the Origin and Nature of the Constitution and Government of the United States, deduced from the Political History and Condition of the Colonies and States, and their public Acts in Congress and Conventions, from 1774 till 1788; together with their Exposition by the Supreme Court of the United States; and Rules of Construction, in relation to such provisions of the Constitution as impose restraints on the powers of the States. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. N. A. R., April, 1838.

39 HISTORY OF THE INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA; with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the principal Chiefs. Embellished with 120 Portraits from the Indian Gallery, in the Department of War, at Washington. By Thomas L. M. Ken-

ney, late of the Indian Department, Washington, and James Hall, Esq., of Cincinnati. . . *Washington.* 1838.

Folio. Vol. 1. pp. 204. 48 col. portraits.—Vol. 2. (1842.) 48 plates.—Vol. 3. (1844). 24 plates.

As early as 1824, the practice was begun of taking portraits of the principal Indians, who came to the seat of government, and of depositing them in the War Department. The project was approved and aided by the Executive, and under the management of Col. M'Kenney, then Superintendent of Indian Affairs, the number rapidly increased, till a very interesting gallery was formed. They were chiefly painted by Mr. King, an artist of high repute in this branch of his profession, who, by his long residence in Washington, and frequent opportunities of studying the subject of his pencil, has been remarkably successful in transferring to his canvass, the strong lineaments of the Indian countenance. Having this rare and curious collection before him, Col. M'Kenney conceived the plan of making it more valuable to the world by publishing a series of engraved portraits, exactly copied and coloured from these paintings. With each portrait is connected a biographical sketch of the individual whom it is intended to represent, drawn from original materials, and interspersed with anecdotes and narrations, many of which are spirited and strikingly graphic. The work contains also a historical account of the various tribes of Indians within the borders of the United States, and particularly of those situate to the eastward of the Mississippi. This essay forms a rare and valuable contribution to Indian History.—*N. Am. Rev.* 47, p. 134.

40 History of the Revolution in Texas; particularly of the War of 1835 and 1836: together with the latest Geographical, Statistical, and Topographical Accounts of the Country.

12mo. *New York.*

Cong. Cat. p. 547.

41 Statistical Tables: exhibiting the Condition and Products of certain branches of Industry in Massachusetts, for the year ending April, 1, 1837. Prepared from the returns of the Assessors, by John P. Bigelow, Secretary of the Commonwealth.

8vo. pp. 212. *Boston.*

42 The History of the United States of America. By John Frost, of Philadelphia. . . Tilt, ———.

12mo. First volume of Carey's National Histories.

43 Connecticut Historical Collections; containing a general collection of Interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches,

1838. Anecdotes, &c., relating to the History of every Town in Connecticut, with Geographical Descriptions. Illustrated by 190 engravings. By John Warren Barber. Second edition.
8vo. pp. 500. *New Haven.*
N. A. R., Oct., 1838.

44 Collections of the Rhode Island Historical Society. Vol. IV. An Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of the Colony of Rhode Island. By John Calendar, M.A. With a Memoir of the Author, Biographical Notices of some of his distinguished Contemporaries, and Annotations and Original Documents, illustrative of the History of Rhode Island, and Providence Plantations, from the first settlement of the country to the end of the first century. By Romeo Elton, M.A.
8vo. pp. 270. *Providence*, (R. I.)
N. A. R., 47, p. 253.

45 A Historical Discourse, delivered by request, before the Citizens of New-Haven, April 25th, 1838, the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the First Settlement of the Town and Colony. By James L. Kingsley. . . *New Haven.*
8vo. pp. 115. N. A.R., 47, p. 480,—48, p. 432.

46 Democracy in America, by Alexis de Tocqueville, Avocat à la Cour Royale de Paris. Translated by Henry Reeve, Esq.; with an original Preface and Notes, by John C. Spencer, Counsellor at Law. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 464. N. A. R., 47, p. 503.
Reprinted from the London edition, with a preface and notes by the American editor.

47 The Journals of each Provincial Congress of Massachusetts, in 1774 and 1775, and of the Committee of Safety, with an Appendix, containing the Proceedings of the County Conventions; Narratives of the Events of the 19th of April, 1775; Papers relating to Ticonderoga and Crown Point, and other Documents, illustrative of the early History of the American Revolution. Published agreeably to a Resolve passed March 10th, 1837, under the Supervision of William Lincoln. *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 778. N. A. R., 52, p. 277.

48 SLAVERY IN AMERICA; being a brief Review of Miss Martineau on that subject. By a South Carolinian. . *Richmond*, V. 1838.
8vo. pp. 84. N. A. R. Jan. 1839.

49 THE AMERICAN DEMOCRAT, or Hints on the Social and Civic Relations of the United States of America. By J. Fennimore Cooper. . . . *Cooperstown*, N. Y.
12mo. pp. 192. N. A. R. July, 1838.

50 SKETCH OF THE CIVIL ENGINEERING OF NORTH AMERICA; comprising Remarks on the Harbours, River and Lake Navigation, Lighthouses, Steam Navigation, Waterworks, Canals, Roads, Railways, Bridges and other works in that country. By David Stevenson, C. E. . . J. Weale, ———.
8vo. 15 plates.

51 THE LIFE OF GEORGE WASHINGTON. Written for the use of Schools. By John Marshall, late Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 379. N. A. R. Jan., 1839.

52 MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF THE REV. JONATHAN MAYHEW, D.D., Pastor of the West Church and Society in Boston, from June 1747 to July 1766. By Alden Bradford. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 484. N. A. R., July, 1838.

53 MEMOIRS OF AARON BURR. With Miscellaneous Selections from his Correspondence. By Matthew L. Davis.
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 436 and 449. Portraits. Harpers, *New York.*

54 THE PRIVATE JOURNAL OF AARON BURR, during his Residence of four years in Europe; with Selections from his Correspondence. Edited by Matthew L. Davis, Author of "*Memoirs of Aaron Burr*," &c . Harpers, *New York.*
8vo. 2 vols.

55 MEMOIRS OF THE MARSHAL COUNT DE ROCHAMBEAU, relative to the War of Independence of the United States. Extracted and translated from the French by M. W. E. Wright . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 120. Rue Neuve St. Augustin, No. 55.

56 THE LIFE OF JOSEPH BRANT, Theyendanegea; including the Border Wars of the American Revolution, and Sketches of the

1838. Indian Campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne, &c. &c. By William L. Stone. . *New York.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 513 and 601. N. A. R., 49, p. 277.

57 The Life and Adventures of Black Hawk, with Sketches of Keokuk, the Sac and Fox Indians, and the late Black Hawk War. By Benjamin Drake. . . *Cincinnati.*
12mo. pp. 252.

"This well-written volume is disgraced by a scare-crow wood-cut, in the frontispiece, bearing the name of Black Hawk, and by the unpardonable paper on which it is printed."—*N. A. R.*, 47, p. 504.

58 The Revolutionary Adventures of Ebenezer Fox, of Roxbury, Mass. . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 238. N. A. R., Jan., 1839.

59 The Blue Laws of New Haven Colony, usually called Blue Laws of Connecticut; Quaker Laws of Plymouth and Massachusetts; Blue Laws of New York, Maryland, Virginia and South Carolina; First Record of Connecticut; Interesting Extracts from Connecticut Records; Cases of Salem Witchcraft; Charges and Banishment of Rev. Roger Williams, &c., and other interesting and instructive Antiquities, compiled by an Antiquarian. . . . . *Hartford.*
12mo. pp. 336.

"The execution of the editorial department of this work is most deplorable. Mistakes and blunders meet the reader at every turn."—*N. A. R.*, 48, p. 50.

60 A Geographical and Comparative List of the Birds of Europe and North America. By Charles Lucien Bonaparte, Prince of Musignano. Van Voorst, ———.
8vo.

61 Report of the Commissioners on the Zoological Survey of the State (Massachusetts). . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 107. N. A. R., 47, p. 250.

62 Second Report on the Geology of the State of Maine. By Charles T. Jackson, M. D., &c. . *Augusta*, (Me.)
8vo. pp. 168.
N. A. R., 47, p. 241. See No. 50, 1837.

63 Report on a Re-examination of the Economical Geology of Massachusetts. By Edward Hitchcock, Professor of Chemistry, &c., in Amherst College. . . *Boston.* 1838.
8vo. pp. 139. N. A. R., 47, p. 250.

64 Second Annual Report on the Geology of the Public Lands belonging to the two states of Maine and Massachusetts. By C. T. Jackson, Geological Surveyor. . *Augusta*, M.
8vo. pp. 100, xxxvii. N. A. R., Jan., 1839.

65 View of the Land Laws of Pennsylvania with Notices of its early History and Legislation, by Thomas Sergeant, Esq.
8vo. *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., Oct., 1838.

66 Historical Sketches of the Origin and Progress of the Massachusetts' Medical Society. By Ebenezer Alden, M. D., Fellow of the Society. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. N. A. R., Oct., 1838.

67 Letters from the West Indies, relating especially to the Danish Island of St. Croix, and to the British Islands, Antigua, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By Sylvester Hovey, late Professor of Mathematics, &c., Amherst College. . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 212. N. A. R., July, 1838.

68 Emancipation in the West Indies. A Six Months' Tour in Antigua, Barbadoes and Jamaica, in the year 1837. By J. A. Thome and J. Horace Kimball. . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 489. N. A. R. July, 1838.

69 Flora of Jamaica; or a Dissertation on the Plants of that Island, arranged according to the Natural Orders; with an Appendix containing an enumeration of the Genera according to the Linnæan System, and an Essay on the Geographical Distribution of the Species. By James Mac Fadyen, M. D.
8vo. Part I. Longman, ———.
To be completed in four parts and form two octavo volumes. Only a limited edition printed.

70 Truths from the West Indies, (including a Sketch of Madeira in 1833) its Social Habits and Customs; the Result of three Years' observation on the Windward and Leeward Islands.

1838. By Captain Studholme Hodgson, H. M.'s 19th Regiment of Foot. . . . . Ball, ———.

Post 8vo. Pub. Circ., 1838, No. 5389.

71 The West Indies in 1837, being the Journal of a Visit to Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, and Jamaica; undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the actual condition of the Negro Population of those Islands. By Joseph Sturge and Thomas Harvey. Second editic , revised and corrected, with Maps of the West Indies.

8vo. pp. 476. Hamilton and Co., ———.

72 Jamaica under the Apprenticeship System. By a Proprietor.

3s. 6d. Andrews, ———.

73 A General Plan for a Mail Communication by Steam between Great Britain and the Eastern and Western Parts of the World; also to Canton and Sydney, westward by the Pacific. To which are added Geographical Notices of Panama, Nicaragua, &c. With Charts. By James M'Queen, Esq.

8vo. Fellowes, ———.

74 South America and the Pacific; comprising a Journey across the Pampas and the Andes, from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama; with Remarks upon the Isthmus. By the Hon. P. Campbell Scarlett. To which is annexed Plans and Statements for establishing Steam Navigation on the Pacific.

P. 8vo. or 12mo. 2 vols. 5 pts. 4 maps. Colburn, ———.

75 Natural History of the Quadrupeds of Paraguay and the River La Plata. By Don Felix de Azara. Translated from the Spanish, with a Memoir of the Author, a Physical Sketch of the Country, and numerous notes, by W. P. Hunter.

8vo. Vol. 1. Longman, ———.

76 Letters on Paraguay, containing an Account of Four Years' Residence in that Republic under the Government of the Dictator Francia. By J. P. and W. P. Robertson. Murray, ———.

P. 8vo. 2 vols.

77 Reminiscences of South America, from two and a half years' Residence in Venezuela. By John Hawkshaw, F. G. S., M. Inst. C. E. Jackson and Walford, ———.

Fcap. 8vo.

78 The Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym, of Nantucket, comprising the details of a Mutiny and atrocious Butchery, on board the American Brig Grampus, on her way to the South Seas, in the month of June, 1837. . . *New York.* 1838.
12mo. pp. 201. N. A. R., Oct., 1838.

79 Narrative of a Residence and Adventures in New Zealand, from the year 1831 to 1837. By J. S. Polack, Esq.
8vo. 2 vols. Plates. Bentley, ———.

80 Official Documents relating to New Zealand. With Introductory Observations, by S. Hinds, D. D.
8vo. Parker, ——.

81 A Voyage Round the World; including an Embassy to Muscat and Siam in 1835, 1836 and 1837. By W. S. Ruschenberger, M.D., Author of *Three Years in the Pacific*, &c. &c.
8vo. pp. 560. *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., July, 1838. Reprinted in London with the following title:

82 A Narrative of a Voyage round the World during the years 1835, 1836, 1837; including a Narrative of an Embassy to the Sultan of Muskat and the King of Siam. By W. S. W. Ruschenberger, M. D., Surgeon to the Expedition.
8vo. 2 vols. Bentley, ———.

83 Memoire sur la Decouverte de l'Amerique au dixiéme Siécle. Par Charles Christian Rafn. Traduit par Xavier Marmier.
8vo. pp. 31. A. Bertrand, *Paris.*

84 Histoire Physique, Politique et Naturelle de l'île de Cuba. Par M. Ramon de la Sagra, MM. Alcide d'Orbigny, Cocteau, G. Bibron, A. Le Febvre, F. E. Guerin Meneville, Martin St. Ange, Montague; et Sabin Berthelot, pour la traduction de l'histoire physique et politique. Bertrand, ———.
8vo. Plates in 4to. This work is divided as follows, viz.,

1 Histoire Physique et Politique de l'île de Cuba, par M. Ramon de la Sagra: traduit par M. Berthelot.
8vo. 2 vols. and Atlas of 11 plates, and 2 maps. f.80.

2 Histoire Naturelle des Mammiféres de l'île de Cuba, par M. Ramon de la Sagra, traduit par M. Berthelot.—Ornithologie de l'île de Cuba, par M. Alcide d'Orbigny.
8vo. Atlas of 41 coloured plates, 4to. f.150.

1838. 3 Foraminifères de l'île de Cuba, par M. Alcide d'Orbigny.

8vo. Atlas of 12 coloured plates, folio. f.50.

4 Botanique: Plantes cellulaires de l'île de Cuba, par M. Camille Montague.

8vo. Atlas of 20 coloured plates, folio. f.80.

5 Reptiles de l'île de Cuba, par MM. Cocteau et Bibron.

8vo. Atlas of 31 coloured plates, folio. f.120.

85 Voyage Pittoresque et Archéologique dans la Province de Yucatan (Amerique centrale) pendant les Années 1834 et 1836. Par Frederick de Waldeck. . *Paris.*

Folio. 62 sheets. 16 plates, and map. Plain, f.100; coloured, f.150.

86 Description et Colonisation de l'Isthme de Tehuantepec, précédées d'une notice historique, par F. Giordan. *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 152. Map, &c.

87 Journal de la Navigation autour du Globe de la Frégate la Thetis et la Corvette l'Esperance, pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826, publié par ordre du Roi sous les auspices du departement de la Marine par M. le Baron de Bougainville, capitaine de vaisseau etc. chef de la expédition. Bertrand, ———.

4to. 2 vols. 161 sheets, Atlas in folio, 56 maps and pls. Plain, f.150; Vell. f.225; coloured and plain, f.350.

88 Nouvelle Relation du Voyage a la récherche de Lapérouse executé en 1791, 1792, 1793 et 1794, par d'Entrecasteaux. Par le Chevalier de Fréminville. *Brest.*

8vo. At the end of the volume is a Biographical Notice of D'Entrecasteaux.

89 Relacion del Gobierno superior y Capitania General de la Isla de Cuba, estendida por el Teniente General Don Miguel Tacon, Marques de la Union de Cuba, al hacer la entrega de dichos mandos à su sucesor el Ecsmo Señor D. Joaquin de Ezpeleta. . . . . *Habana.*

8vo. pp. 36.

A note at the end states that an edition of 1000 copies having been disposed of, another of 4000 copies was printed at the expense of several merchants, to be distributed gratis, "in order to give the greatest possible publicity to this important memoir."

90 Dos Años en Mejico o Memorias Criticas sobre los Principales sucesos de la Republica de los Estados Unidos Mejicanos, desde la Invasion de Barradas, hasta la Declaracion del Puerto de Tampico contra el Gobierno del General Bustamante. Escritas por un Espagnol. . . . Lemale, *Havre.* 1838.

12mo. $7\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.

"Prix un peso." In the Catalogue des Bibliotheques de la Marine et des Colonies, III. p. 512, this work is stated as first printed in Valencia by Cabrerizo. Small 8vo. The events it describes occurred between 1829 and 1831.

91 Nueva Relacion que contiene los Viages de Tomas Gage en la Nueva España. . Rosa, *Paris.*

12mo. 2 vols. 29 sheets.

This appears to be the first Spanish translation of Gage's Travels, first printed in 1648. Gage having been a Catholic and turned Protestant before this work was published, its circulation was not permitted in Spain.

92 Museo Pintoresco Mejicano: Historia Natural al alcance de todos. 820 Laminas Sacadas de los trés Reinos de la Naturaleza. Por el Houbloup. . . . Rosa, *Paris.*

4to. 51 plates. Price f.30. Imprimerie Lithog. de Houbloup.

93 Historia breve de la Conquista de los Estados Independientes del Imperio Mexicano. Por Fran^{co} Frejes.

Sm. 4to. Brunet. *Zacatecas.*

1839.

MDCCCXXXIX.

1 Report and Dispatches on British North America. By the Earl of Durham. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp.

2 Facts versus Lord Durham. Remarks upon that portion of Durham's Report, relating to Prince Edward's Island, shewing the fallacy of the statements contained therein. To which is added, a tabular view of the British Provinces in North America, shewing their Territorial Extent, the Acres under Cultivation, and their comparative Population. By a Proprietor. *London.*
8vo. pp. 22. The "tabular view" occupies one page.

3 A Reply to the Report of the Earl of Durham. By a Colonist. . . . Bentley, ———.
8vo. pp.

4 Correspondence between the R. H. Sir Robert Wilmot Horton, Bart., and J. B. Robinson, Esq., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the subject of a Pamphlet lately published, entitled "Ireland and Canada." . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 32.

5 The Canadian Question. By G. A. Young, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 83.

6 Report on the Indians of Upper Canada. By a Sub-Committee of the Aborigines' Protection Society, 4, Bloomfield Street. . . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 52.

7 Narrative of Sir Francis B. Head. . *London.*
8vo. pp.

"A lively, pleasant, self-complacent piece of egotism: and confirms the impression made by previous partial disclosures, that Sir F. Head is a somewhat confident and not very temperate person, who holds surmises and conjectures to be proofs, and opposition to be treason. This narrative although well worth perusal is exactly opposite to the report of Lord Durham."—*Athen.*, 1839, p. 169. A third edition was printed in June with an additional chapter on the proposed union of the Canadas, and on the clergy reserve question, &c.

8 Report on the Affairs of British North America, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner, &c. &c. &c. (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered by the House of Commons to be Printed, 11 February, 1839. *London.* 1839.
Folio. pp. 119. Appendix A. pp. 62. Appendix B. pp. 218.

9 British North America. Copies or Extracts of Correspondence relative to the Affairs of British North America. (Presented by Her Majesty's command.) Ordered by the House of Commons to be Printed, 11 February, 1839. . . *London.*
Folio. pp. 400.

10 Copies or Extracts of Despatches from Sir F. B. Head, Bart., K.C.H., on the subject of Canada: with Copies or Extracts of the Answers from the Secretary of State. Ordered, &c., 22 March, 1839. . . . *London.*
Folio. pp. 524.

11 Further Information respecting the Aborigines; containing Extracts from the Proceedings of the Meeting for Sufferings in London, and of the Committee on Indian Affairs, of the yearly meetings of Philadelphia and Baltimore, together with some particulars relative to the Seminole War. *London.*
Crown 8vo. pp. 34.
No. 3 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines. A second edition was printed in 1843.

12 Facts Relative to the Canadian Indians, published by direction of the Aborigines' Committee of the Meeting for Sufferings. . . . . *London.*
Crown 8vo. pp. 24. No. 4 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.

13 Thoughts on the Government, Union, Danger, Wants, and Wishes of the Canadas; and on the proper line of policy of the British Parliament in these respects: being a Letter to Mr. Hitchings, of Toronto, occasioned by, and containing strictures on, one addressed to him by Dr. Dunlop, conveying his thoughts on the subject of Responsible Government. By Charles Scott. . . . *Montreal.*
8vo. pp. 135.
Dr. Dunlop wrote a letter to Mr. Hitchings, on Responsible Governments,

1839.

which was published in the Toronto Patriot, and in the Montreal Gazette, which gave great offence to Mr. Charles Scott, "late Manager of the Bank of British North America," at Montreal, who thereupon wrote this long pamphlet in reply.

14 GOVERNMENT OF CANADA. Debates of the House of Commons, in the year 1774, on the Bill for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. Drawn up from the Notes of the R. H. Sir Henry Cavendish, Bart. Now first published by J. Wright. With a Map of Canada, copied from the second edition of Mitchell's Map of North America, referred to in the Debates. . Ridgway, ———.
8vo. pp. 303. 2 maps.

15 REPORT OF THE HURON FISHING COMPANY, 1839. *London.*
8vo. pp. 15. 3 plates.

16 EMIGRATION FIELDS: North America, the Cape, Australia, and New Zealand, describing these countries, and giving a comparative view of the advantages they present to British Settlers. By Patrick Matthew. . . . *Edinburgh.*
P. 8vo. 2 folio maps.

17 THE COLONIES OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Australasia, Africa, and Europe, &c. From the Official Records of the Colonial Office, with Maps, Plans, Charters, &c. By Montgomery Martin.
Royal 8vo. W. H. Allen, and Co., ———.

18 A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES' BOUNDARY QUESTION, drawn up from Official Papers. By G. P. R. James.
8vo. Saunders and Otley, ———.

19 EXPOSITION OF THE CAUSES AND THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE BOUNDARY DIFFERENCES, between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by Arbitration. Addressed to the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield, 12th April, 1839. Not published. . . *Liverpool.*
4to. pp. 95. App. 16. Map.

Written by David Urquhart, Esq., at the request of the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield. Having had applications for his opinion from other quarters, he thought it best to send his "Analysis" in a printed form.

20 THE NORTHMEN IN NEW ENGLAND, or America in the Tenth Century. By Joshua Toulmin Smith. 1839.

12mo. pp. 364. Hilliard, Gray, and Co., *Boston.*

N. A. R., July, 1839.—Reprinted in London, with the following title:

21 THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA BY THE NORTHMEN, in the Tenth Century. By Joshua Toulmin Smith, Author of Progress of Philosophy among the Ancients, &c. With two maps.

Crown 8vo. pp. xii. and 344. . . Tilt, ———.

The Preface is dated London, August 31, 1839. "The object of the following pages is two-fold. It is first, to present the English reader with accurate accounts of the discovery of, and early voyages to, and settlement in the Western Hemisphere, and continent of North America, by Europeans. It is secondly, to prove that those accounts are authentic."—*Preface.*—Republished in London, in 1842, with a new title.

22 THE NEW ENGLAND GAZETTEER; containing Descriptions of all the States, Counties, and Towns, in New England; also Descriptions of the Principal Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Capes, Bays, &c., and Fashionable Resorts within that Territory. Alphabetically arranged. By John Hayward, author of the Columbian Traveller, &c. . . John Hayward, *Boston.*

8vo. N. A. R., July, 1839.

23 HISTORICAL LETTERS on the First Charter of Massachusetts Government. By Abel Cushing. . . *Boston.*

18mo. pp. 204. N. A. R., July, 1839.

24 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS; being a General Collection of interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, &c., relating to the History and Antiquities of every Town in Massachusetts, with Geographical Descriptions. Illustrated by two hundred engravings. By John Warner Barber, Author of "Connecticut Historical Collections," &c. . *Worcester.*

8vo. pp. 624.

25 AN HISTORICAL SKETCH OF ABINGTON, Plymouth County, Mass. With an Appendix. By Aaron Hobart. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 176. N. A. R., April, 1839.

26 AN HISTORICAL DISCOURSE, delivered at the Celebration of the Second Centennial Anniversary of the first Baptist Church in

1839. Providence, Nov. 7th, 1839. By William Hague, Pastor of the Church. . . . *Providence*, R. I.
12mo. pp. 192. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.

27 An Historical Account of Massachusetts' Currency. By Joseph B. Felt. . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 248.

"An accumulation of facts, relative to currency and prices in Massachusetts, from the settlement of the colony to the present time, arranged chronologically, without any continuity of narrative, without any division into chapters, table of contents, or index of subjects. The book is full of instruction from beginning to end, not only as throwing great light upon the history of the country, and the working of its institutions, but also giving practical lessons, applicable to the present state of things."—*N. A. R.*, 50, p. 526.

28 Thirteen Historical Discourses, on the completion of Two Hundred Years, from the beginning of the First Church in New Haven; with an Appendix. By Leonard Bacon, Pastor of the First Church in New Haven. . . *New Haven.*
8vo. pp. 400. N. A. R., 50, p. 161.

29 Oration on the Colonization of New England, delivered Dec. 22, 1838, before the Pilgrim Society of Louisville. By Charles Ripley. . . . *Louisville*, Ky.
8vo. pp. 44. N. A. R., April, 1839.

30 Notices of Men and Events connected with the early History of Oneida County. Two Lectures delivered before the Young Men's Association of the City of Utica. By William Tracy.
8vo. pp. 45. *Utica*, N. Y.
N. A. R., April, 1839.

31 History of Long Island; containing an Account of the Discovery and Settlement: with other important and interesting matters to the present time. By Benjamin F. Thompson, Counsellor-at-Law. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 536. 2 Lithog.

32 A New Home—who'll follow me? or, Glimpses of Western Life. By Mrs. Mary Clavers, an actual Settler.
P. 8vo. pp. 317. 6s. 6d. *New York.*
N. A. R., 48, p. 206.

33 The Ohio Gazetteer and Travellers' Guide; containing a Description of the several Towns, Townships, and Counties; with their Watercourses, Roads, Improvements, Mineral Productions, &c. &c.: together with an Appendix or General Register, embracing Tables of Roads and Distances of Post Offices, their Location and Distance from the Capital of the State, and of the United States; of works of Internal Improvement; of the several Officers of State, their Residence, &c.; of the Colleges and their Officers; of Banks, their Officers and Capital, &c. Revised edition. By Warren Jenkins. 1839.

12mo. pp. 546. *Columbus*, Ohio.

As far as we are able to form a judgment of its merits, this seems to be an extremely well composed and valuable manual.—*N. A. R.*, Jan., 1840.

34 History of Michigan, Civil and Topographical, in a compendious form; with a View of the surrounding Lakes. By James H. Lanman. . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 397. Map. N. A. R., July, 1839.

35 Indian Captivities; being a Collection of the most remarkable Narratives of Persons taken Captive by the North American Indians, or Relations of those who by stratagem and desperate valour have effected the most surprising escapes from their cruel hands. To which are added, Notes, Historical, Biographical, &c. By Samuel G. Drake. . . . *Boston.*

12mo. pp. 360. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

36 Letters of Eliza Wilkinson, during the Invasion and Possession of Charleston, S. C., by the British, in the Revolutionary War. Arranged from the original Manuscripts, by Caroline Gilman. . . . . *New York.*

12mo. pp. 108. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

37 The Picturesque Pocket Companion, and Visiter's Guide through Mount Auburn. Illustrated with upwards of sixty engravings on wood. . . . . *Boston.*

18mo. pp. 252. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

This cemetry is on the plan of the celebrated one of Pere La Chaise, near Paris. This little volume is got up with great taste, and the wood engravings are of a superior description.

1839. 38 Society, Manners, and Politics in the United States; being a series of Letters on North America. By Michael Chevalier. Translated from the third Paris edition, by T. G. Bradford. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 467.

"Mr. Bradford has executed his task in a very faithful manner. He has translated the work of M. Chevalier into fluent and elegant English, omitting only a few passages, which have no interest in this country. In some cases he has substituted, in the statistical statements, the results of information obtained since M. Chevalier's book was written, for those that are given in the French, and thus added to its value as an authoritative work in the United States. Its literary and typographical execution are derserving of the highest praise."—*N. A. R.*, vol. 50, p. 299.

39 An Inquiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America. By John Delafield, Jun. With an Appendix, containing Notes, and "A View of the Causes of the Superiority of the Northern over those of the Southern Hemisphere," by J. Lahey, M.D. . . . *Cincinnati.*
4to.

40 How do you Like our Country? or an Autumn in America. By Charles J. Matthews, Esq. . Bentley, ———.
8vo.

41 America and the American Church. By the Rev. Henry Caswell, M. A., Rector of Christ Church, Madison, Indiana, &c. ten years resident in the United States. Rivingtons, ———.
Sm. 8vo. Map and plates.

42 Travels in North America, during the years 1833, 34, 35, and 36, including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe in the remote Prairies of the Missouri, and a visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands. By the Hon. Charles Augustus Murray, Master of the Household to H. M. . Bentley, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. Plates.

43 A Diary in America, with Remarks on its Institutions. By Capt. Marryatt, C. B. . . Longman, ———.
P. 8vo. 3 vols.

44 Aristocracy in America. (From the Sketch-book of a German Nobleman.) Edited by Francis S. Grund, Esq.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. Portraits. Bentley, ———.

"We assume this work to be written by Mr. Grund, though he is professedly only the editor. He has given two whole volumes of sketches of manners, but the vast majority are caricatures without point, truth, or even vraisemblance."—*Athen.*, 1839, p. 947. 1839.

45 A VOICE FROM AMERICA TO ENGLAND. By an American Gentleman. . . . Colburn, *London.*
8vo. pp. 321.

46 HISTORY OF THE NAVY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, from the year 1620. By J. F. Cooper.
8vo. 2 vols. Lea and Co., *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., 49, p. 432. Printed in London at the same time, also in two volumes octavo.

47 OBSERVATIONS ON THE FINANCIAL POSITION AND CREDIT of such of the States of the North American Union as have contracted Public Debts; comprising an Account of the manner in which the sums raised by each State have been applied, and a consideration of the probable effects of such application upon the general wealth and prosperity of the country. By Alexander Trotter, Esq. . . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 455.

48 THE JUBILEE OF THE CONSTITUTION: a Discourse delivered at the Request of the New York Historical Societies in the City of New York, on Tuesday, the 30th of April, 1839; being the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Inauguration of George Washington, as President of the United States, on Thursday, the 30th of April, 1789. By John Quincy Adams. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 136. N. A. R., 54, p. 211.

49 AN ORATION ON THE MATERIAL GROWTH AND TERRITORIAL PROGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES, delivered at Springfield, Massachusetts, on the fourth of July, 1839. By Caleb Cushing.
8vo. pp. 32. *Springfield.*
N. A. R., 54, p. 211.

50 SECRET PROCEEDINGS AND DEBATES OF THE CONVENTION assembled at Philadelphia, in the year 1787, for the purpose of forming the Constitution of the United States of America. From Notes taken by the late Robert Yates, Esq., Chief Justice of New York, and copied by John Lansing, jun , Esq., late Chan-

1839. cellor of that State, including "the Genuine Information" laid before the Legislature of Maryland, by Luther Martin, Esq., then Attorney General of that State, and Member of the same Convention. Also other Historical Documents, relative to the Federal Compact of the North American Union. *Richmond*, Va.
12mo. pp. 335. N. A. R., April, 1839.

51 Travellers and Emigrant's Guide to Wisconsin and Iowa. By Henry J. Abel. Accompanied with a new and improved Map of those Territories, with the addition of parts of Illinois, Indiana, and Michigan. . Author, *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., April, 1839.

52 Remarks on the Western States of America or Valley of the Mississippi: with Suggestions to Agricultural Emigrants, Miners, &c. . . Kennett, ———.
8vo. pp. 45.

53 Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River, and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, &c. With a Scientific Appendix. By John K. Townsend, Member of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. . . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 352.

"Mr. Townsend gives an account of his Journey to Vancouver, his excursion in the interior, and up the Columbia, as also of his visits to the Sandwich Islands, and to Chili, on his way home; together with a scientific description of the quadrupeds and birds (many of them being new species) which it was the primary object of his expedition to collect and examine. The narrative part of the work is entertaining and spirited, without pretension, and full of life, novelty, and adventure."—*N. A. R.*, 50, p. 127.—An edition was printed in London, in which the title was altered to

54 Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains, with a Visit to the Sandwich Islands. By J. K. Townsend, Esq.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. Athen., 1839, p. 572. Colburn, ———.

55 The Far West; or a Tour beyond the Mountains. Embracing outlines of Western Life and Scenery, Sketches of the Prairies, Rivers, Ancient Mounds, Early Settlements, of the Far West, &c. &c. . . . . Harpers, *New York.*
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 263 and 241. N. A. R., April, 1839.

56 Wild Scenes on the Forest and Prairie. By C. F. Hoffman, Esq. . . . Bentley, ———. 1839.
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols.

57 A Discourse on the Life, Services and Character of Stephen Van Rensselaer, delivered before the Albany Institute, April 15th, 1839. With an Historical Sketch of the Colony and Manor of Rensselaerwyck in an Appendix. By Daniel D. Barnard. . . . . *Albany.*
8vo. pp. 144. N. A. R. 49, p. 478.

58 The Life of George Washington. By Jared Sparks.
8vo. pp. 562. Ferd. Andrews, *Boston.*
N. A. R. April, 1839.

59 The Life of Washington, Commander in Chief of the American Armies, and first President of the United States. With his Diaries and Speeches, and various other Papers. By Jared Sparks. . . . . Colburn, ———.
8vo. 2 vols. Portraits. See No. 26, 1834.

60 The Life and Character of Thomas Jefferson, as exemplified in his own Writings. By Theodore Dwight. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 371. N. A. R. Jan., 1840.

61 Observations on the Writings of Thomas Jefferson, &c. (See No. 26, 1832.) By H. Lee. Second edition, with an Introduction and Notes, by Charles Carter Lee.
8vo. pp. 262. Dobson, *Philadelphia.*

62 The Addresses and Messages of the Presidents of the United States from 1789 to 1839, together with the Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States, with Portraits of the Presidents. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 632. N. A. R., April, 1839.

63 Political Sketches of Eight Years in Washington. In four Parts. With Annotations to each; also a general Appendix; an Alphabetical Index, and a series of Charts giving a comparative Synopsis of the Constitution of the several States and of the United States. By Robert Mayo, M. D.
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 216. F. Lucas, Jun., *Baltimore.*
N. A. R., April, 1839.

1839. 64 Civil Code of the State of Louisiana; with Annotations by Wheelock S. Upton, LL. B., and Needler R. Jennings.
8vo. *New Orleans.*

65 Battle of Lake Erie, with Notices of Commodore Elliott's conduct in that Engagement. By V. Burgess. *Boston.*
12mo.

66 The American Conveyancer; containing a large variety of Legal Forms and Instruments, adapted to popular wants and professional use throughout the United States; together with Forms and Directions for Applicants under the Patent Laws of the United States, and the Insolvent Act of Massachusetts. By George T. Curtis, of the Boston Bar. . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 281. N. A. R., Jan. 1840.

67 A Law Dictionary adapted to the Constitution and Laws of the United States of America, and of the several States of the Union, with reference to the Civil and other Systems of Foreign Law. By John Bouvier. . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 559—628. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.

68 Transactions of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Part Second. . *Cincinnati.*
8vo. pp. 334. N. A. R., 53, p. 320.

69 Contributions to the Ecclesiastical History of the United States, by Francis L. Hawkes, D. D., Rector of St. Thomas Church, New York. Vol. 2. . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 523. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

70 Illustrated Atlas, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the United States, and the adjacent Countries. By V. G. Bradford. . . . . *Boston.*
Folio.

71 Notes on the Western States. By James Hall.
Cr. 8vo. *Philadelphia.*
Athenæum, 1839, p. 111.

72 The Writings of John Marshall, late Chief Justice of the United States, upon the Federal Constitution. *Philadelphia.*
8vo.

73 Wilson's American Ornithology, with Additions including the Birds described by Audubon, Bonaparte, Nuttall, and Richardson. . . . . *Boston.* 1839.
12mo. pp. 718. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.

74 Ornithological Biography; or an Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America; accompanied by Descriptions of the Objects represented in the work entitled "The Birds of America," together with an Account of the Digestive Organs of many of the Species, illustrated by Engravings on Wood. By John J. Audubon. . . *Edinburgh.*
Rl. 8vo. (Vol. V. and last.) See 1831.

75 A Synopsis of the Birds of North America. By John James Audubon, F. R. S. S., &c. A. and C. Black, *Edinburgh.*
8vo.

76 Crania Americana; or a Comparative View of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America; to which is prefixed an Essay on the Varieties of the Human Species. Illustrated with seventy-eight Plates and a colored Map. By Samuel George Morton, M. D., &c. . *Philadelphia.*
Folio. pp. 296. N. A. R., 51, p. 173.

77 Effects of the Introduction of Ardent Spirits and Implements of War, amongst the Natives of some of the South-Sea Islands and New South Wales. Extracted from the Letters and Journal of Daniel Wheeler, a Minister of the Society of Friends, who has recently returned from a religious visit to the inhabitants of those places. . . . *London.*
Cr. 8vo. pp. 21.

No. 2 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines. A second edition was printed in 1843.

78 An Enquiry into the Condition and Prospects of the African Race in the United States, and the means of bettering their Prospects. By an American. . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 214. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

79 A Letter to the Marquess of Normanby, relative to the Present State of Jamaica, and the measures which are rendered

1839. necessary by the refusal of the House of Assembly to transact business. By the Marquess of Sligo. Andrews, ———.
8vo. pp. 50.

80 A Reply to the Letter by the Marquis of Sligo to the Marquis of Normanby, relative to the Present State of Jamaica, &c. By William Burge, Esq., One of her Majesty's Counsel and the Agent for Jamaica. Calkin and Budd, ———.
8vo. pp. 64.

Mr. Burge uses the old or foreign orthography of Marqui*s*, instead of Marque*ss*, in the pamphlet, to which this is an answer.

81 The Present and Future State of Jamaica Considered. By T. H. Milner, Esq. . . Hooper, ———.
8vo. pp. 96.

82 Jamaica Plantership. By B. M'Mahon. Wilson, ———.
12mo.

83 Truths from the West Indies. By Capt. S. Hodgson.
Sm. 8vo. Ball, ———.

This and the foregoing are "birds of a feather—books manufactured on the same model—furious attacks on the planters, enlivened with horrors to suit all appetites."—*Athen.*, 1839, p. 131.

84 Reflections on West India Affairs, after a Recent Visit to the Colonies. Addressed to the Consideration of the Colonial Office. By Lieut. Col. the Hon. Sir Edward Cust.
8vo. pp. 88. Hatchard, ———.

85 Bogota in 1836-7; being a Narrative of an Expedition to the Capital of New Granada, and a Residence there of eleven months. By J. Steuart. . . . *New York.*
Rl. 12mo.

86 A Winter in the West Indies and Florida; containing General Observations upon Modes of Travelling, Manners and Customs, Climate, and Productions, with a particular Description of St. Croix, Trinidad de Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St. Augustine, as places of resort for Northern Invalids. By an Invalid. . . . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 199. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

87 Buenos Ayres and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, their Present State, Trade, and Debt; with some Account from Original Documents of the Progress of Geographical Discovery in those parts of South America during the last Sixty Years. By Sir Woodbine Parish, K. C. H., &c. 1839.

8vo. Map and plates. Murray, ———.

Athen., 1839, p. 459.

88 Peru as it is: a Residence in Lima and other parts of the Peruvian Republic; containing an Account of the Social and Physical Features of that Country. By Dr. Archibald Smith.

8vo. 2 vols. Bentley, ———.

89 Francia's Reign of Terror: the continuation of Letters on Paraguay. By J. P. and W. P. Robertson. Murray, ———.

P. 8vo.

90 Narrative of a Journey to Guatemala, in Central America, in 1838. By G. W. Montgomery.

8vo. pp. 195. Wiley and Putnam, *New York.*

George Washington Montgomery, was born at Alicant, in Spain, the son of John Montgomery, a citizen of the United States, who was for many years a highly respected merchant at that place. After receiving a classical education at Exeter, in England, he was for some years employed by the Marquis of Casa Yrujo, the Father of the present Duke of Sotomayor, as his private secretary.—He was afterwards for some time attached to the United States Legation, at Madrid; during which period he translated Irving's *Chronicles of the Conquest of Granada*, into very pure Spanish, and published *Tareas de un Solitario*, a collection of tales in imitation of the *Sketch Book*, and *El Bastardo de Castilla*, an historical novel, founded on the story of the famous Bernardo del Carpio, which was translated into English, and published in America. His Spanish works met with great applause in Spain, for the classical purity of their language, and have been adopted by many Spanish teachers, as class-books. In the year 1838, he was sent as bearer of despatches from Washington to Guatemala, and on his return, published the present interesting account of his journey. He was soon after appointed United States Consul at Tampico, the climate of which place affected his health so much as to oblige him to leave it and return to Washington, where he was some time employed in the state department. But he never entirely recovered his health, and died at Washington, not long after, highly respected and deeply lamented by all who knew him, at the age of thirty-seven.

1839. 91 Passages from the Remembrancer of Christopher Marshall, containing a Revolutionary Journal. Edited by William Duane. . . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo.

92 Eastern Coast of Central America. Mr. Anderson's Report. (1839.) . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 138.
This pamphlet has no regular title, not having been printed for sale. It was probably printed in the following year, as it contains letters from Guatemala, dated in December of the present year. It is addressed to the Directors of the Eastern Coast of Central America Commercial and Agricultural Company.

93 California. A History of Upper and Lower California, from their first discovery to the present time; comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c.; a full view of the Missionary Establishments, and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an Appendix relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. By Alex. Forbes. . . . Smith, Elder, ———.
8vo. pp. 352. Map and plates.

94 History and General Views of the Sandwich Islands Mission. By Rev. Sheldon Dibble, a Missionary at those Islands for seven years. . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 268. N. A. R., Oct., 1839.

95 Narrative of the Ten Years' Voyages of H. M. ships Adventure and Beagle. By Captains King and Fitzroy, R.N., and Charles Darwin, Esq., Naturalist of the Beagle.
8vo. 3 vols. Maps and plates. Colburn, ———.
The first volume by Capt. P. P. King, relates to the expedition under his command, with an Appendix, by Major Sabine: the second by Capt. Rob. Fitzroy, relates to the second voyage, and the third by Charles Darwin, is an account of his discoveries in Natural History.—Second edition, in 2 vols, advertised Oct. 19, in same year.

96 Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the various countries visited by H. M. ship Beagle, under the command of Capt. Fitzroy, from 1832 to 1836. By Charles Darwin. . . . Colburn, ———.
8vo. This appears to be the third volume of the foregoing work.

97 The Zoology of Capt. Beechey's Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait; compiled from the collections and notes of Capt. Beechey, and the scientific gentlemen who accompanied the Expedition, by J. Richardson, N. A. Vigors, J. E. Gray, &c. 4to. pp. 47 col. plates. *London.* 1839.

98 The Earthquake of Juan Fernandez, as it occurred in 1835; authenticated by the retired Governor of that Island. To which is added, a Refutation of several Misstatements in the Nautical Magazine of 1837, and the public papers. (*Manchester?*) Royal 8vo. 5 plates. Longman, ———.

99 An Account of the Visit of the French Frigate l'Artemise to the Sandwich Islands, July 1839. 8vo. pp. 62. *Honolulu.*

100 A Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas, in the Japan, employed in the Sperm Whale Fishery, under the command of Captain John May. By Robert Jarman. . *London.* 12mo. pp. 4s.

101 Vie, Correspondance, et Ecrits de Washington, publiés d'aprés l'édition Americaine, et précédés d'une introduction sur l'influence et le caractére de Washington, dans la Revolution des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Par M. Guizot, Membre de l'Institut. . . . Gosselin, *Paris.* 8vo. 6 vols.

102 Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amerique du Nord; par Eugéne A. Vail. . . Bertrand, ———. 8vo. pp. 244. 4 portraits and map. f.5.

103 Résumé et Solution de la Question Mexicaine, pour servir de discussion sur les credits supplementaires: par le Baron de Beaumont. . . . *Paris.* 8vo. pp. 40.

104 Memoire à Consulter pour les Colons de la Guyane Française, spoliés par la Violation de la Capitulation, du 12 Janvier, 1809, avec le Portugal. . . *Paris.* 8vo. pp. 24.

105 Notes sur la Culture, et la Production de la Martinique, et de la Guadeloupe. Par Lavollee. . Bertrand, *Paris.* 4to. f.2.

1839. 106 Essai sur les Colonies Francaises. Par M. Antenor de Caligny. Lieut. de Vaisseau. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 58.

107 Adventures et Conquetes de Fernand Cortés au Mexique. Par Henri Lebrun. . . *Tours.*
12mo. 13 sheets.

108 Des Colonies et de la Legislation sur les Sucres. Par Amédée Hamon, Docteur en Droit. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 230.

109 Relation de l'Expedition de la Corvette, la Créole, au Mexique, en 1838, et 1839. Par J. M. Hello. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 60.

110 Voyages dans les Contrées Desertes de l'Amerique du Nord, entrepris pour la Fondation du comptoir d'Astoria sur la Cote Nord-ouest. Par Washington Irving. Traduit de l'Anglois, par P. N. Grolier. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. 49 sheets. f.12.

111 Histoire de l'Amérique, et de l'Océanie, depuis l'époque de la découverte jusqu'en, 1839. Par M. Belloc. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 492. 31 plates. 2 maps. f.6. Col. f.9.
Vol. X. of "Le Monde."

112 Voyage autour du Monde, entrepris par ordre du Gouvernement, sur la Corvette la Coquille : Par P. Lesson. *Paris.*
Royal 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 510,—547, and 20 Plates.

113 Cartas Mejicanas, escritas por D. Benito Maria de Moxo, año de 1805. Segunda edicion correjida y enmendada. *Geneva.*
8vo. pp. 415. 6 plates.

By the prologue to this work we learn, that its author, a native of Cervera, died young, immediately after a revolution (in South America), in which this work came near being buried in "eternal oblivion:"—that it was brought to Europe and printed, but so hastily, that it could hardly be read for the many orthographic errors with which it was stained. In consequence of which, it was thought proper to prepare the present edition, which is indeed, handsomely, but not very correctly printed.—The "Entretenientos de un Prisionero," etc. (see No. 68, 1828), by Baron de Juras Reales, a nephew of the author, is almost entirely made up from these letters, copied verbatim, without any other acknowledgment, than that he had for some of his dissertations, made use of a certain manuscript,

which his uncle, the late Archbishop of Charcas, D. Benito Maria de Moxo, had left him, relating to Mexico, which he should have published before, but he thought it better to wait until he could procure his uncle's "Cartas Peruanas" to join with them. Now *all* the baron's dissertations are copies of the letters, with a few notes added, and the omission of the passages which shew that they were written in Mexico! 1839.

114 Diario da Navegaçao da Armada, que foi à Terra do Brasil, em 1530, sob à Capitania-Mor de Martin Affonso de Souza, escripto por seu Irmao Pero Lopes de Souza. Publicado por Francisco Adolfo de Varnhagen, &c. . *Lisboa.* 8vo. pp. xxiv. and 130. Portrait.

Published, with important documents, from original manuscripts preserved in the Torre do Tombo: with notes respecting the discovery of Rio de Janeiro, Rio de la Plata, &c., and preceded by the lives of the brothers Souza.

115 Historia do Brasil, desde o seu descobrimento por Pedro Alvarez, Cabral até à abdicaçao do Emperador D. Pedro. Por Francisco Solano Constancio, M.D., etc. . *Paris.* 8vo. 2 vols. Map. f.20.

"Livraria Portugueza de J. P. Aillaud." Quai Voltaire. No. 11.

1840.

MDCCCXL.

1 An Historical and Descriptive Account of British America; comprehending Canada Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, and the Fur Countries; their History from the earliest Settlement; the Statistics and Topography of each District; their Commerce, Agriculture, and Fisheries; their Social and Political Condition; as also an Account of the Manners and Present State of the Aboriginal Tribes; to which is added a full detail of the principles and best modes of Emigration. By Hugh Murray, F. R. S. With Illustrations of the Natural History, by James Wilson, R. K. Greville, and Prof. Trail. *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo. 3 vols. 16 maps and plates.
Edinb. Cab. Lib., vols. 25—27.

2 The Report of the Aborigines' Committee of the Meeting for Sufferings, read at the yearly meeting, 1840, &c.; and some particulars calculated to give information and promote interest respecting the present state of Aboriginal Tribes. *London.*
8vo. pp. 27. No. 5 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.

3 Canadian Clergy Reserves. Speeches of the Hon. Colonel Burwell, in the House of Assembly; the R. R. Lord Bishop of Toronto, and the Hon. P. D. Blaquiere, in the Legislative Council; together with the Letters of Gov. Simcoe, 1790 to 1797, read by Mr. De Blaquiére, in the Debate; and the protests entered against the Bill of Mr. Poulett Thomson, &c. By the Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove. *Newcastle-on-Tyne.*
8vo. pp. 46.

4 The Canadian Naturalist. By P. H. Gosse.
P. 8vo. 44 illustrations. Van Voorst, ———.
"This work contains the observations of the author when wandering throughout the seasons of several years in the woods and fields of Lower Canada."—*Adv.*

5 Three Years Residence in Canada, from 1837—1839; with Notes of a Winter Voyage to New York, and Journey thence to the British Possessions; to which is added a Review of the Con-

dition of the Canadian People. By T. R. Preston, late of the Government service at Toronto. . Bentley, ———. 1840.
P. 8vo. 2 vols.

6 A Reply to the Report of the Earl of Durham. By a Colonist. . . . Bentley, ———.
8vo.

7 Hochelaga Depicta; or History of Montreal. By —— Bosworth. . . . . *Edinburgh.*
12mo. 14s.

8 Memoir, Historical and Political, on the North West Coast of North America, and the adjacent Territories; illustrated by a Map, and a Geographical View of those Countries. By Robert Greenhow, Translator and Librarian to the Department of State.
8vo. pp. 228. N. A. R., July, 1840. *Washington.*

9 The Right of the United States of America to the North-Eastern Boundary, claimed by them. Principally extracted from the Statements laid before the King of the Netherlands, and revised by Albert Gallatin; with an Appendix and 8 maps. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 178. 8 maps and 6 plates, lith.
N. A. R., 52, p. 424.

10 A Discourse Pronounced at Barnstable, on the 3rd of December, 1839, at the celebration of the Second Centennial Anniversary of the Settlement of Cape Cod. By John Gorham Palfrey. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 71. N. A. R., July, 1840.

11 The Annals of Chicago; a Lecture delivered before the Chicago Lyceum, Jan. 21, 1840. By J. N. Balestier.
8vo. pp. 24. *Chicago.*

12 History of the New Netherlands, Province of New York, and State of New York, to the Adoption of the Federal Constitution. In two volumes. By William Dunlap. Author, *New York.*
8vo. Vol. I. pp. 427. N. A. R., April, 1840.

13 A Sketch of the History and Topography of West Point, and the United States' Military Academy. By Roswell Park, A.M. . . . *Philadelphia.*
18mo. pp. 140. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.

1840. 14 A Commemorative Discourse, pronounced at Quincy, Mass., 25th May, 1840, on the Second Centennial Anniversary of the Ancient Incorporation of the Town. With an Appendix. By George Whitney. . . . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 71. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.

15 An Examination of Beauchamp's Plantagenet's Description of the Province of New Albion. (See 1648.) By John Pennington. . . . *Philadelphia.*

8vo. pp. 33.

16 Texas in 1840; or, the Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic. By an Emigrant, late of the United States. *New York.*

12mo. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.

17 The British Mechanic, and Labourer's Hand Book and Guide to the United States, with ample notices respecting various Trades and Professions. . . Knight, ———.

Rl. 18mo. pp. P. C. 1840, p. 185.

18 The United States of North America as they are—not as they are generally described; being a cure for Radicalism. By Thomas Brothers, resident in the United States fifteen years. . . . Longman, ———.

8vo. pp.

19 Brother Jonathan: or the "Smartest Nation in all Creation." Sketches of American Life and Manners, selected from the Papers of Mr. Hugo Playfair, late an Officer in the Royal Navy of England. Edited by Paul Paterson.

8vo. No. 1. Price 1*s.* to be completed in 15 Monthly Parts of 32 pages, and 2 Engravings by Robert Cruikshank.—See Playfair Papers, 1841.

20 A Diary in America. By Capt. Marryat, C. B. The Second Part: with Canada and the Present Condition of the Indians. With a Map of Aboriginal America, and of the Seat of War in Florida. . . . Longman, ———.

8vo. 3 vols.

21 History of the United States, from their first settlement as Colonies to the close of the administration of Mr. Madison in 1817. By Salma Hale. . . Harpers, *New York.*

24mo. 2 vols. pp. 295—292. N. A. R., 53, p. 246. Intended for the use of schools.

22 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, from the Discovery of the American Continent. By George Bankcroft. . *Boston.* 1840.

8vo. Vol. 3. pp. 477. The first volume was published in 1834. The third volume completes the first part of the work, with the following title:

HISTORY OF THE COLONIZATION OF THE UNITED STATES. By George Bancroft. . . . *Boston.*

8vo. 3 vols.

The eighth edition of vols. 1 and 2 and the 5th of vols. 3 were published in 1841. The work is beautifully printed (stereotyped) on good paper, ornamented with finely engraved Portraits of Smith, the two Winthrops, Franklin and Oglethorpe, and other engravings, and may safely compare with any English publication of a similar character. The Duke de Barante (author of the Histoire des Ducs de Bourgogne, &c.) informed a friend of mine that he had read this work with great pleasure, and that he considered it one of the best historical works of the present time, both as regards the interest of the events and the clearness and accuracy of the descriptions.

23 AMERICAN SCENERY, or Land, Lake, and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature; containing a Map and 120 splendid Views from Drawings taken on the Spot, expressly for this work, by W. H. Bartlett. With Letter-press Descriptions by N. P. Willis.

4to. 2 vols. Fisher, ———.

24 AN ENQUIRY INTO THE ORIGIN OF THE ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA. By John Delafield, Jun. With an Appendix, containing Notes and a View of the Causes of the Superiority of the Men of the Northern over those of the Southern Hemisphere by J. Lakey, M. D. . . . *Cincinnati.*

4to.

"This work is copiously embellished with plain and coloured drawings (plates) illustrative of the text, and contains a Mexican Symbolical Map, covering 19 feet of paper."

25 RELIGION AND EDUCATION IN AMERICA, with Notices of the State and Prospects of American Unitarianism, Popery, and African Colonization. By John Dunmore Lang (of Australia).

Rl. 18mo. pp. T. Ward and Co., ———.

26 DESPOTISM IN AMERICA: or an Enquiry into the Nature and Results of the Slave-holding System in the United States. By the Author of Archy Moore. . . *Boston.*

12mo. pp. 186. N. A. R., April, 1840.

1840. 27 History of American Missions to the Heathen, from their Commencement to the Present Time. *Worcester.*
8vo. pp. 726. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.

28 History of the Federal Government, for Fifty Years, from March 1789, to March 1839. By Alden Bradford, LL.D., &c. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 480. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.

29 A Description of the Canals and Railroads of the United States; comprehending Notices of all the Works of Internal Improvement throughout the several States. By H. J. Tanner. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 272. N. A. R., July, 1838.

30 Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Vol. I.
8vo. pp. 307. N. A. R., July, 1840. *Savannah.*

31 The Case of the Seneca Indians in the State of New York, illustrated by Facts. . . . *New York.*
8vo. N. A. R., Jan., 1841.

32 Indian Wars of the United States, from the Discovery to the Present Time. From the best Authorities. By William V. Moore. . . . *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 321. N. A. R. Jan., 1841.

33 The History of Harvard University, by Josiah Quincy, LL. D., President of the University. . *Cambridge.*
Rl. 8vo. pp. 612—728. 2 vols. N. A. R., 52, p. 338.

34 Remarks on a War with America, and its probable consequences to that Country. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 24.

35 The Papers of James Madison, purchased by Order of Congress, being his Correspondence and Reports of Debates in the Federal Convention, now published from the Original Manuscripts deposited in the Department of State, by direction of the Joint Library Committee of Congress, under the supervision of Henry D. Gilpin. . . . *Washington.*
8vo. Vols. 1, 2, 3 (upwards of 600 pages each).

N. A. R., 53, p. 41. Mr. Madison's papers were purchased, by the Government of the United States, from his widow, for thirty thousand dollars, and published under its authority.

36 An Essay on the Character of Washington and his Influence in the Revolution of the United States of America. By M. Guizot. Translated from the French. . *Boston.* 1840.
16mo. N. A. R., 51, p. 69.

37 Life of George Washington. By Jared Sparks. Abridged by the Author. . . . . *Boston.*
16mo. 2 vols. pp. 330—344. N. A. R., July, 1840.

38 The Life of Alexander Hamilton. By his son John C. Hamilton. Vol. 2. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 563. N. A. R., Oct. 1840. Vol. 1 was published in 1834.

39 The Life of William H. Harrison (of Ohio), the People's Candidate for the Presidency. With a History of the Wars with the British and Indians on our North Western Frontier.
12mo. pp. 212. *Philadelphia.*
N. A. R., April, 1840.

40 The People's Presidential Candidate. The Life of Wm. Henry Harrison, by Richard Hildreth. . *Boston.*
18mo. N. A. R., April, 1840.

41 Outlines of the Life and Public Services, Civil and Military, of William Henry Harrison. By Caleb Cushing.
18mo. pp. 71. N. A. R., April, 1840. *Boston.*

42 The Life and Services of General Lord Harris, G. C. B., during his Campaigns in America, the West Indies and India. By the R. H. S. R. Lushington, Secretary to Lord Harris, &c. . . . Parker, ———.
8vo. pp. . Portrait.

43 A Manual of Parliamentary Practice, composed originally for the use of the Senate of the United States, by Thomas Jefferson; with reference to the Practice and Rules of the House of Representatives; the whole brought down to the Practice of the present time. . . . *Philadelphia.*
18mo. pp. 204. N. A. R., Jan., 1840.

44 A Flora of North America; containing abridged descriptions of all the known Indigenous and Naturalized Plants growing north of Mexico; arranged according to the Natural System. By John Torrey, M.D., F.L.S., &c., and Asa Gray, M.D., &c.

1840. Vol. 1. Containing the Polypetalous division of the Dicotyledonous or Exogenous Plants. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 711. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.

45 Florula Bostoniensis. A Collection of Plants of Boston and its vicinity, with their Generic and Specific Characters, Principal Synonyms, Descriptions, Places of Growth, and Time of Flowering, and occasional Remarks. By Jacob Bigelow, M.D., &c. Third edition enlarged. . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 468. N. A. R., July, 1840.

46 Two Reports; on the Coal Lands, Mines, and Improvements of the Dauphin and Susquehanna Coal Companies, and of the Geological Examinations, present Condition and Prospects of the Stony Creek Coal Estate, in Pennsylvania. With an Appendix, &c. By Richard C. Taylor. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 74 and 113. N. A. R., Oct., 1840.

47 An Account of the Yellow Fever, which appeared in the City of Galveston, Republic of Texas, in the Autumn of 1839, with Cases and Dissections. By Ashbel Smith, M.D. Ex-Surgeon General of the Texian Army. . *Galveston.*
12mo. pp. 78. N. A. R., April, 1840.

48 Remarks on Emigration to Jamaica; addressed to the Coloured Class of the United States. By Alexander Barclay, Esq., Commissioner of Emigration for Jamaica. . *London.*
8vo. pp. 16.

49 Travels in the West.—Cuba; with Notices of Porto Rico and the Slave Trade. By D. Turnbull. . Longman, ———.
8vo. pp. 574. Map.
The first of a series of works, entitled Travels in the West, on 1st, the Spanish West Indies.—2d, the British West Indies.—3d, St. Domingo and the French and Danish West Indies.—4th, British America.—5th, the United States:—Being the result of a two years' tour through the above countries, made for the purpose of authentic information respecting them.

50 Historical Sketches of the Revolution, and the Foreign and Civil Wars in the Island of St. Domingo. By Peter S. Charotte. . . . . *New York.*
8vo? N. A. R., Jan., 1841.

51 The Texan Emigrant. The Adventures of the Author in Texas, and the Incidents of fifteen years Revolution in Mexico, &c. By Col. Edward Stiff. . . *Cincinnati.* 1840.
12mo. Map.

52 A Description of British Guiana, Geographical and Statistical; exhibiting its Resources and Capabilities, together with the present and future Condition and Prospects of the Colony. By Robert H. Schomburgk, Esq. Simpkin and Co., ———.
8vo. pp. 155. Map.

53 Researches in Guayana in 1837-9. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 109 and map. From the Geog. Jour., Vol. X.

54 Some Account of the Falkland Islands, from a Six-Months' Residence in 1838-9. By L. B. Mackinnon, R. N., First Mate of H. M.'s Cutter Arrow. Baily and Co., ———
8vo. pp. 79 and Map.

55 The Falkland Islands, &c. &c., compiled from Ten Years' Investigation of the Subject. By G. T. Whittington.
8vo. pp. 88 and 2 maps. Smith, Elder and Co., ———.

56 Narrative of a Whaling Voyage round the Globe, during the years 1833, 1834, 1835, and 1836. Comprising Sketches of Polynesia, California, the Indian Archipelago, and most of the Islands of the Pacific Ocean. With an Account of the Sperm Whale Fishery and the Natural History of the Whale. By F. Debell Bennet, Esq., F. R. G. S. Bentley, ———.
8vo. 2 vols.

57 The Flag Ship; or a Voyage around the World, in the United State's Ship Columbia, attended by her consort, the Sloop of War, John Adams, and bearing the broad pennant of Commodore George C. Read. By Fitch W. Taylor, Chaplain to the Squadron. . . . . *New York.*
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 388—406. N. A. R., Jan., 1841.

58 Around the World: a Narrative of a Voyage in the East India Squadron, under Commodore Geo. C. Read. By an Officer of the United States' Navy. . . . *New York.*
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 336, 343. N. A. R., Jan., 1841.

1840. 59 Histoire et Description des voies de Communication aux Etats Unis, et des travaux d'art qui en dependent. Par Michel Chevalier. . . Gosselin, ———.
4to. 2 vols. and Atlas in folio.

60 Vie, Correspondance, et Ecrits de Washington, publiés d'après l'Edition Americaine, et précédés d'une Introduction sur l'Influence, et le Caractêre de Washington, dans la Révolution des Etats Unis de l'Amerique; par M. Guizot, Membre de l'Institut. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 6 vols. N. A. R., 51, p. 69.

61 Journal d'Observations faite pendant le Voyage de M. Santiago Lesieur, à New York, en France, et en Italie dans les années, 1838, 1839, and 1840. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 24.

62 L'Hercule et la Favorite, ou la Capture de l'Alexandre de Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée à New-port, Rhode-Island, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique du Nord, le 21 Mai, 1838. Par J. B. G. Fauvel Gouraud, de la Martinique, Vice-Consul a Newport: suivi d'un Aperçu sur les Moeurs, les Institutions Americaines, &c. . . . Auteur, *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. Portrait and Vignettes.

63 Rapport fait à l'Academie des Sciences, sur les Travaux Scientifiques exécutés pendant le Voyage de la Frégate la Vénus, Commandé par M. le Capitaine de Vaisseau, Du Petit-Thouars. Arago, rapporteur. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 88.

64 Voyage autour du Monde sur la Frégate la Venus, pendant les Années 1836—1839. Publié par ordre du Roi sous les auspices du Ministre de la Marine, par Abel du Petit-Thouars. . . . Gide, *Paris.*
8vo.

65 Quinze ans de Voyages autour du Monde; par le Capitaine Gabriel Lafond (de Lurcy.) . . *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. f.15.

The author was born in 1802, and commenced his voyages in 1818.

66 L'HOMME AMERICAIN (de l'Amerique Meridionale), consideré sous les rapports Physiologiques et Moraux. Par Alcide d'Orbigny. . . . Levrault, *Paris.* 1840.

8vo. 2 vols. 51⅓ sheets. Atlas in 4to. 15 pls. and map. f.18.

67 ARCHIVES DES VOYAGES, ou Collections d'Anciénnes Relations inédites ou tres rare, de Lettres, Memoires, Itinéraires, et Autres Documens, relatif à la Geographie et aux Voyages, suivie d'analyse d'Anciens Voyages, et d'Anecdotes relatives aux Voyageurs, tirées des Mémoires du tems. Par H. Ternaux-Compans.

8vo. Vol. 1. f.10. Bertrand, *Paris.*

68 RECUEIL DE DOCUMENTS, et Mémoires originaux sur l'Histoire des Possessions Espagnoles dans l'Amerique, à diverses époques de la Conquête, renfermant des details curieux sur les Moeurs, les Coutumes et les Usages des Indiens, leurs Relations avec les Espagnols, et sur la Geographie et l'Histoire Naturelle de ces Contrées; Publiés sur les Manuscrit Anciens et inédits de la Bibliotheque de M. Ternaux-Compans. . Gide, *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 297.

This interesting volume contains:—

1. Description de la province de Guatemala, envoyée au Roi d'Espagne, en 1576, par le Licencié Palacios.—2. Relation de frére Jerome d'Escobar, sur l'état des pays qui forment le gouvernement de Popayan, des Indiens qui l'habitent.—3. Lettre sur les superstitions du Perou, par un Religieux Augustin (vers 1555).—4. Moeurs et coutumes des habitans de la province de Cueba, par Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo. (Cap. 26—31. Libro 29, de su Historia general.)—5. Relation de la Conquete du Nouveau Royaume de Grenade, par le Licencié Gonzalo Ximenez. (vers 1536.)—6. Rapport à l'Emp. Charles V. sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Grenade, par le Licencié de la Marcha (1550).—7. Description du Royaume de Quito; Par D. Juan de Velasquez, Prétre. (Written about 1789.)

69 VOYAGES, RELATIONS, ET MEMOIRES, originaux pour servir à l'Histoire de la Decouverte de l'Amerique, publiés pour la premiére fois en Français. Par Henri Ternaux-Compans. Seconde serie. . . . Bertrand, *Paris.*

8vo. 10 vols.

The first series was published in 1837, and with the exception of the two last volumes, consisted of translations from works already printed in German and Spanish. The second series consists entirely of translations from Spanish manuscripts, which formerly belonged to Don Antonio

1840.

Uguina, and were originally collected by the historian Muñoz, for his "*Historia del Nuevo Mundo*," copies of most of which were made for the late Lord Kingsborough, and are now in my possession. The following are the works contained in this series:—

Vol. 11. Rapport sur les Différentes Classes de Chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne, sur les lois, les mœurs des habitants, sur les impots établis avant et depuis la conquete, &c. &c.; par Alonzo de Zurita, ex-auditeur a l'audience royal de Mexico.
1 vol. in-8. pp. 413. 13fr.

Vol. 12, 13. Histoire des Chichimeques, ou des anciens rois de Tezcuco; par Don Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl, traduit sur le manuscrit Espagnol. (Inédite.)
2 vol. in-8. pp. 330 and 357. 25fr.

Vol. 14. Histoire du Nicaragua, par Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes. (Inédite.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 269. 9 fr.

Vol. 15. Histoire du Pérou, par Miguel Cavalo Balboa. (Inédite.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 331. 10fr.

Vol. 16. Recueil (Second) de Pièces relatives à la conquête du Mexique. (Inédit.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 346. 11fr.

Vol. 17. Mémoires Historiques sur l'Ancien Pérou, par le licencié Fernando Montesinos. (Inédits.)
1 vol. in-8. pp. 234. 8fr.

Vol. 18, 19. Histoire du Royaume de Quito, par Don Juan de Velasco, natif de ce royaume. (Inédite.)
2 vol. in-8. pp. 391 and 386. 26fr.

Vol. 20. Recueil de Pièces sur la Floride.
1 vol. in-8. pp. 358. 11fr.

---

70 Ensayo Politico sobre la Isla de Cuba; por el Baron A. de Humboldt. Con un Mapa. Obra traducida al Castellano por D. José Lopéz de Bustamante. Nueva edicion.
8vo. pp. 364. Map. Lecointe y Lasserre, *Paris.*

Apparently the edition of 1827 with new titles.

MDCCCXLI.

1 Excursions in Canada. By Lieut. Col. Sir Richard Bonnycastle. . . . Colburn, ———.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. 11.1s.
Called also "The Canadas in 1841."

2 A Statement of the Satisfactory Results which have attended Emigration to Upper Canada, from the Establishment of the Canada Company, until the present period; comprising Statistical Tables, and other important information, communicated by respectable residents in the various townships of Upper Canada. Compiled for the guidance of Emigrants.
8vo. pp. 60. Map. Smith, Elder, & Co.,———.
A third edition was published in 1842, enlarged to 114 pages.

3 Account of the River St. John, with its tributary Rivers and Lakes. By Edmund Ward, Assistant Emigrant Agent.
8vo. pp. 96. . *Fredericton*, N. B.

4 The Report of the Meeting for Sufferings respecting the Aborigines, presented to the yearly meeting, 1841. *London.*
8vo. pp. 12. No. 7 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.

5 An Address of Christian Counsel and Caution to Emigrants to newly settled Colonies. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 7. No. 6 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.

6 The History of Rowley, anciently including Bradford, Boxford, and Georgetown, from the year 1630 to the present time. By Thomas Gage. With an Address, delivered September 5th, 1839, at the celebration of the Second Centennial Anniversary of its settlement. By the Rev. James Bradford. . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 484. N. A. R., April, 1841.

7 The Poetry and History of Wyoming; containing Campbell's Gertrude, with a Biographical Sketch of the Author, by Washington Irving; and the History of Wyoming, from its Discovery to the beginning of the present Century. By William L. Stone. . . . . *New York.*
16mo. pp. 224. N. A. R., 53, p. 533.

1841. 8 THE NEW ENGLAND GAZETTER; containing an Account of all the States, Counties, and Towns of New England; also Descriptions of the principal Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Capes, Bays, Harbours, Islands, and Fashionable Resorts within that Territory. By John Hayward, Author of the Columbian Traveller, &c. 14th edition, revised and corrected, with an Appendix, containing the Census of 1840, and numerous other additions.

12mo. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.

9 SKETCHES OF THE JUDICIAL HISTORY OF MASSACHUSETTS, from 1630 to the Revolution in 1775. By Emery Washburn.

8vo. pp. 407. *Boston.*

N. A. R., April, 1841.

10 THE HISTORY OF CONNECTICUT, from the first settlement to the present time. By Theodore Dwight, Jun.

18mo. pp. 450. Harper and Brs., *New York.*

N. A. R., Jan., 1842.

11 CHRONICLES OF THE PILGRIM FATHERS OF THE COLONY OF PLYMOUTH, from 1602 to 1625. Now first collected from Original Records, and contemporaneous printed documents, and illustrated with Notes. By Alexander Young. *Boston.*

8vo. pp. xvi. 488.

This volume contains reprints of "Mourt's Relation," 1622. "A discourse on the sin and danger of self-love," 1622.—Winslow's "Good Newes from New England," 1624. The appendix to Winslow's "Hypocrisie unmasked."—And several old relations never before printed.

12 AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF CHRIST CHURCH, Philadelphia, from its Foundation, A.D. 1695, to A.D. 1841, and of St. Peter's and St. James's, until the separation of the churches. By the Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rector of Christ Church.

12mo. pp. 430. *New York.*

N. A. R., July, 1841.

13 AMERICA: Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive. By J. S. Buckingham. . . . Fisher, ———.

8vo. 3 vols. Port. map, and 72 wood engravings.

This is the first series of Mr. Buckingham's great work on America. Neither of the series has a date on the title, but it is ascertained from the dedications.—See 1842 and 1843.

14 NOTES (Moral, Religious, Political, Economical, Educational, and Phrenological) ON THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. By Geo. Combe. . . Longman, ———. 1841.
P. 8vo. 3 vols.

Reprinted according to the North American Review, in 2 vols. 16mo. but it does not tell us where.—Vol. 53, p. 534.

15 NOTES ON THE UNITED STATES. By the Right Hon. Sir Augustus J. Foster, Bart. . . *London.*
8vo.

This work was not published, and all that is known of it appears in the Quarterly Review, vol. 68, p. 20.—The author was Secretary of Legation at Washington, in 1804–5–6, and Envoy from 1811 to the declaration of war in 1812.

16 A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA, by the Northmen, in the tenth century; with notices of the early settlements of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere. By North Ludlow Beamish. . . . Boone, ———.
8vo. pp. 239. Maps, &c.

17 THE GEOGRAPHY OF AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES. (Library of Useful Knowledge.) . *Society* U. K. ———.
8vo. 3 maps.

18 A RUN THROUGH THE UNITED STATES, during the Autumn of 1840. By Lieut. Col. A. M. Maxwell, K. H.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 310 and 261. Colburn, ———.

19 HISTORY OF MICHIGAN. From its earliest Colonization to the present time. By James H. Lanman. Harpers, *New York.*
18mo. pp. 269. N. A. R., Jan. 1842.

20 THE PLAYFAIR PAPERS; or the Americans in 1841. By Capt. Playfair, R.N. . . Saunders and Otley, ———.
8vo. 3 vols.—See No. 19, 1840.

21 CINCINNATI IN 1841, its early Annals and future Prospects. By Charles Cist. . . . *Cincinnati.*
12mo. Plates.

22 SKETCHES OF IOWA; or the Emigrant's Guide: containing a correct description of the Agricultural and Mineral Resources, Geological Features and Statistics of the Territory of Iowa, &c. By John B. Newhall, Burlington, Iowa. . *New York.*
18mo. pp. 252. N. A. R., July, 1841.

1841. 23 TEXAS AND THE TEXANS; or Advance of the Anglo-Americans to the South West. By H. Stewart Foote. *Philadelphia.* 12mo. 2 vols. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.

24 HISTORY, TOPOGRAPHY, &c. OF TEXAS. By Arthur Ikins. 18mo Sherwood, ———.

25 THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PROSPECTS OF THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS. By William Kennedy, Esq. Hastings, ———. 8vo. 2 vols. Maps.

26 AMERICAN ANTIQUITIES: with Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race. By A. W. Bradford. *New York.* 8vo. Athenæum, May 21, 1842.

27 AUTOBIOGRAPHY, REMINISCENCES, AND LETTERS OF JOHN TRUMBULL, from 1756 to 1841. . *New York.* 8vo. Portrait and numerous illustrations by the author.

The venerable and distinguished author was an aid-de-camp and friend of Washington; and the work contains many interesting details of the times, both in Europe and America. *Wiley and Putnam's American Book Circular*, 1843.

28 THE LIFE OF COMMODORE OLIVER HAZARD PERRY. By Alexander Slidell Mackenzie. . Harpers, *New York.* 18mo. 2 vols. pp. 322, 270. N. A. R., April, 1841.

29 THE LIFE OF PAUL JONES. By Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, U. S. N. . . . . *Boston.* 12mo. 2 vols. pp. 260, 308.

30 REMINISCENCES OF THE LAST SIXTY-FIVE YEARS, commencing with the Battle of Lexington; also Sketches of his own Life and Times. By S. E. Thomas, formerly Editor of the Charleston, S. C. City Gazette, and lately of the Cincinnati Daily Evening Post. . . . . *Hartford*, Con. 12mo. pp. 300, 204. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.

31 THE LIFE OF GILBERT MOTIER DE LA FAYETTE, a Marquis of France; a General in the American and French Revolutions; the Competitor and Friend of Washington; the Champion of American Independence, and of the Rights and Liberties of Mankind. From numerous and authentic sources. By Ebenezer Mack. . . . . *Ithaca*, N. Y. 12mo. pp. 371. N. A. R., Jan., 1842.

32 THE LIFE OF DE WITT CLINTON. By James Renwick, LL.D. &c. . . . . Harpers, *New York.* 1841.
8vo. pp. 334. N. A. R., April, 1841.

33 BIOGRAPHICAL MEMORIALS OF JAMES OGLETHORPE, founder of the Colony of Georgia, in North America. By Thaddeus Mason Harris, D.D. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 424. N. A. R. 53, p. 448.

34 A NARRATIVE OF THE EARLY DAYS AND REMEMBRANCES OF OCEOLA NIKKANOCHEE, Prince of Econchatti, a young Seminole Indian; son of Econchatti-Mico, king of the Red Hills, in Florida; with a Brief History of his Nation, and his renowned Uncle, Oceola, and his Parents: and amusing Tales, illustrative of Indian Life in Florida. Written by his Guardian.
8vo. pp. 228. 3 fine lithog. plates. Hatchard, *London.*

35 LETTERS AND NOTES ON THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. By Geo. Catlin. Written during eight years' travel amongst the Wildest Tribes of Indians in North America. In 1832, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, and 39. In Two Volumes, with Four Hundred Illustrations carefully engraved from his original Paintings.
Rl. 8vo. pp. 264, 266. Plates 312. Author, ——.

One of the most curious and original works published during the present century. The plates or rather etchings, although merely outlines, are well executed, and appear to be very faithful representations of the objects and scenes described in the book. The author was born at Wyoming about the beginning of the present century ("some thirty or forty years since," he says, in his first letter.) A considerable part of these letters were published in the New York papers, as early as the years 1832 and 1833. His paintings, from which the plates were taken, and a collection of Indian manufactures, were exhibited for many years in Piccadilly, London.

36 THE BOOK OF THE INDIANS: or Biography and History of the Indians of North America, from its first discovery to the year, 1841. By Samuel G. Drake, Fellow of the Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries, &c. Eighth edition, with large Additions and Corrections. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 708. N. A. R., 54, p. 231.

37 THE LIFE AND TIMES OF SA-GO-YE-WAT-HA, or Red Jacket;

1841. being the Sequel to the History of the Six Nations. By William L. Stone. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 484. N. A. R., 54, p. 227.

38 Tragedies of the Wilderness: or, True and Authentic Narratives of Captives who have been carried away by the Indians from the various Frontier Settlements of the United States, from the earliest to the present time. By Samuel G. Drake. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 360. N, A. R., Oct., 1841.

39 The Addresses and Messages of the Presidents of the United States, from Washington to Harrison. To which is prefixed the Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States. Together with a Portrait and Memoir of W. H. Harrison. . . . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 732. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.

40 Historical Letters on the First Charter of Massachusetts Government, by Abel Cushing. . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 240. N. A. R., Oct., 1841.

41 Slavery in America shown to be peculiarly abominable, both as a Political Anomaly and an Outrage on Christianity. By William Day. . . Hamilton, Adams, ———.
8vo. pp. .

42 Report on the Invertebrate Animals of Massachusetts. By A. A. Gould, M. D. . . *Cambridge*, Mass.
8vo. pp. 373.

43 A Report on the Insects of Massachusetts injurious to Vegetation. By Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. Published agreeably to an Order of the Legislature, by the Commissioners on the Zoological and Botanical Survey of the State.
8vo. *Cambridge*, Mass.
N. A. R., 54, p. 73.

44 Final Report on the Geology of Massachusetts. By Order of the State. Containing—I. Economical Geology.—II. Scenographical Geology.—III. Scientific Geology.—IV. Elementary Geology. With a Catalogue of Specimens in the State Collection. By Edward Hitchcock, LL. D., Geologist to the State, &c. . . . *Northampton*, Mass.
Rl. 4to. 2 vols. Wiley and Putnam's American Book Circular.

45 Representative Democracy in the United States; an Address delivered before the Senate of Union College, on the 26th of July, 1841. By Benjamin Franklin Butler. *Albany.* 1841.
8vo. pp. 43. N. A. R., 54, p. 212.

46 A Winter in the West Indies, described in Familiar Letters to Henry Clay, Esq., of Kentucky. By Joseph John Gurney, of Earlham. . . Murray, ———.
8vo. 3rd edition.

47 Egerton's Views in Mexico; being a Series of twelve large coloured Plates executed by himself, from his Original Drawings.
Folio. 12l. 12s. *London.*

48 Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. By John L. Stephens. Illustrated by numerous Engravings. . . . Harpers, *New York.*
8vo. 2 vols. Map and 75 plates. N. A. R., 53, p. 479.
The same edition was published in London by Murray, with new title pages only. The plates after Mr. Catherwood's drawings are well executed, but the map is unworthy of the book.

49 A Voyage to Havana and Mexico. By an Italian.
8vo. *New York.*

50 The Natural History of the Fishes of Guiana. By R. H. Schomburgk. . . . *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo. 2 vols. Plates coloured. Naturalist's Library.

51 History of the Establishment and Progress of the Christian Religion in the Islands of the South Sea. With preliminary Notices of the Islands and of their Inhabitants. Illustrated by a Map. . . . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 387. N. A. R., July, 1841.

52 Incidents of a Whaling Voyage. To which are added Observations on the Scenery, Manners, and Customs, and Missionary Stations of the Sandwich and Society Islands, accompanied by numerous Lithographic Prints. By Francis Allyn Olmsted.
12mo. pp. 360 *New York.*
N. A. R. Jan, 1842.

53 De la Litterature et des Hommes de Lettres des Etats Unis d'Amerique. Par Eugene A. Vail, Citoyen des Etats Unis. . . . Gosselin, *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 617. N. A. R., 53, 523.

1841. 54 Considérations sur le Principe Democratique qui Régit l'Union Americaine et de la Possibilité de son Application à d'autres Etats. Par le Major G. T. Poussin, Auteur de plusieurs ouvrages sur les Travaux Publiques des Etats Unis, &c. . . . . Gosselin, *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 311. N. A. R. 52, p. 529.

55 Esquisses Americaines, ou Tablettes d'un Voyageur aux Etats Unis d' Amerique. Par Ad. d'A. . . *Paris.*

18mo. pp. 178. Chez Ebrard, Rue des Mathurins, N. 24.

56 Memorial de Gouverneur Morris, homme d'Etat Americain, Ministre Plenipotentiare des Etats Unis en France de 1792 à 1794; suivi d'extraits de sa Correspondance et de ses Papiers coutenant des details nouveaux sur la Revolution Française, la Revolution d' Amerique, et l'Histoire Politique des Etats Unis. Traduit de l'Anglois de Jared Sparks, Auteur des Vies de Washington, de Franklin, &c.: avec Annotations, par Augustin Gandais. . . . Renouard, ———

8vo. 2 vols. 72½ sheets. f. 15.

57 Coup-d'oeil Historique et Statistique sur le Texas. Par Henri Fournel. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 60. and Map. f. 1.50. Delloye place de la bourse.

58 Le Texas; par Theodore Barbey, Consul du Texas à Paris.

8vo. pp. 24. *Paris.*

Chez l'auteur.

59 Note Explicative sur l'Emprunt de Trente Sept Millions de Francs (Sept Millions de Dollars) émis par le gouvernement du Texas. . . . *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 8.

Signed J. Lafitte & Co. The foregoing pamphlet of M. Fournel, (No. 57) was written on occasion of this loan.

60 Le Nouveaux Champ d'Asyle; par M.M. Tron et Lambour.

8vo. pp. 16. *Paris.*

This new Champ d'Asile is proposed to be at Cape Gracias à Dios in Honduras.

61 Memoire sur l'Ile d'Haïti, par Talbot de Pelterie. *Paris.*

8vo. pp. 32. f. 1. Chez l'auteur.

62 Notice sur l'Ilé Sainte Lucie; Moyens d'abolir l'esclavage, sans indemnité et sans interruption de travail; Independance prochaine des Antilles avec la liberté du Commerce et de la Conscience. Par. A. J. B. Colon de Sainte Lucie. . *Lyon.* 1841.
8vo. pp. 80.

63 Notes sur les Cultures et la Production de la Martinique et de la Guadeloupe. Par M. P. Lavollée, Inspecteur des Finances (Juin, 1839). . Bertrand, *Paris.*
4to. pp. 152. f. 2.

64 San Juan de Ulua ou Relation de l'Expédition Française au Mexique, sous les Ordres de l'Amiral Baudin. Par M.M. P. Blanchard et A. Dauzats; suivi de Notes et Documents et d'un Aperçu sur l'état actuel du Texas, par M. E. Maissin.
Rl. 8vo. pp. . 34 cuts and 18 vignettes. Gide, ———.
f. 45; and 25 without the vignettes.

65 Affaires de la Plata. 1841. Protestation. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 20.

66 Affaires de la Plata. Refutation des Nouvelles Allegations du Ministére. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16. Signed, A. G. Bellemare.

67 Affaire de la Plata. Notes Statistiques et Commerciales sur le Commerce Française dans la Plata. . *Paris.*
4to. pp. 4. Signed, A. G. Bellemare.

68 Affaires de la Plata. Compte-rendu du délégué de la Population Française de la Rive gauche de la Plata, à ses commettans.
4to. pp. 60. *Paris.*
Signed, A. G. Bellemare.

69 Considerations sur l'Emigration Basque à Montevideo; par F. Brie. . . . *Bayonne.*
8vo. pp. 32.

70 Observations d'un Citoyen de la Plata sur le traité du 29 Octobre avec le Gouverneur Rosas. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 21. Signed, B. Ey. O. Citizen of Montevideo.

71 Affaires de Buenos Ayres. Considerations sur le traité du 29 Octobre, 1840; par Florencio Varela, citoyen de Buenos Ayres. Traduit de l'Espagnol par le Cap^e. Ch. Sergent. Publié

1841. par M. A. G. Bellemare, délégué de la population Française de Montevideo. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 76.

72 A MM. LES MEMBRES DE LA CHAMBRE DES DEPUTÉS. Resumé de la derniere époque de la question Française dans la Plata. Par Alfred Gustave Bellemare. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 60.

73 VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, executé pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur la Corvette la Bonite, commandée par M. Vaillant, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Zoologie par MM. Eydoux et Soulivet.
8vo. *Paris.*

74 NOUVEAU VOYAGE AUTOUR DE MONDE EN 1838, 1839 et 1840, par les Corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zelèe. Publication du Journal d'un matelot parisien abord de l'Astrolabe, et du Journal d'un matelot provençal abord de la Zelée. . *Toulon.*
8vo. $15\frac{3}{4}$ sheets.

75 CAMPAGNE DE CIRCUMNAVIGATION DE LA FRÉGATE L'ARTEMISE, pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le Commandement de M. Laplace, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Bertrand, *Paris.*
8vo. 4 vols.

---

76 ISLA DE CUBA, Pintoresca, Historica, Politica, Literaria, Mercantil é Industrial. Por D. J. M. de Andueza. . *Madrid.*
4to. 12 plates.

77 RESUMEN DE LA HISTORIA DE VENEZUELA, desde el descubrimiento de su Territorio por los Castellanos en el siglo xv. hasta el año de 1797 ordenado y compuesto con arreglo à Muñoz, Navarrete, etc.: por Rafael Maria Baralt. . *Paris.*
8vo. $28\frac{1}{4}$ sheets. Ports. Imp: de Fournier.

78 RESUMEN DE LA HISTORIA DE VENEZUELA desde el año de 1797 hasta el de 1830: por Rafael Maria Baralt y Ramon Diaz.
8vo. 2 vols. $48\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. Ports. *Paris.*

79 CATECISMO DE LA GEOGRAFIA DE VENEZUELA. Por Augustin Codazzi. . . . . *Paris.*
18mo. $2\frac{2}{3}$ sheets.

80 Resumen de la Geografia de Venezuela. Por Augustin Codazzi. . . . Fournier, *Paris.* 1841.
8vo. 41 sheets. Atlas in folio.

81 Memorias de los Secretarios de Estado del Gobierno de Venezuela al Congreso en 1841. Contiene tambien el Mensage del Poder executivo y las contestaciones de las Camaras, pp. 8.—Exposicion del Secretario de lo Interior y Justicia, 102 pages and 9 tables.—Decretos y Resoluciones del Gobierno en el Ramo de Hacienda, pp. 83.—Memoria de Relaciones Exteriores, pp. 4.—Exposicion del Secretario de Guerra y Marina, pp. 52.
Folio. pp. 250. *Caracas.*

This volume is very beautifully printed and would do honour to the presses of Europe.

82 Leyes de los Reynos de Indias. Quinta edicion, notablemente aumentada y declarada oficial por la Regencia provisional del Reyno en Real orden de 16 de Diciembre 1840. . *Madrid.*
Folio. 4 vols.

This celebrated collection of the Spanish Laws for the government of the *Indies*, as the Spanish Americas are usually called, had become so rare, that a copy could not be had in Spain at any price. The first edition was printed in 1681, the second in 1756, the third in 1774, each in four volumes folio, and the fourth in three volumes folio, in 1791.—There are several other collections of laws relating to the Indies; among the rarest of which, is that of Puga, printed at Mexico, in 1558; another by Diego de Encinas, printed at Madrid in 1596, and a *Sumario*, printed only for the members of the Council of Indies, in 1628.—But the rarest of all are the Laws of 1534, which were annulled, and the copies suppressed. A unique copy on vellum, which I found in Madrid, is now in that extraordinary receptacle of bibliographical treasures, the library of the Right Hon. Thomas Grenville.

1842.

MDCCCXLII.

1 A Descriptive and Statistical Account of Canada; shewing its great adaptation for British Emigration; preceded by an Account of a Tour through portions of the West Indies, and the United States. Second edition. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., Ancaster, Canada. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 300.

The first edition was printed at Dundas, U. C. in 1836 (No. 51).

2 A Statement of the Satisfactory Results which have attended Emigration to Upper Canada, &c. (See No. 2, 1841.) Third edition, with additional information to the present time.
8vo. pp. 114. Map. *London.*

A fourth edition was also published in this year.

3 Letters to Lord Stanley on the proposed Repeal of the Union between Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. By George R. Young, Esq. . . . *Halifax*, N. S.
8vo.

4 Colonial Literature, Science, and Education, written with a view of Improving the Literary, Educational, and Public Institutions of British North America. By George R. Young, Esq. In three volumes. . . *Halifax*, N. S.
12mo. Vol. 1. pp. 364. N. A. R., 57, p. 250.

5 Comparative Advantages between the United States and Canada for British Settlers considered, in a Letter addressed to Captain Allardyce Barclay, of Ury. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., Canada, Author of a Tour through the West Indies, &c. *London.*
8vo.

6 An Agricultural Tour in the United States and Upper Canada. By Captain Barclay, of Ury. . *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo.

7 Newfoundland in 1842: a sequel to Canada in 1841. By Sir Richard Bonnycastle, Knt. . Colburn, ———.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. Map, &c.

Prepared under the sanction of the British government. Adv.

8 Excursions in Newfoundland. By J. B. Jukes, Esq., late Geological Surveyor in Newfoundland. Murray, ——. 1842.
P. 8vo. 2 vols.

9 Canadian Scenery, by N. P. Willis, Esq. Illustrated in a series of Views, by W. H. Bartlett. . Virtue, ———.
4to. 2 vols.

10 Further Information respecting the Aborigines; containing Reports of the Committee on Indian Affairs at Philadelphia, Extracts from the Proceedings of the Yearly Meeting of Philadelphia, New York, New England, Maryland, Virginia, and Ohio. Together with some particulars relative to the Natives of New Zealand, New Holland, and Van Dieman's Land, &c.
8vo. pp. 40. *London.*
No. 8 of Tracts relative to the Aborigines.

11 The Northern Lakes, a Summer Residence for the Invalids of the South. By Daniel Drake, M.D., Professor in the Medical Institute of Louisville. . . *Louisville*, Ky.
8vo. pp. 29. N. A. R., 57, p. 108.

12 Sketches of New England; or, Memories of the Country. By John Carver, Esq., Justice of the Peace and Quorum.
12mo. pp. 286. *New York.*
N. A. R., April, 1842.

13 The History of New Hampshire, from its Discovery, in 1614, to the Passage of the Toleration Act in 1819. By George Barstow. . . . . *Concord.*
8vo. pp. 426. N. A. R., Jan., 1843.

14 The Affairs of Rhode Island. A Discourse delivered in the Meeting-house of the first Baptist Church, Providence, May 22d, 1842. By Francis Wayland. . *Providence*, R. I.
8vo. pp. 22.

15 "The Affairs of Rhode Island." Being a Review of President Wayland's *Discourse*, a Vindication of the Sovereignty of the People, and a Refutation of the Doctrines and Doctors of Despotism. By a Member of the Boston Bar. *Boston*
8vo. pp. 30.

1842. 16 The Close of the late Rebellion in Rhode Island. An Extract from a Letter by a Massachusetts Man, resident in Providence. . . . *Providence.*
16mo. pp. 12.

The above three pamphlets relate to Dorr's Rebellion.

17 Considerations on the Questions of the Adoption of a Constitution and Extension of Suffrage in Rhode Island. By Elisha R. Potter. . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 64. N. A. R., Oct., 1842.

18 An Account of the Origin of the Mississippi Doctrine of Repudiation; with a Review of the Arguments which his Exc. Alexander G. McNutt, late Governor of Mississippi, advanced in its Vindication. By a Member of the Boston Bar.
8vo. pp. 28. *Boston.*
N. A. R., April, 1842.

19 The History of the Republic of Texas, from the Discovery of the Country to the present time; and the cause of her separation from the Republic of Mexico. By N. Doran Maillard, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, of Texas. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
8vo. pp. 512. Map.

"My object is to present to the public an unvarnished account of what Texas and the Texans really are; of the true origin and history of their rebellion against Mexico, their lawful sovereign," &c. Preface, p. iv.

20 A Brief, Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive Review of East Tennessee, United States of America: developing its immense Agricultural, Mining, and Manufacturing Advantages, with Remarks to Emigrants. Accompanied with a Map and lithographed Sketch of a Tennessee Farm, Mansion House, and Buildings. By J. Gray, a naturalized Citizen of the U. S. of A. . . . Leath, ———.
8vo. pp. 71. Large map and plates.

21 The Discovery of America, by the Northmen in the tenth century; comprising translations of all the most important original Narratives of this event, together with a critical examination of their authenticity; to which is added an examination of the comparative merits of the Northmen and Columbus. By

Joshua Toulmin Smith. Second edition. With maps and Plates. . . . . Orr, ———. 1842.

P. 8vo. pp. 348.

First printed at Boston in 1839, reprinted in London in the same year, and now republished with a new title page, index, and a few additional notes added by means of cancels.

22 A Visit to the United States, in 1841. By Joseph Sturge. . . . Hamilton, ———.

8vo. pp. 192. App. 123.

Mr. Sturge, a member of the society of friends and a celebrated abolitionist, went to the United States for the purpose of promoting the "universal abolition of slavery, and permanent international peace."

23 American Notes, for general circulation. By Charles Dickens.

P. 8vo. 2 vols. Chapman and Hall, ———.

N. A. R., 56, p. 212.

"Mr. Dickens is, as every body knows, the author of some popular stories published originally in periodical parts—remarkable as clever exhibitions of very low life—treated however, generally speaking, with better taste and less vulgarity than their subjects seem to promise. This however must be taken *cum grano salis*. His low life—his Weller, Noggs, or Mantellini—is never vulgar—it is real; but the vulgarity of his attempts at the aristocracy—his lords and baronets—is woeful."—"There is, we think, little doubt that it was Mr. Dickens's reputation as a kind of moral caricaturist, a shrewd observer, and powerful delineator of ridiculous peculiarities in diction and in manners, that suggested the idea of his undertaking a voyage to America, and this consequent publication. Certain it is that the American public was considerably excited, not to say alarmed, &c."—"But with whatever intentions Mr. Dickens may have undertaken his tour, the result will equally disappoint those who feared and those who hoped that he would exhibit the interior of American life with the same shrewd perception of the ridiculous, and the same caustic power of describing it, for which he had become so celebrated at home. In fact, the work has very little of Mr. Dickens's peculiar merit, and still less, we are sorry to say, of any other. It seems to us an entire failure, &c." This opinion of a Quarterly Reviewer, (vol. 71, p. 502,) will shew to Americans, that Mr. Dickens is not thought to be, in England, so great a man as they took him for, and that his "American Notes" were hardly worth the "*Change*" which the *American Lady*, who was so violently assailed in a later volume of the same work, (vol. 73, p. 129,) undertook to give for them.

1842. 24 The Slave States of America. By J. S. Buckingham, Esq., Author of America, Historical, Statistic, and Descriptive. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 587—600. 8 plates. Fisher, ———.

25 The Eastern and Western States of America. By J. S. Buckingham. . . Fisher, ———. 8vo. 3 vols. pp. 573—536—495. 15 plates.

Mr. Buckingham's great work on America, comprises four series, viz :—1st. The Northern States. 3 vols. (No. 13, 1841.)—2d. The Southern or Slave States. 2 vols.—3d. The Eastern and Western States. 3 vols.—4th. Canada, &c. vol. 1. (1843.)—Together, nine stout handsomely printed volumes, illustrated by numerous engravings on steel and wood, published originally at 6*l.* 10s, but the price has since been reduced to about two guineas. The beautiful plates in the third series are second-hand, having already appeared in Bartlett's American scenery. (No. 23, 1840.)—In copying the titles of these books, I chanced to open a volume where Mr. B. speaks of Major Noah's discourse on the Indians being descended from the lost tribes of Israel, and mentions a book having been written on the subject, by Mr. Simon, referring no doubt to Mrs. Barbara Simon, who has published two goodly octavos on the matter, (see No. 20, 1829, and No. 49, 1836,) and mentions also "the Earl of Crawford and Lindsey, who published his travels in America, in 1801;" meaning probably, Mr. Crawford, who published an essay on the subject in that year (see No. 7, 1801), and that "Lord Kingsborough *in his travels* not only declares, &c." He also says, that "Manasseh Ben Israel who flourished about 1650, wrote a treatise on the subject, soon after the discovery of America by Columbus!"—A little farther on are extracts from the newspapers, given no doubt on the strength of old Weller's advice, that in order to make a book on America sell, there should be plenty of abuse in it. In other respects, however, Mr. Buckingham is impartial enough, particularly considering that after gaining more than £3000 by his lectures, he lost it all by investing it in bad American stock.

26 Atlas of American History, on a novel plan, presenting at one view, the most important events in the History of the Country, from the Discovery by Columbus down to the present time, 1842. Including the Spanish and English Navigators of the fifteenth century; Plantation of Colonies; Founding of Cities; Governors of the Colonies, and of the Republic; Indian Wars; Sachems; Divines; first Printers; Statesmen; Orators; Warriors; Admirals; Commodores; Ministers Plenipoténtiary;

Secretaries, and Presidents; Battles, Sieges, Earthquakes, and Remarkable Phenomena; Population at different periods; Literature; Slave Trade, and Ecclesiastical History; arranged contemporaneously with the Kings of England, France, and, at particular times, of other kingdoms. Designed to be the same to History that Maps are to Geography. By James B. Holgate, Author of "Chart of Scripture," &c. 1842.

4to. N. A. R., Jan. 1843.

27 The Book of the Navy; comprising a General History of the American Marine; and particular accounts of all the most celebrated Naval Battles, from the Declaration of Independence to the present time. Compiled from the best authorities, by John Frost, A.M., &c. With an Appendix. Splendidly embellished with numerous engravings from original drawings, by William Croome; and portraits on steel of distinguished Naval Commanders. . . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 344. N. A. R., Jan., 1843.

28 Gazetteer of North America and the West Indies, with Statistical Tables, &c. By —— Davenport. *New York.*

8vo.

29 Observations upon the Treaty of Washington, signed 9th August, 1842, &c. By George W. Featherstonhaugh, Esq., F.R.S., &c., late one of Her Majesty's Commissioners for the North American Boundary. . . *London.*

8vo. Quarterly Review, 71, p. 560.

30 A New Digest of the Statute Laws of the State of Louisiana, from the change of Government to the year 1841 inclusive. Compiled by Henry A. Bullard, one of the Judges of the Supreme Court of Louisiana, and Thomas Curry, late Reporter, &c. . . . *New Orleans.*

8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 876. N. A. R., July, 1842.

31 The History of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company (revised and enlarged), from its formation in 1637, and charter in 1638, to the present time; comprising the Biographies of the distinguished Civil, Literary, Religious, and Military Men of the Colony, Province, and Commonwealth. By the late Zechariah G. Whitman, A.M. . *Boston.*

8vo. pp. 463. N. A. R., July, 1842.

1842. 32 The Official and other Papers of the late Major General Alexander Hamilton; compiled from the Originals in the possession of Mrs. Hamilton. : *New York.*
8vo. Vol. 1. pp. 496.
N. A. R., July, 1842.—Edited by the Rev. Dr. Hawks.

33 American Antiquities and Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race. By Alexander W. Bradford.
8vo. pp. 435. *Boston.*
N. A. R., 54, p. 283.

34 Collections of the New York Historical Society. Second series. Volume 1. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 486. N. A. R., 54, p. 299.

35 Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. Vol. 2.
8vo. pp. 336. *Savannah.*
N. A. R., Oct., 1842.

36 The American Politician; containing the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States, the Inaugural and First Annual Addresses and Messages of all the Presidents, and other important State Papers; together with a selection of interesting Statistical Tables, and Biographical Notices of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence, the several Presidents, and many other distinguished characters. By M. Sears. With Portraits of the Presidents, from Washington to Tyler.
12mo. pp. 552. *Boston.*
N. A. R., April, 1842.

37 Journal and Letters of the late Samuel Curwen, Judge of Admiralty, &c., an American Refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784; comprising Remarks on the prominent Men and Measures of that period. To which are added, Biographical Notices of many American Loyalists, and other eminent persons. By George Atkinson Ward. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 580. N. A. R., 56, p. 89.

38 The Life of Peter Van Schaack, LL.D., embracing Selections from his Correspondence and other writings, during the American Revolution, and his Exile in England. By his Son, Henry C. Van Schaack. . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 490. N. A. R., 55, p. 97.
Peter Van Schaack, was one of the tories, usually called refugees, who left the United States in the time of the War of Independence.

39 Biographical Notices of Distinguished Men of New England; Statesmen, Patriots, Physicians, Lawyers, Clergymen, and Mechanics. By Alden Bradford, LL.D., &c. &c. &c. 12mo. pp. 464. *Boston.* 1842.

N. A. R., Oct., 1842.

40 American Biography. By Jeremiah Belknap, D.D. With Additions and Notes, by F. M. Hubbard. . *New York.* 18mo. 3 vols.

The first edition, in two volumes in 8vo., was published in Boston, in 1794–8. The present edition contains the following lives:—

Vol. 1. Biron.—Madoc.—Zeno.—Christopher Columbus.—James Cartier.—Ferdinando de Soto.—Humphrey Gilbert.—Walter Raleigh, and Richard Grenville.

Vol. 2. John de Fuca.—De Monts, Poutrincourt, and Champlain.—Ferdinando Gorges, and John Mason.—Sir Thomas Smith.—Thomas Lord Delaware, Sir Thomas Gates, Sir Geo. Somers, Captain Christopher Newport, Sir Thomas Dale, Sir Ferdinando Wainman.—Sir Samuel Argal.—Sir George Yeardley.—Sir Francis Wyat.—Bartholomew Gosnold, Martin Pring, Bartholomew Gilbert, George Weymouth.—John Robinson.—John Carver.

Vol. 3. William Bradford.—William Brewster.—Robert Cushman.—Edward Winslow.—Miles Standish.—John Winthorp.—John Winthorp, jun.—George Calvert, Cecilius Calvert, (Lord Baltimore), Leonard Calvert.—William Penn.

41 A Treatise on some of the Insects of New England, which are injurious to Vegetation. By Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. . . . *Cambridge*, Mass. 8vo. pp. 459. N. A. R., Jan., 1843.

Qu.? Is this the same work as No. 43 of 1841?

42 The North American Sylva; or a Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, not described in the work of F. Andrew Michaux, and containing all the Forest Trees discovered in the Rocky Mountains, the Territory of Oregon, down to the shores of the Pacific, and into the confines of California, as well as in various parts of the United States. Illustrated by 122 fine plates. By Thomas Nuttall, F.L.S., &c. In 3 volumes. . Dobson, *Philadelphia.* Imp. 8vo. Vol. 1. Part 1.

The second part of the first volume was published in 1843.—Michaux's work was first published in French, in 1810, translated into English by

1842.

Mr. Hillhouse, and published with the same plates in Paris, in 1819.—Not long after, the remaining copies and coppers, were purchased by Mr. Maclure, and sent to the United States. In 1840, a new edition of the English translation was printed at New Harmony, on very bad paper, and with a worn out type, and, contrary to the intentions of Mr. Maclure, put at so high a price, that few copies were sold.—Latterly, all the remaining copies were destroyed by a fire on the premises where they were stored.—The present work is intended to be a continuation or rather completion of that work, containing all the trees and shrubs which were omitted by Michaux, or have been discovered since. But Mr. Nuttall having returned to England to take possession of an ample family inheritance, it is to be feared that the work will not be completed, notwithstanding that he committed the *whole* of the manuscript to the hands of the publisher, before he left the United States.—The paper and typography of this part are good, and the coloured lithographic plates respectable; it is therefore to be hoped, that the publisher will find sufficient encouragement to go on with it.

43 Final Report on the Geology of Massachusetts. By Edward Hitchcock, LL.D., Professor of Chemistry and Natural History in Amherst College, Geologist to the State of Massachusetts, &c. . . . . *Amherst.*
4to. 2 vols. pp. 831. 55 plates.
N. A. R., 56, p. 435.—See No. 44, 1841.

44 The Climate of the United States, and its Endemic Influences. Based chiefly on the Records of the Medical Department, and Adjutant General's Office, United States Army. By Samuel Forry, M.D. . . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 380.

45 Thoughts on the Present Collegiate System in the United States. By Francis Wayland. . *Boston.*
16mo. pp. 160. N. A. R., 55, p. 302.

46 A Narrative of a Residence on the Mosquito Shore, during the years 1839, 1840, and 1841; with an account of Truxillo, and the adjacent Islands of Bonacca and Roatan. By Thomas Young. . Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.
P. 8vo.

47 Life in Mexico during a Residence of Two Years in that Country. By Madame C —— de la B——. . *Boston.*
12mo. 2 vols. N. A. R., 56, p. 137.

Edited by W. H. Prescott. Reprinted in London in 1843, by Chapman and Hall, in one volume octavo. The authoress was the wife of the Spanish Minister to Mexico, M. Calderon de la Barca. 1842.

48 MEXICO IN 1842; a Description of the Country, its Natural and Political Features, with a Sketch of its History brought down to the Present Year. To which is added an Account of Texas and Yucatan; and of the Santa Fé Expedition. Illustrated with a New Map. . . . . *New York.*
16mo. pp. 256. N. A. R. July, 1842.

49 RAMBLES IN YUCATAN; or Notes of Travels through the Peninsula, including a Visit to the remarkable Ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabali, Zayi and Uxmal. With numerous illustrations. By B. M. Norman. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 304. N. A. R., Jan., 1843.

50 BRIEF NOTICES OF HAYTI: with its Condition, Resources, and Prospects. By John Candler. Ward and Co., ———.
12mo. pp. 175.

51 CREOLEANA; or Social and Domestic Scenes and Incidents in Barbados in days of yore. By J. W. Orderson of Barbados.
P. 8vo. Saunders and Otley, ———.

52 SYNOPSIS OF THE CRUISE OF THE UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, and 1841, delivered before the National Institute, by its Commander, Charles Wilkes, on the twentieth of June, 1842 . *Washington?*
8vo. See 1845.

53 A NARRATIVE OF VOYAGES AND COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES. By Richard J. Cleveland. . . *Cambridge*, Mass.
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 249, 240.
N. A. R., 55, p. 144. Reprinted in London.

54 POLYNESIA; or an Historical Account of the Principal Islands in the South Sea, including New Zealand. By the R. Rev. M. Russell. . . . . *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo.

55 WASHINGTON. Par M. Guizot, Membre de l'Institut.
12mo. pp. 228. Port. Gosselin, *Paris.*
Beautifully printed with a very fine portrait, not of Washington, but of M. Guizot.

1842. 56 De la Question de l'Intervention dans les Travaux publics du Gouvernement Federal et des Gouvernements particuliers d'Etats dans l'Amerique du Nord. Par M. Michel Chevalier.
8vo. pp. 32. . . . . *Paris.*

57 Journal de Mer d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle Orleans, Capitale de la Louisiane; depart et retour àbord des trois mâts le Severn et le Chateaubriand, du 2 Oct. 1841 au 21 Feb. 1842. Par P. L. Gelline. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 40. "Chez l'auteur."

58 Vues et Souvenirs de l'Amerique du Nord; par Francis de Castelnau. . . . Bertrand, ———.
4to.

59 Les Etats Unis et la Havane: Souvenirs d'un Voyageur; par M. Isidore Lowenstern. . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. 24 sheets. f. 7 50.

60 Mexique et Texas. Documens Officiels publiés par le *Noticioso de ambos Mundos*, de New York du 2 Avril. *Paris.*
4to. pp. 16.

61 Paralléle entre les Colonies Françaises et les Colonies Anglaises: Par M. Jollivet, Membre de la Chambre des Deputés. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 40.

62 Plan de Colonization (au Texas). . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 32.

63 Des Colonies Françaises. Abolition immediate de l'Esclavage. Par Victor Schoelcher. . . Paguerre, ———.
8vo. 31 sheets. f.6.

64 Considerations sur l'Esclavage aux Antilles Françaises et de son Abolition graduelle, suivies d'un aperçu analytique et critique du Systême d'apprentissage et de ses resultats dans les Colonies Anglaises. Par Ch. J. D. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 128.

65 Coup d'oeil sur la Situation Agricole de la Guiane Française. Par M. le General Louis Bernard. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 68.

66 Proces Verbaux de la Commission de Colonization de la Guyane Française. . . Bertrand, ———. 1842.
4to. pp. 236. f.3.

67 Précis Historique de l'Expedition du Kouru, Guyane Française, 1762—1765. . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. pp. 79. f.1.

68 Précis sur la Colonization des Bords de la Mana, Guyane Française. . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. pp. 70. f.1.

The three foregoing works were published by the Minister of Marine. The date of this is 1835.

69 Histoire de St. Domingue, Republique d'Haïti, depuis sa Decouverte jusqu'a ce jour. . . *Paris.*
18mo. 3 sheets.

70 Emigration à la Guyane Anglaise. Par Felix Milliroux.
8vo. pp. 92 and map. f. 2 25. *Paris.*

71 Voyage aux Antilles Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles, à St. Domingue et aux Etats Unis d'Amerique. 1re Partie. Les Antilles Françaises. Par A. Granier, de Cassagnac.
8vo. 23¼ sheets. f. 7 50. *Paris.*

72 Fragmens d'un Voyage dans l'Amerique Meridionale, en 1833. Par Theodore Pavie. . . . *Angers.*
8vo. 14¾ sheets.

73 Observations Topographiques, Meteorologiques, et Medicales faits dans le Rio de la Plata pendant le Blocus de Buenos Ayres. Par M. Adolphe Brunel, M. D., Chirurgien-major de le Corvette *la Perle.* . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 56.

74 Emigration à Monte Video y à Buenos Ayres. Par B. Barrere. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 52. "Sur la nombreuse emigration des Basques."

75 Renseignements sur les Affaires de la Plata depuis la signature du Traité de Buenos Ayres. Par John Le Long.
4to. pp. 48. *Paris.*

77 Recherches Historiques, Critiques et Bibliographiques sur Amerique Vespuce et ses Voyages. Par M. le Vicomte de Santarem, &c. . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. pp. 284.

1842. 78 Voyage au Pole sud et dans l'Oceanie sur les Corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée, exécuté par les ordres du Roi pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville, Capitaine de vaisseau. Gide, ———.

8vo. 17 vols. and atlas, 520 plates in folio.

This work is divided as follows:

1 Histoire du Voyage. 5 vols. 200 plates and 10 maps.
2 Zoologie. 3 vols. 150 coloured plates.
3 Botanique. 2 vols. 80 plates (20 coloured).
4 Anthropologie. 1 vol. 50 plates.
5 Mineralogie. 1 vol. 20 plates.
6 Philologie. 2 vols.
7 Physique. 2 vols. and plates.
8 Hydrographie. 1 vol. plates and 64 charts.

There is a small edition of the "*Histoire du Voyage*" in 10 vols. 8vo., price f.30.

79 Vida de Jorge Washington, Commandante en gefe de los ejercitos durante la guerra que estableció la Indepencia de los Estados Unidos de America, y su primer Presidente. Escrita por David Ramsay, M.D., &c., y traducida al Español por A. R. y C. L. . . . . *Barcelona.*

8vo. 2 vols.

80 De la Democracia en America; por Alejo de Tocqueville. Traducida en Español por Leopold Borda. Salva, *Paris.*

8vo. 2 vols. f.20.

81 Coleccion de Documentos inéditos para la Historia de España, por D. Martin Fernandez Navarete, D. Miguel Salva y D. Pedro Sainz de Baranda. Tomo primero. . *Madrid.*

Sm. 4to.

Published in numbers of 96 pages each, six of which form a volume. This very important collection of documents, of which the sixth volume is now (1845) in the course of publication, contains many interesting papers relating to America, among them several letters of Cortes, never before printed. Most of them are from the celebrated archives of Simancas.

MDCCCXLIII.

1 Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole, performed in H. M. Ships Dorothea and Trent under the command of Captain David Buchan, R.N. 1818. To which is added, a Summary of all the attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the Pole. By Capt. F. W. Beechy, R.N., F.R.S., one of the Lieutenants of the Expedition. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 342. Plates 14s.

2 Narrative of the Discoveries on the N. W. coast of America, effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836—9. By Thomas Simpson, Esq.
8vo. pp. 440. Map. 14s. *London.*

3 Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, &c. with the History, Present State, and Prospects of these Colonies in regard to Emigration. . . *London.*
18mo. pp. 64. 6d.

4 Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British Provinces in North America, with a Plan of National Colonization. By James S. Buckingham. . . Fisher, ———
8vo. pp. 540. Map and 7 plates.
The plates are taken from that beautiful work, Bartlett's Canadian Scenery (See No. 9, 1842.)

5 The Emigrant's Manual, particularly addressed to the industrious classes, and others who intend settling abroad; together with the Memoranda of a Settler in Canada; being an account of his first settlement, daily occupation, prices of labour, provisions travelling, &c. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., Government Agent for Emigration. . . . *London*
12mo. pp. 98. 1s.6d.

6 The Emigrant to North America, from Memoranda of a Settler in Canada, being a compendium of useful practical Hints to Emigrants. With an account of every day's doing upon a Farm for a year. . . . *Edinburgh.*
18mo. pp. 128.

1843. 7 MEMOIR OF THE LIFE OF THE R. H. CHARLES LORD SYDENHAM; with a Narrative of his administration in Canada. Edited by his brother, G. Poulett Scrope, Esq., M.P. . *London.*
8vo. pp. 512. Portrait. 18s.

8 THE LIFE OF A BACKWOODSMAN, or particulars of the Emigrant's situation in settling in the wild lands of Canada. By a Settler at Stratford, Huron District, Canada West. . *London.*

9 PRACTICAL INFORMATION RESPECTING NEW BRUNSWICK, published for the use of Persons intending to settle upon the Lands of the New Brunswick and Nova Scotia Land Company.
8vo. pp. 48. Maps. 6d.

10 A MEMOIR ON THE NORTH EASTERN BOUNDARY in connexion with Mr. Jay's Map. By the Hon. Albert Gallatin, LL.D. Together with a Speech on the same subject by the Hon. Daniel Webster, &c. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 74. Map.

11 HISTORY OF VERMONT, Natural, Civil, and Statistical, in three Parts. With a new Map of the State, and two hundred Engravings. By Zadoc Thompson. . . *Burlington*, Vt.
8vo. pp. 652. N. A. R., April, 1843.

12 HISTORY OF BEVERLY, Civil and Ecclesiastical, from its Settlement in 1630 to 1842. By Edwin M. Stone. . *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 324. Plates.

13 AN HISTORICAL DISCOURSE ON THE CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS OF THE COLONY OF RHODE ISLAND. By John Callender, M. A. With a Memoir of the Author, Biographical Notices of some of his distinguished Contemporaries, and Annotations and Original Documents illustrative of the History of Rhodê Island and Providence Plantations from the first settlement to the end of the first century, by Romeo Elton, D.D. 3d edition.
8vo. pp. 270. *Boston.*
First printed in 1739.

14 THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL PARTIES IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK, from the Ratification of the Federal Constitution to December, 1840. By Jabez D. Hammond. . *Albany.*
8vo. 2 vols. pp. 588, 551. N. A. R., April, 1843.

15 NATURAL HISTORY OF NEW YORK. Part I. Zoology. By James E. De Kay. With general Introduction by Authority. 4to. pp. 332. 35 plates. *New York.* 1843.

To be completed in about ten volumes, with upwards of 300 plates, and 500 wood-cuts, and a General Introduction, by his Excellency William H. Seward.—"The preparation of this splendid work by the ablest scientific men of the country has cost the state (of New York) more than 200,000 dollars, and is a brilliant example of enlightened legislative liberality. As a work embracing every department of Natural History, it must find a place in the library of all scientific men, as well as of all persons of taste and refinement. The work embraces the following departments:—1st ZOOLOGY, in three volumes, by James E. De Kay: contains figures and full descriptions of all the Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Shells, and many of the Insects which inhabit the State and its waters. Besides these, under the head of 'Extra Limital,' are short descriptions of all species known to inhabit North America. Thus the student has not only the Zoology of one state, but in fact of the whole continent. The great range of the State of New York, from the northern lakes to the sea-board, renders this department peculiarly interesting and valuable, from the large number of species which it embraces within its limits.—2nd BOTANY, in one volume, by John Torrey. This part will embrace full descriptions of all the Plants of the State, with remarks upon their habits, modes of growth, the means of cultivating and improving valuable plants, and of destroying the noxious or troublesome. The work will be illustrated by figures of about 100 of the most important and interesting species.—3rd MINERALOGY and CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, by Lewis C. Beck. The Mineralogical department gives a full account of the Minerals and Ores of the State, their analysis, important uses, &c.; together with an interesting account of the Saline and other Mineral Springs of the State, many of which have obtained so much celebrity. The work contains a large amount of practical information on every part of the subject.—4th GEOLOGY and PALÆONTOLOGY, by W. W. Mather, Ebenezer Emmons, Lardner Vanuxem, and James Hall. The Geological department embraces a full account of the Primary and New York Systems, or of those from the oldest known rocks to the carboniferous or coal-bearing period, together with the new red sand-stone and tertiary. The work is illustrated by numerous interesting sections, views of scenery, &c., with wood-cuts of more than 300 species of fossils characteristic of the strata. The rocks here described, together with their fossils, being little known in this country, and far more complete than the same formations in Europe, will render these volumes exceedingly interesting and important. This will be the first work in the country where any systematic description of the older, stratified rocks is given; and from the circumstance that these are better

1843.

developed, and the series more complete in New York than in any part of the known world, it will form the most interesting work yet published upon the popular science of Geology. The volume on Palæontology contains full descriptions, with engraved figures of more than 500 species of Fossils, principally those found in the rocks intervening between the Primary and the Coal formation. The Fossils of each particular rock or *group* will be figured collectively, in the order of the series which they illustrate. The importance and interest in this portion of the Geological department is, if possible, superior to all the others; giving a large number of entirely new forms of these ancient denizens of our globe, with their geographical distribution and geological range."

16 ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE CROTON AQUEDUCT: being an historical description of this celebrated undertaking, with an account of other similar works, ancient and modern. By F. B. Tower, of the Engineer Department. . . *New York.*
Rl. 4to. pp. . 21 plates.

17 GEOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA; containing an account of the History, Geographical Features, Soil, Climate, Geography, Botany, Zoology, Population, Education, Government, Finances, Productions, Trade, Railroads, Canals, &c., of the State; with a separate description of each County, &c. To which is appended a Traveller's Guide. By Charles B. Trego. *Philadelphia.*
12mo. pp. 384. Map and plates.

18 A GAZETTEER OF THE UNITED STATES, comprising a Series of Gazetteers of the several States and Territories.—Maine.—By John Hayward, author of the New England Gazetteer.
8vo. pp. 92. *Portland*, M.

19 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES from the discovery of the American Continent to the War of Independence. By George Bancroft. . . . Orr, ———.
Rl. 8vo. pp. 584. (See No. 22, 1840.)

20 HISTORICAL NOTES OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES AND REVOLUTION, from 1754 to 1775. By William Griffith.
8vo. *Burlington*, N. J.

21 THE HISTORY OF ANCIENT AMERICA, anterior to the time of Columbus, proving the Identity of the Aborignes with the Tyrians and the Israelites; and the Introduction of Christianity into the

Western Hemisphere by the Apostle St. Thomas. By George Jones, M.R.S.I., F.S.V. The Tyrian Aera. Second edition. 1843.
Rl. 8vo. pp. 461. Longman, ———.

This work has also an engraved title as follows:

THE ORIGINAL HISTORY OF ANCIENT AMERICA, founded upon the Ruins of Antiquity: the identity of the Aborigines with the People of Tyrus and Israel: and the Introduction of Christianity by the Apostle St. Thomas. By George Jones, R.S.S., M.F.S.V., &c.

The second edition is merely an alteration of the title; and both have the same date.

22 MEN AND MANNERS IN AMERICA. By Thomas Hamilton, Esq. New edition, with Portrait of the Author, and Letters written by him during his Journey through the United States.
Sm. 8vo. pp. 490. Blackwood, ———.

23 CHANGE FOR THE AMERICAN NOTES; in Letters from London to New York. By an American Lady.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 392. Wiley & Putnam, *London.*

Quart. Rev., No. 145, (Dec., 1843,) p.129. See No. 23, 1842.

24 PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. By John Frost, A.M. . . . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. Vol. 1. No. 1. pp. 64.

25 HISTORY OF CONGRESS; exhibiting a Classification of the Proceedings of the Senate, and of the House of Representatives, from March 4, 1789, to March 3, 1793. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 736.

26 THE BLAND PAPERS: being a Selection from the Manuscripts of Colonel Theodore Bland, Jun., of Prince George County, Virginia. To which are prefixed an Introduction, and a Memoir of Colonel Bland. Edited by Charles Campbell.
8vo. pp. 130. *Petersburg,* Va.

27 SKETCHES OF BUNKER HILL BATTLE AND MONUMENT; with illustrative Documents. . . *Charlestown.*
18mo. pp. 172.

28 THE VEIL REMOVED; or, Reflections on David Humphrey's Essay on the Life of Israel Putnam. Also, Notices of O. W.

1843. B. Peabody's life of the same, S. Swett's Sketch of Bunker Hill Battle, &c. By John Fellows. . *New York.*
12mo. pp. 231.

29 Complete and Authentic History of the Battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775; derived from the best Authorities. By Alden Bradford, Esq. . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 14.

30 An Account of Bunker Hill Battle and Monument.
12mo. pp. 36. *Boston.*

31 The Battle of Lake Erie; or Answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and Mackenzie. By J. Fennimore Cooper.
12mo. pp. 117. *Cooperstown*, N. Y.

32 Religion in the United States of America; or, an Account of the Origin, Progress, Relations to the State and Present Condition of the Evangelical Churches in the United States, with Notices of the Unevangelical Denominations. By the Rev. Robert Baird, Author of "L'Union de l'Eglise et de l'Etat, dans la Nouvelle Angleterre." With a Prefatory Recommendation, by the Rev. Drs. Welsh, Cunningham, and Buchanan.
8vo. pp. 756. Map. *Glasgow.*

"It is rare to find a volume going beyond the professions of its title-page, both in extent and variety of its subjects; the work before us is not confined to Religion; but is a clear, philosophical examination of the circumstances which have contributed to mould the form of society in the United States, to establish democracy in government, as well as the voluntary principle in religion, and to open for both a career to which it is impossible to assign limits."—*Athenæum.*

33 Lectures on the British and American Constitutions. A comparative View of the Constitutions of Great Britain and the United States of America. In six lectures. By P. F. Aiken, Advocate. . . Longman & Co., ———.
Foolscap 8vo.

34 Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians. By George Catlin. Written during eight years travel (1832—1839) among the wildest Tribes of Indians in North America. 4th edition.

With several hundred illustrations from the author's original paintings. . . . . *London.* 1843.
Rl. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 546.

The first edition was published in 1841.—No. 35.

35 TECUMSEH; or, the West thirty years since: a Poem. By George H. Colton. . . W. Smith, ———.
Rl. 8vo. pp. 80. Double columns.

"American Poetry." Pub. Circ. No. 2084, 1841.

36 INDIAN BIOGRAPHY; or, an Historical Account of those individuals who have been distinguished among the American Natives, as Orators, Warriors, Statesmen, and other remarkable characters. By B. B. Thatcher. . . *New York.*
18mo. 2 vols. pp. 644.

37 THE SIMPLE COBBLER OF AGGAWAM, in America. By the Rev. Nathaniel Ward. Edited by David Pulsifer. *Boston.*
12mo. pp. 96. First printed in 1647.

38 THE NEW PURCHASE; or seven years and a half in the Far West. By Robert Carlton. . . *New York.*
12mo. 2 vols. pp. 636.

39 LIFE IN THE WEST. Backwood Leaves, and Prairie Flowers, Rough Sketches on the borders of the Picturesque, the Sublime and the Ridiculous. Extracts from the Note-book of Morleigh in search of an Estate. Second edition. . *London.*
Cr. 8vo. pp. 376. 10s. 6d.

40 TRAVELS IN THE GREAT WESTERN PRAIRIES, the Anahuae and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. By Thomas J. Farnham. . . . . *London.*
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 646. 11.1s.

First published in New York, in one volume (pp. 112), price 25 cents.

41 ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE PRINCIPAL EVENTS IN THE LIFE OF WASHINGTON. Edited by Jared Sparks. *Boston.*
Royal 4to.

To be completed in twelve numbers, each embellished with four highly finished engravings, from original paintings, by the most eminent American artists.

42 THE COLUMBIAD, a Poem. By Archibald Tucker Ritchie.
8vo. pp. 221. *London.*

1843. 43 Addresses and Messages of the Presidents of the United States, from Washington to Tyler, embracing the Executive Proclamations, Recommendations, Protests and Vetoes, from 1789 to 1843, together with the Declaration of Independence, and Constitution of the United States. Fourth edition.
8vo. pp. 794. *New York.*

44 Reports of the First, Second, and Third Meetings of the Association of American Geologists and Naturalists at Philadelphia, in 1840 and 1841, and at Boston in 1842, embracing its Proceedings and Transactions. . . *Boston.*
8vo. pp. 544. 21 plates.

45 Meteorology: comprising a Description of the Atmosphere and its Phenomena, the Laws of Climate in general, and especially the Climatic Features peculiar to the Region of the United States; with some remarks upon the Climates of the Ancient World, as based on Fossil Geology. By Samuel Forry, M.D.
Sm. Folio. pp. 48. With 13 illustrations. . *New York.*

46 Caste and Slavery in the American Church. By a Churchman. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 52.

47 History of the Conquest of Mexico, with a Preliminary View of the Ancient Mexican Civilisation, and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortes. By William H. Prescott.
8vo. 3 vols. pp. 1404. Maps and plates. Bentley, ———.

Printed and published at the same time at Boston. Miss Edgeworth has asserted that this is the best historical work published during the present century; she might have added the best work ever published on the subject; but the English are averse to admitting that their historian Robertson has ever had an equal, particularly in an American.

48 Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country. By Madame Calderon de la Barca. With a Preface, by W. H. Prescott. . Chapman & Hall, ———.
8vo. pp. 452. First printed in Boston.

"Madame Calderon's book has all the natural liveliness and tact, and readiness of remark, which are sure to distinguish the first production of a clever woman. * * * Never was traveller better qualified for such a task

in such a country, as far as physical resources, courage, and curiosity could go.—A more genuine book, in air, as well as in reality, it would be difficult to find."—*Edinburgh Review.* 1843.

19 Despatches of Hernando Cortes, the Conqueror of Mexico, addressed to the Emperor Charles V., written during the Conquest, and containing a Narrative of its Events. Now first translated into English from the original Spanish, with an Introduction and Notes, by Geo. Folsom. . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 444.

This is a translation of the second, third, and fourth letters of Cortez, from the edition published in Mexico in 1770, by Lorenzana. Cortez' first letter has never been printed, it being supposed that it was lost. I have however in my possession two German tracts, printed in Nuremberg and Augspurg, in 1520, the matter of which appears to have been taken from that letter, which is also rendered more probable from the circumstance of Charles the Vth, to whom they were addressed, being in Germany at that time. Other letters of Cortes have lately been printed for the first time in the *Coleccion de Documentos ineditos* (No. 81, 1842) which it is to be hoped, that Mr. Folsom will also translate, and add to those now published.

50 The Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Admiral Sir Francis Drake, Knt., with numerous Original Letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen, and great Officers of State. Compiled from MSS. in the State Paper Office, British Museum, and the Archives of Madrid, never before published. By John Barrow, Esq. . . . Murray, ———.
8vo. pp. 440.

51 Guide to the Madeiras, Azores, British and Foreign West Indies, Mexico, and Northern South America; compiled from Documents furnished by Agents of the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, and other authentic sources; and a Description of the Passage across the Isthmus of Panama, illustrated with Charts; and also full particulars of landing at Southampton, &c. By John Osborne. . . . Author, *London.*
Sm. 8vo. pp. 216.

52 Charge Delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Guiana, at the Primary Visitation in April, 1843. By William Percy, Lord Bishop of Guiana. . . *Demerara.*
8vo. pp. 44.

1843. 53 CHARGE DELIVERED IN THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF BARBADOES, August 24, 1843, at the Primary Visitation of Thomas, Lord Bishop of Barbadoes. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 62.

54 A NARRATIVE OF THE LATE AWFUL AND CALAMITOUS EARTHQUAKE in the West India Islands of Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher, Guadalupe, etc., on Feb. 8, 1843. Written by an eye witness. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 32. 1s.

55 LETTERS FROM THE VIRGIN ISLANDS; illustrating Life and Manners in the West Indies. . Van Voorst, ———.
8vo. pp. 286. Map.

56 JAMAICA: its Past and Present State. By James M. Phillippo, of Spanish Town, Jamaica, twenty years a Baptist Minister in that Island. . . . Snow, ———.
Cr. 8vo. pp. 487.

57 HISTORY OF THE HAWAIAN OR SANDWICH ISLANDS, embracing their Antiquities, Mythology, Legends, Discovery by Europeans in the 16th century; Re-discovery by Cook, with their Civil, Religious, and Political History, from the earliest traditionary period to the present time. By James Jackson Jarvis, &c.
8vo. pp. 428. Plates and map. *Boston.*

58 THE SANDWICH ISLANDS: Progress of Events, since the Discovery by Captain Cook; their Occupation by Lord George Paulet; their Value and Importance. By Alexander Simpson, Esq., late acting there as Her Majesty's Consul. *London.*
8vo. pp. 128. 2 maps.

59 LETTERS ON SOUTH AMERICA; comprising Travels on the Banks of the Parana, and the Rio de la Plata. By J. P. and W. P. Robertson, authors of "Letters on Paraguay," and "Francia's Reign." . . . J. Murray, *London.*
Post 8vo. 3 vols.

60 NOTES ON THE BOTANY OF THE ANTARCTIC VOYAGE, conducted by Captain James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., &c., in Her Majesty's discovery ships Erebus and Terror; with observations

on the Tussac Grass of the Falkland Islands. By Sir W. J. Hooker, &c. . . . *London.* 1843.

8vo. pp. 84. 2 col. plates and wood cuts.

61 Narrative of a Voyage round the World, performed in H. M. ship Sulphur, during the years 1837—42. By Captain Sir Edward Belcher, Commander of the Expedition.

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 892. Maps and plates. Colburn, ———.

62 Zoology of the Voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur, under the command of Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, R. N., &c. Published under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Edited and Superintended by Richard Brinsley Hinds, Esq., Surgeon, R.N., attached to the Expedition.

Rl. 4to. Smith, Elder, & Co., ———.

"Among the countries visited by the 'Sulphur,' and which in the present state of science, are invested with more particular interest, may be mentioned, the Californias, Columbia River, the North West Coast of America," &c. In order to secure to science the full advantage of these discoveries, the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury made a liberal grant of money towards defraying part of the expenses of this publication. It is consequently sold at a much lower price than would otherwise have been possible.—Part I. Contains the Mammalia, by John Edward Gray, Esq. pp. 20, and 17 col. plates.—No. 10. (Ichthyology, part 3) was published in 1845.

63 The Zoology of the Voyage of H. M. S. Beagle, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N., during the years 1832 to 1836. Edited and Superintended by Charles Darwin, Esq., M. A., &c., Naturalist to the Expedition. . *London.*

4to.

This work is divided as follows. Viz. :—

Fossil Mammalia. By R. Owen, F.R.S., &c. With a Geological Introduction, by Charles Darwin, Esq. pp. 120. 32 plates.

Mammalia. By George R. Waterhouse, Esq. pp. 106. 5 plates.

Birds. By John Gould, Esq., F.L.S. With a notice of their habits and ranges, by Charles Darwin, Esq. pp. 164. 35 plates.

Fish. By the Rev. Leonard Jennings, M.A., F.R.S. pp. 188. 29 plates.

Reptiles. By Thomas Bell, F.R.S., &c. pp. 56. 20 plates.

1843. 64 De la puissance Americaine. Origine, Institutions, Esprit politique, Ressources militaires, agricoles, commerciale et industrielles des Etats Unis : par Guillaume Tell Poussin.
8vo. 2 vols. 52½ sheets and map. f.16. Coquebert, *Paris.*

65 Commentaire sur la Question Fédérale des Etats Unis, precédé d'un aperçu sur l'Histoire des Colonies et des Etats, avant l'Adoption de la Constitution. Traduit du Commentaire abrégé de J. Story, et augmenté des observations de MM. Jefferson, Raule, de Tocqueville, &c., et des Notes sur la Jurisprudence, et l'Organisation Judiciare, par Paul Odent.
8vo. tom. 1er. 29½ sheets. f.7. Joubert, ———.

66 Essai sur le Système Silurien de l'Amerique Septentrionale. Par F. de Castelnau. . . Bertrand, ———.
4to. pp. 72. 27 plates. f.25.

67 Le Mexique, souvenirs d'un Voyageur. Par Isidore Lowenstern. . . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. 29¾ sheets.

68 De la Production des Métaux Précieux au Mexique, considérée dans ses rapports avec la Geologie, la Metallurgie et l'Economie Politique. Par Saint-Clair Duport. Didot, ———.
8vo. 28¾ sheets. 5 plates in fo. f.13, 50.

69 De la Guyane Française et de ses Colonisations : par Laboria, Capitaine d'Artillerie de Marine. Correard, ———.
8vo. 18½ sheets. f.7, 50.

70 Notice Historique sur la Guyane Française. Par H. Ternaux-Compans. . . Didot, ———.
8vo. pp. 292. f.3, 50.

71 Colonisation dans l'Amerique centrale du District de Santo Thomas de Guatemala, par la communauté de l'Union, fondé par la compagnie Belge de Colonisation. Opinion de la presse Française. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 56.

72 Note sur la Compagnie Belge de Colonisation (en Amerique). . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 20, and 4 maps.

73 Projet d' une Colonization agricole et industrielle à fonder à la Guyane Française, comme moyen d'affranchissement progressif. Par M. F. Leblond. . . . *Paris.* 1843.
8vo. pp. 16.

74 Colonies Française et Haïti ; resultats de l'Emancipation Anglaise. Par Victor Schoelcher. Paguerre, ———.
8vo. Vol. 1. 24¾ sheets. f.12.

75 Saint Domingue devant l'Europe, Nècessité, Legitimité, Facilité de son Occupation par la France dans les circonstances presentes : par Etienne Mouttet. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 80. f.2.

76 Desastres de la Guadeloupe, et Précis Historique sur la Pointe-à-Pitre. . . . *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 12.

77 Le Tremblement de terre de la Guadeloupe, 8 Fevrier, 1843. . . . . *Paris.*
12mo. pp. 72.

78 Deux Lettres sur les Desastres de la Guadeloupe, et le moyen d'y remédiér, par A. Lebaudy, l'un des gerans de la maison Lafitte et C^ie^. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16.

79 A. S. A. R. le Prince de Joinville.—Le Tremblement de terre de la Guadeloupe. Par M. André de Lachartiére. *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 32.

80 La Guadeloupe, Basse-Terre, la Soufriére, Pointe-à-Pitre, Histoire, Description. Catastrophe du 8 Février. *Paris.*
18mo. pp. 72. 2 maps and plates. f.1.

81 Prémiére Lettre à M. le Duc de Broglie, sur la Decadence de la Civilisation aux Antilles, et sur la Ruine de Notre Marine, et de nos Colonies par suite de l'Emancipation des Noirs. Par M. Petit de Baroncourt. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 40. f.1.

Deuxiéme Lettre a M. le Duc de Broglie, etc.
8vo. pp. 48. Amyot, ———.

82 De la Martinique, en 1842. Interêts Coloniaux, Souvenirs de Voyages. Par M. le Comte de la Cornillere. Gide, ———.
8vo. 17 sheets. f.4.

1843. 83 Refutation du Livre de M. Victor Schoelcher (1842, No. 63), intitulé, Des Colonies Francaises, &c. Par C. A. Bissette. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. 5½ sheets.

84 Coquilles et Echinodermes Fossiles de Columbie (Nouvelle Granade), recueillis de 1821 à 1833, par M. Boussingault, et decrits par Alcide d'Orbigny. . Bertrand, ———.
4to. pp. 72. 6 plates. f.15.

85 Fragment d'un Voyage dans le Chili et au Cusco, patrie des anciens Incas. Par Claude Gay. . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 24.

86 Lettres sur les îles Marquises, ou Memoires pour servir à l'Etude Religieuse, Morale, Politique et Statistique, des îles Marquises, et de l'Oceanie Orientale. Par le P. Mathias G***, prétre de la Société des Sacrés-Coeurs (Picpus), Missionare de l'Oceanie Orientale, recemment arrivé de ces îles.
8vo. 20¾ sheets. f.4. Gaume, ———.

87 Description des îles Marquises. Par H. Lefils.
12mo. pp. 32. Prevost, ———.

88 La Polynésie et les îles Marquises. Voyages et Marines, accompagnés d'un Voyage en Abyssinie, et d'un coup d'oeil sur la Canalisation de l'Isthme de Panama. Par M. Louis Reybaud.
8vo. pp. 512. f.7, 50. Guillaumin, &c., ———.

"The greater part, if not all, the papers which compose this work, were published in the '*Revue des deux Mondes.*'" J. de la L. 5825.

89 Des îles Marquises et des Colonies de la France.
8vo. pp. 48. Madame Dondey Dupré, ———.

The dedication is signed Gabriel Lafond (de Lurcy). J. de la L. 4719.

90 Iles Marquises ou Noukahiva. Histoire, Geographie, Moeurs, et Considerations génerales, d'aprés les Relations des Navigateurs, et les Documens recueillis sur les lieux. Par M M. Vincendon Dumoulin, et C. Degras. Bertrand, ———.
8vo. 25½ sheets. 4 maps. f.7.

91 De l'Occupation des îles Marquises et de Taiti. Par Jacques Arago. . . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 24.

92 Iles Marquises. Climat, Productions, Moeurs des Habitans; par un capitaine au long cours. Ouvrage orné de 100 vignettes, et 5 portraits. . . . Aubert, ———. 1843.
12mo. 2 sheets. f.1.

93 Note Addressé à MM. les Pairs, et à MM. les Députés, relativement à l'Occupation de l'ile dé Hotohiti; par l'Amiral Dupetit-Thouars. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 16.

94 O-taiti, Histoire et Enquete. Par Henry Lutteroth. *Paris.*
8vo. $20\frac{3}{4}$ sheets. f.3, 50.

95 Exposé des Faits qui ont Accompagnés l'Agression des Français contre l'île de Taïti, et l'injuste establissement de la domination Française dans cette île. Par les Directeurs de la Société des Missions de Londres. Traduit de l'Anglois. *Paris.*
8vo. $5\frac{1}{2}$ sheets.

---

96 Apuntes de un Viagero, ó cartas familiares escritas durante la Insurreccion del Reyno de Mégico, en 1811, 12, 13 y 14. Por Tomas de Comyn, Autor del *Etado de Filipinas* en 1810. Y de la Breve Idea de Marruecos en 1822. . *Madrid.*
8vo.

1844.

MDCCCXLIV.

1 NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION TO THE POLAR SEAS, in the years 1820—23, commanded by Lieut. (now Admiral) Von Wrangell, of the Russian Imperial Navy. Second edition, with additions. Edited by Lt.-Colonel Edward Sabine, F.R.S., &c.
P. 8vo. pp. 546. Port. and Map. 6s. *London.*

"There is scarcely a page of this work which does not contain something interesting in the description of nature or man, or some particulars of hardship or anxious adventure."—*Spectator.*

2 THE EMIGRANT TO NORTH AMERICA, from Memoranda of a Settler in Canada; being a compendium of useful Practical Hints to Emigrants, with an account of Every Day's Doings upon a Farm for a Year. By an Emigrant Farmer (of twenty-five years experience). . . Blackwood, ———.
12mo.

3 CHURCH IN THE COLONIES. No. 3. Journal of Visitation in Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and along the Eastern Shore of New Brunswick, by the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, in the Summer and Autumn of 1843. . . . *London.*
18mo. pp. 70. Map. 8d.

4 CHURCH IN CANADA; Journal of a Visitation to the Western portion of his Diocese, by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in the Autumn of 1842. . . . . .
18mo. pp. 64. Map.

5 THE BRITISH EMIGRANTS HAND BOOK AND GUIDE TO THE NEW STATES OF AMERICA, particularly Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin. By J. B. Newhall. . . *London.*
12mo. pp. 112. 1s. 6d.

6 GUIDE TO EMIGRANTS PROCEEDING TO AUSTRALIA AND THE CANADAS; comprehending General Instructions, Regulations on board the Transports, and useful Receipts for the Settlers and various classes of Labourers, Carpenters, &c., residing in those Colonies. . . . . *Oxford.*
18mo. pp. 72. 1s.

7 Emigration and Colonization, embodying the results of a Mission to Great Britian and Ireland, during the years 1839, 40, 41, 42, including a Correspondence with many distinguished Noblemen and Gentlemen, several of the Governors of Canada, &c.: Descriptive Accounts of various parts of the British American Provinces. With Observations, Statistical, Political, &c. By Thomas Rolph, Esq., late Emigration Agent for the Gov^{t}. of Canada. . . . . *London.* 1844.
8vo. pp. 388. 12s.

8 Memoirs of the Life of Lord Sydenham; with a Narrative of his Administration in Canada, and selections from his Correspondence. Edited by his Brother, G. Poulett Scrope. New edition abridged. . . . . *London.*
P. 8vo. pp. 414. Portrait. 9s.6d. See No. 7, 1843.

9 Wiley and Putnam's Emigrant's Guide; containing Advice and Instruction in every stage of the Voyage to America; also Information which the Emigrant needs on arrival.
18mo. pp. 250. Wiley & Putnam, ———.

10 A Grammar of the Cree Language; with which is combined an Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect. By Joseph Howse, Esq., F.R.G.S., and resident twenty years in Prince Rupert's Land, in the Service of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company.
8vo. pp. xx. and 324. Rivington, ———.

11 History of the Oregon Territory: it being a Demonstration of the title of these United States of North America to the same: accompanied by a Map. By Thomas J. Farnham, Esq.
8vo. pp. 80. Map. *New York.*

12 History of the Oregon Territory and British North American Fur Trade: with an Account of the Habits and Customs of the principal Native Tribes of the Northern Continent. By John Dunn, late of the Hudson's Bay Company, eight years a resident in the Country. Edwards & Hughes, ———.
8vo. pp. 359. Map.

13 The History of Oregon and California, and the other Territories on the North West Coast of North America; accompanied by a Geographical View and Map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the

1844. History. By Robert Greenhow, Translator and Librarian to the Department of State in the United States, &c.

8vo. pp. 482. Map. Murray, ———.

This book was printed in the U. S., and republished by Mr. Murray with new titles. The large and well engraved map, was executed in Philadelphia.

14 NARRATIVE OF THE TEXAN SANTA FÉ EXPEDITION; comprising a Description of a Tour through Texas and across the great South Western Prairies, the Camanche and Caygiia Hunting grounds: with an Account of the Sufferings from want of Food, losses from hostile Indians, and final Capture of the Texans, and their march as prisoners to the City of Mexico. With Illustrations and a Map. By Geo. Wilkins Kendall.

P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 836. Wiley & Putnam, ———.

15 TEXAS; its Geography, Natural History, and Topography. By William Kennedy, Esq. . . *New York.*

8vo. pp. 118.

"The great interest at present entertained in the probable annexation of Texas to the United States, has induced us to republish the present work from the English edition."—This is probably Mr. Kennedy's "Rise, progress, and prospects of the Republic of Texas," (2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841,) as I do not find any publication on the subject by this author since that time, in England. The present work is probably, however, merely an abstract of it.

16 ON THE DISCOVERY OF THE MISSISSIPPI, and on the South-Western, Oregon, and North-Western Boundary of the United States; with a Translation from the Original MS. of Memoirs, &c., relating to the Discovery of the Mississippi, by Robert Cavalier de la Salle, and the Chevalier Henri de Tonty. By Thomas Falconer. . . . . *London.*

12mo. pp. 200. Map.

17 EXCURSION THROUGH THE SLAVE STATES, from Washington on the Potomac to the Frontier of Mexico; with Sketches of Popular Manners, and Geological Notes. By G. W. Featherstonehaugh, F.R.S., &c. . . . *London.*

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 792. Map and plates.

Mr. F. says that this is a faithful and almost literal transcription from his original journals, the incidents of the tour having always been noted from day to day, and the journal having been regularly written up at least once a week.

18 Texas and the Gulf of Mexico; or, Yachting in the New World. By Mrs. Houston. . . *London.* 1844.
P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 690. Port. and illust. 21s.

A very neat edition in one volume, was printed in Philadelphia, and sold at 25 cents, or 1s. pp. 288.

19 Life in the New World; or, Sketches of American Society. By Seatsfield. Translated from the German, by Gustavus C. Hebbe, LL.D., and James Mackay, M.A. *New York.*
8vo. 349.

This closely printed, two column volume, was published in seven numbers. It consists of a series of tales under the following titles:—1. The courtship of George Howard, Esq.—2. The courtship of Ralph Doughby, Esq.—3. The life of a planter.—4. Scenes in the South West.—5. The squatter chief; or the first American in Texas.—The following, by the same author, is a sequel to this work.

20 The Cabin Book; or, Sketches of Life in Texas. By Seatsfield. Translated from the German, by Professor Ch. Fr. Mersch. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 155.

The same author wrote also, North and South; or Scenes and Adventures in Mexico.

21 Letters from America. By John Robert Godley.
Cr. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 272 and 243. Murray, ———.

22 The United States of America; their History from the earliest period; their Industry, Commerce, Banking Transactions, and National Works; their Institutions and Character, Political, Social, and Literary; with a Survey of the Territory, and Remarks as to the Prospects and Plans of Emigrants. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E. With illustrations of the Natural History, by James Nicol. . . . *Edinburgh.*
Sm. 8vo. 3 vols. Wood-cuts.

Vols. 35, 36, and 37 of the Edinb. Cab. Library.

23 Progress of the United States in Population and Wealth, in fifty years, as exhibited by the Decennial Census. By George Tucker. . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 216.

1844. 24 LETTERS ON AMERICAN DEBTS. By the Rev. Sidney Smith. First printed in the Morning Chronicle. . *London.*
8vo. pp. 24.

Poor Sidney Smith was very much vexed at losing his money by Pennsylvania Stock, the suspended payment of the interest on which, was recommenced almost immediately after his death.

25 UNITED STATES GAZETTEER. Complete Descriptive and Statistical Gazetteer of the United States of America; containing a particular Description of the States, Territories, Counties, Districts, Parishes, Cities, Towns and Villages, Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Railroads: with an Abstract of the Census and Statistics for 1840: exhibiting a complete view of the Agricultural, Commerical, Manufacturing, and Literary Condition and Resources of the Country. By Daniel Haskell, A.M., and J. Calvin Smith. . . . . *New York.*
8vo. pp. 752.

26 A HISTORY OF THE OPERATIONS OF A PARTIZAN CORPS, called the Queen's Ranger, commanded by Lieut.-Col. J. G. Simcoe, during the War of the American Revolution; illustrated by ten engraved Plans of Action, &c. Now first published, with a Memoir of the Author, and other additions, &c. *New York.*
8vo. pp. 328. N. A. R., 59, p. 261.

This book was first printed soon after the termination of the war of Independance, but apparently not published, and was almost unknown to exist, until a few years ago, when a copy turned up in a sale (I believe of Mr. Chalmer's library), and from that copy, this edition was printed.

27 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA; containing a copious selection of the most interesting Facts, Traditions, Biographical Sketches, Anecdotes, &c., relating to its History and Antiquities, both general and local, with Topographical Descriptions of every County, and all the larger Towns in the State. By Sherman Day. . *Philadelphia.*
8vo. pp. 708. 165 engravings. 21s.

28 HISTORY OF THE WAR OF INDEPENDENCE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. By Charles Botta. Translated from the Italian, by Geo. Alexander Otis. . . *Glasgow.*
Rl. 8vo. pp. 584. Map and plates. 13s.

First printed at Philadelphia, in 1820.

29 American Naval Biography; comprising lives of the Commodores and other Commanders, distinguished in the History of the American Navy. Compiled from the best authorities, by John Frost, LL.D. With Portraits, Views of Remarkable Engagements, and other illustrative engravings from original drawings, &c. . . . *Philadelphia.* 1844.

8vo. pp. 450.

30 Some Account of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes in the Settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania: with a brief narrative of their labours for the Civilization and Christian Instruction of the Indians, from the time of their settlement in America to the year 1843, &c. *London.*

8vo. pp. 247. 2 maps.

No. 9 of publications relative to the Aborigines.

31 Oneota: or, the Red Race of America: their History, Traditions, Customs, Poetry, Picture-writing, &c. In extracts, journals, and other unpublished writings. By Henry R. Schoolcraft.

8vo. *New York.*

Published in numbers, the 5th of which was printed in the beginning of 1845. This series to be completed in eight numbers, forming a volume of 512 pages. The following extract from a New York journal will give an idea of the character of the publication.—"Mr. Schoolcraft while travelling as Government Agent at the Far West, and connected with the Indian bureau of the war department for some twenty years, devoted himself with singular zeal to the task of collecting facts relating to the history, mythology, and individual peculiarities of our Aborigines. His connection by marriage with the accomplished and highly educated grand-daughter of an Indian chief, a lady eminently versed in the language and lore of her fathers, gave Mr. S. every possible facility to avail himself of his position and official advantages as a resident among the tribes. In his labor of research, he accumulated a vast amount of notes upon their habits, their dialects, and superstitions; notes of the most curious and valuable kind, from the minute insight they give us into the mind of the red man. So extensive and varied, indeed, was his collection, that he despaired of giving it to the public in a fully digested form: he determined therefore upon the manly and patriotic course of giving the notes themselves, almost in their primitive state to the public. The invaluable miscellany called Oneota, or the Red Race in America, is the result, and a more varied, curious, and suggestive publication has never appeared from the American press."

1844. 32 Catlin's North American Indian Portfolio. Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America; from drawings and notes of the Author, made during eight years' travel amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote tribes of Savages in North America. . *London.*

Large folio. pp. 25 and 25 plates. £5. 5s.
Mounted and coloured, £10. 10s.

33 Impressions of America and the American Churches, from Journal of Rev. G. Lewis, one of the Deputation of the Free Church of Scotland to the United States. . *Edinburgh.*

Sm. 8vo. 6s. 6d. Perhaps printed before this year.

34 Annexation of Texas, a case of War between England and the United States. By D. Urquhart, Esq. Maynard, ———.

8vo. pp. 104.

35 Library of American Biography: conducted by Jared Sparks. Second series. Vol. 1. containing the Life of Robert de la Sale, and the Life of Patrick Henry. . *Boston.*

P. 8vo. pp. 420.

The life of La Sale is written by Mr. Sparks: that of Patrick Henry by Alex. H. Everett.—Vol. 2, contains the lives of James Otis, and James Oglethorpe, the founder of Georgia.—Vol. 3. Sullivan, Leisler, Bacon, and Mason.

36 The Life of Benjamin Franklin; by Jared Sparks, containing the Autobiography, with Notes and a Continuation.

R. 8vo. pp. 630. *Boston.*

37 Life and Speeches of the Hon. Henry Clay. Compiled and Edited by Daniel Mallory. . *New York.*

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 1214. Plates.

38 American Criminal Trials. By Peleg W. Chandler, Member of the Am. Antiq. Soc. and Mass. Hist. Soc. Second series.

P. 8vo. pp. 396. *Boston.*

A curious picture of old Colonial manners.

39 The Quadrupeds of North America. By John James Audubon, F.R.SS. L. & E.

Imp. Folio.

40 The Birds of America, from Drawings made in the United States and their Territories. By John James Audubon, &c.

Imp. 8vo. 7 vols. pp. 2378, with 500 illustrations coloured.

41 MEXICO AS IT WAS, AND AS IT IS. By Brantz Mayer, Secretary to the U. S. Legation to that country, in 1841 and 1842. 1844.

8vo. pp. 402. 160 wood cuts. *New York.*

This work gives an account of the present Social and Political Condition of Mexico: a view of its Ancient Civilization; a description of Antiquities in the Museum of Mexico, and of the Ancient Remains strewn from California to Oajaca, which are copiously illustrated. It also furnishes a record of the author's journeys to Tezcoco and through the Tierra caliente: an account of the Agriculture, Manufactures, Commerce, Resources, Mines, Coinage, and Statistics of Mexico; and a view of the past and present history of the country. It is handsomely printed, and the wood cuts beautifully engraved by Butler.

42 VIEWS OF ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN CENTRAL AMERICA, Chiapas, and Yucatan. By F. Catherwood, Architect. With descriptive letter-press, by J. L. Stephens.

Imp. fol. 25 plates. £5. 5s.

Mounted and coloured, in a portfolio, £12. 12s.

43 THE MEMOIRS OF THE CONQUISTADOR BERNAL DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, written by himself, containing a true and full account of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain. Translated from the original Spanish, by John Ingram Lockhart, F.R.A.S. . . . . *London.*

8vo. 2 vols. pp. 840. £1. 4s.

A translation of this work by Maurice Keatinge, was printed in 1800, and reprinted at Salem, Mass., in 1803. The original work in Spanish was first printed in 1632.

44 SURVEY OF THE ISTHMUS OF TEHUANTEPEC, executed in the years 1842 and 1843, with the intent of establishing a Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, and under the superintendence of a scientific commission, appointed by the Projector, Don José de Garay. Ackermann, ———.

8vo. pp. 188. 4 maps. 5s.

Printed at the same time in Spanish.

45 ANTIGUA AND THE ANTIGUANS: a full account of the Colony and its Inhabitants, from the time of the Caribs to the present day; interspersed with Anecdotes and Legends. Also, an impartial view of Slavery, and the Free Labour Systems, the Statistics of the Island, and Biographical Notices of the Principal Families. . . . . *London.*

P. 8vo. 2 vols. pp. 720.

1844. 46 St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive. By Henry H. Breen, Esq. (Thirteen years a resident in the Island.)
8vo. pp. 423. Map. Longman, *London.*

47 Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake: with numerous original Letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen and great Officers of State. By John Barrow, Esq. 2nd edition, abridged. . *London.*
P. 8vo. pp. 200. 2s. 6d.
Forms a part of Murray's Colonial Library.

48 Tahiti: containing a Review of the Origin, Character, and Progress of French Roman Catholic Efforts for the Destruction of English Protestant Missions in the South Seas. Translated from the French of Mark Wilks. . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 134. (Pub. Circ. No. 3144.)

49 Buenos Ayres, Monte Video, and Affairs of the River Plate, in a Letter to the Earl of Aberdeen. By Alfred Mallalieu, Esq. . . . *London.*
8vo. pp. 72. 1s.

50 Flora Antarctica; or, Botany of the Antarctic Voyage. By J. D. Hooker. . . . *London.*
Rl. 4to. Part I. 8 plates. 5s. col. 8s.

51 Botany of the Voyage of H. M. S. Sulphur, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, R.N., &c. Edited and superintended by R. B. Hinds. The Botanical Descriptions, by George Bentham, Esq. . . . *London.*
Rl. 4to. No. 1. 10 plates. 10s.

52 The Alpaca: its Naturalization in the British Isles, considered as a National Benefit, and as an object of immediate utility to the Farmer and Manufacturer. By William Walton.
P. 8vo. pp. 199. Blackwood, ———.

53 Zoology of the Voyage of H. M. Ships Erebus and Terror, under the command of Capt. Sir James Clark Ross, R. N., &c., during the years 1839 to 1843. By Authority. Edited by John Richardson, M.D., F.R.S., and John Edward Gray, Esq., F.R.S.
Royal 4to. *London.*
Part 1. Mammalia. By J. E. Gray.
2. Fish. By Dr. Richardson.

54 Geological Observations on the Volcanic Islands, visited during the Voyage of H. M. S. Beagle; together with some brief notices on the Geology of Australia and the Cape of Good Hope; being the second part of the Geology of the Voyage of the Beagle, under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N., during the years 1832 to 1836. By Charles Darwin, M.A., F.R.S., &c. 8vo. pp. 184. 10s. 6d. *London.* 1844.

55 La Religion aux Etats Unis d'Amerique, Origine et Progrés des Evangeliques aux Etats Unis, leurs rapports avec l'Etat, et leur condition actuelle, avec des notices sur les communions non Évangeliques. Par le Rev. Robert Baird. Traduit de l'Anglois, par L. Burnier. . . Delay, *Paris.*
8vo. 2 vols. f.10. See No. 32, 1843.

56 Exploration du Territoire de l'Oregon, des Californies et de la mer vermeille. Exécutée pendant les années, 1840, 1841, et 1842. Par M. Duflot de Mofras, Attaché à la Legation de France à Mexico. Ouvrage publié par ordre du Roi, &c. . . . Bertrand, ———.
Rl. 8vo. 2 vols. and Atlas in folio. 26 maps. f.80.

57 Documents Officiels sur le Penitencier de l'Est, ou de Cherry Hill à Philadelphie, aux Etats Unis d'Amerique. Extraits des rapports Annuels lus au Senat et à la Chambre des Representans de l'Etat de Pennsylvanie, depuis l'ouverture du Penitencier en 1829, jusqu'au 8 Mars, 1843. Traduits par ordre de M. le Comte Duchatel, Ministre de l'Interieur; par M. Moreau Christophe, Inspecteur General des Prisons de France. . . . . *Paris.*
Rl. 8vo. pp.
Appears to be the first number of the *Revue Penitenciare.*

58 Coup d'Oeil sur le Regime Repressif, et Penitentiare des principaux etats de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Monde. Par M. F. de la Farelle, Membre de la Chambre des Deputés. Extrait des Rapports et documents officiels fourni par le Gouvernement à la Commission pour la Loi des Prisons. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 93.

59 La Havanne. Par Madame la Comtesse Merlin.
8vo. 3 vols. 81½ sheets. f.22, 50. Amyot, ———.
A reunion of articles which have appeared in the journal "La Presse."

1844. 60 L'île de Cuba; par J. B. Rosemond de Beauvallon. Premiére partie. . . Dauvin et Fontand, *Paris.*
8vo. 30⅛ sheets. 7, 50.

61 L'isthme de Panama, examen Historique et Geographique des differentes directions suivant lequelles on pourrait le percer, et des moyens à employer; suivi d'un aperçu sur l'Isthme de Suez. Par Michel Chevalier. . . Gosselin, ———.
8vo. 11¾ sheets. f.4.

62 Note pour servir à la Canalisation du Lac Nicaragua. Par M. Bailly, Ingenieur Anglois. Traduit en Français, par ordre de M. F. Castellan, Ministre Plenipotentiare de Nicaragua.
4to. 2½ sheets. *Paris.*

63 Memoire sur la Canalisation projetée de l'isthme de Nicaragua: par M. J. Aycinena, Ministre Generale du Gouvernement de Guatemala. Publié par ordre de M. Castellan, etc.
8vo. pp. 20. *Paris.*

64 Amerique Centrale. Colonisation du District de Santo Thomas de Guatemala. Collection de renseignements publiés ou recueillis par la Compagnie Belge de Colonisation. *Paris.*
8vo. 30 sheets. 4 maps and 4 plates.

65 Rapport sur les Questions Colonailes Addressé à M. le Duc de Broglie, President de la Commission Coloniale, à la suite d'un voyage fait aux Antilles et aux Guyanes, pendant les années, 1838 et 1839. Par M. Jules Chevalier. Publié par ordre de S. Exc. l'Amiral Baron de Mackau, &c. Documens et pieces justificatises. Tom 1. 1e partie. Pieces écrites et recueillies pendant le Voyage.—Enquetes.
Folio. pp. 756. Imp. Royale, ———.

The second volume was printed in 1843;

Rapport sur les Questions Coloniales, &c. Documents et piéces justificatives. Tome 2. Deuxiéme partie. Etudes de l'Emancipation dans les Colonies Anglaises, depuis l'année 1833, jusqu àu 3 Decembre, 1842. Imp. Royale, ———.
Folio. pp. 1280.

When completed the work will form 3 vols. It is very beautifully printed, and was not intended for sale; but copies were lately to be purchased in Paris at about 20 francs.

66 Publication de la Societé d'Etudes pour la Colonisation de la Guyane. No. 3. Note sur la fondation d'une nouvelle colonie dans la Guyane Francaise, ou premier aperçu d'un nouveau mode de population et de culture, pour l'exploitation des regions tropicales; suivi de plusieurs pieces et documens, etc. . . . Didot, *Paris.* 1844.

8vo. 18 sheets.

67 Publications de la Société d'Études pour la Colonisation de la Guyane. No. 4. Extraits des auteurs et voyageurs qui ont écrit sur la Guiane; suivis du Catalogue Bibliographique de la Guyane. Par Victor de Nouvion.

8vo. 44½ sheets. Imp. de Bethune, ———.

68 Troisiéme Lettre à M. le Duc de Broglie, sur la Decadence de la Civilization aux Antilles, et sur la ruine de Notre Marine, et de nos Colonies, par suite de l'Emancipation des Noirs. . . . Amyot, ———.

8vo. pp. 89 to 132. f.1.

By M. Petit de Baroncourt. See No. 81, 1843.

69 Notes Statistiques sur la Guyane Française; par M. Jules Itier, Insp^r des Douanes. . Bertrand, ———.

8vo. pp. 110. f.1.

70 Voyage aux Antilles Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles, à St. Domingue, et aux Etats-Unis d'Amerique. Par A. Granier de Cassagnac. Deuxiéme partie. Les Antilles Angloises, Danoises et Espagnoles, Saint-Domingue et les Etats Unis. . . . . *Paris.*

8vo. 30½ sheets. f.7, 50. See No. 71, 1842.

71 Iles Taïti. Esquisse Historique et Geographique, précédées de considerations generales sur la Colonisation Française dans l'Oceanie. Par MM. Vincendon Dumoulin et C. Desgraz.

8vo. 2 vols. 69¾ sheets. 2 maps. f.15. Bertrand, ———.

72 Voyage au Pole sud et dans l'Oceanie, sur les Corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélee, executé pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, sous le Commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Observations chronometriques et theorie nouvelle de lever sous voile. Par M. Vincendon Dumoulin.

8vo. 21½ sheets. 2 plates. Gide,———.

1844. 73 Affaires de la Plata. Petition et Documens. *Paris.*
8vo. 6¼ sheets.

74 Voyage autour du Monde, exécuté pendant les années, 1836 et 1837, sur la Corvette la Bonite, commandé par M. Vaillant, Capitaine de Vaisseau. Publié par ordre du Roi, sous les auspices de la Department de la Marine. Geologie et Mineralogie: Par M. E. Chevalier. . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. 27¾ sheets. 5 plates.

75 Voyage autour du Monde, &c. Zoophytologie. Par M. Laurent. . . . Bertrand, ———.
8vo. 20¼ sheets.

---

76 A los Habitantes de la Isla de Cuba. . *Paris.*
8vo. pp. 20.
Signed A. Jollivet, Diputado de la Camara de Francia y Delegado de la Martinica.

77 Viage à la Havana por la Condesa de Merlin, precedido de una biografia de esta ilustre Cubana. Por la Señorita Doña Gertrudis Gomez de Avellaneda. . . *Madrid.*
Sm. 8vo. 10 reales.

78 Historia Fisica y Politica de Chile, segun documentos adquiridos en esta Republica, durante doce años de residencia en ella. Por Claudio Gay. . . . *Paris.*
8vo. Vol. 1. Atlas in 4to. Imprimerie de Fain.

79 Castrioto Lusitano, ou Historia da guerra entre o Brasil e a Hollanda, durante os annos de 1624 a 1654, terminada pela gloriosa restauraçao de Pernambuco e das capitanias confinantes. Obra em que se descrevem os heroicos feitos de illustre Joao Fernando Vieira. Por Fr. Raphaèl de Jesus. Nova ediçao.
8vo. 40 sheets. Port. and plate. f.9. Aillaud, ———.

80 Colleçao de Opusculos réimpressos relativos à Historia das Navegacöes, Viagens, e Conquistas dos Portugezes. *Lisboa.*
Sm. 4to. pp. xii. and 148.
"Na Typografia da Academia Real das Sciencias."—The first part of this collection contains a reprint of one of the rarest books in the Portuguese or any other language, the *Relaçao do Descobrimento da Florida*, printed at Evora, in 1557.

INDEX.

Abbot, Abiel 215, 219
Abdy, E. S. 269
Abel, H. J. 324
Accioli, Ign. 275
Adams, John .. 6, 33, 112, 150, 195
——— J. Q. .. 37, 139, 323
——— T. 67
——— Nath. 169
Adam, V. 212
Adrian, Dr 275
Agassiz, L. 223
Aglio 233
Aikin, P. F. 374
Albers, J. A. 10
Alcala Galiano 9
Alcedo 35, 64
Alden, Eben 311
Alexander W. 229, 245
——— Captain J. E. .. 247
Alger 238
Allen, Paul 71, 142
——- Wilkes 119
——— Wm. 43, 241
——— Ethan 260
Alvarez de Toledo 59
Amoretti, C. 5, 65
Amos, A. 118
Amphlett, W. 109
Anderson, D. 70
——— Mr. 330
——— D. 70
Andrews, Capt. 198
Andueza, J. M. de 364
Angelis 286
Anspach, L. A. 108
Antarcticus 296
Antepara 57
Arago, J. 154, 382
——- 342
Arbuthnot and Ambrister .. 112, 114
Ardoin 244
Archenholz 18
Arenales 255
Arfwedson, C. D. .. 180, 241, 258
Arispe 73
Armitage 284
Armstrong, J 279
Arnao, V. G. 145
Arnott 236
Ashe, T. 36. 64
Aspinwall 232
Assal, F. W. 202
Atcheson, N. 30, 37, 72
Atwater 230, 249, 304
Audubon, J. J. .. 187, 232, 327, 390
Austin, J. T. 207
Aycinena, M. J. 394
Azara .. 4, 10, 23, 48, 94, 312
Azais, H. 105
Azevedo 31, 127

Bache, R. 197
Bachelot 177
Back, Capt. 276, 301
Backwoodsman .. 238
Bacon, L. 320
Bailey, J. 153
——— Isaac 77
Baillie, Thomas .. 238
Bailly, M. 394
Baird, Rob. .. 285, 393, 374
Baissas, R. 296
Balestier, J. N. 335
Baldwin, E. 230
Bancroft, A. 38
——— Geo. .. 258, 337, 372
Banks, H. 182
Bannister, J. W. 181
Baralt, R. M. 354
Baranda, P. S. de 368
Barba, A. de 95
Barbe-Marbois, 87, 144, 221, 225, 264
Barber, J. W. 308, 319
Barbey, Theo. 352
Barbieri 95
Barclay, A. 188
——— Capt. 356
——— Alex. 340
Barker, E. H. 62
Barlow, J. 30, 44
Baring, A. 37
Barnard, D. D. 325
Barnum, H. L. 207
Baroncourt, P. de .. 381, 395
Barradere 253
Barraga, F. 296
Barrere, B. 367
Barrington, D. 95
Barrot 256
Barrow, John .. 95, 107, 377, 392

Barry, D. 192
Barskett, J. 177
Barstow, Geo... 357
Bartlett, Jos. 70
——— W. H. 337, 357
Barton, W. P. C. 79, 92, 102
——— B. S 133
Bartram, J. 3
Basely 248
Bateman, J. 295
Baudry des Lozieres 8, 14
Bayley, F. W. N. 227
Baylies, F. 224
Beamish, N. L. 347
Beauchamp A. de 41, 80, 167
Beaufoy, Col. 95
——— M. 210
——— H. 203
Beaujour, J. C. 71, 74
Beaumont, J. A. B. 211
——— G. .. 250, 253, 273
——— Baron de 331
Beauvallon, R. de .. 394
Beck, L. C. 147
Beechey, F. W. .. 236, 331, 369
Belcher, Sir Ed. .. 379, 392
Belknap, J. .. 66, 230, 363
Bell, W. 157
—— Thos. 379
Bellemare, A. G. .. 353, 354
Belloc, M. 332
Belsham, Thos. 78
Beltrami 166, 205
Benezet, A. 90
Bennet, Geo. 235
——— F. D. 341
Benoist, P. V. 3
Benson, Eg. 90
Bentalou, P. 161, 184
Bentham, G. .. 392
Bernard, L. 366
Berquin, M. 75
Bettinger 263
Beulloch (Bullock) 166
Bickell, R. 173
Biddle, Rd. 233, 225
Bigelow, J. .. 72, 91, 162, 340
——— J. P. 307
Biggs, J. 46
Billings 5
Bingley 130
Birkbeck, M. 90, 98, 109, 115, 138
Bissette, C. A. 382
Black, John 57
Black-Hawk 260
Blanchard, P. 353
Blaney, Capt. 158
Bland, Theo. 373
——— Judge 125
Blaquiere, E. 124, 134
Bliss, L. 268
Blodget, Sam. 33
Blois, J. T. 304
Blunt, Jos. 196, 172
Boadley, J. B. 19
Boisduval, J. A. 221
Boitel 244
Bolivar, Simon 220
Bolingbroke 39
Bonaparte, C. L. .. 173, 187, 310
Bonnet, J. E. 7, 86
Bonnycastle, R. H. 103
——— Sir R. 345, 356
Bonpland v. Humboldt
Boone, Daniel .. 131, 260
Borda, L. 368
Bourgeois, M. 221, 264
Bossi, Luigi 105, 166
Botta .. 48, 65, 122, 179, 183, 388
Boudinot, E. 186, 290
Bouchette 76, 79, 229
Bougainville 200
——— B. de 314
Boussingault 382
Bosworth, Newton 335
Boulton, D'Arcy 19
——— H. J. 180
Bouvier, J. 326
Bowen, A. 147
——— 288
Boyd, J. P. Gen. 84
Boye, F. 275
—— P. 223
Bozman, J. L. 55, 288
Brackenridge, H. M. .. 70, 76, 125, 114, 277
Bradbury, J. 89
——— C. 288
Bradford, Alden. 122, 140, 169, 216, 268, 309, 338, 363, 374
——— Jas. 345
——— A. W. 348, 362
——— T. G. .. 322, 326
Braithwaite 267
Brand, C. 212
Brandin 228
Brannan 151
Breck, Sam. 100

Breen, H. 392
Bridel 15
Bridgens, R. 295
Bridges, G. W. 211
Brie, F. 353
Brigham, W. 282
Brissot, A. 297
Bristed, J. 100, 151
Bromley, W. 76
Bromme 265
Brothers, Th. 336
Broughton 15
Brown, C. B. 16
——— S. R. 89
——— C. 115
——— S. R. 89
——— J. 295
Browne, D. J. 242
Bruce, A. 52
Brunel, A. 367
Brunet, M. S. 224
Brydone 256
Buchanan, Jas. 159
Buchon, J. A. 176
Buckingham, J. S. .. 346, 360, 369
Bullock, W. 163, 194
Bullard, H. A. .. 282, 361
Burge, W. 328
Burgess, V. 326
Burke, Wm. 32
——— Ed. 36
Burk, Jno. 16
Burn, J. J. 249
Burnaby, Sir W. 46
Burney, J. 11, 106, 125
Burnier, L. 393
Burr, A. 271, 291
—— Araon 309
Bustamante, C. M. de 191, 286, 299
——————— J. L. de 343
Butler, F. 141, 269
——— B. F. 351
——— M. 278, 292
Byron, Lord 199

Caballero, R. D. 28
Cabeza de Vaca .. 299
Cabrera de Nevares, M. .. 136
——— Dr. P. F. 143
Cadet, M. 199
Caines, C. 3
Caldcleugh, A. .. 175
Calderon de la Barca .. 364, 376
Calendar, J. .. 308' 370
Caligny, A. de 332
Caldwell, J. 51
——— Dr. C. 112
Cambassedes .. 168
Camillus 52
Campanius 257
Campbell, A. 86
——— J. W. 67
——— W. W. .. 230
——— P. C. .. 312
——— Charles 373
Cancellieri, F. 49
Canovai, S. 95
Candler, Mr. 160
——— John 365
Carey and Lea .. 152, 176
Carlton, R. 375
Carmichael .. 252, 262
Carpenter, T. E. .. 44
Carson, W. 59
Carver, J. C. 357
Casas, B. de las .. 145, 136
Cass, General .. 150, 257
Cassagnac, A. G. de .. 367, 395
Castelnau, F. de .. 366, 380
Castaneda 299
Castillo, B. Diaz del .. 300, 391
Caswell, H. 322
Catherwood, F. .. 391
Catinean-de-la-Roche .. 144
Catlin, George .. 349, 375. 390
Cavendish, Sir H. .. 318
Caritat 34
Cavo, D. A. 286
Cazal, A. de 94
Chalmers, Col. 13
Chalumeau de Verneuil .. 213
Champlain 228
Chandler, P. W. .. 390
Channing, W. E. .. 292
Chapman, I. A. .. 224
Chappell, Ed. .. 89, 96
Charotte, P. S. .. 340
Charpenne .. 285
Chas et Le Brun 4
Chase, S. P. 251
Chateaubriand .. 212, 286
Chaucheprat, F. C. .. 178
Chazotte, P. S. 133
Chesterton, G. L. 124
Chevalier, M. E. .. 396
Chevalier, M. 284, 296, 322, 342, 366, 394
Chisholm, C. 3

Choquehuanca 255
Choris, L. 136, 191
Choules, J. O. .. 295
Christie, R. 96
Christophe, M. 393
Church, Thomas 193
Cist, Charles 347
Claiborne, N. H. 111
Clark. Thomas .. 68, 71
—— M. St. C. .. 240, 306
Clarke, J. S. 11
Clavers, M. 320
Clavigero, F. 33, 192
CLAY, Henry 390
Clay, John C. 268
Cleveland, R. J. 365
Clibborn, E. 290
Clinton, De Witt 62, 78, 139, 218
Cloquet, J. 271
Cobbett, W. 3, 101, 109, 215, 260
Cochrane, C. S. .. 175
Codazzi, A. .. 354, 355
Coffin, W. 268
Cohen 278
Coke, T. 39
—— E. T. 247
COLUMBUS, Ch. 42, 117, 152, 155, 166, 179, 197, 209, 213
Coleridge, H. N. 188
Collot, V. .. 185, 190
Colon, F. M. 255
Colton .. 247, 248, 293
—— G. H. 375
Combe, George 347
Compagnoni 127
Comyn, T. de 383
Condra, Is. 201
Conseil 252
Constancio, F. S. .. 333
Cooney 238
Cooper, J. F. 206, 212, 309, 323, 374,
——— Rev. Mr. .. 101, 181
Cordova, A. de 125
Cornillere 381
Cortambert .. 296
CORTES, Hernando .. 377
Cotter, R. 210
Cotton, Joseph 216
——— John 261
Courtauld 131
Courtenay, T. P. .. 37
Coutinho 31
Cox, R. 232
Cox and Hoby 278
Coxe, W. 12
Cranch, W. 195
Crantz, D. 118
Crawford, C. 2
Crevecoeur 4
Croome, William 361
Crosby, P. H. .. 114
Cullen, C. 33
Cuming, F. 51
Cumings 239
Cunha 31
Cunningham, W. 150
Curry, Thomas 361
Curtis, G. T. 326
Curwen, Samuel .. 362
Cust, E. 328
Cushing, C. .. 181, 323. 339
——— A. .. 319, 350

Dalcho, F. 121
Dallas, R. C. 13
Dalmas, M. 74, 126
Dalrymple, A. 33
Dalton, W. 130
Dana, S. K. 102
—— E. 109
Dane, N. 151
Darby, W. 82, 90, 98, 110, 130, 205
Darlington 187, 294
Darwin, Charles .330, 372 379, 393
Dauzats, A. 353
Davenport, B. 249, 361
Davie, J. C. 21
Davis, Hon. John 182
—— Mr. John .. 12, 24, 90, 142
—— M. L. .. 291, 309
Dawson, M. 162
Day, William 350
—— Sh. 385
Deane, .. 230
Dearborn, Gen. H. 99
Debret 254
DECATUR, Stephen .. 132
Decius 37
Defauconpret 213
Degras, C. .. 382, 395
Delafield, John .. 322, 337
Delano, Amasa 93
Delaplaine 78
Delattre, P. A. 22
Demartray 244, 255
D'Entrecasteaux .. 35
Depons, F. 27, 32
De Kay, James .. 371
Des Barres 17

Descourtilz 41, 135
Dessalines, J. J. 18
Diaz, R. 354
—— Bernal .. 300, 391
Dibble, S. 330
Dickens, C. .. 359
Dickinson, R. .. 67
Dillon, P. 220
Diosdado 28
Dobrizhoffer 143
Doddridge, J. 159
Donnant, D. F. 20
D'Orbigny 274
Dorr, Benjamin .. 346
Douglas, J. 108
Dow, L. 24
Drake, Sir F. 377, 392
——— D. 76
——— S. G. 193, 261, 280, 281, 321, 349, 350
——— Benjamin .. 194, 310
——— Daniel .. 357
Drayton, J. 6, 131
Drouin de Bercy .. 75, 105
Drummond, T. 208
Duane, W. .. 12, 56, 189, 330
Dubroca 8, 18
Ducœur-Joly 9
Ducoudray—Holstein .. 220
Duden 265, 266
Dufey 190
Duflot de Mofras .. 393
Duhring, H. 246
Dumont d'Urville 222, 244, 368
Dumoulin, V. .. 382, 395
Duncan, J. M. 148
Dunlap, W. .. 241, 335
Dunlop, Dr. 317
Dunn, John 385
—— H. 220
Dupaix 253
Duperrey, L. J. 191, 213, 222
Dupetit—Thouars .. 383
Duponceau, P. S. 113, 131, 142, 144, 257, 285, 297
Duport, St. C. .. 380
Durao 222
Durham, Earl of .. 316
Duvallon, B. 14
Dwight, Theodore .. 248, 325, 346
——— Timothy 55, 77, 130, 148

Earle, A. 243
Eaton, J. H. 161
—— Amos 122
Edward, D. B. 278
Edwards, Jon. 149
——— B. 3, 114
Egede, Hans. 36
Egerton 351
—— D. L. 217
Eggerling 266
Eliot, J. 43, 142
Ellicott, A. 12
Elliott, S. 133
—— Jon. . .. 226
Ellis, Mr. 119
—— William .. 189, 220, 235
Ellsworth, H, W. 304
Elton, R. 370
Emerson, R. W. .. 268
Empson, C. 284
English, H. 176
Escudero 265
Esmangart 4, 253
Espinosa, J. 49
Evans, E. 110
—— Jer. 216
—— D. L. 217
Everett, Ed. .. 250, 281
——— A. H. 205
Eyries .. 41. 117, 144

Fairbanks, C. R. 181
Fairman, Captain .. 67
Falconer, Th. 386
Fanning, Ed. 252
Farcy 253
Farelle, M. F. de la .. 393
Farmer 82, 119, 219, 230, 288, 293
Farnham, T. J. .. 375, 385
Fauchat 94
Fauvel-Gourand 342
Faux, W. 149
Fearon, H. B. .. 100
Featherstonehaugh .. 272, 361, 386
Federmann 298
Fedon, M. B. .. 22
Fegusson 245
Fellowes, Jno. 374
Felt, J. B. .. 193, 257, 320
Ferlus, L. D. 199
Fernagus 87, 104
Ferrall, S. A. .. 239
Fidler, S. 247
Finch 247
Fisher, Alexander .. 128
Fitzroy, Rob. 330, 379
Fletcher, Tho. 142

Fleurieu, C. P. C. .. 3
Flinders, M. .. 74
Flint, Timothy 182, 204, 230, 239, 248, 260, 305
—— James 139
Flinter 115, 262
Floran, J. 286
Florez Estrada .. 64, 65
Flower, Richard 109, 138
Folsom, Geo. .. 244, 377
Foote, H. S. 348
Forbes, J. G. .. 130
——— A. 330
Force, P. 251, 279, 306
Forest, P. 264
Forry, Samuel 364, 375
Forsyth, Hon. J. .. 145
Foster, Capt. H. .. 263
——, A. J. 347
Fournel, H. 352
Fournier, L. M. 189
Fowler 230
Fox, Eb. 310
Franklin, Benjamin 59, 102, 249, 271, 390
———— John 146, 202
———— James .. 211
Francis, C. 224
Freeman, James 6
Frejes, Fco. 315
Freycinet Captain 80, 154, 168, 178
Frost, J. .. 307, 361, 373, 389
Fullarton, Colonel .. 17
Funes, Dr. G. 87
Furstenwarther .. 106

Gage, Thos. 315
Galiano, D. A. 9
Gaisford, S. 57
Galatin, A. 335, 370
Gall, Ludwig 145
Galles, Ed. 212
Galt, J. 141, 238, 276
Gandais, A. 352
Gandavo 298
Garcia 27
Garcilasso de la Vega .. 15, 228
Garden, A. 141, 206
Garay, Jose de 391
Gass, Patrick 28
Gastine, Civique de 116
Gay, Claude 382, 396
Gayoso, R. J. de Souza .. 106
Gelline, P. L. 366
Gelone, F. de 87, 104
Gerke 266
Gibbs, G. M. 273
Gilbart, J. W. 194, 290
Gillespie, A. 103
Gilman 305, 321
Gilpin, H. D. 338
—— Josh. 132
Giordan, F. 314
Givry, M. 178
Gladstone, J. 68
Glass, F. 276
Gleig, G. R. 132, 183, 194
Glenelg, Lord 287
Godin 200
Godley, J. R. 387
Godman 232
Goldsborough, C. W. 162
Goldsmith, L. 52
Gomara, F. L. de 191
Gomez de Avellaneda 396
Goodrich, C. A. 218
Gordon, Thos. F. 196, 216, 230, 233, 242, 257, 277, 293
——— J. B. 120
Gore, M. 301
Gosse, P. H. 334
Gouge 251
Gould, A. A. 350
—— John 379
Gourlay, R. 137
Graah 287
Grant, David 3
—— Mrs. 280
—— James 12
—— And. 46
Graham, Mr. 114
—— Maria 165
Grahame, James 195, 279
Grassi, P. Giov. 117
Gray, Hugh 43
—— J. Ed. 392
——, Asa 339
—— J. 358
Graydon, Alex. 56, 141
Grece, C. F. 108
Greene, Gen. 141
Greenhow, R. 335, 386
Greenleaf, J. 140
———— M. 81, 215
Greenwood 246
Gregor, Mc. G. 124
Gregoire, Abbé 47
Griffith, T. W. 131, 160
——— Wm. 372
Grolier, P. N. 332

Grosset, J. R. 163
Grund, F. J. 289, 322
Guardia, G. de la 27
Guerra, D. J. 70
Guillermin 54, 58, 167
Guizot, M. .. 331, 339, 342, 365
Gurney, J. J. 351

Hackett, J. 103
Hackley, R. S. 183
Hague, Wm. 320
Haigh, Sam. .. 220, 235
Hakewell, J. 173
Hakluyt, R. 47, 62
Hale, Salma 181, 194, 336
—— Nathan 207
Halkett, J. 88, 170
Haliburton 169, 214
Hall, Francis 97, 197, 174
—— Basil 165, 217
—— James .. 205, 271, 277, 292, 304, 306, 326
—— E. B. 277
—— D. A. 240
Halliday, A. 295
Hallet 259
Hamilton, Alex. .. 260, 339, 362
———— J. P. 197
———— Thos. 247, 373
———— J. C. 260
Hammond, J. D. 370
Hamon, A. 332
Hanna, S. W. 283
Hartmann 116
Hardy, R. W. H. .. 219
Harlan, R. 173
Harmon, D. W. 119
Harpe, B. de la .. 237
HARRISON, Gen. W. H. .. 162
———— W. H. 271, 305, 339, 350
Harris, T. M. .. 20, 224, 349
———, W. T. .. 110, 130
———— Thos. 291
———— T. W. .. 350, 363
———— Gen. Lord 339
Harriott, Jno. 31
Hart, Miss 196
Harvey, W. W. 197
———— Thos. 312
Haskell, D. 119, 388
Hassal, Miss 39
Hassler, F. R. .. 163, 258
Hawkshaw, J. 312
Hawkes, F. L. 326
Hawkins 267
Hayden, H. H. 123
Hayward, J. .. 248, 293, 319, 372
Haywood, Jno. 147
Hazard, Sam. 204
Head, F. B. .. 189, 287, 316
—— Geo. 215
Heckewelder .. 113, 119, 144
Hello, J. M. 332
Helms, Z. 26, 65
Henderson, Capt. 46
———— Geo. .. 6
———— James .. 134, 143
Hening, W. W. 151
Henri, Don A. A. 35
Henry, Alexander 42
———— Patrick 90
———— J. J. 60
Heriot, Geo. 16, 28, 51
Heustis, J. W. 90
Hildreth, R. 339
Hillhouse 114
Hill, S. S. 291
Hinds, R. B. 379
—— S. 313
Hinton, J. H. .. 226, 258
Hippisley, G. 115
Hitchcock, Ed. 251, 272, 311, 364
Hobart, Bishop 186, 206
———— A. 319
Hodgson, A. .. 148, 158
———— Col. 142
———— Stud. .. 312, 328
Hoding, S. 277
Hoffman, C. F. 325
Holbrook 283
Holden, H. 284
Holgate, J. B. 361
Holland, W. 282
Holley, Mrs. 252
Holman, Jas. 263
Holmes, Abiel .. 19, 66, 217
———— Isaac 249
Holstein, D. 220
Homergue 297
Hooker, W. J. 214, 236, 379, 392
———— Isaac 149
Hoppner, R. B. 69
Horry, P. 84
Horton, R. W. 316
Hosack, D. 122, 218
Houbloup 315
Houston, Mrs. 387
Hovey, Sylv. 311

Howard, J. H. 198
Howitt, E. 120
Howse, Jos. 385
Howison, J. 128
Hoyt, E. 159
Hubbard, W. 76
——— F. M. 363
Huber, B. 190
Huish 266
Hull, Wm. 161
Hulsemann 155
Humboldt, 22, 23, 41, 57, 58, 64, 73, 75, 80, 87, 145, 190, 201, 212, 222, 237, 285, 344
Hunter, J. D. 150
——— Jno. 39
——— W. P. 312
Hurtado, M. 167
Hutchinson 203
Hubly, B. 19

Icaza, Isidro, ... 201
Ikins, A. 348
Ingersoll G. J., .. 37, 50, 152
Ingraham, J. W. 256
Innes, J. 272
Irving, W. 209, 232, 270, 283, 294, 332
——— J. T. 270
——— Theo. 270
Isabelle, A. 274
Itier, M. J. de 395
Iturbide, A. de 164, 166
Izard 84

Jackson, Andrew .. 161, 260
——— J. M. 43
——— C. T. 238, 294, 310, 311
James, W. 141
——— G. P. R. 318
——— Edwin 149, 225
——— William .. 84, 91, 101, 111
Jameson, Mrs. 302
Janson, C. W. 29
Jarman 331
Jarvis, S. F. 121
——— J. J. 378
Jay, John 184
— Wm. 249
Jefferson, Thos. 1, 11, 218, 249, 260, 291, 325, 339
Jenkins, W. 289, 321
Jennings, Rd. L. 379
——— N. R. 326
Jerome, W. J. 199

Jesus, Fr. Raph. 396
Jewett, J. R. .. 33, 86, 125
Johnson, Wm. 141, 184
———, C. B. 119
Jollivet, M. 366, 396
Joly, S. J. Ducœur 9
Jones, J. Paul .. 171, 225, 348
——— T. 120
——— T. W. 17
——— A. D. 304
——— S. 182
——— Geo. 373
——— Wm. 140
Jordan, G. W. 17
Juan y Ulloa 33, 192
Juarros, D. Dom. .. 49, 153
Jukes, J. B. 357
Juras Reales 213
Justin, P. 177
Jussieu 168

Keating, W. H. 158, 170
Keith, Sir G. M. 115
Ker, H. 98
Kerr, R. 58
Kelley, H. J. 224
Kendall, G. W. 386
——— E. A. 45
Kennedy, W. 348, 386
Kent, Jas. 187
Ker, H. 98
Keratry, M. 177
Kilborn, Jno. 90
Kimball, J. H. 311
King, Rd. 276
—— P. P. 330
Kingdom, W. 120
Kingsborough 233
Kingsley, J. L. 308
Kirby, W. 294
Kmoch 90
Knapp, S. L. .. 132, 258, 271
Knight, J. 98
Knowles 261
Kohlmeister 70
Koster, Hy. 86, 93
Kotzebue 135, 227
Krusenstern 69, 167
Kunth, C. S. 222

Labat 237
Laboria 380
Lacarriere—Latour 83
Lachartiere, A. de 381

Lacroix, P. de 126
La Fayette 162, 177, 217, 243, 271
Lafond, G. 342
Lakey, J. 322
Lallemant 190, 201
Lamb, R. 44
Lambert, J. 50, 83
——— M. 20
——— A. B. 133
Lambrechtsen 106
Langsdorff 69, 127
Lang, J. D. 263, 337
Lanjuinais 47, 166
Lanman, J. H. 321, 347
Lansing, J. 323
Laplace 254
Lartigue 199, 200
Latouanne 200
Latrobe, C. J. 270, 283
Laujon 274
Lavayasse 70, 124
Lavollee 331, 353
Lawton, J. 293
Lea, A. M. 278
Lebaudy 381
Leblond, M. .. 70, 75, 167
——— M. F. 381
Leborgne 105
Leboucher 227
Lebrun 4, 252
Lecomte, Jno. 221
Ledyard, John 207, 208
Ledru, A. P. 53
Lee, Arthur 218
—— H. .. 60, 160, 195, 241, 325
—— R. H. 172, 218
—— Mr. 74
Lefils, H. 382
Leon y Gama 244
Lesieur 342
Lesseps 237
Lesson, R. P. 332
Levasseur 217, 221
Lewis, M. G. 262
——— Rev. G. 390
——— Alonso 215
——— and Clark .. 24, 28, 43, 71
Lezay—Marnezia, ... 4
Lh**, L. F. 116
Lieber .. 250, 257, 261, 270
Lincoln, S. 193
——— W. 288, 308
Lindley, T. 21
Linn, Wm. 260
Lingham, E. J. 39
Lisiansky 74
Livingston, Ed. 140
———— Wm. 250
Llorente, J. A. 144, 145
Lloyd, S. A. .. ..
——— W. .. .. ..
Lockhart, J. S. 391
Lockwood, A. 96
Logan, Jas. 305
Lomond, Rob. 138
Londonio 65, 250
Long, Major S. H. .. 149, 158
Louisianais 86
Louverture, I. 177
Lovell, L. 103
Lowenstern, S. .. 367, 380
Lowe, Jos. 31
—— F. 284
Lowell, C. 121
——— J. 61, 68
Lozieres, B. de 8, 14
Luccock, Jno. 124
Lucy, R. de 126
Luden, H. 214
Lunan, J. 73
Lushington, S. R. 339
Lutke, F. 275
Lutteroth, H. 383
Lyman, Theo. 185
Lynn, C. 68
Lyon, Capt. G. F. .. 156, 169, 210

Macauley, J. 216
Macdonald, A, ... 81
Macdoual 252
Macdougal 287
Macfadyen 311
Mackay, Sam. 86
Mackenzie, Alex. 1
———— E. 111
———— C. 227
———— W. L. 245
————, A. S. 348
Mack, W. G. 287
——— Eben. 348
Maclure, W. 92
MacTaggart, J. 215
Macy, O. 268
Madden, R. R. 272
Madison, Jas. 184
Madrid, J. F. 201
Magellan 4
Magruder, Allen B. 19

Magrath 245
Maillard, N, D. 358
Maissin, M. E. 353
Maldonado 64
Malenfant 75
Mallalieu, A. 392
Mallet 6
Mallory, D. 390
Malouet 8
Malo, Ch. 177
Malte-Brun 42, 117
Manby, G. W. 137
Mann, Eben. G. 2
Mansion, H. 237
Mansfield, E. D. 194
Marbois (see Barbe—Marbois)
Marcellus 292
Marchand, E. .. 3, 84, 272
MARION, Genl. F. 141
Mariner, W. 94
Marnezia, Lezay 4
Marryatt, Capt. .. 322, 336
——— Jos. 93
Marsden 81, 94
Marshall, John.. 60, 160, 270, 309, 326
——— Henry 161
Martels 265
Martin, R. M. .. 287, 288, 318
——— L. 324
——— J. 94, 277
——— F. X. .. 86, 185, 216
Martineau, Har. .. 290, 305
Martinez de la Mejazza .. 168
Martius, C. F. P. von 155, 156, 168, 201
Masse, E. M. 178
Mather, Cotton 133
Mathison, G. 57, 175
Matthews, C. J. 322
——— P. 318
——— C. J. 322
Mauro, P. 28
Mauny, C. de 297
Maude, John 182
Maw, H. L. 220
Mawe, John 64
Maxwell, A. M. 347
Maximilian, Prince .. 117, 124, 144
Mayer, F. 80
——— B. 391
Mayo, R. 325
M'Afee 84
M'Call, H. 55
M'Callum, P. 20
M'Clung 239
M'Coy, Is. 207
M'Culloch 83, 217
M'Donnell, A. 108, 211
M'Gregor, J. .. 202, 215, 245
M'Intosh, D. 91
M'Keevor, Thos. 107
M'Kenney, T. L. .. 193, 306
M'Kinnen 17
M'Konochie 104
M'Mahon 230
——— B. 328
M'Murtrie 110
M'Queen, J. 163, 312
Mead, W. 120
Mease, Jas. 29
Medford, M. 30
Mejazza 168
Melish, John .. 60, 83, 101
Mellet, J. 155
Mendivil .. .. ..
Merlin, la C. de 393
Merrill, E. and P. 89
Metcalf, Theron 151
——— S. L. 131
Metral, Ant. 105, 177
Michaux, A. .. 4, 10, 15, 20, 22
——— F. A. .. 47, 54, 114, 363
Miers, Jno. 189
Mier, Dr. de 136
Milbert, J. 212
Milfort, Gen. 9
Millard 116
Milliroux, F. 367
Mill, N. 164
Mills, S. J. 70, 77
—— R. 182, 240
Miller, And. 110
——— John 211
Milner, T. H. 328
Minot, G. R. 52
Miranda, Don F. de 46
Mirick, B. L. 238
Mocquet, J. 228
Moerenhout 288
Mofras, Duflot de 393
Molina, Don J. J. .. 40, 47
Mollien, G. 164, 167
Mongrolle 15
Monmomer 7
Montlezun 105
Montule, E. 131, 135
Montemont 254, 255
Montlezun, M. 105
Montenegro 255

Montgomery, Jas. 239
——— Geo. W. .. 329
Moore, J. B. 159
——— S. S. 17
——— W. V. 338
——— H. 260
Moorsom, W. 224
Mora, J. M. .. 192, 168, 286
Moralejo, Dr. 286
Moreau St. Mery 4, 212
Morelli 54
Moreno, Dr. Man 220
Morgan, Lt. J. C. 157
Morrell, Capt. B. 243
Morris, Gouv. 25, 352
Morse, Jed .. 36, 50, 139, 161
Morton, Nath. 181
——— S. G. 327
Moulton, J. W. 160
Moultrie 6
Mounteney 175
Mouttet, E. 381
Moxo, B. M. 332
Muhlenberg 69, 95
Munon, J. y B. de San. An. .. 191
Munro, Rob. 17
Munroe, Jas. 99
Munden 81
Murat, A. 227, 243, 246
Murray, J. 267
——— H. 215, 387
——— Hugh 223, 334
——— C. A. 322
Musson, J. P. 173
Myers, Capt. Jno. 92

Napione, G. G. 42, 48
Navarrete, M. F. de 9, 179, 213, 223, 300, 368
Neilson, John 302
Nevares, M. C. de 136
Newhall, J. B. 347, 384
Nicholas, J. L. 94
Nightingale 272
Niles, J. M. 110, 132
Noel, S. B. J. 94
Northmore, T. 44
Norman, M. 365
Norgate, E. 186
Nouvion, V. de 395
Noyer, M. 166, 199
Nugent, H. P. 83
Nunez, Ig. de 178, 191
Nuttall, T. .. 102, 129, 242, 363

Oceola 349
Odent, P. 380
Ogden, Jno. C. 20
——— G. W. 148
Olmstead, F. A. 351
Oltmanns Jabbo 54
O'Mahoney 273
Onis, Don L. de 132, 145
Orbigny, A. d' 343, 382
O'Reilly, B. 96
——— H. 303
Ord, Geo. 173
Orderson, J. W. 365
Orr, Geo. 12
Ortega 286
Ortigosa, D. V. 136
Osborne, Jno. 377
Otis, James 151
—— G. A. .. 122, 183, 388
—— H. G. 162
Ousely, W. G. 239
Owen, R. 379

Pacheco 253
Page, P. Fr. 5
Pages, J. C. 214
Paine, Thos. 112
Palacios 94
Palfrey, J. G. 335
Palmer, J. T. 71
——— J. 97
Park, R. 335
Parker, A. A. 305
——— Samuel .. 306
Parish, E. 36
——— W. 329
Parkinson, R. 19
Parisot, J. F. 166
Parry, W. E. 107, 128, 156, 169, 180, 202
Paterson, P. 336
Patron 244
Pavie, Theo. 253, 367
Pavon 5
Paulding, J. K. 89
——— H. 236
Pazos, D. V. 114
Pease, J. C. 110
Peck, J. M. .. 231, 289, 293
Pelterie, T. D. 352
Pennington, J. 336
Penn, William 216
Percy, W. 377
Perin 9

Perkins, S. .. 172, 207, 226
Peron, Capt. 167
—— M. F. 35
Perouse, La 237
Perrin du Lac 22
Perty, Dr. Max. 228
Perry, O. H. 348
Perty, Max. 228
Petit-Thouars, A. du .. 342
Peters, Sam. 216
Peuchet, M. 135
Peyreleau, B. 154
Phillips 378
——— Sir Richard .. 22, 115
Phinney, E. 170
Picken, E. 238, 279
Pickering, Jos. 225
——— Jno. .. 83, 121, 142, 146
——— Tim. .. 60, 161
Pierce, B. 251
Pigafetta 4
Pike, Z. M. 51, 55
Pimentel, M. 46
Pinckard, G. 26, 85
Pinkerton, J. 40
Pingre 54
Pitkin, Tim. .. 82, 207, 269
Pitman, R. B. 174
Pitou, L. A. 23, 34
Playfair, W. 20
——— H. .. 336, 347
Poeppig 275
Poinsett, Joel R. .. 164, 173
Polack, J. S. 313
Poletika 186, 189
Pond, E. 261
Porcupine, P. 3
Porter, D. 79
——— Jane 242
——— Jacob 257
Poterat 80
Potter, E. R. 358
Poudenx 80
Poussin, G. T. .. 285, 352, 380
Power, T. 279
Poyer, John 38
Pradt, M. de 4, 73, 94, 105, 135, 143, 200, 201
Prevost, Sir G. .. 146
—— M. F. .. 33, 168
Preble, Mlle. H. 212
Prentice, G. D. .. 231
Prescott, W. H. .. 376
Preston, T. R. .. 335
Presas, D. Jos. .. 213
Price, Eb. 147
Priest, W. 5
Priestley, J. 2
Prince, Thos. 181
Proctor, R. 175
Prolix, P. 278, 290
Pulsifer, D. 375
Pursh, F. 72
Purdy, J. 152
Putnam, D. 99
Puysegur 7
Pylaie, B. de la 177
Pym, A. G. 313

Quincy, Josiah .. 172, 388
Quoy et Gamard .. 222

Rafn 300, 313
Rafinesque, C. S. 92, 123, 161, 209, 241, 279
Rafter, Colonel 124
Raguet, C. 78
Rainsford, M. 7, 21
Ramsay, D. .. 31, 43, 82, 318
Ramusius 275
Randolph, T. J. 218
Ranking, John 196
Rawle, W. 173
Raye, C. Le 59
Raynal 16
Rayner, B. L. 260
Reed and Matheson .. 269
Reeves 72
Regnault—Warin .. 243
Renny, R. 31
Rensselaer 279
Renwick, James 349
Restrepo, D. J. M. .. 201
Reugger and Longchamps 198, 200, 213
Reus, W. F. 246
Reybaud, L. 382
Reynolds, J. N. 284
Rich 247
Richardson, J. 202, 214, 232, 283, 331, 392
Riedesel, Mme. 195
Rio, A. del 143
Ripley, Charles .. 320
——— Ezra 193
Ritchie, R. T. 375
Rivinus 192
Robertson, William 91
——— J. P. .. 312, 329, 378
Roberts, O. W. 196

Robin, C. C. . . . 34, 92
Robinson, J. B. . . . 316
——— J. H. . . 143
——— W. D. . . 113, 123, 134
——— Samuel . . 173
Rochambeau 309
Roding, C. N. 180
Rodney , ... 114
Roebuck 276
Rogers 162, 231
Rolph, Thomas 283, 356, 369, 385
Roos, F. F. de 195
Roquefeuil 155
Rose, Dr. 119
Ross, Sir J. C. 392
—— John . , 106, 107, 266, 282
Rossell 222
—— M. de 35
Roughley, T. 153
Rouhand 244, 255
Roulin 275
Roussin, le B. 200
Roux 296
Rouzeau, M. A. 105
Royall, Mrs. Anne . . 207
Rudge, E. 22
Rufahl 265
Rugendas, M. . . 200, 275
Ruiz, Don. S. J. L. . . 10
—— Don H. . . . 5, 23
Ruschenberger . . 313, 273
Russell, M. 365
Rylance, R. 39

Saabye, H. E. 96
Sabatier, William 133
Sabine, E. 107, 384
Sack, N. Von 53
Sagra . . 237, 285, 296, 299, 313
Sahagun 223
Saint Mery 212
—— Venant 8
—— Croix 144
—— Hilaire . . 167, 168, 228, 253
Sanderson, J. . . 63, 122
Sanders, P. 85
Sanford, Ez. . . 110, 231
Sansom, J. . . . 89, 118
Santarem, V. de 367
Sauer, M. 5
Savage, M. 108
——— James 169
Saxe Weimar, Duke of . . 205, 214
Say, Thomas 162
Scarlett, P. C. 312
Scheffer, A. 177
——— C. A. . . 5, 125
Schermerhorn . . ,, 70
Schmidel 299
Schmidt, Frederic . . 145
Schmidtmeyer 165
Schoelcher . . 366, 381
Schomburgh, R. H. . . 341, 351
Schoolcraft, H. R. 110, 129, 171, 258, 389
Schultz, C. 51
Schweiniz, L. D. de . . 137
Scoresby, W. . . 118, 146
Scott, Joseph 19, 30
—— Charles 317
Scrope, G. P. . . 370, 385
Scrutator 156
Scweinitz 369
Searsfield 387
Sears, M. . . . 362
Sedgwick, Theodore . . 248, 250
Selkirk, E. of . . 81, 88, 107
Semple, R. 63, 88
Sergent, C. . . . 353
Sergeant, Thomas . . 311
Sevelinges, L. de 65
Sewall, Jon. 112, 158
Seybert, Adam . . 101, 125
Shattuck 267
Shaw, C. 98
—— Lem. . . . 151
Sheffield, Ld. 45
Shepherd, C. 235
Sherwood, A. 194
Sherburne, J. H. . . 171
Shillibeer, J. 93
Shortt, W. T. P. . . 157
Sibbald, G. 2
Sibley, John 11
Silliman, B. . . 102, 119, 158
Simcoe, Colonel 388
Simon, B. A. 217
Simpson, A. 378
Simpson, Thomas 369
Skinner, Joseph 21
Slade, Wm. 151
Slater, Samuel 282
Sligo, Marquess of . . 328
Smith, Robert 56, 61
—— Arch. . . 329, 340
—— W. . . 11, 17, 76
—— Charles 53
—— John 111
—— J. V. C. 251
—— Aaron 163
—— D. 77

Smith, Thomas .. 131, 295
——— J. T. .. 319, 359
——— M. 66
——— Sidney 388
——— Calvin, J. .. 388
——— S. S. 82
Smyth, W. D. 66
——— J. C. 180
——— W. 284
Snelling, Josiah 170
Snow, C. H. 170
Snowden 248
Solis, A. de 300
Soulastre, Dorvo 48
Soulivet, M. 354
Southey, Thomas .. 196
———, R. 53, 135
——— Miss 143
Souza, J. de 127
——— P. L. de .. 333
Spafford, H. G. 67
Sparks, Jared 207, 219, 241, 259, 325, 375, 390
Spence, W. 32, 38
Spix, J. B. von .. 155, 165, 202, 228
Spofford, J. 203
Spotorno 117, 152
Sprague, W. B. 170
——— P. 281
Staden 298
Stansbury, P. 139
Stark 231
Stedman 69
Steetz, W. 178
Stephen, James .. 20, 163
Stephens, J. L. .. 351, 391
Stevenson, W. B. .. . 175
——— D. 309
Steuart, J. 328
Stewart, C. S. .. 212, 235
——— John 24, 153
——— Ch. 88
Stearns, A. 151
Stiff, Ed. 341
Stirling, Earl .. 229. 245
Stoddard, A. 59
Stone, W. L. .. 310, 345, 350
——— E. M. 370
Storrow, S. A. 97
——— T. S. 262
Story, Joseph .. 249, 271, 380
Strachan, John 81
——— James 118
Strangeways, T. .. 142
Stroud, G. M. .. 195
Stuart, James 247, 262
——— C. 128
Sturge, Jos. 359
Sturz 296
Sturge and Harvey .. 312
St. Priest 253
— Clair, A. 60
Sullivan, James 2
Sully—Brunet 244
Sutcliffe, R. 77
Swainson 232
Swett, S. 99, 170, 183
Sydenham, Lord .. 370, 385
Symmes, T. 99

Tacon, M. 314
Talbot, E. A. 157
Talleyrand 25
Tanner, H. S. 152, 225, 238, 280, 338
——— John 225
Taylor, R. C. 340
——— F. W. 341
——— Miss J. 225
——— J. 72, 164
Tazewell, L. W. 218
Temple, Ed. 227
Ternaux—Compans, H. 298, 343, 380
Terry, A. R. 263
Thacher, James 150, 208, 238, 268
——— B. B. .. 241, 375
Thompson, Z. 161, 360
——— B. F. .. 320
——— G. A. .. 64, 79, 219
——— J. L. .. 84, 102
Thomson, C. 174
——— James .. 199
Thomas, S. 50
——— D. 110
Thomason, A. 305
Thorne, J. A. 311
——— S. E. 348
Tiby, M. 297
Titford 57
Tocqueville 250, 253, 273, 286, 308, 368
Torrey, J. 187, 339
Torrente, M. 222
Toussaint 13
Tower, F. B. 372
Townsend, J. K. 324
Tracy, W. 320
Tredway, T. J. 258
Trego, C. B. 372
Trollope, Mrs. .. 239, 286
Trotter, Alex. 323
Tron et Lambour 352

Troup, Rob. 140
Trumbull, B. 52, 97
——— H. F. .. 60
——— John 348
Tuckerman, Jos. 295
Tucker, George .. 292, 387
Tudor, William .. 112, 151
——— H. 258
Turnbull, D. 340
——— J. 22, 69
Turreau, General 79
Tussac 41
Tyerman, D. 235
Tytler, P. F. 245

Unanue 27, 80
Upham 231
Upton, W. S. 326
Urano, C. M. 166
Urquhart, D. .. 318, 390

Vail, E. A. .. 296, 331, 351
Vaillant, M. .. 354, 396
Van Schaack 362
Varela, F. 353
Varnhagen 333
Vastey, Bn. de .. 94, 153
Vater 55
Vaux, R. 90
Vega, Garci. 15
Vergennes 8
Verplanck, G. 99
Vespucci .. 58, 95, 250
Veytia, Mo. .. 191, 286
Vidal, E. E. 124
Vidaurre, M. 155
Vielcastiel, M. H. .. 135
Viellot 35
Vignal, M. 154
Vigne, G. T. 240
Vignoles, C. 147
Viscardo 41
Villa 265
Villers, M. 221
Volney 14, 16, 144

Waddilove, W. J. D. 334
Wade, W. 45
Wagner, J. A. .. 202
Wakefield, P. 26
Walckenaer 48
Waldeck 201
Waldo, S. P. .. 98, 132
Wallez 190
Waln, R. 172
Waldeck, F. de 314
Walker, Mr. 143
——— Jas. 102
——— Tim. 294, 304
Walsh, R. .. 56, 112, 196
——— Rev. R. 227
Walter, J. A. 123
Walton, W. 53, 57, 63, 71, 73, 176, 188, 392
Ward, H. G. 210
——— Nath. .. 375
——— Ed. 345
Warden, D. B. 82, 111, 123, 125, 231, 253
Warren, J. C. 295
——— Mrs. M. 19
Warringer 273
Washington, Geo. 2, 15, 31, 259, 309, 325, 368
Washburn, Em. 346
Watkins, Tob. 132
Watterton, C. 174
Watson, E. 121
——— T. 132
——— J. F. 224
——— A. Q. 280
Wayland, F. 357, 364
Weatherhead, W. D. .. 134
Webster, W. H. B. 263
——— D. .. 271, 292, 370
Weddell, Jas. 176, 199
Weems, M. L. 52, 84
Welby, A. 130
West, John 156, 193
Wetmore, A. 289
Wheaton, H. 184
Wheeler, J. D. 293
——— D. 327
Whitehall 57
Whiting, S. 148
Whittington, G. T. .. 341
Whitman, Z. .. 361
Whitney, G. .. 193, 336
Whittridge 281
White, G. S. 282
———, Wm. 121, 280
Wied-Nieuwied .. 117, 124
Wilcocke, S. H. 31
Wilkinson, Gen. .. 56, 84
Wilmot, J. E. 78
Williams, Jno. .. 291, 295
——— H. M. 73
——— D. 188
——— J. D. 143
——— C. R. 188

Williams, S. W. .. 291
——— J. L. 194
——— S. 43
——— Roger 261
Williamson, H. .. 56, 59, 122
——— W. D. .. 238
——— J. 93
Williston, E. B. 196
Wilks, Mark 392
Willard, Jos. 181
Wiley and Putnam .. 385
Willis, N. P. 337, 357
——— W. .. 229, 246
Wilkes, Chas. 365
Wilson, C. H. 149
——— Alex. 36, 172, 208, 242, 327
——— James .. 245
——— T. 91
Winthrop, J. 169
Winterbotham, Wm. .. 111
Wirt, W. 60, 90
Wix, Ed. 277
Wood, S. .. 159, 204
——— J. 6
Woods, J. 138
——— L. 251
Woodworth, S. 68
Worsley, Is. 204
Worthington, E. .. 193
Worcester, J. E. 101
Workman, Jno. 30
Wrangell, Adm. 384
Wright, Miss 130
——— Jno. 38
——— M. W. E. .. 309
——— J. 318
——— S. O. 241
Wyeth 252

Xeres 299

Yates, J. V. N. 160
——— Rob. 132
Young, Arthur 2
——— Sir W. 31
——— G. R. .. 256, 302, 356
——— G. A. 316
——— Alex. 346
——— Thos. 364

Zabala 237, 264
Zarate 228
Zea, M. 144
Zurla 28

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA VETUS.

THIS work, which will form one octavo volume of about four hundred pages, will be published with all convenient speed. In the mean while the annexed lists of books printed before the year 1700, which have been collected for the purpose of forming the work, is offered, in the hope that collectors of rare books relating to America, who may possess important works on the subject will have the kindness to communicate to the subscriber exact copies of their titles, their size, number of pages, or leaves where not paged, and any remarks they may think proper, which shall be duly and thankfully acknowledged.

O. RICH.

12, Red Lion Square, London,
February 1, 1846.

BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA.

1493—1700.

	Alyacus: Imago mundi	Folio	
1493	Lilius: Orbis compendio	4to.	*Florent.*
	Columbus: Epistola	4to.	*Roma.*
1494	——— idem cum-figuris	4to.	*Basil.*
1504	Vesputius: Mundus Novus	4to.	*Antwerp.*
1507	——— Mondo Novo	4to.	*Vicentia.*
	Cosmographia Introductio	4to.	*St. Diey.*
1508	Itinerarium Portugallensium	Folio	*Milan.*
	Newe Unbekanthe landte	Folio	*Nuremberg.*
	Ptolomæi Geographiæ	Folio	*Roma.*
	Stamler: Dialogus	Folio	*Augusta.*
1516	Justiniani Psalterium	Folio	*Genuæ.*
1515	Schoner: Luculentissima etc.	4to.	*ib.*
1519	Denciso: Suma de Geografia	Folio	*Sevilla.*
1521	Martyr: De Insulis nuper rep.	4to.	*Basil.*
1523	Cortes: Carta Tercera	Folio	*Sevilla.*
1525	——— Carta quarta	Folio	*Toledo*
1526	Oviedo: Hist. Nat. de las Indias	Folio	*Toledo.*
1530	Martyr: De orbe novo	Folio	*Compluti.*
	——— Opus Epistolarum	Folio	*ib.*
1532	Grynæus: Novus orbis etc.	Folio	*Basil.*
	Extrait ou Recueil des Isles etc.	4to.	*Paris.*
1533	Martyr: De rebus Oceanicis	Folio	*Basil.*
1534	Grynæus: Die newe Weldte	Folio	*Strasburg.*
	Historia del Indie occidentali	4to.	*Venecia.*

1535	Oviedo Historia de las Indias		Folio	*Sevilla.*
	Conquista del Peru		4to.	*Venecia.*
1537	Nuñez: Tratado da Sphera		Folio	*Lisboa.*
1543	Leyes e Ordenanzas de Indias		Folio	*Alcala.*
1545	Medina Arte de Navegar		Folio	*Valladolid.*
1546	D'Enciso suma de Geografia		Folio	*Sevilla.*
1547	Oviedo: Coronica de las Indias		Folio	*Salamanca.*
	Xerez: Conquista del Peru		Folio	*ib.*
1448	Bordone: Isolario		Folio	*Venecia.*
	Apiano: Cosmographia		4to.	*Anvers.*
1550	Cortez: Von dem newen Hispanien		Folio	*Augsberg.*
1552	Las Casas: Varios tratados		4to.	*Sevilla.*
	Gomara: Historia de las Indias		Folio	*Saragossa.*
1553	——— Idem		Folio	*Medina.*
	Cieza: Chronica del Peru		Folio	*Sevilla.*
	Ordenanzas reales para Indias		Folio	*ib.*
1554	Gomara: Historia de las Indias		12mo.	*Anvers.*
	——— Conquista de Mexico		12mo.	*ib.*
	Cieza: Chronica del Peru		12mo.	*ib*
1555	Poleur: Histoires des Indes (Oviedo)		Folio	*Paris.*
	Cabeza de Vaca: Relacion etc.		4to.	*Valladolid.*
	Eden: Decades of the new world		4to.	*London*
	Zarate: Historia del Peru		8vo.	*Anvers.*
	Grynæus: Novus orbis, etc.		Folio	*Basil.*
1556	Ramusio: Navigationi e Viaggi	3 vols.	Folio	*Venecia.*
	Leon: Description de l'Afrique	2 vols.	Folio	*Lyons.*
	Gomara: Historie delle Indie		4to.	*Roma.*
	——— Historie de Ferd. Cortes		4to.	*ib.*
	Girava: Dos libros de Cosmographa		4to.	*Milan.*
1557	Oviedo: Libro XX. de la 2ª parte		Folio	*Valladolid.*
	Victoria: Relectiones Theologicæ		8vo.	*Lugdani.*
1558	Thevet: France Antarctique		4to.	*Paris.*
	——— Another edition		8vo.	*Anvers.*
	Zeno: Commentarii		8vo,	*Venecia.*
1557	Federman: Indianisches historia		4to.	*Hagenau.*
1560	Historie dell 'India	3 vols.	8vo.	*Venecia.*
	Cieza: Historie dell Peru		8vo.	*ib.*
1563	Staden: Warachtige historie		8vo.	*Antwerp.*
	Ribauld: Discovery of Florida		8vo.	*London.*
	Puga: Provisiones, Cedulas, etc.		Folio	*Mexico.*

1565	Benzoni: Historia del mondo novo	8vo.	*Venecia*
	Levinus: De Peruvia regionis	8vo.	*Antwerp.*
1566	Ledesma: De septem novæ legis	4to.	*Mexico.*
	Le Challeux: Histoire de la Floride	8vo.	*Dieppe.*
1567	Schmidt: Warhafftige, etc.	Folio	*Frankfort.*
1568	Thevet: Newe found Worlde	4to.	*London.*
1569	Lumnius: De indorum vocatione	12mo.	*Venetia.*
1571	Colombo F.: Historie de suo padre	8vo.	*ib.*
	Las Casas: Utrum reges, etc.	4to.	*Frankfort.*
	Fernandez: Historia del Peru	Folio	*Sevilla.*
1572	Benzoni: Historia del Mondo novo	8vo.	*Venetia.*
	Munster: Cosmographiæ	Folio	*Basil.*
	Porcacchi: Isole piu famose	Folio	*Venetia.*
1574	Martyr: De rebus oceanicis	8vo.	*Colonia.*
	Monardes: Historia medicinal	4to.	*Sevilla.*
1575	Apiano Cosmographia	4to.	*Anvers.*
1576	Porcacchi: Isole piu famose	Folio	*Venetia.*
1577	Eden: History of Travayle	4to.	*London.*
	Frampton: Joyful newes	4to.	*ib.*
1578	Cortes: Conquest of New Spain	4to.	*ib.*
	Ercilla: La Araucana	8vo.	*Madrid.*
	Fumee: Histoire des Indes	8vo.	*Paris.*
	La Navigation de Forbisher	8vo.	
	Lery: Voyage au Bresil	8vo.	
	Calveton: Novœ novi orbis	8vo.	*Geneva.*
1579	Casas: Tyrannie des Espagnols	8vo.	*Anvers.*
	Benzoni: Der Neuwen Weldt	Folio	*Basil.*
1580	Monardes: Historia Medicinal	4to.	*Sevilla.*
	Frampton: Joyful newes	4to.	*London.*
1582	Hakluyt: Divers voyages	4to.	*ib.*
	Popelliniere: Les trois mondes	4to.	*Paris.*
	——— Another edition	8vo.	*ib.*
	Monardes: Delle cose del' Indie	4to.	*Venetia.*
1585	Leyes è Ordenanzas de Indias	Folio	*Madrid.*
1586	Mendoza: Historia de la China	8vo.	*ib.*
	Basanier: Histoire de la Floride	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Annuæ Literœ Soc. Jesu.	9 vols. 8vo.	*Roma, etc.*
	Historiæ Indiæ Occidentalis	2 vols. 8vo.	*Geneva.*
	Zurita: Theologicarum de Indis	8vo.	*Madrid.*
1587	Martyr: De orbe novo	8vo.	*Paris.*

1588	Lasso: Cortes valeroso		4to.	*Madrid.*
1589	Castellanos: Elegias de Varones ilustres		4to.	*Madrid.*
	Acosta de natura novi orbis		8vo.	*Salamanca.*
	Hakluyt: Navigations, voyages, &c.		Folio	*London.*
1590	Hariot: Report of Virginia		Folio	*Francfurt.*
	De Bry: Collectio Peregrinationum	7 vols.	Folio	*ib.*
	Acosta: Historia nat. de las Indias		4to.	*Sevilla.*
	Stellæ: Columbeidos		4to.	*Roma.*
1591	Acosta: Historia nat. de las Indias		8vo.	*Barcelona.*
1594	Lasso: La Mexicana		8vo.	*Madrid.*
	Lery: Navigationis in Braziliam		8vo.	*Geneva.*
1595	Mendoza: Cosas mas notables		8vo.	*Medina.*
1596	Monardes: His joyful news		4to.	*London.*
	Acosta: Historia naturale		4to.	*Venetia.*
	——— De natura novi orbis		8vo.	*Colonia.*
	Encinas: Leyes de Indias	2 vols.	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Oña: Arauco Domado		4to.	*Lima.*
	Ralegh: Discoverie of Guiana		4to.	*London.*
1597	Wytfliet: Descriptiones Ptolomaicæ		Folio	*Lovani.*
	Osorio: La Araucana	4ª y 5ª parte	8vo.	*Salamanca.*
	Linschoten: Voyages to E.&W. Indies		Folio	*London.*
	Guzman: El Peregrino Indiano		8vo.	*Madrid.*
1599	Hakluyt: Principal Navigations.	3 vols.	Folio	*London.*
	Linscotan: Navigatio		Folio	*Hagae.*
	Schmidel: Navigationis		4to.	*Noribergæ.*
	Machuca: Descripcion de las Indias		4to.	*Madrid.*
1600	Lery: Voyage au Bresil		8vo.	*Geneva.*
	Metellus: America		Folio	*Colonia.*
	Ribera: Exequias de Phillip II.		4to.	*Mexico.*
	De Bry: America, in German	4 vols.	Folio	*Frankfort.*
1601	Herrera: Historia de las Indias	4 vols.	Folio	*Madrid.*
1602	Noort: Voyage autour de l'universe		Folio	*Amsterdam.*
	——— The same in Dutch		4to.	*ib.*
	Villifranchi: Colombo, Poema		4to.	*Firenze.*
	Brereton: Brief and true relation		4to.	*London.*
	Torres: Relatione dell Peru		8vo.	*Milan.*
1603	Botero: Relaciones del mundo		Folio	*Valladolid.*
	Wytfliet: Descriptiones Ptolomaicæ		Folio	*Duaci.*
1604	Acosta: Natural and moral history		4to.	*London.*
	Champlain: Des sauvages		8vo.	*Paris.*

1604	Chirino: Relacion de las Filipinas	4to.	*Roma.*
	Monsalve: Reduccion del Piru	4to.	*Lima.*
1605	La Florida del Inca	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1606	Gomara: Histoire des Indes	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Cespedes: Regimiento de Navigation	Folio	*Madrid.*
1607	Garcia: Origen de los Indios	8vo.	*Valencia.*
1608	Acosta: Histoire natural y moral	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Smith: True relation of Virginia	4to.	*London.*
1609	Hakluyt: Virginia richly valued	4to.	*ib.*
	A good speed to Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
	Erondelle: Nova Francia	4to.	*ib.*
	L'Esecarbot: Nouvelle France	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Navigation aux Indes	Folio	*Amsterdam.*
	Veer: Trois voyages de Mer	Folio	*ib.*
	Morga: Sucesos de Filipinas	8vo.	*Mexico.*
	Garcillasso: Comentarios reales	Folio	*Lisboa.*
	Argensola: Conquista de las Molucas	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Nova Britannia	4to.	*London.*
1610	A true and sincere declaration	4to.	*ib.*
	A true declaration	4to.	*ib.*
	Villagra: El nuevo Mexico	8vo.	*Alcala.*
	Avila: Oratio in Ecclesia Lima	4to.	*Lima.*
1611	Relation of the Lord Delaware	4to.	*London*
	Fernandez: Historia Ecclesiastica	Folio	*Toledo.*
	Gallucio: Theatro del Mundo	Folio	*Granada.*
	Wytfliet: Histoire des Indes	Folio	*Dovay.*
	Arenas: Vocabulario Mexicano	8vo.	*Mexico.*
1612	Martyr: History of the West Indies	4to.	*London.*
	The new life of Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
	Smith: Map of Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
	Ens: India occidentalis historiæ	8vo.	*Colonia.*
	L'Escarbot: Historie de la N. France	8vo.	*Paris.*
1613	Good news from Virgina	4to.	*London.*
	Harcourt: Voyage to Guiana	4to.	*ib.*
	Hudson: Detectionis Freti, etc.	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Champlain: Voyages à la N. France	4to.	*Paris.*
1614	Colombo: Historie de suo padre	8vo.	*Milan.*
	Concilios provinciales de Lima	4to.	*Lima.*
	Abbeville: Mission en Maragnan	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Casas: Narratio regionum Indie	4to.	*Oppenheim.*

1615	Hamor: Present state of Virginia	4to.	*London.*
1616	Smith: Description of New England	4to.	*ib.*
	Suarez: Hechos del Marques de Cañete	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Navigationes primæ in Americam	8vo.	*Rotterdam.*
1617	Ynca: Historia del Peru	Folio	*Cordova.*
	Memorial de F. Franc^ci de Figueira	4to.	*ib.*
	Zigler: America, oder newen Weldt	Folio	*Frankfort.*
1618	The demeanor of Sir W. Ralegh	4to.	*London.*
	Heurnio: De Legatione ad Indos	8vo.	*Lug. Bat.*
1619	Remesal: Historia de Chiapa	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Schouten: Novi freti Magellanica	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	——— Merveilleux voyage	4to.	*ib.*
1620	Abbott: Description of the world	4to.	*London.*
	A declaration of the state of Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
	Whitbourne: Discovery of Newfoundland	4to.	*ib.*
	Constituciones synondales de la Paz	Folio	*Lima.*
	Torres: Servicios de Sotomayor	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Histoire des Plantes de l'Isle Virgine	24mo.	*Paris.*
	Histoire des Drogues des Indes	8vo.	*Lyon.*
	Champlain: Voyages et Decouverts	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Casas: Miroir de la tyrannie	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1621	Nodal: Relacion de su viage	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Philipono: Nova typis novi orbis	Folio	
	Acosta: Histoire naturelle et morale	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Orders and articles of the Dutch W. I. C^y.	4to.	*London.*
1622	Whitbourne: A loving invitation	4to.	*ib.*
	——— A discourse and discovery	4to.	*ib.*
	A brief relation of New England	4to.	*ib.*
	Mourt: Relation or journal	4to.	*ib.*
	Bonoeil: Silk worms for Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
	A declaration of the state of Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
	Copland: Virginia's God be thanked	4to.	*ib.*
	Hawkins: Voyage to the South Sea	Folio	*ib.*
	Herrera: Descriptio Indiæ occident	Folio	*Amsterdam.*
	——— Description des Indes	Folio	*ib.*
	Sanctum Provinciale concilium Mexici	Folio	*Mexico.*
1624	Grijalva: Historia de Nueva España	Folio	*ib.*
	Smith: History of Virginia	Folio	*London.*
	Good news from New England	4to.	*ib.*
	Reys-boeck van Brasilien, &c.	4to.	*ib.*

1625	Purchas: His Pilgrimes	5 vols.	Folio	*London.*
	Davila: Historia de la prov^{a} de St. Iago		8vo.	*Bruselas.*
1626	Vaughan: The golden fleece		4to.	*London.*
	Rynaga: Sobre el Protector de Indias		4to.	*Madrid.*
1627	Champlain: Voyages et discouverts		8vo.	*Paris.*
	Simon: Noticias historiales de tierra firme		Folio	*Cuenca.*
1628	Vargas: Restauracion del Brazil		4to.	*Madrid.*
	Aguiar: Sumarios de la Recopilacion		Folio	*ib.*
	Minaya: Esfera del mundo		8vo.	*ib.*
	Stigliani: Il mondo novo		12mo.	*Roma.*
1629	Leon: Epitome de la Biblioteca		4to.	*Madrid.*
	Solorzano: De Iure Indiarum	2 vols.	Folio	*ib.*
1630	Smith: True travels and adventures		Folio	*London.*
	Higgeson: New England's plantations		4to.	*ib.*
	Vaughan: The Newlander's cure		8vo.	*ib.*
	Casas: Tyrannies des Espagnols		4to.	*Rouen.*
	Casas: Distruttione dell' Indie		4to.	*Venetia.*
	Leon: Confirmaciones Reales		4to.	*Madrid.*
1631	Geraldinus: Itinerarium, etc.		8vo.	*Roma.*
	Colmenero: Sobre el chocolate		4to.	*Madrid.*
	Smith: Advertisements for planters		4to.	*London.*
1632	——— History of Virginia		Folio	*ib.*
	Diaz: Historia de Nueva Espanã		Folio	*Madrid.*
	——————— another edition		Folio	*ib.*
	The charter of Maryland		4ro.	*ib.*
	Sagard: Voyage du Pays des Hurous		8vo.	*Paris.*
1633	Ynca: Commentaire royale		4to.	*ib.*
	James: Voyage to the N. W.		4to.	*London.*
	Laet: De novis orbis		Folio	*Lug. Bat.*
1634	Sandoval: Pretensiones de Potosi		Folio	*Madrid.*
	Wood: New England's prospects		4to.	*London.*
	Relations de la nouvelle France	33 vols.	8vo.	*Paris.*
1635	Foxe: North West Fox		4to.	*London.*
	A relation of Maryland		4to.	*ib.*
	Cornutus: Plantarum Canadensium		4to.	*Paris.*
	Nieremberg: Historia naturæ		Folio	*Antwerp.*
1636	Duran: Litteræ Annuæ Paraquariæ		8vo.	*ib.*
	Sagard: Histoire du Canada		8vo.	*Paris.*
1637	Moreno: Reglas para jueces de Indias		4to.	*Mexico.*
	Cepeda Relacion del sitio de Mexico		Folio	*ib.*

1637	Betancur Derecho de Iglesias de Indias	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Morton: New English Canaan	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1638	Underhill: News from America	4to.	*London.*
	True relation of the late battell	4to.	*ib.*
	Linschot: Navigation aux Indes	Folio	*Amsterdam.*
	Duran: Relation du Paraquai	8vo.	*Paris.*
1639	Pizarro: Varones del Nuevo Mundo	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Constituciones synodales de la Paz	Folio	*Lima.*
	Solorzano: Traduccion de la Dedicatora	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Ruiz: Tesoro de la lengua Guarani	4to.	*ib.*
	—— Conquista del Paraguay	4to.	*ib.*
	Calancha: Coronica del Peru	Folio	*Barcelona.*
1640	Bouton Relation de la Martinique	8vo.	*Paris.*
	De Laet: Histoire du nouveau monde	Folio	*Leyde.*
1641	Abstract of the laws of New England	4to.	*London.*
	Hooke: New England's teares	4to.	*ib.*
	Copy of a letter to Mr. Cotton	4to.	
	Castell: Petition to parliament	4to.	
	Casas: Histoire des Indes occidentales	8vo.	*Lyon.*
	Acuña: Descubrimiento del Amazonas	4to.	*Madrid.*
1642	Lechford: Plain dealing, &c.	4to.	*London.*
	Grotius: De origine Americanarum	4to.	*ib.*
1643	New England's first fruits	4to.	*ib.*
	Church government discussed	4to.	*ib.*
	A letter of many ministers, &c.	4to.	*ib.*
	Nieremberg: Ideas de Virtud	Folio	*Madrid.*
	De Laet: Notæ ad dissert. Grotii	8vo.	*Amstelod.*
	Grotius: De origine et dissert. altera	8vo.	*Paris.*
1644	De Laet: Responsio ad Grotii, etc.	8vo.	*Amstelod.*
	Castell: A discoverie of America	4to.	*London.*
	W. R.: A briefe narration	4to.	*ib.*
	Welde: An answer to W. R.	4to.	*ib.*
	——— A short story of the Antinomians	4to.	*ib.*
	A tryal of the new church way	4to.	*ib.*
	Poisson: Animadversio ad Grotii, etc.	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Nieremberg: Firmamento religioso	Folio	*Madrid.*
1645	——— Honor del gran Patriarca	Folio	*ib.*
	Cotton: The way of the churches	4to.	*London.*
	A brief narration of the practices	4to.	*ib.*
	Shepherd: New England's lamentation	4to.	*ib.*

1645	Hooke: New England's sense, &c.	4to.	*London.*
	Wheelwright: Mercurius Americanus	4to.	*ib.*
	Coppier: Histoire et Voyage des Indes	8vo.	*Lyon.*
	Mocquet Voyages en Afrique, etc.	8vo.	*Rouen.*
	Ribas: Triumphos de la santa Fe'	Folio	*Madrid.*
1646	Morisoti: Peurviana	4to.	*Divione.*
	Ovalle: Relacion de chile	Folio	*Roma.*
	——— Relatione de cile	Folio	*ib.*
	Calle: Memorial y noticias sacras	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Salmeron: Recuerdos historicos	Folio	*Valencia.*
	Gorton: Simplicities defence	4to,	*London.*
	——— Incorruptible key	4to.	*ib.*
1647	Ward: Simple cobler of Agawam	4to.	*ib.*
	The day breaking of the gospel	4to.	*ib.*
	Barlæus: Rerum in Brasilia	Folio	*Anstelodam.*
	Nieremberg: Vidas exemplares	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Bisselius: Argonauticon Americanum	12mo.	*Monachi.*
	Pereyre: Relation du Groenland	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Tesillo: Guerra de chile	4to.	*Madrid.*
1648	Shepherd: Clear sunshine, &c.	4to.	*London.*
	Hooker: Survey of church discipline	4to.	*ib.*
	Cotton: The way of the churches	4to.	*ib.*
	Gage: Survey of the West Indies	Folio	*ib.*
	Solorzano: Politica Indiana	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Piso: Historia naturalis Brasiliæ	Folio	*Lug. Bat.*
	Schouten: Diario vel descriptio	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Good news from New England	4to.	*London.*
	A description of New Albion	4to.	*ib.*
1649	Bullock: Virginia impartially examined	4to.	*London.*
	A perfect description of Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
	Winslow: Glorious progress of the gospel	4to.	*ib.*
	Act for promoting the gospel in N. E.	Folio	*ib.*
	Davila: Teatro Ecclesiastico de India, 2 vols.	8vo.	*Madrid.*
	Schirmbeck: Messis Paraquarienis	12mo.	*Monachi.*
1650	Williams: Virgo triumphans	4to.	*London.*
	——— Virginia richly valued	4to.	*ib.*
	Thorowgood: Jewes in America	4to.	*ib.*
	Foster: Rebellion in Barbados	12mo.	*ib.*
	Gobat: Narratio historica	12mo.	*Oeniponti.*
	Smedducci: L'America poema	Folio	*Roma.*

1650	Palafox: Virtudes del Indio	4to.	*Roma.*
1651	Whitfield: The light appearing	4to.	*London.*
	Petition from the Sommer islands	4to.	*ib.*
	Gardyner: Description of America	8vo.	*ib.*
	Hernandez: Nova Plantarum, etc.	Folio	*Roma.*
	Salinas: Cronica del Peru	Folio	*Lima.*
	Moreau: Histoire des troubles du Bresil	4to.	*Paris.*
	Bland: Discovery of New Brittaine	4to.	*London.*
1652	L'Estrange: Americans no Jewes	4to.	*ib.*
	Clark: Ill news from New England	4to.	*ib.*
	Whitfield: Strength out of weakness	4to.	*ib.*
	Brulius: Historiæ Peruanæ	Folio	*Antwerp.*
	Trinidad: Chronica de San Gabriel	Folio	*Sevilla.*
	Magano: Memorial por Palafox	4to.	*ib.*
	Satisfaccion al Memorial	4to.	*ib.*
	Satisfaccion de un libro, etc.	4to.	*ib.*
	Hornius: De originibus Americanis	8vo.	*Hagæ.*
1653	Eliot: Tears of repentance	4to.	*London.*
	Winslow: Platform of church discipline	4to.	*ib.*
	Sir Francis Drake revived	4to.	*ib.*
1654	Johnson: History of New England	4to.	*ib.*
	Bretigny: Veritable relation	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Laon: Voyage au Cap Nord	8vo.	*ib.*
	Du tertre: Histoire des Isles, &c.	4to.	*ib.*
	Albuquerque: Guerra del Brazil	4to.	*Madrid.*
1655	America, or an exact description	8vo.	*London.*
	Gage: New survey of the West Indies	Folio	*ib.*
	A briefe and perfect journal	4to.	*ib.*
	Eliot: A late manifestation	4to.	*ib.*
	Virginia and Maryland	4to.	*ib.*
	Pelleprat: Missions des Jesuits	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Merian: Historia Antipodum	Folio	*Frankfurt.*
	Pelleprat: Langue des Galibis	8vo.	*Paris.*
1656	Phillips: Tears of the Indians	8vo.	*London.*
	The reformed Virginian silk worms	4to.	*ib.*
	Hammond: Leah and Rachel	4to.	*ib.*
1657	Ligon: History of Barbados	Folio	*ib.*
	Heylin: Cosmographia	Folio	*ib.*
	The banners of grace and love displayed	4to.	*ib.*
	Gatford: Public good, &c.	4to.	*ib.*

1657	Sanson: L'Amerique en cartes	4to.	*Paris.*
	Ribadeneyra: Viage de Lima	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Piso: Historiæ naturalis Brasiliæ	Folio	*Amstelodam.*
1658	Montemayer: Discurso historico	4to.	*Mexico.*
	——— Sumaria Investigacion	4to.	*ib.*
	Rochefort: Histoire des Antilles	4to.	*Rotterdam.*
	Inca: Guerres civiles des Espagnols	4to.	*Paris.*
1659	Gorges: America painted to the life	4to.	*London.*
	A further account of the gospel	4to.	
	Chaulnier: Le nouveau monde	8vo.	*Paris.*
1660	Thorowgood: Jewes in America, (part 2)	4to.	*London*
	Endecott: Humble petition	4to.	*ib.*
	A declaration in favor of Quakers	4to.	*ib.*
	Gardener: New England's vindication	4to.	*ib.*
	Barlœus: Rerum in Brasilia	8vo.	*Clivis.*
1661	Pagan: Description of the R. Amazone	8vo.	*London.*
	Bishope: New England judged	4to.	*ib.*
	Hickeringill: Jamaica viewed	8vo.	*ib.*
	Eliot: Indian New Testament	4to.	*Cambridge.*
	Spizelius: Relationis Monteziniana	8vo.	*Basil.*
	Palafox: Virtudes del Indio	16mo.	*Zaragoza.*
1662	Cardenas: Memorial au Roi d Esp^{e}	12mo.	
	Virginias' Cure	4to.	*London.*
	First Charter of Carolina	4to.	*ib.*
1663	Eliot: Indian Bible	4to.	*Cambridge.*
	Berkeley's: Discourse of Virginia	4to.	*London.*
	Gage: Histoire de l'empire Mexicain	Folio	*Paris.*
	Calancha: Origen de N. S. de Copacabana	8vo.	*Madrid.*
1664	Creuxius: Historiæ Canadensis	4to.	*Paris.*
	Biet: Voyage de la France Equinoxiale	4to.	*ib.*
	Boucher: Histoire de la Canada	12mo.	*ib.*
	Mendoza: Chronicà de las Charcas	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Hilton: Relation of a discovery	4to.	*London.*
1665	Rochefort: Histoire des Antilles	4to.	*Roterdam.*
1666	Description of Carolina	4to.	*London.*
	Davies: History of the Caribbee Islands	Folio	*ib.*
	Alsop: Character of Maryland	8vo.	*ib.*
	Eliot: Indian grammar begun	4to.	*Cambridge.*
	Thevenot: Relation de divers voyages	Folio	*Paris.*
	Rochefort: Relation de Tabago	12mo.	*ib.*

1667	Warren: Description of Surinam		4to.	*London.*
	Rochefort: Histoire des Antilles	2 vols.	8vo.	*Lyons.*
	Du Tertre: Histoire des Antilles	4 vols.	4to.	*Paris.*
1668	Vasconcelos: Noticias do Brasil		4to.	*Lisboa.*
	Avendano: Thesaurus Indicus		Folio	*Antwerp.*
1669	Wagner: de originibus Americanis		4to.	*Lipsiæ.*
	Hornius: de originibus Americanis		12mo.	*Hemipoli.*
	Fundamental Constitution of Carolina		Folio	*London.*
	Morton: New England's Memorial		4to.	*Cambridge.*
1670	Denton: Description of New York		4to.	*London.*
	Martyr: Opus Epistolarum		Folio	*Amsterdam.*
1671	Ogilby: America		Folio	*London.*
	Montanus: De Nieuwe Weereld		Folio	*Amsterdam.*
	Relation des isles et terre terme	2 vols.	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Eliot: A brief narrative		4to.	*London.*
1672	Josselyn: New England rareties		8vo.	*ib.*
	Lederer: Discoveries in Virginia		4to.	*ib.*
	Blome: Description of Jamaica		8vo.	*ib.*
	Hughes: American physician		12mo.	*ib.*
	Vasconcelos: Vida de P. Anchieta		Folio	*Lisboa.*
	Denys: Description de l'Amerique	2 vols.	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Veitia: Norte de la Contratacion		Folio	*Sevilla.*
1673	Dapper: Die unbekanthe neue Welt		8vo.	*Amsterdam.*
1674	Josselyn: Two voyages to New England		8vo.	*London.*
	Recueil de divers voyages		4to.	*Paris.*
1675	Roggeveen: The burning Fen		Folio	*Amsterdam.*
	Aguero: Gazophylatium Perubicum		Folio	*Madrid.*
	The general laws of Massachusetts		Folio	*Cambridge.*
1676	Mather: War with the Indians		4to.	*London.*
	Present state of New England		Folio	*ib.*
	A continuation of the state of New England		Folio	*ib.*
	A new and further narrative		Folio	*ib.*
	A true account of the war in N. E.		Folio	*ib.*
	News from New England		4to.	*ib.*
1677	Hubbard: Troubles with the Indians		4to.	*Boston.*
	——— Present state of New England		4to.	*London.*
	Mather: Troubles in New England		4to.	*Boston.*
	Gage: New survey of the West Indies		8vo.	*London.*
	Life of Sir Walter Raleigh		8vo.	*ib.*
	Vida del P. Anchieta		4to.	*Xerez.*

1677	The war in New England ended	Folio	*London.*
	Strange news from Virginia	4to.	*ib.*
1678	Blome: Description of Jamaica	8vo.	*ib.*
1679	Trapham: On the health of Jamaica	8vo.	*ib.*
	Ortiz: Origen de la Compania de Jesus	Folio	*Sevilla.*
1680	Roggeveen: La Monte de turba	Folio	*Amsterdam.*
	Puente: Compendio de las historias	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Godwyn: Negro and Indian's Advocate	4to.	*London.*
1681	Rochefort: Histoire des Antilles 1 vol.	4to.	*Rotterdam.*
	La vie de Cristofle Colomb. 2 vols.	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Recopilacion de Leyes de Indias 4 vols.	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Esquemeling: Piratas de America	4to.	*Colonia.*
	Ordenanzas del Consejo de Indias	Folio	*Madrid.*
	Melendez: Tesoros de las Indias 3 vols.	folio	*Roma.*
	Olmo: Descripcion del Orbe	folio	*Valencia.*
	Thevenot: Decouertes du P. Marquette	8vo.	*Paris.*
1682	Dying words of Ockanickon	4to.	*London.*
	Wilson: Account of Carolina	4to.	*ib.*
	Description of Carolina, by T. A.	4to.	*ib.*
	Sellers: Description of New England	folio	*ib.*
	Captivity of Mary Rowlandson	8vo.	*ib.*
	Quelleberg o Gage's West Indies, in Dutch	4to.	*Utrecht.*
	Gombreville: Relations des Amazones 2 vols.	12mo.	*Paris.*
	A brief account of East Jersey	4to.	*London.*
	Proposals by the proprietors of E. N. J.	4to.	*ib.*
	Plantation work of this generation	4to.	*ib.*
	Proposals for clearing land in Carolina	4to.	*ib.*
	The frame of government in Pensilvania	Folio	*ib.*
	A brief account of Pennsylvania	Folio	*ib.*
	Articles of settlement of Pennsylvania	Folio	*ib.*
1683	A letter from William Penn	Folio	*ib.*
	The present state of Jamaica	12mo.	*ib.*
	Poyntz: Present prospect of Tobago	4to.	*ib.*
	Sir Francis Drake's Voyage to the W.I.	8vo.	*ib.*
	Hennepin: Description de la Louisiane	4to.	*Paris.*
	A brief account of East New Jersey	4to.	*Edinburgh.*
1684	Voyages of Capt. Bart. Sharp	8vo.	*London.*
	Esquemeling Bucaniers of America	4to.	*ib.*
	———— History of the Bucaniers	8vo.	*ib.*
	The planters speech to his neighbour	8vo.	*ib.*

1684	Recueil de divers voyages	4to.	*Paris.*
	Rodriguez : El Marañon y Amazonas	folio	*Madrid.*
	Solis : Conquista de Mexico	folio	*ib.*
	Concilia Limana	folio	*Roma.*
	The book of the laws of New Plymouth	folio	*Boston.*
1685	Ringrose : Bucaniers of America vol. 2	4to.	*London.*
	The English empire in America	12mo.	*ib.*
	Model of the government of E. New Jersey	8vo.	*Edinburgh.*
	Advertisement concerning New Jersey	4to.	*ib.*
	Histoire de la Conquete de la Floride	12mo.	*Paris.*
1686	Relation of the conquest of Florida	8vo.	*London.*
1687	Xarque : Isignes Missioneros de Paraguay	4to.	*Pamplona.*
	Blome : Present state of America	8vo.	*London.*
	Voyages d'un Francois exile	8vo.	*Haye.*
1688	Rycaut: Royal Commentaries of Peru	folio	*London.*
	Grant of the northern neck	folio	*ib.*
	Oexinelin : Histoire des Avanturiers	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Blome : L'Amerique Angloise	12mo.	*Amsterdam.*
	Etat de l'eglise de la nouv. France	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Cogulludo : Historia de Yucathan	folio	*Madrid.*
	Piedrahita : Historia de Nueva Granada	8vo.	*Amberes.*
	Florencia : Estrella de Mexico	4to.	*Mexico*
1689	Byfield : late revolution in N. E.	4to.	*London.*
	A brief relation of the state of New England	4to.	*ib.*
	The groans of the plantations	4to	*ib.*
	Lussan : Journal d'un voyage	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Clemente : Tablas Chronologicas	4to.	*Valencia.*
1690	Palmer : An impartial account of N. E.	4to.	*London.*
	New England's faction discovered	4to.	*ib.*
	Historical account of the West India colonies	4to.	*ib.*
	Seixas : Descripcion de la region Magellanica	4to.	*Madrid.*
1691	Mather : Late memorable providences	12mo.	*London.*
	Life and death of John Eliot	12mo.	*ib.*
	Address of the publicans of New England	4to.	*ib.*
	Savage : Account of the late action	4to.	*ib.*
	Narrative of Sir Edmonde Androsse	4to.	*ib.*
	Le Clercq : Premier establissement de la foi	12mo.	*Paris.*
	——— Relation de la Gaspesie	12mo.	*ib.*
1692	The wonders of the invisible world	4to.	*London.*
	Welde : A short story of the Antinomians	4to.	*ib.*

1693	The wonders of the invisible world	4to.	*London.*
	Mather: Further account of the trials	4to.	*ib.*
	Reyard: Journals of the late actions	4to.	*ib.*
	Plumièr: Plantes de l'Amerique	folio	*Paris.*
1694	An account of several late voyages	8vo.	*London.*
1695	Poyntz: Present prospect of Barbadoes	4to.	*ib.*
	History of the Bucaniers	4to.	*ib.*
1696	A letter from a gentleman in the country	Folio	*Edinburgh.*
	Sloane: Catalogus Plantarum	8vo.	*London.*
	Thevenot: Relations des divers voyages 2vols.	folio	*Paris.*
1697	Life of Sir William Phipps	8vo.	*London.*
	Dampier: Voyage round the world 3 vols.	8vo.	*ib.*
	Las Casas: Decouvertes des Indies	12mo.	*Paris.*
	S. Teresa: Guerre del Brasile	Folio	*Roma.*
	Tonti: Dernieres decouvertes de la Sale	12mo.	*Paris.*
1698	De la Salles expedition to North America	8vo.	*London*
	Voyages and discoveries in South America	8vo.	*ib.*
	Froger: Relation of a voyage	8vo.	*ib.*
	Hennepin: Nouvelle decouverte	12mo.	*Amsterdam.*
	——— Nouveau voyage	12mo.	*Utrecht.*
	——— A new discovery	12mo.	*London.*
	A letter from a gentleman of New York	4to.	*New York.*
	The two charters of Carolina	4to.	*London.*
	Thomas: Pensylvania and New Jersey	8vo.	*ib.*
	Expedition de Carthagena	12mo.	*Amsterdam.*
	Relation des voyages des Espagnols	12mo.	*ib.*
	Constituciones synodales de Venezuela	Folio	*Madrid.*
1699	Gage: New survey of the West Indies	8vo.	*London.*
	Wafer: Voyage to the Isthmus of America	8vo.	*ib.*
	Hacke: Collection of original voyages	8vo.	*ib.*
	Pointi's expedition to Carthagena	8vo.	*ib.*
	Mather: De successu Evangelii, etc.	8vo.	*ib.*
	Medrano: Relacion de un Pays	12mo.	*Brussellas.*
	Gage: Nouvelle Relation 2 vols.	12mo.	*Amsterdam.*
	Darien: A defence of the settlement	8vo.	*Edinburgh.*
	——— Philo-Britain's defence	8vo.	*London.*
	——— A just and modest vindication	8vo.	*ib.*
1700	——— A defence of abdicating	8vo.	*ib.*
	——— An enquiry into the causes	8vo.	*Glasgow.*
	——— The original papers	8vo.	*ib.*

1700	Darien: Scotland's right, &c.	8vo.	*Glasgow.*
	——— A short vindication	8vo.	*London.*
	——— The representation	8vo.	*Edinburgh.*
	——— Scotland's grievances	8vo.	*ib.*
	——— A full and exact collection	8vo.	*ib.*
	Calef: More wonders of the invisible world	4to.	*London.*
	Dickenson: God's protecting providence	8vo.	*ib.*
	The Spanish rule of trade	8vo.	*ib.*
	Bray: Apostolick charity.	4to.	*ib.*
	—— Acts of visitation	Folio	*ib.*
	—— Memorial	Folio	*ib.*

BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA.

1493—1700.

SUPPLEMENT.

1493	Epistola Christ: Colon. &c.	4to.	*S. l.*
	———————	4to.	*Paris.*
1504	Mundus Novus, &c.	4to.	*Augusta.*
1505	De ora antarctica	4to.	*Argent.*
	Von den Newen Insulen	4to.	*Strasburg.*
1508	Libro de la prima Navigatione, &c.	4to.	*Milano.*
1509	Diss buchlin saget (Vesputius &c.)	4to.	*Strasburg.*
1511	P. Martyr: Oceani Decas	Folio.	*Sevilla.*
1516	——————— De orbe novo Decas	Folio.	*Alcala.*
	Le Nouveau Monde, &c.	4to.	*Paris.*
1519	Paesi novamente ritrovati, &c.	4to.	*Milano.*
	Hutten: de Guaiaci, &c.	4to.	*Mogunt.*
1520	Angliara: die Schiffung, &c.	4to.	———
	Haro: Neuen Zeytung, &c.	4to.	———
	Ein auszug ettlicher Sendbrieff, &c.	4to.	*Nurenberg.*
	Ein schone newe Zeitung	4to.	*Augspurg.*
1521	Paesi novamente ritrovati	8vo.	*Venetia.*
1523	Transylvani Epistola	4to.	*Roma.*
1524	Cortes: Præclara Narratione	4to.	*Venetia.*
	Cortesii: Præclara Narratio	Folio.	*Nuremberg.*
	——— Tertia Narratio	Folio.	*ib.*
	Eyn Recept von Guaicum	4to.	*Augspurg.*
	Ein bewert recept das holtz, &c.	4to.	*ib.*
1530	Lettera da P. F. di Bologna	8vo.	———
	Enciso: Suma de Geografia	Folio.	*Sevilla.*
1532	Martyr: de Insulis nuper Inventis	Folio.	*Colonia.*
	Martyrio &c. y tres cartas de Mexico	4to.	———

1533	Bellum Christ, &c. Epistola Coloni, &c.	Folio.	*Basilea.*
	Botschafft, &c. (and a letter from Mexico)	4to.	———
1534	Lettera del nobil cipta	4to.	———
	Zierix: Chronica (Letters from Mexico)	8vo.	*Antwerp.*
1535	Varrthema, &c. (Grijalva Yucatan)	8vo.	*Vinegia.*
1536	Martyr: De Insulis Nova repertis	8vo.	*Antwerp.*
1542	Isla: Fruto de todos los Santos	Folio.	*Sevilla.*
1543	Histoire de la terre neuve du Perou	8vo.	*Paris.*
1552	Avisi particolare delle Indie	8vo.	*Roma.*
1555	La prima parte della Cronica del Peru	8vo.	*ib.*
1557	Staden: Wahrhaftige Historie, &c.	4to.	*Marsburg.*
1558	——— Warachtige Historie, &c.	8vo.	*Antwerp.*
1563	Galvao: Tratado dos caminhos, &c.	8vo.	*Lisboa.*
1565	Copie d'une lettre de la Floride	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Monardes: Cosas de las Indias	8vo.	*Sevilla.*
1566	Le Challeux: Histoire de la Floride	8vo.	*Lyon.*
1567	Benavides: Secretos de Chirurgia	8vo.	*Valladolid.*
1569	Fumee: Histoire des Indes	8vo.	*Paris.*
1571	Molina: Arte de la lengua Mexicana	8vo.	*Mexico.*
	——— Vocabulario de la lengua Mexicana	8vo.	*ib.*
	Monardes; Segunda parte de Cosas de Indias	8vo.	*Sevilla.*
1577	Zarate: Historia del Peru	Folio.	*ib.*
1578	Casas: Seer Cort Verhael	4to.	———
	Treasure for Travellers	4to.	*London.*
1579	Valades: Rhetorica Christiana	4to.	*Perusia.*
1580	Frobisser: Navigatio in Reg. Occid.	8vo.	*Norimberg.*
	Der Newen Weldt und Indianischen hist.	Folio.	*Basil.*
1581	Casas: Arte para criar Seda, &c.	8vo.	*Granada.*
1583	Casas: The Spanish Colonies	4to.	*London.*
1584	Tevett: Historie dell' India	8vo.	*Venetia.*
1585	Gambara: de Navig: Chr. Columbi	8vo.	*Roma.*
	Confessionario para Curas	4to.	*Lima.*
	Tercero Catecismo Quichua y Aymara	4to.	*ib.*
1587	Palacio: Instruccion Nautica	4to.	*Mexico.*
1588	Voyages et Conquetes de Ferd: Courtois	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Expeditio Francisi Draki, &c.	4to.	*Leydæ.*
	History of the Kingdom of China	4to.	*London.*
1589	Sir Francis Drake's West India Voyage	4to.	*ib.*
1591	Concilium Limense	4to.	*Madrid.*
1595	Rincon: Arte Mexicana	8vo.	*Mexico.*
1596	Zarate: Conqueste van Indien	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Casas: Spieghel der Spaenscher tyrannie	4to.	*ib.*
1597	Lery: Historie van een Reyse en Brasil	4to.	*ib.*
	Historie und bericht von Virginia	4to.	*Leipsig.*

1597	Casas der Hispanier grewlichen	4to.	———
1599	Vera: Trois Navigations admirables	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Raleigh: Descriptio Regni Guianæ	4to.	*Norimberg.*
1600	Sebaldt de Wert: voyage in Dutch	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1601	Galvano: Discoveries of the World	4to.	*London.*
	Lasso: Elogio de Don Fernando Cortes	8vo.	*Zaragoza.*
1602	Davalos: Miscelanea Austral.	4to.	*Lima.*
	Centenera: Argentina, &c.	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1604	Torres: Relazione del Peru	8vo.	*Venetia.*
	——— Relatio hist.: apud Indos	8vo.	*Antwerp.*
	Catecismo en lengua Aymara	8vo.	*Sevilla.*
	Balbuena: Grandeza Mexicana	8vo.	*Mexico.*
1605	Commissions au Sieur de Monts	8vo.	*Paris.*
1606	Chronicon das Occident: Landern	4to.	*Wittenberg.*
1607	Blefkenii Islandiæ descriptio	16mo.	*Lug. Bat.*
1608	——— Island und Groenland	16mo.	*Gorinchem.*
	Holguin: Vocabulario Quichua	4to.	*Lima.*
1609	Oña: Temblor de Lima	4to.	*ib.*
	Linton: Newes of Cataia and Anian	4to.	*London.*
	Figuereido: Roteiro das Indias Occid:	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1610	Benzoni: Historie van de Niewe Welt	4to.	*Haerlem.*
	La Conversion des Sauvages	8vo.	*Paris.*
1611	Le Mercure Francois 29 vols.	8vo.	*ib.*
	Gualterotti: L'America	8vo.	*Firenze.*
	Relation Hern de Quir Terra Austral	4to.	*Augspurg.*
1612	Exequias de la Reyna Margarita	4to.	*Lima.*
	Bertonio: Vocabulario de la lengua Aymara	4to.	*Juli.*
	——— Confessionario Aymara	8vo.	*ib.*
	——— Arte de la lengua Aymara	8vo.	*ib.*
1613	Casas: Der Hispanier grewlich, &c.	4to.	*Oppenheim.*
	Abbeville: Discours et Congratulation	8vo.	*Paris.*
1614	Sumario del Concilio Provincial	4to.	*Sevilla.*
	Arte y Vocabulario de la lengua Quichua	8vo.	*Lima.*
	Abbeville: Arrivée des Capucins	8vo.	*Paris.*
1615	Torquemada: Monarchia Indiana 3 vols.	Folio.	*Sevilla.*
	Histoire veritable, &c. des Toupinambous	8vo.	*Paris.*
1616	Torres Rubio: Arte de la lengua Aymara	8vo.	*Lima.*
	Huerta: Arte de la lengua Quichua	4to.	*ib.*
1617	Quir: Terra Australis Cognita	4to.	*London.*
	Lamarca: Historia de Don En. de Castro	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Vita R. F. Josephi Anchieta, &c.	8vo.	*Colonia.*
	Copie de la requete du Cap: Quir	8vo.	*Paris.*
1618	Ens: West und Ost Ind: Lust garten	4to.	*Cologne.*
	Le Maire: Speculum Orientalis-Occid	4to.	*Lug. Bat.*

1618	Schout: Warhaffte beschreibung	4to.	*Arnheim.*
	Newes of Sir Walter Rauleigh	4to.	*London.*
1619	Histoire des Drogues des Indes et de l'Am^{e}	8vo.	*Lyon,*
	Schouten: Journal du voyage de	8vo.	*Paris.*
	——— Wonderful voyage, &c.	4to.	*London.*
	Nicolai: Newe und warhaffte relation	4to.	*Munich.*
	Schouten: Diarium vel Descriptio	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1620	Auss America das ist auss der newen Welt	4to.	*Augspurg.*
1622	A Consolation for grammar Schools	4to.	*London.*
	Duarte Gomez: Comercio das Indias	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1623	A Discourse of the New found land	4to.	*Dublin.*
1624	Alexander: Encouragement to Colonies	4to.	*London.*
	Inga: West Indische spieghel	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1624	Eburne: Plaine pathway to Plantations	4to.	*London.*
	Relation de la prise de Todos Santos	8vo.	*Paris.*
1626	Copie de la lettre du P. Denys Janet	8vo.	*ib.*
	Casas: Istoria brevissima	4to.	*Venetia.*
	Wisselinx: Ausfuhrlicher bericht	4to.	*Stockholm.*
1627	Articles de la Compagnie de Canada	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Staden: Beschryvinge von America.	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Catecismo Timuquiena por Pareja	8vo.	*Mexico.*
1628	Levett: Voyage to New England	4to.	*London.*
1629	Martini: Argonauta Batava	4to.	*Campis.*
1630	De Laet: Beschryvinghe van West Indien	Folio.	*Leyden.*
	Ledesma: Doctrine chrestienne Canadois	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Mendoza: Suplicacion a S. M.	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Remon: Vida de Gregorio Lopez	8vo.	*ib.*
	Relacion del transito à las Indias	4to.	*ib.*
	Baers: Olinda, ghelegen uit Brasil	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1631	Constituciones de los doce Apostoles del Peru	4to.	*Lima.*
	Pelham: God's Power and Providence	4to.	*London.*
	A publication of Guiana's Plantation	4to.	*ib.*
1634	Relation of Lord Baltemore's Plantation	4to.	*ib.*
	Santander: Relatio ad Phillippo IV. &c.	8vo.	*Salisburg.*
1635	Le Jeune: Relation de la N. F. 1634	8vo.	*Paris.*
1636	——— Relation de la N. F. 1635	8vo.	*ib.*
1636	Casas: Il supplice schiave Indiano	4to.	*Venetia.*
1637	A true relation of the late Battel	4to.	*London.*
1638	Le Jeune: Relation de la N. F. 1637	8vo.	*Rouen.*
1639	Aguilar: Informe contra Idolorum, &c.	4to.	*Madrid.*
	Ruiz: Arte de la lengua Guarani	4to.	*ib.*
1640	Montfalcon: Justification del Commercio, &c.	4to.	*ib.*
	Guelen: Estat de Phernambucq	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1641	A little true Foreign newes	4to.	*London.*

1641	Valverde: Sanctuario de Copacabana	4to.	*Lima.*
	Pacheco: Viage par tierra y mar	4to.	*Mexico.*
1642	Litteræ annuæ Provinciæ Paraquariæ	8vo.	*Insulis.*
	Relacam do Conde de Castelmehor	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1643	A Letter of Mr. John Cottons	4to.	*London.*
	Vimont: Relation de la Nouvelle France	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Williams: Key to the Languge of the Indians	8vo.	*London.*
1644	De Laet: Historie ofte West-Ind. Comp.	Folio.	*Leyden.*
	Cotton: Doctrine of the Church	4to.	*London.*
	Carrera: Arte de la lengua Yunga	8vo.	*Lima.*
	Vimont: Relation de la Nouvelle France	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Losa: Vie de Gregorio Lopez	12mo.	*ib.*
1645	Vimont: Relation de la N. F. 1643–4	8vo.	*ib.*
	Manuel: Ecco Polytico	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1646	Winslow: Hypocrisie unmasked	4to.	*London.*
	Vimont: Relation de la N. F. 1644–5	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Manifest von Parnumbuco	4to.	———
	Pacifique de Provins: Brieve Relation	8vo.	*ib.*
1647	Claarvertoock, &c. in Brasil	4to.	*Amst.*
	Lalemant: Relation de la N. F. 1645–6	8vo.	*Paris.*
1648	——— Relation de la N. F. 1647	8vo.	*ib.*
	Tesillo: Epitome Chileno	4to.	*Lima.*
	Einige Advijsen uyt Brasilien	4to.	*Amst.*
	Extract uyt de Missiue: Opt Recif	4to.	*Graven.*
	Reglement opt Brasil	4to.	*Amst.*
	Brandt in Brasilien	4to.	*ib.*
	Schouten: Journael van de Reyse	4to.	*Horn.*
	Van Neck: Waerachtig Verhael	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1649	A platform of Church Discipline	4to.	*Cambridge.*
	Villagomez: Instruccion contra Idolatrias	4to.	*Lima.*
	Palomino: Doctrina Christiana del Inga	4to.	*ib.*
1650	Ragueneau: Relation de la N. F. 1648–9	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Inca: Guerres civiles des Espagnols 2 vols.	4to.	*ib.*
	Rawleigh: Apologie for his Voy: to Guiana	8vo.	*London.*
	Bradstreet: the tenth muse in America	8vo.	*ib.*
1651	Broeck: Journal in Brasil	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Ragueneau: Relation de la N. F. 1649–50	8vo.	*Paris.*
1652	——— Relation de la N. F. 1650–51	8vo.	*ib.*
	Glazemaker: Klate beschryving in Brasil	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
1653	Ragueneau: Relation de la N. F. 1651–2	8vo.	*London.*
	Cobbett: Answer to Ill news from N. E.	4to.	*ib.*
1654	Le Mercier: Relation de la N. F. 1652–3	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Relaçam da tomada de Recife	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1655	Le Mercier: Relation de la N. F. 1653–4	8vo.	*Paris.*

1656	A book of Foreign passages	4to.	*London.*
1657	Torres: Coronicà de la Provincia Peruana	Folio.	*Lima.*
	Relation de la N. F. de 1655–56	8vo.	*Paris.*
1658	Montemayor: Decisiones Reg: Chan. Hisp.	4to.	*Mexico.*
	Narrative of Success in Jamaica	4to.	*London.*
	Autos del Consejo de Indias	Folio.	*Madrid.*
	Norton: Life of John Cotton	4to.	*London.*
1659	Chaulmer: le Nouveau monde	12mo.	*Paris.*
	———— Suite du Nouveau monde	12mo.	*ib.*
	Placcii: Atlantis Retectio	8vo.	*Hamburg.*
	Relation de la N. F. 1657–58	8vo.	*Paris.*
1660	Eliot: Of the Gospel among the Indians	4to.	*London.*
	Auto de Fé de Mexico	4to.	*Mexico.*
	Vieyra: Carta do Maranhaõ	4to.	*Lisboa.*
1661	Calderon: El Aspostol de las Indias	4to.	*Mexico.*
	Appendix to New England Judged	4to.	*London.*
	Boucher: Relation de la N. F. 1659–60	8vo.	*Paris.*
1662	Le Jeune: Relation de la N. F. 1660–61	8vo.	*ib.*
	Propositions concerning Baptism, &c.	4to.	*Boston.*
	Sanford: Surrinam Justice	4to.	*London.*
	Rochfort: Naturlyke hist: von Eylanden	4to.	*Rotterdam.*
1663	Lalemant: Relation de la N. F. 1661–2	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Hemmersans: West Indianische Reyse	8vo.	*Nuremb.*
	S Nicolas: Imagen de Copacabana	4to.	*Madrid.*
1664	Memorie der West Indische Compagnie	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Casas: Regionum Indicarum, &c.	4to.	*Heidelberg.*
	—— Den Vermeerderden spieghel	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Hansen: Vita Sor. Rosæ S^{a} Maria	4to.	*Romæ.*
	Lallemant: Relation de la N. F. 1662–3	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Raymond: Petit Catechisme Caraïbe	8vo.	*Auxerre.*
1665	———— Dictionnaire Caraibe	8vo.	*ib.*
	Lallemant: Relation de la N. F. 1663–4	8vo.	*Paris.*
1666	De la Barre: France Equinoxiale	4to.	*ib.*
	Exequias de Felipe IV. en Lima	4to.	*Lima.*
	Le Mercier: Relation de la N. F. 1664–5	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Rosende: Vida de Palafox	8vo.	*Madrid.*
	Victoribus in Insula S. Christophori	4to.	*Paris.*
1667	Le Mercier: Relation de la N. F. 1665–6	8vo.	*ib.*
1668	———— Relation de la N. F. 1666–7	8vo.	*ib.*
	Rosæ de S. Maria virgo Limensis	8vo.	*Augusta.*
1669	Grïindlicher bericht dess in America	4to.	*Frankfort.*
	Several Epistles from New England	4to.	*London.*
	Hoornbeck: De conversione Indorum	4to.	*Amsterdam.*
	Erasmi: G. und Amerik. Blumenpusch	4to.	*Nuremberg.*

	Berquen: Les merveilles des Indes	4to.	*Paris.*
	Schuster: De Terra Australi	4to.	*Argentorati.*
	Le mercier: Relation de la N. F. 1667–8	8vo.	*Paris.*
1670	Relation de la Nouvelle France 1668–9	8vo.	*ib.*
	Macedon: Vita Ven. Tor. Aff. Mogrovegii	4to.	*Patavii.*
	Life and Death of Richard Mather	4to.	*Cambridge.*
1670	Arce: Ilustracion de la Rosa del Peru	4to.	*Lima.*
	Tratado para componer controversias en America	4to.	*Madrid.*
1671	Rynaga: Protector de los Indios del Peru	Folio	*ib.*
	——— Memorial Apologetico-historico	Folio	*ib.*
	Admirabilis vita S. Rosa à Sta Mariâ	12mo.	*Colonia.*
	Ragueneau: Vie de la mere Catharine	8vo.	*Paris.*
	Melendez: Festiva pompa à la virgen Rosa	4to.	*Lima.*
	Le Mercier: Relation de la N.F. 1669-70	8vo.	*Paris.*
1672	Dablon: Relation de la N. F. 1670-71	8vo.	*ib.*
	Otto Regens: Von Nieuve Nederland, &c.	4to.	*Leipsig.*
	Solorzano: De Indiarum Jure, &c. 2 vols.	Folio	*Lugduni.*
1673	Vetancurt: Arte de la lengua Mexicana	4to.	*Mexico.*
	Techo: Historiæ Provincæ Paraquariæ	Folio	*Leodii*
	Forgery detected and Innocency vindicated	4to.	*London.*
1674	Losa: Vie de Gregoire Lopez	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Sivèrs: Bericht von Groenland	4to.	*Hamburg.*
1675	Narration of the Wars in New England	4to.	*London.*
	Freigius: Navigationis Martinus Forbisseri	4to.	*Hamburg.*
	The Holy Life of Gregory Lopez	8vo.	*London.*
1676	Relations of Bermudas (3 tracts)	4to.	*ib.*
	New England's tears for her miseries	4to.	*ib.*
1677	Dassie: Description des Côtes de l'Amerique	12mo.	*Rouen.*
	Constituciones Synodales de Guamanga	4to.	*Lima.*
1678	Nouvelles de l'Amerique ou Mercure, &c.	12mo.	*Cologne.*
	Bradstreet: Several Poems, &c.	8vo.	*Boston.*
	Gratulatio capta Insula Tabacci	4to.	*Lugduni.*
1680	Hansen Vita Sa Rosæ Peruanæ	Folio	*Romæ.*
	Sigüenza: Glorias de Queretaro	4to.	*Mexico.*
	——— Theatro de virtudes politicas	4to.	*ib.*
	Tauste: Arte y Vocabulario de les Chaymas	8vo.	*Madrid.*
	Dassie: Description des Cotes de l'Amerique	12mo.	*Havre.*
1681	Rocha: Origen de los Indios del Peru	4to.	*Lima.*
1682	The Case of John Wilmore	Folio.	*London.*
	Villalobos: Manifiesto sobre Esclavos	4to.	*Sevilla.*
1683	Siguenza: Triumpho Parthenico	4to.	*Mexico.*
	Three Letters to the Protestant Reconciler	4to.	*London.*
	The Laws of Jamaica	8vo.	*ib.*

1683	Yangues: Principios de lengua Cumanagota	4to.	*Burgos.*
	Beschreibung der Pennsylvanien	4to.	*Hamburgh.*
	Valdivia: Arte de la lengua de Chile	8vo.	*Sevilla.*
1684	The Laws of Jamaica	Folio	*London.*
	(Tryons) friendly advice to Planters	8vo.	*ib.*
1685	Ballesteros: Ordenanzas del Peru	Folio	*Lima.*
	Lopez: Discurso legal-theologico	Folio	*ib.*
	Historiè di Fernando Colombo, &c.	12mo.	*Venetia.*
	Voyages, &c., et découverte au Mexique	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Noticias del Sur. del año 1685	Folio	*(Lima ?)*
1686	Treaty of Peace for America	4to.	*London.*
1687	Figueira: Arte da lengua Brasilica	8vo.	*Lisboa.*
	Valdez: Grandezas de Lima	4to.	*Madrid.*
1688	Hennepin: Description de la Louisiane	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Echave: Estrella de Lima	Folio	*Amberes.*
	Noticias del Sur. de 1685 a 1688	Folio	*(Lima ?)*
1690	Vida de Don Jean de Palafox	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Behn: Bacon in Virginia. Comedy	4to.	*London.*
1691	Fiestas por el casamiento de Carlos II.	4to.	*Mexico.*
	The Revolution in N. E. justified	4to.	*Boston.*
1692	A true account of Tryals of Witches	4to.	*London.*
1693	Keith: Good News from Pennsylvania	4to.	*ib.*
	Account of several Passages and Letters	Folio	*New York.*
1695	Relacion del Auto de Fé de Lima	4to.	*Lima*
1696	El Parnaso del Colegio de S. Martin	4to.	*ib.*
	Luther Catechismus in Virginische Spraket	8vo.	*Stockholm.*
1697	Hennepin: Nouvelle decouverte, &c.	12mo.	*Utrecht.*
	Mather: Life of Jonathan Mitchell	8vo.	*Massachusetts.*
	Sepp und Behm Beschreibung	12mo.	*Nuremberg.*
1698	Froger: Voyage fait en 1695, 6, 7	12mo.	*Paris.*
	Pointis: Account of Carthagena	8vo.	*London.*
	Bisselius: Argonauticon	12mo.	*Gedani.*
	Hennepin: Reise beschreibung	4to.	*Utrecht.*
1699	Casas: Voyages of the Spaniards	8vo.	*London.*
1700	Medrano: Breve tratado de Geografia	8vo.	*Bruselas.*
	Vasconcelos: Cartas de Palafox	8vo.	*Roma.*

12, *Red Lion Square*,
London, Jan. 1, 1844.

Catalogue of Books,

RELATING TO NORTH & SOUTH AMERICA,

Including also Voyages round the World, Collections of Voyages and Travels, &c.,

BEING THE DUPLICATES OF MR. RICH'S AMERICAN COLLECTION.

1 ABBEVILLE (Claude d') Histoire de la Mission des Peres Capucins en l'Isle de Maragnan et terres circovoisines, small 8vo. *with fine impressions of the engraved title, and plate by Gaultier, old french calf gilt, neat, fine copy, rare,* 15s *Paris,* 1614

2 ACCOUNT of the First Settlement, &c. of the Cessares, a People of S. America, (*a Fiction*), 8vo. *calf,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1764

3 ACOSTA's (Joseph) Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, translated from the Spanish by E. G., small 4to. *calf neat,* 12s *Lond.* 1604

4 ACTS of the General Assembly of Prince Edward's Islands, 1773 to 1825, 4to. 10s *Charlotte Town,* 1817-25

5 ACUNA (Pedre C. de) Nuevo descubrimiento del Gran Rio de las Amazonas, small 4to. *vellum, 4l* 4s *Mad.* 1641

This little volume is highly prized by collectors of rare books, and has sold as high as £16.

6 ACUGNA, Acarete, Grillet and Bechamel's Voyages and Discoveries in S. America, 12mo. *calf,* 4s *Lond.* 1698

7 ALCEDO (Col. Don A. de) Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies, translated from the Spanish, with large Additions, by G. A. Thompson, 5 vol. 4to. *bds. 2l* 2s (pub. 10*l* 10s) *Lond.* 1812

8 AMERICA and the Americans, by a Citizen of the World, 8vo. *Lond.* 1833

9 AMERICA ; or, an exact Description of the West Indies, by N. N. *Gent.*, 12mo. *map,* 8s *Lond.* 1655

10 ——— Another copy, *without the map,* 5s

11 AMERICANS as they Are, described in a Tour through the Valley of the Mississippi, royal 12mo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1828

12 AMERICAN Husbandry, containing an Account of the Soil and Climate of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1775

Said to be written by Arthur Young

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

13 AMERICAN (The) Mariners; or, the Atlantic Voyage, a Moral Poem, vindicating the American Character from the Aspersions of the Quarterly Reviewers, &c., 12mo. 3s 6d *Salisbury*, ——
By John Davis, author of Travels in the United States, &c.

14 AMERICAN Military Pocket Atlas, *containing six large maps, coloured*, viz., 1. N. America—2. West Indies—3. The Northern Colonies—4. The Middle Colonies—5. The Southern Colonies —6. Lake Champlain, in 1 vol. 8vo. 5s *Lond.* 1776

15 ANBURY'S (The) Travels through the Interior Parts of America, 2 vol. 8vo. *map and plates, bds.* 5s 1791

16 ANDRE (Major), Authentic Narrative of the Causes which led to the Death of, by J. H. Smith, 8vo. *port. bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* ——

17 ——— Another copy, *calf extra*, 5s. ——

18 ANDREWS' (Dr. J.) History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland, from 1775 to 1783, 4 vol. 8vo. *portraits and maps, calf neat*, 12s *Lond.* 1785-6

19 ANECDOTES Americaines, ou Histoire Abregée des Principaux Evenémens arrivés dans de Nouveau Monde depuis sa découverte, &c. 12mo. *calf*, 2s 6d *Paris*, 1776

20 ANNUAL REGISTER (Dodsley's); or, a View of History, Politics, &c. from the Commencement in 1758 to 1792, and Index in 2 vol., 37 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 4*l* 4s *Lond.* ——

21 ——— Another copy, 1758 to 1784, 27 vol. 8vo. *calf, very neat*, 3*l* 3s ——

The above volumes comprise the whole period of the American War, and contain numerous articles by Edmund Burke and other distinguished writers on American affairs.

*** A complete set to 1836, in 80 volumes, uniformly bound, can be furnished for £16.

22 ANSON'S Voyage in 1740 to 1744, compiled by R. Walter, 4to. *with 42 large plates, old calf*, 10s 6d *Lond.* 1748

ARCTIC REGIONS.

23 ——— Barrington's (Hon. D.) Possibility of Approaching the North Pole asserted, with an Appendix on the same Subject, by Col. Beaufoy, 8vo. *map*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1818

24 ——— Barrow's (John) Chronological History of Voyages to the Arctic Regions, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d 1818

25 —— Burney's (Capt. J.) Chronological History of the North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery, and of the early Eastern Navigations of the Russians, 8vo. *map, bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1819

26 ——— Forster's (J. K.) History of Voyages and Discoveries made in the North, 8vo. *calf*, 2s 6d *Dublin*, 1786

27 ——— Franklin's (Capt.) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1819-22—Narrative of the Second Expedition in 1825-27, 2 vol. 4to. *maps and plates, half bound russia, very neat*, 2*l* 10s *Lond.* 1823-8

27* ——— Another copy, 2 vol. *cloth*, 2*l* 2s

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

ARCTIC REGIONS—*continued.*

28 ——— Franklin's (Capt. J.) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in 1719-20-21-22, 3rd Edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps*, 7s *Lond.* 1824

29 ——— Hearne's (S.) Journey from Prince of Wales' Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean in 1769-72, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 7s ———

29* ——— Another copy, *calf*, 12s ———

30 ——— Another copy, *half calf*, 10s 6d ———

30* ——— Manby's (G. W.) Journal of a Voyage to Greenland in 1821, 4to. *map and plates*, 7s 6d *Lond.* 1822

31 ——— Mackenzie's (A.) Voyages from Montreal to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in 1789 and 1793, 4to. *maps, bds.* 7s 6d *Lond.* 1801

32 ——— Another copy, *calf*, 12s ———

33 ——— Another copy, *half bound, morocco* 12s ———

34 ——— O'Reilly's (B.) Greenland, the Adjacent Seas, and the N. W. Passage, illustrated in a Voyage to Davis' Straits in 1817, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 7s 6d *Lond.* 1818

35 ——— Parry's (Capt. W. E.) Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, performed in 1819-20, in the Hecla and Griper, 4to. *maps and plates, half bound, russia neat, very scarce*, 2*l* 2s *Lond.* 1821

36 ——— Another copy, *plates injured, half russia*, 18s ———

37 ——— Parry's (Capt. W. E.) Journal of a Second Voyage for the Discovery of a N. W. Passage, 4to. *maps and fine plates, new, bds.* 1*l* 4s *Lond.* 1824

38 ——— Another copy, *somewhat soiled throughout, bds.* 12s ———

39 ——— Parry's (Capt. W. E.) Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole in 1827, 4to. *maps and fine plates, bds.* 16s *Lond.* 1828

40 ——— Parry — Supplement to the Appendix to Capt. Parry's Voyage in 1819-20, containing an Account of the subjects of Natural History, 4to. *plates, folded*, 5s *Lond.* 1824

41 ——— Ross' (Capt. J.) Voyage of Discovery for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and inquiring into the probability of a North-West Passage, 4to. *coloured plates and maps, bds.* 1*l* 4s *Lond.* 1819

42 ——— Another copy, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 6s ———

43 ——— Ross' (Sir John) Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions from 1829 to 1833, with the Appendix, 2 vol. 4to. *large paper, portrait, fine plates, cloth*, 1*l* 16s *Lond.* 1835

44 ——— Sabine's (Capt.) Remarks on Captain Ross' Voyage of Discovery, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1829

45 ——— Ross' (Capt.) Explanation of Captain Sabine's Remarks, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1829

46 ——— The Impracticability of a N. W. Passage for Ships, impartially considered, 8vo. 3s 6d *Lond.* 1824

47 Ashe's (T.) Commercial View and Geographical Sketch of the Brazils and of the Island of Madeira, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1812

48 —— —— Travels in America, in 1806, 3 vol. 12mo. *bds.* 6s 6d *Lond.* 1808

49 Atcheson's (Nath.) American Encroachments on British Rights; or, Observations on the Importance of the British North American Colonies, Map, 1808, 8vo. *very scarce, half calf,* 15s——

50 ———— Compressed View of the Points to be discussed in treating with the United States of America, 8vo. 2 *maps,* 2s *Lond.* 1814

51 Atkins' (John) Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West Indies, 8vo. *calf,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1737

52 Auberteuil (Hilliard d') Essais Historiques et Politiques sur les Anglo-Americains, 4 vol. 8vo. *maps, portraits, and plates, beautifully engraved, uncut,* 12s *Bruxelles,* 1781

53 ———— Consideration sur l'Etat present de la Colonie Française de St. Domingue, 2 vol. 8vo. 5s *Paris,* 1776

54 Azevedo Coutinho's Essay on the Commerce and Products of the Portuguese Colonies in South America, 8vo. *bds. M.S. title page,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1807

55 Barbadoes (Short History of), from its Discovery to 1767, 12mo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1768

56 Baring's (Alex.) Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council, and Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the Neutral Commerce of America, 8vo. 2s *Lond.* 1808

57 Barlæi (Casparis) Rerum per octennium in Brazilia et alibi geotarum sub præfectura Illust. comitis J. Mauritii Nassariæ, &c., Historia, Editio Secunda, cui accesserunt G. Pisonis de Æribus, &c., in Brazilia, 12mo. *plates, neat,* 5s *Clivis,* 1660

58 Barlow's (Joel) Vision of Columbus, a Poem, 8vo. 2s 6d *Hartford, (U.S.)* 1787

59 Bartram's (William) Travels through N. and S. Carolina, Georgia, &c. 8vo. *plates, calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1794

60 Beamish (N. L.)—The Discovery of America by the Northmen in the Xth Century, with notices of the Early Settlements of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere, 8vo. *map, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1841

61 Bayard (F. M.) Voyage dans l'interieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Vallée de Shenandoah, &c. &c. pendant l'Eté de 1791, 8vo. *uncut.* 5s *Paris,* 1798

62 Beaujour's (Felix de) Sketch of the United States of North America at the commencement of the XIXth Century from 1800 to 1810, translated by Walton, 8vo. *maps, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1814

63 Beaumont's Travels in Buenos Ayres and Rio de la Plata, 8vo. *map, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1828

64 Bellegrade's (Abbé) Complete Collection of Voyages to America, 8vo. 4s 1711

[Rich, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

65 BEAUJOUR (Felix de) Aperçu des Etats-Unis depuis 1800 jusqu'en 1810, avec des Tables Statisques, 8vo. *map, sewed*, 3s 6d *Paris*, 1814

66 BELKNAP'S (Jer.) History of New Hampshire, comprehending the Events of one complete Century, from the Discovery of the River Pascataqua, 3 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 15s *Boston*, 1792

67 ——— History of New Hampshire, 8vo. vol. 1, *all published of this edition, bds.* 5s *Philad.* 1784

68 BELTRAMI'S (J. C.) Pilgrimage in Europe and America, 2 vol. 8vo. *cloth, portrait and plates*, 5s 1828

69 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA; or, a Chronological Catalogue of Books, &c. in N. and S. America, 4to. *bds.* 5s 1789

70 BIRKBECK'S (Morris) Letters from Illinois, 8vo. *bds.* 2s *Lond.* 1818

71 ——— Notes on a Journey in America, from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois, 8vo. *bds.* 2s *Lond.* 1818

72 BLIGH'S (Lieut.) Voyage to the South Seas, in the Ship "Bounty," with an account of the Mutiny, &c. 4to. *maps and plates, old calf*, 3s *Lond.* 1792

73 ——— Narrative of the Mutiny on board the "Bounty," 4to. *maps, half calf*, 2s 6d 1790

74 BOLLAN (W.) Coloniæ Anglicanæ Illustratæ; or, the Acquest of Dominion, and the Plantation of Colonies, made by the English in America, &c. part 1, 4to. *(all published), bds. very scarce*, 15s *Lond.* 1762

75 BOLLAN'S (W.) Ancient Right of the English Nation to the American Fishery, Examined and Stated, 4to. *map, half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1764

76 BONNET (J. E.) Etats Unis de l'Amerique á la fin du XVIII Siêcle, 2 vol. 8vo. *sewed*, 5s *Paris*, 1802

77 BONNYCASTLE'S (Capt.) Spanish America; or, a Descriptive Historical and Geographical Account of the Dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, 2 vol. 8vo *map, half calf*, 7s *Lond.* 1818

78 BOUGAINVILLE'S (L. de) Voyage Round the World in 1766 to 1769, translated from the French by J. R. Faster, 4to. *maps, calf*, 10s 6d *Lond.* 1772

79 BRACKENRIDGE'S (H. M.) Voyage to S. America, performed by order of the American Government in 1817 to 1818, 8vo. 2 vol. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1820

80 BRAND'S (Lieut. C.) Journal of a Voyage to Peru; a Passage across the Cordillera of the Andes in 1827, and a Journey across the Pampas, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1828

BRAZIL.

81 ——— Armitage's History of Brazil, compiled from State Documents, &c. 2 vol. 8vo. *plates, bds.* 4s, (pub. at 1*l* 1s) *Lond.* ——

Forming a sequel to the admired work of Dr. Southey.

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

BRAZIL—*continued.*

82 ——— Henderson's (Jas.) History of Brazil, comprising its Geography, Commerce, Colonization, &c. &c. 4to. *plates, half calf,* 12s *Lond.* 1821

82* ——— Another copy, *bds.* 9s ———

83 ——— Koster's (Henry) Travels in Brazil, 4to, *maps and plates, bds.* 8s *Lond,* 1816

84 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps and pls.* 7s *Lond.* 1817

85 ——— Mawe's (John) Travels in the Interior of Brazil, particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts, 4to. *plates bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1812

86 ——— Maximilian's (Prince) Travels in Brazil in 1815-16-17, 4to. *map and plates, bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1820

87 ——— Southey's (Dr. R.) History of Brazil, 3 vol. 4to. *maps, bds.* 3*l* 3s *Lond.* 1810-19

88 BRISSOT DE WARVILLE'S Travels in the United States in 1788, 8vo. *calf,* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1792

89 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *half calf,* 7s 1794

90 ——————————— Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale fait en 1788, 3 vol. 8vo. *sewed,* 6s *Paris,* 1791

91 ——————————— Examen Critique des Voyages dans l'Amerique de M. le Marquis de Chastellux, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1786

92 BRISTED'S (J.) America and her Resources; or, a View of the Agricultural, Commercial, Moral, and Religious Character of the American People, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1818

93 BROOKE'S (Sir A. de Capell) Travels through Sweden, Norway, and Finmark to the North Cape in 1820, 4to. *plates, bds.* 15s *Lond.* 1823

94 ——————————— Winter in Lapland and Sweden, with Observations on Finmark, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 18s *Lond.* 1827

95 BUCANIERS OF AMERICA, History of, containing the Exploits of Le Grand, Lolonois, Morgan, &c. &c. Portraits and Plates, 8vo. *calf,* 7s 6d *Lond.* 1704

96 BUCANIERS (History of the), translated from the Dutch, very rare and only edition of this translation, 12mo. 12s *Lond.* 1684

97 BUCANIERS, Histoire des Avanturiers qui se sont Signalles dans les Indes, par A. Œxmelin, 12mo. 2 vol. in 1, *maps, calf* *Paris,* 1687

98 BULKELEY and Cummins' Voyage to the South Seas in 1740-1, containing a Narrative of the loss of the Wager, 8vo. *calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1743

98* ——— Another copy, *half bound,* 2s 6d 1743

99 BURGOYNE'S (Lieut.-Gen.) State of the Expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons, 4to. *maps and plans, half calf,* 9s *Lond.* 1780

100 ——— Another copy, *in boards,* 6s

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

101 Burgoyne's (Lieut.-Gen.) State of the Expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons, 4to. *maps and plans, half calf*, 9s *Lond.* 1780

102 ——————————— State of the Expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons, *maps*, 1780—Narrative of Sir W. Howe, in a Committee of the House of Commons, relative to his conduct in N. America, 1780—Hartley's (D.) Letters on the American War, 1778, in 1 vol. 4to. *calf, very neat*, 15s

103 Burke's Account of the European Settlements in America, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1758

104 ——— Another edition, 4to. *maps, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1808

105 Burnaby's (Andrew) Travels through the Middle Settlements of North America, 8vo. *calf neat*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1775

106 ——— Another edition, 4to. *map and plates*, 5s *Lond.* 1798

107 Burney's (Capt. James) Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea, or Pacific Ocean, illustrated with Charts, 5 vol. royal 4to. *bds.* 2*l* 12s 6d (pub. at 8*l* 8s) *Lond.* 1803-17

108 ——— (J.) History of the Buccaneers of America, royal 4to. *maps, bds.* 10s 6d 1816

109 Byron's (Com.) Narrative, containing an Account of the Great Distresses of Himself and his Companions on the Coast of Patagonia, 8vo. *calf*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1768

110 ——— (el Commandante) Viage el rededor del Mundo traducido del Ingles, por Dn. C. de Ortega, small 4to. *map and frontispiece, spanish binding*, 2s 6d *Madrid*, 1769

111 Caldwell's (Dr. C.) Memoirs of the Life and Campaigns of the Hon. Nathaniel Greene, Major-Gen. in the Army of the U. S. &c. 8vo. 5s *Philadelphia*, 1819

112 Calveton, Novæ Novi orbis Historiæ libri III ex Benzoni, etc. ilis ab eodem Adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam Expeditione, etc. brevis historia, 8vo. *calf neat*, 10s 1578

113 ————, Novæ Novi Orbis Historia libri III ex Benzoni, etc. Adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam Expeditione, &c. 1581—Lerii Historia Navigationis in Braziliam, &c. &c. in 1 vol. 8vo. *vellum, rare*, 12s 1586

CANADA.

114 ——— Anderson's Canada; or, a View of the Importance of the British North American Colonies, 8vo. *map, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1824

115 ——— Bonnycastle's (Sir Rich.) The Canadas in 1841, 2 vol. post 8vo. *plates*, 6s (pub. at 1*l* 1s) *Lond.* 1842

116 ——— Bouchette's (J.) British Dominions in North America, 2 vol. in 1, 4to. *plates, half bound rus. neat*, 1*l* 4s *Lond.* 1831

117 ——— Another copy, with Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada, 3 vol. in 2, 4to. *half bound russia neat*, 1*l* 8s 1831

CANADA—*continued.*

118 —— Another copy, 2 vol. 4to. *maps and plates, new, in cloth,* 18s *Lond.* 1832

119 ——— Bouchette's (J.) Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada, 4to. *portrait, bds. new in cloth,* 5s *Lond.* 1831

120 ——— Bubbles of Canada, by the Author of Sam Slick, 8vo. 1839

121 ——— Boulton's (D'Arcy) Sketch of the Province of Upper Canada, 4to. *map,* 5s *Lond.* 1805

122 ——— Douglas' (John) Medical Topography of Upper Canada, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1829

123 ——— Galt's (John) The Canadas, with Information on the Quality of the Land in different Districts, for the use of Emigrants and Capitalists, 12mo. *bds.* 2s *Lond.* 1836

124 ——— Gray's Letters from Canada, *map,* 1809—Origin of the N. W. Company of Canada, 1811—Short Topographical Description of U. Canada, 1813, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf,* 7s 6d

125 ——— Grece's (C. F.) Facts and Observations respecting Canada and the United States of America, 8vo. *half bound calf neat,* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1819

126 ——— Another copy, *half bound russia,* 4s 1819

127 ——— Another copy, *bds.* 2s 6d

128 ——— Heriot's (Geo.) Travels through the Canadas, &c. 4to. *calf neat, map and engravings,* 10s 6d 1807

129 ——— Another copy, *bds.* 8s

130 ——— Howison's (John) Sketches of Upper Canada, with Information for Emigrants of every class, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Edin.* 1825

131 ——— Lambert's (J.) Travels through Canada and the United States, 2 vol. 8vo. *map and plates,* 5s 1814

132 ——— Mactaggart's (John) Three Years in Canada, an account of the Actual State of the Country, 2 vol. post 8vo. 4s *Lond.* 1829

---

133 CANADIAN (The) Freeholder, 2 vol. 8vo. *calf extra,* and vol, 3, *calf, not uniform,* 15s *Lond.* 1777-9

134 CAPE BRETON, Lettres et Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire de, depuis son établissement jusqu'a la Reprise de cette Isle par les Anglois en 1758, 12mo. *old calf,* 3s 6d *La Haye,* 1760

135 CAPE BRETON and St. John's, Genuine Letters and Memoirs relating to, by an impartial Frenchman, 8vo. *calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1760

136 CARLI (le Comte, J. K.) Lettres Americaines pour servir de suite aux Memoirs de Ulloa, 2 vol. 8vo. *sd.* 5s *à Boston,* 1788

CAROLINA.

137 ——— Account of the Province of, with an Abstract of the Patent, &c. small 4to. *neatly half bound, rare,* 15s *Lond.* 1682

138 ——— (South) and Georgia, an Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 6s *Lond.* 1779

CAROLINA—*continued.*

139 ——— Another copy, *very neat in calf*, 7s 6d 1779

140 ——— Brickell's (John) Natural History of North Carolina, with an Account of the Christian and Indian Inhabitants, &c &c. 8vo. *calf, rare*, 5s *Dublin*, 1737

141 ———Catesby's (Mark) Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands, *in English and French*, 2 vol. imp. folio, 220 *col. plates, fine copy, calf gilt*, 6*l* 6s *Lond.* 1771

142 ——— Chalmer's (Dr. L.) Account of the Weather and Diseases of South Carolina, 2 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 7s *Lond.* 1776

142* ——— Another copy, 2 vol. in 1, *calf*, 7s 6d

143 ——— Lawson's (J.) Voyage to Carolina, with a Journal of 1000 miles' Travel through several Nations of Indians, 4to. *good copy in half rus. with plate, wants the map*, 12s *Lond.* 1709

---

144 CARRANZA'S (D. G) Geographical Description of the Coasts, Harbours, and Sea-Ports of the Spanish West Indies, translated from the Spanish, 8vo. *map and plans, half bound, calf neat*, 4s *Lond.* 1740

145 CARTA de un Americano al Espanol, Segunda Carta, 2 Parts, *sewed*, 5s *Lond.* 1811-12

146 ——— SEGUNDA Carta, relating to the Revolution in Spanish America, 2s

147 CARVER'S (J.) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in 1766-8, 8vo. *plates, calf.* 5s *Lond.* 1778

148 CASAS (Fr. Bart. de las) Brevissima Relacion de la Destrucyion de las Indias, &c. 4to. *vellum* *Sevilla*, 1552

A complete collection of all the pieces of Las Casas, in very fine condition.

149 CHABERT, Voyage fait en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, 4to. *maps, calf*, 5s *Paris*, 1753

150 CHALMERS' (George) Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763, royal 4to. *half calf*, 15s *Lond.* 1780

151 ——— Another copy, *calf*, 18s

A valuable and important work, but written with strong prejudices against the Americans.

152 ——————— Estimate of the Comparative Strength of Britain, and of the Losses of her Trade from every War, &c. 4to. *half bound*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1782

153 CHAMPION'S (R.) Considerations on the Present Situation of Great Britain and the United States of America, with a View to their future Commercial Connexions, 8vo. *calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1784

154 CHARLEVOIX'S History of Paraquay, 2 vol. 8vo, *clf.* 5s *Dub.* 1769

155 ——————— Journal of a Voyage to N. America, containing the Natural History, &c. of that country, and particularly of Canada, 2 vol. 8vo. *map, calf neat*, 7s 6d *Lond.* 1761

156 Charlevoix—Histoire et Description generale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal Historique d'un Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amerique, 6 vol. 12mo. *numerous maps and plates, very neat in calf*, 16s *Paris*, 1744

157 ——— (Father) Letters to the Dutchess of Lesdiguieres, giving an Account of a Voyage to Canada, and Travels there, &c. 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1763

158 ——— Histoire de l'Ile Espagnole ou de S. Domingue, 2 vol. 4to. *maps, calf*, 12s *Paris*, 1730

159 ——— (P. de), Another edition, 4 vol. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf*, 7s 6d *Amst.* 1723

160 Chastellux (Marquis de) Travels in North America, in 1780, 1781, & 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. *plates and maps, neat*, 6s *Lond.* 1787

161 ——— Another copy, 2 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 3s 6d 1787

162 Chili—Historica Relatione del Regno de Cile, e delle Missione e Ministerii que esercita en quelle la Compagnia du Giesu a nostro Signor Giesu Christo, &c. Alonso d'Ovaglie de la Compagnia di Giesu, 4to. *numerous plates, half bd.* 18s *Rome*, 1646

163 ——— Another copy, *wanting some plates*, 12s

164 Cieza, la Chronica del Peru, nuevamenti escrita, 12mo. *woodcuts, very neat, in old calf, rare*, 16s *Anvers*, 1554

165 —— la Prima Parte dell' Histoire del Peru, *Venetia.* 1560—La Seconda Parte delle Histoire dell' India, 2 vol. 12mo. *vellum*, 5s 1565

166 —— la Prima Parte dell' Histoire del Peru, 12mo. *vellum*, 2s 6d *Venetia*, 1560

167 Clarke's (J. S.) Progress of Maritime Discovery, from the earliest period, vol. 1, (all published), 4to. *plates, half calf*, 7s 6d *Lond.* 1803

168 Clarkson's (Thos.) History of the Abolition of the African Slave Trade, by the British Parliament, 2 v. 8vo. *pts.* 7s *Lond.* 1808

169 Clavigero's (Don F. S.) Ancient History of Mexico, translated by Cullen, 2 vol. 4to. *plates, boards*, 12s *Lond.* 1787

170 ——— Another Copy, *calf*, 16s ——

171 ——— Another Copy, wanting title page to vol. 2, *some plates, and 3 leaves*, 5s ——

172 Clinton's (Sir H.) Narrative relative to his Conduct in North America, 1783—Lord Cornwallis's answer, 1783, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 4s ——

173 Clunie (Alex.)—The American Traveller; or, Observations on the State, Culture, and Commerce of the British Colonies in America, &c., 4to. *map and plate, half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1769

174 Codice Diplomatico Colombo-Americano, Edizione originale, *(in Spanish and Italian)*, 4to. *wants title and pls.* 5s *Genova*, 1823

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

175 ——— Bernard, Recueil des Voiages au Nord, conténant divers Memoires, très utiles au Commerce et a la Navagation, 7 vol. 12mo. *maps and plates*, 12s *Amst.* 1715-25

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES—*continued.*

176 ——— VOYAGES, RELATIONS et MEMOIRES ORIGINAUX, pour servir a l'Histoire de la découverte de l'Amerique, publiés pour la premiere fois en Français, par H. Ternaux Compans, 10 vol. 8vo. *(pub. at 91½ francs)*, £3 *Paris*, 1837-8

Also separately as follows:—

177 ——— Federmann, Narration du Premier Voyage aux Indes de la Mer Oceane, *from the edition of Haguenau*, 1557, 8vo. *sewed*, 5s *Paris*, 1837

178 ——— Gandavo, Historie de la Province de Sancta Cruz, que nous nommons ordinairement Le Bresil, *from the edition of Lisbon*, 1576, 8vo. *sewed*, 4s *Paris*, 1837

179 ——— Staden de Homberg, Veritable Histoire et Description d'un Pays habité par des Hommes Sauvages, Nus, Feroces &c., situé dans le Nouveau Monde, *from the edition of Marbourg*, 1557, 8vo. *sewed*, 7s *Paris*, 1837

180 ——— Xerez, Relation Veridique de la Conquete du Perou et de la Province de Cuzco, nominée Nouvelle Castille, *translated into French from the Edition of Salamanca*, 1547, 8vo. *sewed*, 5s *Paris*, 1837

181 ——— Schmidel, Historie Veritable d'un Voyage curieux fait dans l'Amerique, &c., *from the edition of Nuremberg*, 1559, 8vo. *sewed*, 6s *Paris*, 1837

182 ——— Cabeça de Vaca, Commentaries, *from the edition of Valladolid*, 1555, 8vo. 12s *Paris*, 1837

183 ——— Cabeça de Vaca, Relation et Naufrages, *Valladolid*, 1555, 8vo. 8s *Paris*, 1837

184 ——— Ixtlilxochitl, Cruautés Horribles des Conquérants du Mexique, *Mexico*, 1829, 8vo. 8s *Paris*, 1838

185 ——— Relation du Voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540, par P. de Cartaneda de Nagera, inedit, 8vo. 10s *Paris*, 1838

186 ——— Recueil des Pieces relatives a la Conquete du Mexique, inedit, 8vo. 12s *Paris*, 1838

187 ——— SECOND SERIES, principally taken from unpublished Spanish, MSS. 10 vol. 8vo. 5*l* 13s *Paris*, 1840-1

188 ——— Bibliotheque Americaine, ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs a l'Amerique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'a l'An 1700, par H. Ternaux, 8vo. 10s 6d *Paris*, 1837

189 ——— NAVARRETE, Coleccion de Viages y descubrimientos de los Espanoles, vol. 1 & 2, Viages de Colon, vol. 3, Viages Menores y los de Vespucio, &c., LARGE PAPER, 3 vol. small folio, 3*l* 16s *Madrid*, 1825-9

190 ——— PINKERTON'S (John) General Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World, with a Copious Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels, and general Index, 17 vol. 4to. *maps and upwards of 200 fine plates, (pub. 37l 16s bds.) very neat copy, hf. cf.*, 7*l* 7*s Lond.* 1808-14

191 ——— Another Copy, 17 vol. *sewed, wanting several plates, and 2 title pages, otherwise perfect*, 1*l* 16*s* ———

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES—*continued.*

192 ——— Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels in AMERICA, containing, Smith's Virginia, Lahontan's Voyages, Kalm's Travels, Frobisher's Voyages, &c. &c. &c., 4 vol. 4to. *plates, half calf,* 1*l* 4s *Lond.* 1819

193 ——— Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages and Travels in EUROPE, complete in 6 vol. 4to. *plates, boards,* 1*l* 4*s* *Lond.* 1809

Contains Pennant's Tours, Arthur Young's Travels in France, Ireland, &c., Coxe's Travels in Russia, &c. &c. &c.

194 ——— Another Copy, 6 vol. *russia extra,* 2*l* 2s ———

195 ——— Pinkerton's Voyages, vol. 17, containing the Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels, and Index, 12s ———

196 ——— Pinkerton's Voyages, vol. 2 and 7, *wanting plates, bds.,* 3s 6d *each.* ———

197 ——— Voyages and Discoveries made by the Portuguese and Spaniards in the 15th and 16th Centuries, 4to. *maps and plates, half russia,* 12s *Lond.* 1789

198 ——— Stevens' Collection of Voyages and Travels, containing:—1. The Description of the Moluccas, &c., by B. L. de Argensola.—2. Lawson's Voyage to Carolina, *with the map and plate.*—3. The Travels of P. de Cieza in Peru.—4. The Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia.—5. The Captivity of the Sieur Mouette in Fez and Morocco.—6. The Travels of P. Texeira, from India to the Low Countries, by Land.—7. A Voyage to Madagascar, by the Sieur Cauche, 2 vol. small 4to. *maps, calf, very neat,* 2*l* 2s *Lond.* 1711

199 ——— The Discovery and Conquest of the Moluccas, &c., by Argensola, translated into English, *map and plates,* 1708—LAWSON'S Voyage to Carolina, 1709, *wants map and plate*—CIEZA'S 17 years Travels through Peru, now first translated from the Spanish, *maps,* 1709—in 1 vol. small 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges,* 12s

200 ——— A COLLECTION of Original Voyages, containing, 1, Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe—2, Capt. Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and Expedition into the South Seas, &c. &c., 8vo. *maps, calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1699

201 ——— COLLECTION of Voyages and Travels, 7 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf,* 18s *Lond.* 1767

202 ——— COLLECTION of Voyages undertaken by the Dutch East India Company for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation, 8vo. *calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1730

203 ——— Coxe's (Dan.) Collections of Voyages and Travels, 1, The Dangerous Voyage of Capt James, in attempting to discover a N. W. Passage, &c., *map*—2, The Sieur Pointis Voyage to America, *map*—3, Description of the English Province of Carolana, by the Spaniards, called Florida, &c., *large map,* 1741—An Impartial Enquiry into the State and Utility of the Province of GEORGIA, 1741—in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf,* 8s

———

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

204 Collot (Gen.) Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, 2 vol. 8vo. *atlas*, 8s *Paris*, 1826

205 ———————— Journey in North America, containing a Survey of the Countries watered by the Mississipi, Ohio, Missouri, and other affluing Rivers; with exact Observations on the Course and Soundings of these Rivers; followed by Philosophical, Political, Military, and Commercial Remarks, and by a Projected Line of Frontiers and Central Limits, &c., 4to. *and atlas of* 36 *plates*, 1*l* 8s *Paris*, 1826

This work was printed at the expense of the Author, in French and in English, but never published. Some time after his death, the whole of the impression of both fell into the hands of a Paris bookseller, who made up a few copies, and destroyed the rest. It is now a work of great rarity.

206 Colombia (Present state of), containing an Account of the Principal Events of the Revolutionary War, &c. by an Officer late in the Colombian Service, 8vo. *map, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1827

207 ———— Lallement Histoire de la Colombie, 18mo. *map*, 2s 6d *Paris*, 1827

208 ———— Code of Laws of the Republic of, vol. 1, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1823

209 Columbus—Caroli Verardi de Expugnatione Granatæ a Ferdinando Hispaniarum Rege, et Cristofori Colom. de Insulis in mare Indico repertis, small 4to. *with curious woodcuts, in fine condition, very rare*, 6*l* 6s *Basiliæ*, 1494

210 ———— Historia de D. Fernando Colon, en la cual se da particular y verdadera relation de la Vida y Hechos de el Almirante D. Christoval Colon, su Padre, &c. &c. folio, *half morocco*, large paper, *portrait added*, 1*l* 4s (From Barcia's Historiadores) ——

210*———Another copy, *bds.* no Portrait, 8s ——

211 Compagnoni—Storia dell' America, 28 vol. in 15, *half calf*, 2*l* 8s *Milan*, 1820

212 Condamine's (M. de la) Voyage into the inland parts of South America, 8vo. *map, calf neat*, 4s *Lond.* 1747

213 ———————— Relation d'un Voyage fait dans l'Interieur de l'Amerique Meridionale, 8vo *calf, map*, 3s 6d *Paris*, 1745

214 Concise (A) Historical Account of all the British Colonies in N. America, comprehending the Rise, Progress, and Modern State, 1795—Cooper's Information respecting America, 1794, and other Tracts in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 7s

215 Considerations sur les differences de la France touchant l'Acadie, &c.—Ecrites par un Français a un Hollandais, 12mo. *half bound*, 5s *Francfort*, 1756

216 Constitutions (The) of the several Independent States of America, the Declaration of Independence, and the Articles of Confederation, &c. &c. the whole arranged with a preface the Rev. W. Jackson, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1783

217 ——— Another copy, *calf, very neat*, 5s ——

218 Cook's (Capt.) Voyage towards the S. Pole and round the World in 1772-5, 2 vol. 1784—Cook and King's Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, from 1776 to 1780, 3 vol. 1784—Hawkesworth's Account of Voyages by Byron, Wallis, Carteret and Cook, in the S. Hemisphere, 3 vol. 1773—Cook's Life by Kippis, 1 vol. 1788—Forster's (Dr. J. R.) Observations made during a Voyage round the World, 1 vol. 1778; in all 10 vol. 4to. *maps and plates, newly half bound, russia neat,* 8*l* 8s

219 Cooke (Capt. Edw.) Voyages to the South Sea and round the World, performed in 1708-9-10-11, 2 vol. 8vo *maps and plates, calf,* 12s *Lond.* 1712

The second volume is very rare.

220 Cooper (Thos.) Some Information, respecting America, 2nd Edition, 8vo. *half bound,* 2s 6d 1795

221 ——— Renseignments sur l'Amerique, traduit de l'Anglois, 8vo. *map,* 2s *Paris,* 1795

222 Correspondence between Mr. Secretary Canning and the Hon. D. Erskine, (*on American Affairs*), *sm. fol.* 5s *Lond.* 1810

223. Cortes (Hernando) Carta tercera de relacion, embiada al Emperador Cailo V. folio, BLACK LETTER, *fine copy, extremely rare* *Sevilla,* 1523

224 Coxe's (T.) View of the United States of America in a Series of Papers, written between 1787 and 1794, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1795

225 —— (W.) Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, &c. LARGE PAPER, imp. 4to. *bds.* 18s *Lond.* 1803

226 —— (Daniel) Description of the English Province of Carolana, by the Spaniards called Florida, 8vo. *map, calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1741

227 Dallas' (R. C.) History of the Maroons, from their Origin to the Establishment of their Chief Tribe at Sierra Leone, 2 vol. 8vo. *plates,* 7s *Lond.* 1803

228 Dalrymple's (A.) Historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean, 2 vol. in 1, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1770-1

229 ——— Another copy, 4to. *calf neat,* 12s 1770-1

230 ——— ——— Account of Discoveries made in the S. Pacific Ocean previous to 1764, 8vo. *maps, half calf,* *Lond.* 1769

231 ——— ——— (Alex.) General Introduction to the Charts and Memoirs published by him, 4to. *half morocco,* 7s *Lond.* 1772

232 ——— ——— (A.) Catalogue of Authors, who have written on La Plata, Paraguay, and Chaco, thin 4to. *sewed,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1807

233 Dampier's (Capt. Wm.) Collection of Voyages, 4 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, best edition, calf,* 1*l* 12s *Lond.* 1729

Contains Dampier's Voyages round the World—Voyages of Lionel Wafer—Funnell's Voyages—Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the World, &c.

234 Dana's (E.) Geographical Sketches on the Western Country, designed for Emigrants and Settlers, 12mo. *bound,* 1s 6d *Cincinnati,* 1819

[Rich, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

235 Dana's (E.) Voyage autour du Monde—Voyage aux Terres Australis—Divers Voyages, Voyage de M. Wafer, &c. &c. 5 vol. 12mo. *numerous maps and plates, french calf, gilt edges*, 12s *Amsterd.* 1717

236 ——— Description of the Bounty Lands in the State of Illinois, also the principal Roads and Routs by Land and Water, through the Territory of the United States, 12mo. *bds.* 2s *Cincinnati*, 1819

237 Darien—A just and modest vindication of the Scots' Design, for having established a Colony at Darien, 8vo. *calf*, *Lond.* 1699

238 Davies' (J.) History of the Caribby Islands, folio, *plates*, 7s *Lond.* 1666

239 Davis (John) Travels of Four Years and a half in the United States of America, 8vo. *half calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1803

240 D'Auteroche's Voyage to Callifornia, to observe the transit of Venus, and Cassini's Voyage to Newfoundland, 8vo. *map*, *bds.* 2s *Lond.* 1778

241 ——————— Voyage en Colifornie, 4to. *plates, calf*, *Paris*, 1772

242 Delaplaine's Repository of the Lives and Portraits of Distinguished Americans, 4to. *portraits, calf, neat* *Philad.* 1815

243 ——————— Vol. I, part 2, and vol. II, part 1 ——

244 Depons (F.) Voyage a la partie Orientale de Terra Ferme dans l'Amerique Meridionale, 3 vol. 8vo. *maps, sewed* *Paris*, 1806

245 ——————— Travels in South America, in 1801 to 1804, 2 vol. 8vo. *map* 1807

246 ——————— Voyage to the Eastern part of Terra Firma, or the Spanish Main, in South America in 1801 to 1804, 3 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 12s *New York*, 1806

Part of this work was translated by Washington Irving.

247 De Pradt—The Colonies and present American Revolutions, 8vo. *bds.* 2s *Lond.* 1817

248 De Roos' (Lieut.) Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada in 1826, 8vo. *plates, cloth*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1827

249 Derrotero de las Islas Antillas, de la Corta de Tierra Firme y de las del Seno Mexicano, sm. 4to. *half rus.* 12s *Mad.* 1820

250 Deslandes, Discours sur la Grandeur et l'Importance de la Révolution dans l'Amerique, 12mo. *half calf*, 5s *Franc.* 1785

251 Diario de todo lo occurrido en la Expugnacion de lor Fuertes de Bocachica y sitio de Cartagena de las Indias, 4to. *half calf*, 2s 6d 1741

252 Diario de las operaciones de la Expedicion contra la Plaza de Pensacola, concluida par las Armas de S. M. Catolica bajo las ordenes del Mariscal de Campo D. B. de Galvez, small 4to. *sewed*, 2s 6d

253 Diaz del Castillo's true History of the Conquest of Mexico, Translated by Keating, 4to. *map, bds.* 7s 6d 1800

254 ——— Another copy, *very neat, in half morocco*, 10s 6d ——

255 Discoveries made by the French in 1768-9, to the South-East of New Guinea, 4to. *maps, half russia,* 6s *Lond.* 1791

256 Dixon's (Capt. G.) Voyage Round the World, but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America in 1785-6-7-8-9, 4to. *maps and plates, calf neat,* 8s. *Lond.* 1789

257 Dobrizhoffer's Account of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay, 3 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 15s *Lond.* 1822

258 Dobbs' Hudson's Bay, 1744—Muller's Voyages from Asia to America, translated by Jeffrey, Maps, 1764, in 1 vol. 4to. *half russia,* 9s ——

259 Douglass' (Dr. W.) Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, &c. of the British Settlements in N. America, 2 vol. 8vo. *calf,* 7s 6d *Lond.* 1755

260 ——— Another copy, 8s 1760

261 Drake (Sir F.)—The World Encompassed, offered now at last to the Public View, &c. small 4to. *half morocco,* 5s *Lond.* 1652

262 ——————— The World Encompassed—Sir Francis Drake Revived—West Indian Voyage by Sir F. Drake and others, in 1 vol. small 4to. *portrait, half morocco,* 7s 6s *Lond.* 1652

263 Duncan's (J. M.) Travels through part of the United States and Canada in 1818-19, 2 vol. 12mo. *bds.* 6s *Glas.* 1823

264 Dunlap's (W.) Memoirs of C. B. Brown, the American Novelist, with Selections from his Original Letters and Miscellaneous Writings, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1822

365 Duvallon (B.) Vue de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi, ou des Provinces de Louisiane et Floride Occidentale en 1802, 8vo. *maps,* 3s 6d *Paris,* 1803

266 ——— Another edition, 8vo. *map, sewed,* 4s 1804

267 Dwight's (Dr. Tim.) Travels in New England and New York, 4 vol. 8vo. *portrait and maps, bds.* 18s *Lond.* 1823

268 Eardley Wilmot's (J.) View of the Commission on the Losses, Claims, and Services of the American Loyalists at the close of the War in 1783, &c., 8vo. *plate, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1815

269 Eddis' (W.) Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive, comprising Occurrences from 1769 to 1777, 8vo. *calf neat,* 3s *Lond.* 1792

270 ——— Another copy, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d ——

271 Egede's (Hans) Description of Greenland, 8vo. *map,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1818

272 Ellicott's (Andrew) Journal for determining the Boundary between the United States and the Possessions of his Catholic Majesty in America, 4to. *maps, bds.* 15s *Philadelphia,* 1803

373 Engel (M. le Balli d') Essai sur cette Question ; quand et comment l'Amerique a-t-elle été peuplée d'Hommes et d'Animaux, 5 vol. 12mo. *calf.* 10s *Amst.* 1767

274 Entick's (Rev. J.) History of the late War in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, 5 vol. 8vo. *numerous maps and portraits, half bound, uncut,* 12s 6d *Lond.* 1763-4

275 Falconer's (Capt. R.) Voyages, Dangerous Adventures, and Imminent Escapes, containing the Manner, &c. of the Indians in N. America, the Shipwrecks, his Marrying an Indian Wife, &c. 8vo. *calf*, RARE, 8s *Lond.* 1720

276 Falkner's (T.) Description of Patagonia, &c. 4to. *maps, somewhat soiled*, 3s 6d *Hereford*, 1774

277 Fearon's (H. B.) Sketches of America, a Narrative of a Journey of 5,000 Miles through the Eastern and Western States of America, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1818

278 Fermin (Philippe) Description Generale, Historique, Geographique et Physique de la Colonie de Surinam, 2 vol. in 1, 8vo. *map and plates, fine copy in old french morocco, gilt leaves*, 12s *Amst.* 1769

279 Featherstonhaugh (G. W.) Ramble of 6,000 Miles in the United States of America, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1832

280 Feuillée (Louis) Journal des Observations Physiques, Mathematiques et Botaniques, faites par l'ordre du Roy sur les Côtes Orientales de l'Amerique Meridionale et dans les Indes Occidentales depuis l'année 1707, jusques ant 1712, 2 vol. 4to. *numerous plates, vellum*, 12s *Paris*, 1714

FLORIDA.

281 ——— Cabeza de Vaca Relacion y Comentarios, small 4to. BLACK LETTER, *very rare, wants title, and wormed*, 12s *Valladolid*, 1555

Contains the earliest account of Florida.

282 ——— Ensayo Chronologico para la Historia General de la Florida, 1512 a 1722, por D. Gab. de Cardenas y Cano, folio, *very neat spanish binding*, 15s *Madrid*, 1723

283 ——— Garcilasso de la Vega, la Florida del Ynca, Historia del Adelantado Hernando de Soto, y de otros Heroicos Caballeros Espanoles e Indios, &c. small 4to. *old calf*, 7s *Lisbona*, 1605

283* ——— Another edition, 18mo. 4 vol. *sewed*, 10s *Madrid*, 1803

284 ——— Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of, by the Spaniards under F. de Soto, 12mo. 5s *Lond.* 1686

285 ——— Stork's (W.) Description of E. Florida, with Bartram's Journal, 4to. *map, new in half calf*, 10s 6d *Lond.* 1769

---

286 Forster's (J. R.) History of Voyages and Discoveries made in the North, 4to. *maps, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1776

287 ——— (Geo.) Voyage Round the World in the Sloop "Resolution," Commanded by Capt. Cook, in 1772-5, 2 vol. 4to. *map, half calf*, *Lond.* 1777

288 Frampton's (John) Joyfull Newes out of the New-found Worlde, wherein are declared the rare and singular Vertue of divers Herbs, Trees, &c. small 4to. *woodcuts*, BLACK LETTER, *old calf, very rare*, 18s *Lond.* 1580

288* ——— Another edition, small 4to. *old calf*, 16s ———

289 FRANKLIN (Benj.), Memoirs of the Life and Writings of, edited by his grandson, W. T. Franklin, vol. 1, containing the LIFE COMPLETE, 4to. *portrait, bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1818

290 ——— Œuvres de traduit de l'Anglois, par Dubourg, 4to. 2 vol. in 1, *portrait and plates,* 5s *Paris,* 1773

291 ——— Experiments on Electricity; to which are added, Letters and Papers on Philosophical Subjects, 4to. *plates, bds,* 5s *Lond.* 1776

292 FREZIER'S Voyage to the South Sea, and along the Coasts of Chili and Peru in 1712-13-14, 4to. *maps, pl. calf,* 3s *Lond.* 1717

293 ——— Another copy, 4to. *maps and plates,* 5s 1735

294 ——— (M.) Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Côtes du Chily et du Perou en 1712-13-14, 4to. *maps and plates,* 3s *Paris,* 1716

295 ——— Another edition, 4to. 5s 1732

296 GAGE'S (Tho.) New Survey of the West Indies, being a Journal of 3,300 miles within the Main Land of America, 8vo. *map,* 3s *Lond.* 1699

297 ——— Nouvelle Relation contenant les Voyages de Thomas Gage dans la Nouvelle Espagne, 12mo. *maps and plates, calf,* 2s *Amst.* 1699

298 ——— (T.) New Survey of the West Indies; or, the English American, his Travail by Sea and Land, containing a Journal of 3,300 miles within the Main Land of America, *with maps,* small folio, 12s *Lond.* 1655

299 GARCIA, Origen de los Indios del Nuevo Mundo, folio, *bds.* 8s. *Madrid,* 1729

A very learned and curious work.

300 GASS' (P.) Journal of the Voyages and Travels of the Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Lewis and Clark, of the Army of the U. S., 8vo. *half calf,* 3s 6d 1808

301 GENTY (L'Abbé) l'Influence de la Decouverte de l'Amerique sur le Bonheur du Genre Humain, 8vo, *map and front. very neat in old french calf,* 5s *Paris,* 1788

302 GEORGIA, a State of the Province of Georgia, attested upon Oath in the Court of Savannah, Nov. 10th, 1740; an Impartial Enquiry in the State and Utility of the Province of Georgia, 1741, with other Tracts, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf,* 10s 6d

303 ——— (A Voyage to), Begun in the year 1735, containing an account of the Settling of the Town of Frederica, &c. &c. by F. Moore, 1744—Narrative of the Adventures of C. Cartwright, 1741—Present state of Louisiana, 1744—Condaminé's Voyage to S. America, 1747, &c. in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf neat,* 10s 6d

304 ——— New Voyage to Georgia, by a Young Gentleman, with an Account of his Travels to S. Carolina, &c. to which is added a Curious Account of the Indians, and a Poem to J. Oglethorpe, Esq. on his arrival from Georgia, 12mo. 5s *Lond.* 1735

305 Gilii (Fil. Salv.) Saggio di Storia Americana o sia Storia Naturale, Civile, e Sacra, de regni e di Provincile Spagnuole di Terra-Firma nell' Americæ Meridionale, 4 vol. 8vo. *numerous maps and plates, vellum, rare*, 1*l* 8s *Roma*, 1780-4

306 Goldson's (W.) Observations on the Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean, &c. &c. 4to. *large map, bds.* 12s *Lond.* 1793

307 Gomara (F. L. de), Historia General de las Indias, contodos los descubrimientos y cosas notables que hau acaescido en ellas, &c. &c. 12mo. *calf neat, scarce*, 10s 6d *Anvers*, 1554

308 Gordon's (Dr. W.) History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Independence of the United States of America, including an Account of the late War, 4 vol. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1788

309 Graham's (Maria) Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and Residence there in 1821-2-3, 4to. *plates, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1824

310 ——— Another copy, *stained*, 2s 6d ———

311 ——————— Residence in Chili in 1822, 4to. *plates, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1824

312 ——————— (Dr.) Descriptive Sketch of the Present State of Vermont, 8vo. *portrait, bds.* 4s 6d *Lond.* 1797

313 ——— Another copy, *calf*, 6s ———

314 ——————— (Jas.) History of the United States of N. America, from the Plantation of the British Colonies till their Revolt, &c. 4 vol. 8vo. 16s *Lond.* 1836

315 Grant's (Dr. A.) History of Brazil, 1809—H. Gray's Letters from Canada, written in 1806-7-8, Map, 1809, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 5s ———

316 Grynœus, Novus Orbis Regionum ac insularum veteribus incognitarum, &c. ; *contains*, Reprints of Itinerarium Portugalleneium, &c. *Milan*, 1508—Vesputii Navigationes IV. from Cosmographiæ Introductio, *Deodate*, 1507—P. Martyr de Insulis Nuper repertis, *Basil*, 1521, &c. &c. &c. folio, *old calf*, 12s *Basil*, 1532

317 ——————— Novus Orbis Regionum, &c. nunc novis navigationibus auctus, &c. &c., with the large Map in two leaves, folio, *calf*, 18s *Basil*, 1555

The most complete edition of Grynœus' work.

318 ——— Another copy, without the Map, *original binding*, 12s

319 ——————— Die Niuv Welt der Landschaften, und Insulen, &c. folio, *black letter, old vellum binding*, 12s *Strasburg*, 1534

A German translation of the *Novus Orbis*.

320 Hacket's (James) Narrative of the Expedition which sailed from England in 1817 to join the South American Patriots, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1818

321 Hakluyt's Principal Navigations, &c., with the suppressed Voyage to Cadiz, 3 vol. in 2, *fine copy, in calf*, 3*l* 3s *Lond.* 1599—1600

322 HAKLUYT's (Rich.) Principal Navigations, Voyages, and Discoveries of the English Nation, First Edition, with the suppressed Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, folio, *fine copy, in calf, marble leaves*, 1*l* 8s *Lond.* 1589

323 ——— A selection of curious, rare, and early Voyages, and Histories of interesting Discoveries, chiefly published by Hakluyt, or at his Suggestion, but not included in his celebrated compilation, royal 4to. *calf extra, uniform with the foregoing*, 18s *Lond.* 1812

324 ——— Another copy, *bds.* 12s ———

325 ——— Historie of the West Indies, containing the Actes and Adventures of the Spaniards which have Conquered and Peopled those Countries, translated by M. Lok, 4to. *very neat in calf*, 12s *Lond.* ———

326 ——— Another copy, *half russia, some leaves injured*, 8s ———

327 HALIBURTON's (Judge) Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates*, 12s *Halifax, U. S.* 1829

328 HALL's (Captain Basil) Extracts from a Journal written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, in 1820-1-2, 2 vol. 12mo. *bds.* 5s *Edin.* 1824

329 ——— (Lieut. F. R.) Travels in Canada and the United States, in 1816 and 1817, 8vo. 2s 6d 1818

330 ——— (Judge) Letters from the West, containing Sketches of Scenery, Manners, and Customs, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1828

331 HARCOURT's (Robt.) Relation of a Voyage to Guiana, describing the Climate, Situation, &c. small 4to. *half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1613

332 HARRIS' (T. M.) Journal of a Tour to the North-West of Alleghany Mountains in 1803, 8vo. *maps* *Boston, U. S.* 1805

332 ——— Journal of a Tour to the North-west of Alleghany Mountains in 1803, *maps, Boston, U. S.* 1805—Wimpfeun's Voyage to St. Domingo, in 1 vol. 8vo. *map, half calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1797

333 HENDERSON's (Capt.) Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, 12mo. *map*, 2s 6d 1809

334 HENNEPIN's New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, between New France and New Mexico, with Continuation, 2 vol. in 1, 8vo. *plates, calf* 1698

335 ——— Another copy, *calf* 1699

336 ——— Nouveau Voyage d'un Paris plus grand que l'Europe, 12mo. *maps and plates* *Utrecht*, 1698

337 ——— Another edition, *without maps or plates*, 12mo. *calf* *Amst.* 1698

338 HENRY (Patrick) Sketches of his Life and Character, by Wm. Wirt, 2nd Edition, 8vo. *portrait*, 5s *Philad.* 1818

339 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano, folio, 5 vol. *uncut*, 2*l* 12s 6d *Madrid*, 1726-30

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

340 Hinton's (J. H.) History and Topography of the United States, 2 vol. 4to. *fine plates, half morocco*, 1*l* 10s 1830

341 ——— Another copy, in Numbers, 18s ———

342 Hippisley's (G.) Narrative of the Expedition to the Rivers Orinoco and Apuré in South America in 1817, 8vo. 3s *Lond.* 1819

343 Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Angloises dans l'Amerique, 12mo. *half calf*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1755

344 ——— de la derniere Guerre entre La Grande Bretagne, et les Etats Unis de l'Amerique la France, &c., &c., 4to. *maps, sewed*, 7s *Paris*, 1787

345 History of the Civil War in America, vol. 1, (all published), comprehending the Campaigns of 1775-6-7, by an Officer of the Army, 8vo. *maps, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1780

346 Holm's (T. C.) Description of the Province of New Sweden, now called by the English Pennsylvania, translated from the Swedish by Du Ponceau, 8vo. 5s *Philad.* 1834

347 Histoire de la derniere Guerre contre les Anglois, 8vo. *sewed*, 2s 6d *Geneve*, 1759

348 ——— Naturelle et Morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amerique, avec un Vocabulaire Caraibe, 4to. *plates, neat*, 7s 6d *Rotterdam*, 1658

349 ——— et Commerce des Antilles Anglaises, 12mo. *map, calf*, 3s 1758

350 ——— de la Virginie, traduite de l'Anglois, 12mo. *plates, calf*, 2s *Amst.* 1707

351 ——— Another Edition, 12mo. *plates, calf*, 2s *Paris*, 1707

352 History of the British Dominions in N. America, from 1497 to 1763, 2 vol. in 1, 4to. *map, calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1773

353 Holmes' (I.) Account of the United States of America, 8vo. *map, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1823

354 Hornii (Geo.) de Originibus Americanis, libri IV, 18mo. 2s 6d *Hermopoli*, 1669

355 Howe's (Sir Wm.) Narrative, relative to his conduct, during his command of the King's Forces in N. America, 1780—Report of the Trial by Court-Martial of Capt. Boteler, for the loss of H. M's Ship Ardent, 1780, and others, in 1 vol. 4to. *half calf*, 7s 6d

---

HUDSON'S BAY.

356 ——— Dobbs' (A.) Account of the Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay, 4to. *map, half calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1744

357 ——— Another copy, with an Essay on the Decline of Foreign Trade, 1744, in 1 vol. 4to. *calf*, 6s ———

358 ——— Ellis' (H.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay in 1746-7, for Discovering a N. W. Passage, 8vo. *map and plates, neat*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1748

359 ——— Narrative of occurrences in the Indian Countries of N. America, since the connection of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1817

HUDSON'S BAY—*continued.*

360 ——— Selkirk's (Earl of) Sketch of the British Fur Trade in N. America, with Observations on the N. W. Company of Montreal, 8vo. 3s 6d *Lond.* 1816

361 ——— Strachan's Letter to the Earl of Selkirk, on his Settlement, &c. 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1106

362 ——— Statement, respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River in N. America, its destruction in 1815 and 1816, &c. *map, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1817

363 ——— M'Donnell's (A.) Narrative of Transactions in the Red River Country, 8vo. *map,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1819

364 ——— Report of Trials connected with disputes, between the Earl of Selkirk and the N. W. Company, at the Assizes at York, Upper Canada, 8vo. 3s 6d *Lond.* 1829

365 ——— ROBSON'S (Joseph) Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733-6 and 1744-7, 2s 6d *Lond.* ——

366 ——— UMFREVILLE'S (E.) Present state of Hudson's Bay, with An account of the Fur Trade, 8vo. *half calf,* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1790

367 ——— Middleton's (Capt.) Vindication of his Conduct—Forgery detected—Reply to Mr. Dobbs' Answer—Rejoinder to Mr. Dobbs' Reply, in 1 vol. 8vo. *very neat, calf,* 7s *Lond.* 1743-5

368 ——— Middleton's (C.) Reply to the Remarks of A. Dobbs, 8vo. *calf,* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1744

369 ——— Middleton's (Capt.) Vindication of his Conduct in a late Voyage for discovering a N. W. Passage, in answer to A. Dobbs, Esq., 8vo. *calf,* 3s 6d 1743

370 ——— Dobbs' Remarks upon Capt. Middleton's Defence, 8vo. 3s 6d 1744

---

371 HUGHES' (W.) American Physitian; or, a Treatise of the Roots, Plants, &c. growing in the English Plantations in America, 12mo. 5s *Lond.* 1672

Sir Hans Sloane's copy, with his Autograph.

372 ——— Another copy, 12mo. 4s 1672

373 ——— (G.) Natural History of Barbadoes, folio, *plates, fine copy in calf,* 15s *Lond.* 1750

374 ——— Another copy, *in bds.* 10s ——

375 HUMBOLDT'S (A. de) Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain, translated by J. Black, 4 vol. 8vo. *maps, fine copy in calf,* 1*l* 4s *Lond.* 1811

376 ——— Another copy, 4 vol. *half bound,* 18s ——

377 ——————— Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Descriptions and Views of some of the most striking Scenes in the Cordilleras, translated by Helen M. Williams, 2 vol. 8vo. 19 *plates, bds. scarce,* 16s *Lond.* 1814

378 ——————— Essai Politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, 2 vol. 4to. and Atlas in folio, *half bound roan,* 1*l* 4s *Paris,* 1811

379 HUMBOLDT's (A. de) Recueil d'Observations Astronomiques d'Operations Trigonemétriques, et de Mesures Barométriques, faites pendant le cours d'un Voyage aux Regions Equinoxiales du Nouveau Continent depuis 1799 jusqu'en 1803, redigées et calculé par J. Ottmans, 2 vol. 4to. 14s *Paris*, 1810

380 ——— and Bonpland's Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent, in 1799 1804, translated by H. M. Williams, 7 vol. in 8, 8vo. *bds. scarce*, 3*l* 3s 1814

380* ——— Vol. 1 and 2 only, 8vo. 7s 6d ———

381 HUMPHREY's (D.) Historical Account of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, containing their Foundation, Proceedings, and Success of their Missionaries in the British Colonies, to the Year 1728, 8vo. *maps, calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1730

381* HUTCHINSON's History of the Colony of Massachusetts' Bay, from the First Settlement in 1628 until 1691, 8vo. 3s 6d *Lond.* 1765

382 ——— from 1628 to 1750, 2 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 12s 1755-8

382* ——— from 1749 to 1774, 8vo. *bds. new*, 5s *Lond.* 1828

INDIANS.

383 ——— Adair's (James) History of the American Indians, containing an Account of their Origin, Language, Manners, &c. &c. 4to. *maps, half calf*, 15s *Lond.* 1775

384 ——— Another copy, *handsomely bound in calf*, 18s ———

385 ——— Bouquet (H.) Relation Historique de l'Expedition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio en 1764, traduit par Dumas, 8vo. *maps*, 5s *Amst.* 1769

Contains a Memoir of Bouquet by Dumas.

386 ——— Buchanan's (*James*, British Consul at New York) Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the N. A. Indians, 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1824

387 ——— Black Hawk, Life of, 12mo. *portrait*, 2s 1836

388 ——— Catlin's (George) Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Conditions of the N. A. Indians, 2 vol. royal 8vo. *calf, plates*, 1*l* 7s *Lond.* 1841

389 ——— Halkett's (John) Historical Notes on the Indians of N. America, 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1825

390 ——— Hunter's (J. D.) Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America, 8vo. *portrait*, 3s 6d 1823

391 ——— Lafitau—Mœurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux Mœurs des premiers temps, 2 vol. 4to. *plates, calf*, 16s *Paris*, 1724

392 ——— Another edition, 4 vol. 12mo. *maps and plates*, 10s 6d *Paris*, 1724

393 ——— Loskiel's (G. H.) History of the Mission of United Brethren among the Indians of N. America, 8vo. *map*, 5s 1794

INDIANS—*continued.*

394 ——— Long's (J.) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians, with a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language, &c. 4to. *bds.* 10s 6d *Lond.* 1791

395 ——— A succinct Account of the Missions established among the Heathen by the Church of the Brethren, or Unitas Fratrum, 1771—A brief Account of the Mission established among the Esquimaux Indians on the Coast of Labrador, 1774, and Tracts by Whitefield and others, in 1 vol. 12mo. *half calf*, 5s

396 ——— A short Narrative of the Indian Charity School at Lebanon, in Connecticut, founded by the Rev. E. Wheelock, 1767—A Reply to the Rev. Mr. Fletcher's Vindication of Mr. Wesley's calm Address to our American Colonies, by Caleb Evans, *Bristol*, and several Religious Tracts, in 1 vol. 12mo. *hf. cf.* 5s

397 ——— A brief Account of the Mission established among the Esquimaux Indians on the Coast of Labrador, 8vo. *half calf*, 2s 6d 1774

398 ——— Accounts of Two Attempts towards the Civilization of some Indian Natives, *Lond.* 1806—Travels of Capt. Lewis and Clarke, *map*, 1809—Economica, a Statistical Manual for the United States of America, *Washington*, 1806, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 6s ——

398*——— Transactions of the Historical and Literary Committee of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. I, containing Heckewelder's Account of the Indian Tribes, 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Philadelphia*, 1819

---

399 IMLAY'S (Gilbert) Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America, 8vo. *maps, neat*, 5s *Lond.* 1797

400 ——— Another edition, to which is added FILSON'S Discovery, Settlement, &c. of Kentucky, 8vo. *bds.* 5s 1793

401 IRVING'S (Washington) History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus, *complete in* 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 15s *Philad. U. S* 1835

402 ITURBIDE, Memoirs of, written by himself, 8vo. 2s 6d *Printed Privately* ——

403 JAMES' (E.) Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains in 1819-20, 3 vol. 8vo. *plates*, 12s 1823

404 ——— (Capt. T.) Strange and Dangerous Voyage, in his intended discovery of the N. W. Passage into the South Sea, (*title mended, and part of last leaf wanting*), small 4to. *old calf*, 6s *Lond.* 1633

405 JANSON'S (C. W.) Stranger in America; containing Observations made during a long Residence in that Country on the Genius, Manners, and Customs of the People of the United States, 4to. *plates, bds.* 6s. *Lond.* 1807

406 ——— Another copy, *old calf*, 8s ——

407 JEFFERSON'S (T.) Notes on Virginia, 8vo. *map, hf. cf.* 5s *Lond.* 1787

408 JEFFERSON's (Tho.) Notes on the State of Virginia; written in the Year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the Winter of 1782, for the use of a Foreigner of Distinction, in Answer to certain Queries proposed by him, 8vo. *calf neat*, 18s 1782

Original Edition, privately printed for presents only, with a MS. Note by Jefferson.

409 ———————— Notes on the State of Virginia, 8vo. *half calf*, 3s *Lond.* 1787

410 JEFFREY's (T.) Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, folio, *maps and plans, calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1760

411 ———————— Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the W. Indies, 4to. *map and plans*, 5s *Lond.* 1762

412 JOHNSON's (Dr. S.) Political Tracts, containing the False Alarm; Falkland's Islands; the Patriot; and Taxation no Tyranny, 8vo. *calf neat*, 3s *Lond.* 1776

413 ———— (Dr. C. B.) Letters from the British Settlement in Pennsylvania, 12mo. *bds.* 2s. *Lond.* 1819

414 JONES' (Paul), Memoirs of, now first Compiled from his Original Journals and Correspondence, &c., 2 vol. 12mo. *bds.* 6s *Edin.* 1830

415 JOSEPH (Fr. de San) Historia Universal de la Primitiva y Milagrosa Imagen de N. Senora de Guadalupe, fundacion y Grandezas de su Santa Casa, &c. &c. folio, *vellum*, 12s *Madrid*, 1743

416 JOUTEL, Journal Historique du Dernier Voyage que feu M. de La Sale fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, &c., 12mo. *map, old calf*, 5s *Paris*, 1713

417 ——— Journal of the last Voyage performed by Mons. de La Sale to the Gulf of Mexico, &c. 8vo. *calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1714

418 JUAN (Don J.) Observationes Astronomica y Phisicas hechas en los Reynos del Peru, 2nd Edition, with a Memoir of the Author, folio, 7s *Madrid*, 1773

419 JUAN and ULLOAS' Voyage to S. America, *Maps and Plates*, 2 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1760

420 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1807

421 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps, calf neat*, 7s 6d *Lond.* 1806

422 ———————— Voyage Historique de l'Amerique Meridionale, et qui contient une Histoire des Yncas du Perou, 2 vol. 4to. *numerous maps and plates, calf*, 12s *Amst.* 1752

423 JUARROS' (Dom.) Statistical and Commercial History of the Kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America, 8vo. *maps, bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1823

424 JULIAN, la Perla de America, provincia de Santa Marta, reconseida y observada, small 4to. *sewed*, 8s *Madrid*, 1787

425 KALM's (P.) Travels into North America, translated by J. R. Forster, 3 vol. 8vo. *map and plates, calf*, 12s *Warrington*, 1770

426 ——— Another copy, *sewed*, 8s ———

427 KEATING's (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, &c. in 1823, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 7s *Lond.* 1825

428 KEITH's (George) Journal of Travels from New Hampshire to Caratuck in N. America, sm. 4to. *half cf. rare*, 12s *Lond.* 1706

429 KNOX's (W.) Extra Official State Papers, Addressed to Lord Rawdon and other Members of Parliament, 2 vol. 1789—Considerations on the State of the Nation, 1789, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 2s 6d ———

430 KRUSENSTERN's (Capt. A. J. Von) Voyage Round the World in 1803 to 1806, by order of the Emperor Alexander I, 2 vol. in 1, 4to. *map and coloured plates, half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1813

431 LADE's (Capt. R.) Voyages en differentes parties de l'Afrique, de l'Asie, et de l'Amerique, Maps, 2 vol. in 1, *calf*, 2s 6d *Paris*, 1744

432 LAET (Joan de) Notæ ad Dissertationem Hugonis Grotii de Origine Gentium Americanarum, 1643.—Responsio ad Dissertationem Sucundam H. Grotii, 1644, 2 vol. in 1. 12mo. 5s *Amsterdam*, 1643-4

433 LAHONTAN's (Baron) New Voyages to N. America, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1703

434 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *plates, calf*, 5s 1735

435 ——————— Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale—Dialogues avec un Sauvage—Voyage en Portugal, &c. 3 vol. 12mo. *maps and plates, fine copy, vellum*, 5s *Amsterdam*, 1738

436 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 12mo. *maps and plates, old calf*, 2s 6d *La Haye*, 1703

437 LA PLATA (Notes on), with a History of the Operations of the British Troops in that Country, 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1808

438 LAS CASAS, Tratado Comprobatorio del Imperio Soberano y principado universal que los Reyes de Cartilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias, 4to. *black letter*, 11 1s *Sevilla*, 1552

Not mentioned by Brunet.

439 LAS CASAS, la Decouverte des Indes Accidentales, par les Espagnols, &c. &c. 12mo. *calf*, 2s *Paris*, 1697

440 LATROBE's Rambles in Mexico in the year 1834, 12mo. *map, cloth*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1836

441 ——————— Rambles in N. America in 1832-3 (in company with Washington Irving), 2 vol. 12mo. *map, cl.* 7s *Lond.* 1836

442 LAW (John), Memoirs of, with an Account of the Mississippi Scheme, 12mo. *portrait, bds.* 2s 6d *Edin.* 1824

443 LEDYARD's (John) Travels and Adventures, comprising his Voyage with Capt. Cook's Third and Last Expedition, 8vo. *bds.* 3s *Lond.* 1834

444 LEE's (Lieut.-Col. H.) Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States, 2 vol. 8vo. *portraits, neatly bound*, 12s *Philadelphia*, 1812

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

445 Lee's (R. H.) Memoirs of his Life and his Correspondence with the most Distinguished Men in America and Europe, by his Grandson, R. H. Lee, 2 vol. 8vo. *port. bds.* 12s *Philid.* 1825

446 ——————— Anecdotes of, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1797

447 ——————— Memoirs and Letters, 8vo. *calf*, 5s 1792

448 Leon Pinelo (A. de) Epitome de la Biblioteca Oriental, Occidental, Nautica, i Geografica, 3 vol. in 1, folio, *vellum*, 15s *Madrid*, 1737

449 ——— Another copy, LARGE PAPER, a few leaves in vol 1, stained, 3 vol. folio, *bds.* 15s *Madrid*, 1737

450 Lerii (Joan), Historia Navigationis in Braziliam quæ et America dicitur, 12mo. *with woodcuts*, 12s 1586

451 ——— Another edition, 12mo. 6s *Geneva*, 1594

452 Lescallier (D.) exposé des moyens de mettre en Valeur et d'Aministrer la Guiane, 8vo. *map*, 2s 6d *Paris, An.* VI

453 Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania to the Inhabitants of the British Colonies, 8vo. *half calf*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1768

454 ——— From an American Farmer, describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners, &c. by J. H. St. John, 8vo, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1782

455 ——— from the Havana during 1820, containing an Account of the present state of the Island of Cuba, &c. 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1821

456 ——— of the British Spy, by Wm. Wirt, 10th Edition, 12mo. *portrait, bds.* 2s 6d *New York*, 1832

457 Levaillant—Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux de l'Amerique et des Indes, (all published), vol. 1, royal 4to. *fine coloured plates, calf*, 18s *Paris*, 1801

458 Lewis and Clark's Travels to the Source of the Missouri Rivers and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, performed by order of the United States Government, 3 vol. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 12s *Lond.* 1815

459 Library of American Biography, edited by Jared Sparks, 9 vol. 12mo. *portraits, bds.* 1*l* 4s *Boston*, (U. S.) 1834-8

Contains Lives of Capt. John Smith, Sir H. Vane, Cabot, John Elliott, Benedict Arnold, &c. &c. &c.

460 Ligon's (R.) True and Exact History of the Island of Barbadoes, folio, *plates, (wanting the map)*, 5s *Lond.* 1657

461 Lindley's (Th.) Narrative of a Voyage to Brazil, with an Account of the Imprisonment of the Author and the Ship's Crew, by the Portuguese, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1805

462 L'Independance absolue de Americains de Etat Unis prouvée par l'Etat Actuel de leur Commerce avec les Nations Européens, 8vo. *half bound*, 5s *Paris*, 1798

463 Linschoten's (J. A. Van) Discours of Voyages into the East and West Indies, folio, *engraved frontispiece and* 3 *maps*, 15s *Lond.* 1598

464 ——— Another copy, *with engraved frontispiece and* 6 *maps*, 18s 1598

465 Linscotani (J. H.) Navigatio ac Itinerarium in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam, &c. fol. *half morocco*, 5s *Hagæ*, 1599
Wants the maps.

466 Locke (John).—Collection of several of his Pieces, containing "The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina," 8vo. 5s *Lond.* 1720

467 Long's (Major) Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peter's River, &c. &c., 8vo. 2 vol. *plates*, 12s *Philad.* 1824

468 Lorenzana, Historia de Nueva Espana, escrita por Hernan Cortes, con otros Documentos y Notas, folio, *maps and plates, old calf, rare, ll* 12s *Mexico*, 1770

LOUISIANA.

469 ——— Bernard, Relations de la Louisiane et de fleuve Mississipi, 12mo. *map and plates, calf, neat*, 5s *Amst.* 1720

470 ——— Bossu's Travels through that part of N. America formerly called Louisiana, translated by J. R. Forster, 2 vol. 8vo. *calf neat*, 7s *Lond.* 1771

471 ——— Another copy, *in bds. imperfect, wanting* 2 *leaves*, 4s

472 ——— Pratz's (P. du) History of Louisiana, translated from the French, 8vo. *maps, calf neat*, 6s *Lond.* 1774

473 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 12mo. *maps, half bound*, 5s *Lond.* 1763

474 ——— Sale's (M. de La) Account of his last Expedition and Discoveries in N. America; also the Adventures of the Sieur Montauban, in 1 vol. 12mo. *calf, rare*, 8s *Lond.* 1698

475 ———Voyage a la, en 1720 (par M. de Vallette Laudreu), 12mo. *sewed, rare*, 5s *La Haye*, 1768

---

476 Lozano (Padre P.) Descripcion Chorographica del Terreno, &c. del Gran Chaco, Gualamba y de los Ritos y Costumbres de la innumerables Naciones barbaras e infieles que la habitan, &c. &c., small 4to. *vellum, scarce*, 12s *Cordoba*, 1733

477 Lyon's (Capt. G. F.) Private Journal, during the recent Voyage of Discovery under Capt. Parry, 8vo. *map and plates*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1824

478 ——— Brief Narrative of an unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay in H. M. S. Griper, in the year 1824, 8vo. *map and plates*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1825

479 ——— Journal of a Residence and Tour in the Republic of Mexico in 1826, with some Account of the Mines, of that Country, 2 vol. small 8vo. 5s *Lond.* 1828

480 Macdouall's (J.) Narrative of a Voyage to Patagonia and Terra del Fuego, in H. M. Ships Adventure and Beagle, in 1826-7, 12mo. *bds.* 2s *Lond.* 1833

480*Mackenzie's Voyages to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans (*see* "Arctic Regions")

481 Mackenzie's (Sir G. S.) Travels in Iceland, in 1810, 4to. *maps and plates, bds.* 7s *Edin.* 1811

482 MANDRILLON, Le Spectateur Americain, ou Remarques generales sur l'Amerique Septentrionale, 8vo. *map, very neat in calf,* 6s *Amst.* 1785

483 ——— Another copy, *sewed, stained,* 3s ———

484 MARSHALL'S Life of Washington, Portrait and Maps, 5 vol. 4to. *calf neat,* 1*l* 16s *Lond.* 1804

485 ——— Another edition, 5 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf neat,* 18s *Lond.* 1804

486 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *half russia, and atlas in bds.* 1*l* 4s *Philad.* 1832

487 MARTIN'S (M.) History of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, &c. &c. 12mo. *map,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1837

488 ——— (R. Montgomery) History of the Colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, America, Asia, &c. royal 8vo. *with a large map of the colonial possessions, by Wyld, and three fine engravings, new, in cloth,* 16s (pub. 2*l* 2s) *Lond.* 1843

489 MARTYR'S (Peter) Decades of the New World in West India, translated by R. Eden, small 4to. BLACK LETTER, *very fine copy in calf,* 3*l* 3s *Lond.* 1555

Sir M. M. Syke's copy.

490 ——— de Rebus Oceanicis et Novo Orbe; et de Babylonica Legatione—A Goes (Damiani) de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, Lusitanicis, et Hispanicis, small 8vo. *vellum,* 5s *Coloniæ,* 1574

491 ——— Orbe Novo Decades Octo, diligentia temporum observatione et utilissimis annotationibus illustratæ susque nitori restitutæ labore et industria R. HAKLUYTI, 8vo. *old calf,* 16s *Paris,* 1587

Most complete edition of Martyr's Decades.

492 ——— Opus Epistolarum—Epistolæ Ferdinandi Pulgar—Claros varones de Espana, folio, *old calf,* 12s *Amst.* 1670

493 ——— de Rebus Oceanicis et Orbe Novo Decades Tres, ejusdem præterea Legationis Babylonicæ Libri Tres, folio, *half calf,* 18s 1533

494 MARYLAND.—Alsop's (Geo.) A Character of the Province of Maryland, wherein is described in four distinct parts, viz:—the Situation and Plenty of the Province, &c. &c. 12mo. *very rare, but wants portrait and map, and 3 leaves are injured, half calf neat,* 12s *Lond.* 1666

495 MARYLAND (A Relation of), together with a Map of the Country—Conditions of Plantation—H. M's Charter to Lord Baltemore, translated into English, small 4to. *half morocco, very rare,* 1*l* 12s *Lond.* 1635

496 MAUDUIT'S (Israel) Short View of the History of the Colony of Massachusett's Bay, 1774.—Taxation no Tyranny, 1775.—Shebbeare's (Dr.) Answer to the Queries contained in a letter printed in the Public Ledger, in 1 vol 8vo. *calf neat,* 5s ———

497 Meares' (John) Voyages in 1788-9, from China to the N. W. Coast of America, with a Voyage in 1786, from Bengal, 4to. *maps and plates, calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1790

498 ——— Another copy, *bds.* 8s ———

499 Memoires et Observations Geographique et Critique sur les Pays Septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, 4to. *maps, half russia*, 5s *Lausaune*, 1765

500 ——— des Commissaires du Roi et de ceux de sa Majesté Britannique sur les Possessions des deux Courones en Amerique, 4 vol. 4to. *maps, old french calf, very neat*, 2*l* 2s *Paris*, 1755-7

The 4th vol of this valuable work is very scarce, and seldom found with the others.

501 ——— Another copy, wanting the 4th vol. 3 vol. 4to. *very neat in calf*, 15s ———

502 Memorials of the English and French Commissaries concerning the Limits of Nova Scotia, or Acadia, and St. Lucia, *English and French*, 2 vol. 4to. *calf neat*, 1*l* 8s *Lond.* 1755

503 ——— concerning St. Lucia, *English and French*, 1755.—Memoire pour le Sieur Dupleix contre la Compagnie des Indes, in 1 vol. 4to. *half calf*, 5s 1759

504 Men and Manners in America, by the author of Cyril Thornton, 2 vol. post 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Edin.* 1833

MEXICO.

505 ——— Bullock's (W.) Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico, 2 vol. 12mo. *plates, cloth*, 5s 1825

506 ——— Selections from the Works of Humboldt, relating to the Climate, Mines, &c. of Mexico, 8vo. *large map*, 5s *Lond.* 1824

507 ——— Poinsett (Hon. J. R.) Notes on Mexico, made in 1822, with a Sketch of the Revolution, (wanting the *map*), 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1825

508 ——— Robinson's (W. D.) Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution, with Observations on the Practicability of opening a Commerce between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, 2 vol. 8vo. *map and portrait of General Mina*, 5s *Lond.* 1821

509 ——— United Mexican Mining Association Report, *with numerous large maps*, royal 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1825

510 ——— Ward's (H. G., *Chargé d'Affaires*), Mexico during the years 1825-6-7, with an Account of the Mining Companies, and of the Political Events in that Republic, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 16s (pub. at 2*l* 2s) *Lond.* 1829

See also Clavigero, Diaz del Castillo, Lyon, &c.

---

511 M'Gregor's (J.) Sketches of the Maritime Provinces of British America, 8vo. *half calf*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1828

512 Michaux's (F. A.) Travels to the West of the Alleghany Mountains, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1805

513 Mill's (N.) History of Mexico, from the Spanish Conquest to the present Æra, 8vo. *map*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1824

514 Miscellanea Curiosa, containing a Collection of some of the Principal Phenomena in Nature, revised by Derham, 3 vol. 8vo. *numerous plates*, 7s 6d *Lond.* 1726

The 3rd volume contains Clayton's Account of Virginia.

515 Molina's (Abbé) Geographical, Natural, and Civil History of Chili, translated from the Italian, 2 vol. 8vo. *map*, 5s *Lond.* 1809

516 Mollien's (G.) Travels in the Republic of Colombia in 1822-3, 8vo. *map, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1824

517 Montalvo (F. A.) Concilia Limana, Constitutiones Synodales, &c. folio, *neatly bound*, 12s *Romæ*, 1684

518 Montgomery's (Jas.) Practical Detail of the Cotton Manufacture of the United States, 8vo. *plates, bds.* 5s *Glasgow*, 1840

519 Morisoto, Orbis Maritimi sive Rerum mari et littoribus Gestarum generalis Historia, folio, *plates, vellum*, 12s *Divione*, 1743

520 ——— Another copy, *calf*, 12s ———

521 Morse's (Jed.) American Geography, with a View of the Situation of the United States, 4to. *maps, calf*, 5s 1794

522 ——— and Parish's Compendious History of New England, exhibiting an interesting View of the First Settlers of that Country, 8vo. *bds.* 3s *Lond.* 1808

523 Muller's Voyages from Asia to America, for completing the Discoveries of the North-West Coast of America, translated by Jeffreys, 1764—Grieve's History of Kamtschatka, 1764—Jeffrey's Great Probability of a North-West Passage, 1768, in 1 vol. 4to. *calf, neat*, 7s 6d ———

524 ——— (S.) Voyages from Asia to America, &c. translated by T. Jeffreys, 4to. *maps, calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1761

525 ———Voyages from Asia to America, 1764, and Tracts, on Lough-Neagh, in Ireland, in 1 vol. 4to. *half calf*, 5s *Dub.* 1751

526 Munoz (Juan Baut.), Historia del Nuevo Mundo, tom. 1, (*all published*), *portrait of Columbus*, 4to. 7s *Madrid*, 1793

527 Murat's (Achille), The United States of America, 12mo. *map, cloth*, 3s (pub. at 7s 6d) *Lond.* 1833

528 Muratori, Relations des Missions du Paraguai, traduite de l'Italien, 12mo. *calf*, 2s *Paris*, 1757

529 ——— Ditto, in English, 12mo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1759

530 Murray's (Hugh) Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in N. America, 2 vol. 8vo. *map*, 5s *Lond.* 1829

531 ——— Narrative of a Voyage to the Spanish Main, in the Ship "Two Friends," containing a Detail of the Seminole War, and the Execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 8vo. *bds.* 3s *Lond.* 1819

NATURAL HISTORY.

532 ——— Aublet (M. Fusíe), Histoire des Plantes de la Guiane Française, 4to. *plates, half russia*, 1*l* 16s *Londres et Paris*, 1775

NATURAL HISTORY—*continued.*

533 ——— Abbot and Smith's Natural History of the rarer Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia, with the Plants on which they Feed, 2 vol. folio, *coloured plates, fine copy in morocco, gilt leaves,* 8*l* 8s *Lond.* 1797

534 ——— Azara, Apuntamiento para la Historia Natural de los quadrupedos del Paraguay y Rio de la Plata, 2 vol. small 4to. *spanish binding,* 12s *Madrid,* 1792

535 ——— The same in French, 2 vol. 8vo. *half bound,* 7s *Paris,* 1801

536 ——— Bancroft's (E.) Essay on the Natural History of Guiana, 8vo. *calf,* 3s 6d *Madrid, et* 1769

537 ——— Catesby's (Mark) Hortus Europæ-Americanus; or, a Collection of 85 Curious Trees and Shrubs, the produce of N. America, imp. 4to. 17 *coloured plates, neatly half bound,* 18s *Lond.* 1767

537*——— Another copy, *plain plates, half bound,* 10s ———

538 ——— Cornuti Canadensium Plantarum Historia, 4to. *plates, calf, neat,* 12s *Paris,* 1635

The late A. B. Lambert's copy with his Autograph.

539 ——— Fauna Boreali Americana; or, the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America, comprising the Quadrupeds and Fishes, by Dr. Richardson, the birds by Richardson and Swainson, and the Insects by Rev. W. Kirby, 4 vol. 4to. *numerous plates, mostly coloured, bds.* 5*l* 5s (pub. at 10*l* 12s) *Lond.* 1829-37

540 ——————————— Vol. I and II, containing the Quadrupeds by Dr. Richardson, and Birds by Richardson and Swainson, 4to. *cloth,* 3*l* 10s (pub. at 5*l* 15s 6d) ———

541 ——————————— The Birds, 4to. *cloth,* 2*l* ———

542 ——— Hooker's (Sir W. J.) Flora Boreali Americana; or, the Botany of British North America, compiled principally from the Plants collected by Dr. Richardson and Mr. Drummond on the late Northern Expeditions, 2 vol. roy. 4to. *numerous plates* *Lond.* 1829-38

543 ——— Jacquin Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia, folio, *plates, fine copy in calf,* 1*l* 4s *Vindob.* 1763

544 ——— PISONIS (Gul.) de Indiæ utriusque re Naturali et Medica, folio, *with several hundred woodcuts, vel.* 12s *Amst.* 1658

545 ——— Another copy, *in sound old calf,* 12s ———

546 ——— Plumierius, Plantarum Americanarum fasciculi X, Edidit illustravit, &c. J. Burmannus, fol. *plates, fine copy in calf,* 1*l* 8s *Lug. Bat.* 1755-60

547 ——— Pursh's (Fred.) Flora Americæ Septentrionalis; or, a Systematic Arrangement and Description of the Plants of N. America, 2 vol. 8vo. *plain plates,* 12s *Lond.* 1814

548 ——— Another copy, *with coloured plates,* 18s 1814

[RICH, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

NATURAL HISTORY—*continued.*

549 ——— Wilson's (A.) American Ornithology; or, the Natural History of the Birds of the United States, 3 vol. 4to. and *coloured plates in* folio, *half bound red morocco, uncut*, 8*l* 8s *New York*, 1828

The plates are those of the original edition.

550 ——— Another edition, with a continuation by Charles L. Bonaparte, edited by Sir Wm. Jardine, 3 vol. 8vo. *portrait and coloured plates, half morocco, gilt leaves*, 3*l* 10s *Edin.* 1832

551 ——— Bonaparte's (Prince C. L.) American Ornithology, containing the Birds not given by Wilson, 3 vol. folio, in sheets, *coloured plates*, 5*l* 5s *Philadelphia*, 1825-8

552 ——— Vol. III only, sheets, 2*l* 2s ———

553 ——— Wilson's (A.) American Ornithology, 4 vol. 12mo. *plates, bds. new*, 12s *Edin.* 1831

See also "Carolina," Hughes, Nieremberg, Sloane.

NEW ENGLAND.

554 ——— Smith's (Capt. John) Description of New England; or, Observations and Discoveries, &c. small 4to. *half morocco, very rare*, 1*l* 16s *Lond.* 1616

555 ——— Relation or Journall of the beginning and proceedings of the English Plantation at Plimoth, in New England, &c. &c. small 4to. *half morocco, very rare*, 1*l* 8s *Lond.* 1622

556 ——— Good Newes from New England; or, a True Relation of things very remarkable at the Plantation of Plimouth, in New England, &c. &c. by E. W(inslow), small 4to. *very rare, half morocco*, 1*l* 8s *Lond.* 1624

557 ——— New England's Plantation; or, a short and true Description of the Commodities and Discommodities of that Country, by Mr. Higgeson, a Reverend Divine, &c. small 4to. *half morocco*, 18s *Lond.* 1630

558 ——— New England's Prospect, a True, Lively, and Experimental Description of that part of America, commonly called New England, &c. &c. by W. Wood, small 4to. *map, half morocco*, 1*l* 8s *Lond.* 1635

559 ——— New English Canaan, or New Canaan, containing an Abstract of New England, &c. &c. by Thomas Morton, small 4to. *half morocco*, 1*l* 8s *Amst.* 1637

560 ——— Another copy, *very neat, in calf*, 1*l* 8s ———

561 ——— Abstract of the Lawes of NEW ENGLAND, as they are now Established, small 4to. *half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1641

This appears to be the first Printed Collection of Laws for New England.

562 ——— New England's Teares for Old England's Feares, preached in a Sermon by W. Hooke, &c. small 4to. *half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1641

563 ——— New England's First Fruits—first, of the Conversion of some, Conviction of divers, and Preparation of sundry of the Indians, small 4to. *half calf*, 10s 6d *Lond.* 1643

NEW ENGLAND—*continued.*

564 ——— Church Government and Church Covenant, discussed in an Answer of the Elders of several Churches in New England to Two and Thirty Questions, &c., together with an Apology of the said Elders, &c. small 4to. *half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1643

565 ——— A short Story of the Rise, Reign, and Ruin of the Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines, that infected the Churches of New England, 1644—A most grave and modest Confutation of the Errors of the Sect, commonly called Brownists or Separatists, published by W. Rathband, Minister of the Gospel, in 1 vol. small 4to. *half morocco*, 16s 1644

565*——— A brief Narration of some Church Courses held in opinion and practice in the Churches in New England, by W. R. small 4to. *half morocco*, 12s *Lond.* 1644

566 ——— Cotton (J.)—The Way of the Churches of Christ in New England, &c. &c. small 4to. *half calf*, 9s *Lond.* 1645

567 ——— Another Copy, *much soiled*, 5s ———

568 ——— Platform (A) of Church Discipline Gathered out of the Word of God, and agreed upon by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches assembled in the Synod at Cambridge, in New England, small 4to. *half calf*, 10s *Lond.* 1653

569 ——— Declaration of the Sad and Great Persecution and Martyrdom of the People of God, called QUAKERS, in New England, for the Worshipping of God, small 4to. *half calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1660

570 ——— Josselyn's Account of Two Voyages to New England, wherein you have the setting out of a Ship with the Charges, the prices of all Necessaries, &c. &c. 12mo. *old calf, fine copy*, 15s *Lond.* 1674

570*——— A true Account of the most considerable Occurrences that have happened in the Warre between the English and Indians in New England, from the 5th of May, 1676, to the 4th of August last, as also of the Successes it hath pleased God to give the English against them, folio, 12 pages, *Lond.* 1676—A continuation of the State of New England, being a further Account of the Indian Warre, and of the Engagement between the Joynt Forces of the United English Collonies and the Indians, on the 19th Dec. 1675, &c., together with an Account of the Intended Rebellion of the Negroes in Barbadoes, folio, 20 pages, *Lond.* 1676—A new and further Narrative of the State of New England, being a continued Account of the Bloody Indian War, from March till August, 1676, folio, 16 pages, the 3 Tracts, 18s *Lond*, 1676

571 ——— The Wonders of the Invisible World, being an Account of the Tryals of several Witches lately Executed in New England, small 4to. *half calf*, 10s 6d *Lond.* 1693

572 ——— Calef's (Robt.) More Wonders of the Invisible World; or, the Wonders of the Invisible World displayed in 5 Parts, small 4to. *wants title page, old calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1700

NEW ENGLAND—*continued.*

573 ——— Mather's (Rev. Cotton) Magnalia Christi Americana; or, the Ecclesiastical History of New England, from 1620 to 1698, folio, *fine copy in calf*, 1*l* 16s *Lond.* 1702

574 ——— Acts and Laws passed by the Court of Assembly of Massachusett's Bay, from 1692 to 1719, also the Charter, &c. folio, *calf*, 10s *Lond.* 1724

575 ——— Narrative of the surprising work of God in the Conversion of many hundred Souls in New Hampshire and New England, 12mo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1738

576 ——— Chauncy's (Dr. C.) Seasonable Thoughts on the State of Religion in New England, 8vo. 3s 6d *Boston, N. E.* 1743

577 ——— Backus' (J.) History of New England, and particularly of the Baptists, vol. 1, 8vo. *bound*, 6s *Boston, N. E.* 1777

NEWFOUNDLAND.

578 ——— An Account of the Island of, with the method of carrying on its Fishery, &c., by Capt. G. Williams, and a "Plan to exclude the French from that Trade" by Capt. Cole, 8vo. *sewed*, 3s *Lond.* 1765

579 ——— Jukes' (J. B.) Excursions in Newfoundland in 1839-40, 2 vol. post 8vo. *bds.* 6s *Lond.* 1842

580 ——— Whitbourne (Capt. R.)—A Discourse and Discovery of New-found-land, with many reasons to prove how worthy and beneficial a Plantation there may be made, &c., also a Loving Invitation, &c., small 4to. *half morocco*, 18s *Lond.* 1623

581 ——— Whitbourne's Discourse and Discovery of New-found-land, small 4to. *half calf*, 15s *Lond.* 1620

582 ——— Another copy, small 4to. *MS. title, hf. cf.*, 8s *Lond.* 1622

583 ——— Another copy, *wanting title, and corners of some leaves injured*, 5s ——

---

584 NIEREMBERGII Historia Naturæ Maxime Peregrinæ, folio, *half russia, rare*, 15s *Antwerp*, 1635

Relating principally to the Natural History of Mexico.

585 NODAL (Bart. y Gonzalo) Relacion del Viage que por orden de su Magestad hicieron al descubrimiento del Estrecho de San Vicente, small 4to. *map, vellum*, 12s *Cadiz*, ——

586 NORTH-WEST PASSAGE—An Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Streights to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in 1746-7, and in the ship California, Capt. Fr. Smith, Commander, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1748-9

587 ——— Another copy, *calf neat*, 7s 6d ——

587*NOVA SCOTIA, Letters from, Comprising Sketches of a Young Country, by Capt. W. Moorsom, 8vo. *map and plates*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1830

588 NUTTALL's (Tho.) Travels into the Arkansa Territory in 1819, 8vo. *map*, 5s *Philad.* 1819

589 Œxmelin, Histoire des Avanturiers qui se sout Signalez dans les Indes, &c. &c., 12mo. 2 vol. in 1, *maps and plates, bad copy*, 2s *Paris*, 1688

590 Ogilby's America, being the latest and most accurate Description of the New World, folio, *numerous plates, good copy in calf*, 16s *Lond.* 1671

591 Oldmixon's British Empire in America, containing the History of the British Colonies on the Continent and Islands of America, 2 vol. 8vo. *map*, 9s *Lond.* 1741

592 Pagan's (Count) Description of the Great Country and River of the Amazones, 12mo. *map*, 5s *Lond.* 1661

593 Page's (M. de) Travels round the World in 1767-71, translated from the French, 3 vol. 8vo. 5s *Lond.* 1792

594 Paine's (Tho.) Works, containing Rights of Man, Common Sense, Thoughts on Peace, &c., 8vo. *half calf*, 7s *Lond.* 1791

595 Palmer's (J.) Journal of Travels in the United States of North America and in Lower Canada in 1817, 8vo. *map, bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1818

596 ——— Another copy, 8vo. *half bound russia*, 3s 6d ———

597 Parkinson's (R.) Tour in America in 1798-1800, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1805

598 Parliamentary Debates from 1775 to 1798, 65 vol. 8vo. *very neatly bound in calf, fine set*, 6*l* 6s (*not the price of the binding*) *Lond.* 1775-98

Contains all the debates during the American War of Independence.

599 Pauw (M. de) Recherches Philosophiques sur les Americains, 3 vol. 12mo. *calf*, 7s 6d *Berlin*, 1770

600 ——— Another copy, 2 vol. 12mo. *calf*, 5s *à Cleve*, 1772

601 —— Recherches Philosophiques sur les Americains, ou Memoires Interessants pour servir à l'Histoire de l'Espèce humaine augmentée d'une Dissertation Critique, par Dom Pernety, 3 vol. 12mo. *calf neat*, 9s *Berlin*, 1771

602 —— Webb's Selections from "Recherches Philosophiques sur les Americains," and Sequel, 12mo. *half calf, original edition, (privately printed)*, 50 *copies only*, 12s *Bath*, 1789

603 ——— Another edition, 12mo. *half calf*, 5s *Bath*, 1795

The Sequel was not re-printed.

604 Penn (William), Memoirs of the Private and Public Life of, by Thomas Clarkson, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1813

605 ——— Another edition, 2 vol. 12mo. *bds.* 3s *Philad.* 1813

606 ———— No Cross, No Crown; a Discourse showing the Nature and Dicipline of the Holy Cross of Christ, &c. &c. 8vo. *calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1771

607 Pennsylvania.—Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of, from its Origin, 8vo. *calf*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1759

By Dr. Franklin.

608 ———— Histoire Naturelle et Politique de la, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette contrée, traduite de l'Allemand, 12mo. *map, calf*, 5s *Paris*, 1768

608*Pennsylvania.—The Frame of the Government of the Province of Pennsylvania in America, together with certain Laws agreed upon in England by the Governour and divers Freemen of the aforesaid Province; to be further Explained and Confirmed there by the First Provincial Council and General Assembly that shall be held, if they see meet, folio, 12 *pages, very rare,* 15s *Lond.* 1682

609 ——————— Etat Present de la, 12mo. *calf.* 2s 1756

610 Perouse's (J. F. G., de la) Voyage Round the World, in 1785-8, Published by order of the National Assembly, translated from the French, 2 vol. 4to. *portrait and atlas in* folio, *bds. ll* 4s *Lond.* 1799

611 Pernetty (Dom.) History of a Voyage to the Malouine, or Falkland Islands, in 1763-4; with an Account of the Patagonians, 4to. *plates, half calf,* 6s *Lond.* 1771

612 ——————— Histoire d'un Voyage aux Isles Malouines fait en 1763-4, avec des Observations sur le Detroit de Magellan et sur les Patagons, 2 vol. 8vo. *plates, calf,* 7s 6d *Paris,* 1770

613 Perrin du Lac.—Voyage dans les deux Louisianes et chez les Nations Sauvages du Missouri, &c. en 1801-2-3, 8vo. *map,* 4s *Paris,* 1805

614 Phillip's (Governor) Voyage to Botany Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, 4to. *numerous plates and charts, half calf,* 7s *Lond.* 1789

615 Philoponi (Hon.) Nova Typis Transacta Navigatio Novi Orbis Indiæ Occidentalis Buelli Cataloni, Abbatis Montis Serrati, &c. &c. folio, *engraved title, and* 18 *plates, vellum,* 12s *Sine Loco,* 1621

616 Phipp's (C. J.) Voyage towards the North Pole in 1773, 4to. *maps and plates, half bound, rus. very neat,* 12s *Lond.* 1774

617 ——— Another copy, *half bound, calf,* 9s ——

618 ——— Another copy, *bds.* 6s ——

619 Pike's (Major) Explanatory Travels to the Western Territories of North America, 4to. *map, bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1811

619*Pinkerton's Collection of Voyages — See Collections of Voyages ——

620 Pitkin's (Tim.) Statistical View of the Commerce of the United States of America, with an Account of Banks, Manufactures, Trade, &c., together with that of the Revenues and Expenditures of the General Government, 8vo. *new in bds.* 12s *New Haven, U.S.* 1835

Last edition of the best work on the Statistics of the United States.

621 Pocket Almanac for the year 1784, calculated for the use of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 12mo. 2s *Boston, U.S.* ——

622 Political Essays concerning the Present state of the British Empire, 4to. *bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1772

A great part of this work relates to the American Colonies.

623 Portlock's (Capt. N.) Voyage Round the World, but more particularly to the N.W. Coast of America, in 1785 to 1788, 4to. *maps and plates, calf,* 12*s* *Lond.* 1789

624 ——— Another copy, *half bound, russia, neat,* 9s —— 1782

625 Pownall (Gov.)—The Administration of the Colonies, 8vo. *calf neat,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1768

626 Poyer's (John) History of Barbadoes, from the First Discovery of the Island in 1605 till 1801, 4to. *bds.* 7s *Lond.* 1808

627 ——— Another copy, *calf, neat,* 9s ——

628 Pradt's (Abbé de) Europe and America in 1821, with an Examination of the Plan laid before the Cortes of Spain, for the Recognition of the Independence of S. America, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1822

629 Prentie's Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, 12mo. 3s 6d *Lond.* 1783

630 Present (The) State of Great Britain and North America with regard to Agriculture, &c. *(by Dr. Mitchell)* 8vo. *calf,* 6s *Lond.* 1767

631 Price's (Dr. R.) Two Tracts on Civil Liberty, the War with America, and the Debts and Finances of the Kingdom, 8vo. *calf, neat,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1778

632 Priest's (W.) Travels in the United States, from the year 1793 to 1797, 8vo. *bds.* 3s *Lond.* 1802

633 Proud's (R.) History of Pennsylvania, from the Settlement to 1742, 2 vol. 8vo. *calf, map and portrait of Penn, scarce,* 15s *Philad.* 1797

634 Psalterium, Heb. Gr. Arab. et Chald. cum tribus Latinis versionibus et Glossis, folio, 18s *Mediolan.* 1516

The Polyglott Psalter, published by Justaniani, is remarkable for containing an account of Columbus, and his discoveries in an annotation on the 19th Psalm, "Cæli enarrant," and for being the first Polyglott ever printed.

635 Purchas, His Pilgrimage; or, a Relation of the World, &c. &c. folio, *good copy in old calf,* 15s *Lond.* 1617

636 ——— Another copy, *title mended,* folio, *old calf* 12s 1613

637 Quebec— Collection of several Commissions, Public Instruments, and other Papers relating to the Province of Quebec since the Conquest of it by the British in 1760, collected by T. Maseres, H. M's Attorney-General in the said Province, 4to. 12s *Lond.* 1772

638 Rainford's (M.) Historical Account of the Black Empire of Hayti, 4to. *plates, bds.* 7s 6d *Lond.* 1805

639 ——— Another copy, *half calf,* 10s ——

640 Raynal's Abbé) History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, translated by Justamond, 8 vol. 8vo. *maps, calf, neat,* 18s *Lond.* 1783

640*——— Another edition, 6 vol. 12mo. *maps,* 8s *Edin.* 1804

641 Ramsay's (Dr. D.) History of the American Revolution, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 7s 6d *Lond.* 1791

[Rich, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

642 Ramsay's (Dr. D.) History of the Revolution in S. Carolina, 2 vol. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 5s *Trenton*, 1785

643 Raynal (l'Abbé), Histoire Philosophique et Politique des établissemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, 7 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, 10s *La Haye*, 1774

644 ——— Best edition, 5 vol. 4to. *maps and plates, calf*, 1*l* 10s *Geneva*, 1790

645 ——— Another edition, 3 vol. 4to. *plates, fine copy, in calf*, 7s 6d *Geneva*, 1775

646 ——————— Remarques sur les Erreurs de l'Histoire de, par T. Paine, 8vo. *calf*, 5s. *Amst.* 1773

647 Recherches Historiques et Politiques sur les Etats Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale, par un Citoyen de Virginie (Mazzei), 4 vol. in 2, 8vo. *calf*, 8s *Colle*, 1788

648 Recopilacion de Leyes de los Reynos de las Indias mandadas imprimir pu el Rey D. Carlos II, 3 vol. folio, *neat*, *Mad.* 1791
Last edition of this valuable collection, which is extremely rare and not to be had in Spain.

649 Relacion del Viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, 4to. *and plates in folio*, 18s *Madrid*, 1802

650 Relacion del ultimo Viage al estrecho de Magellanes de la Fragata Sa. Maria en 1785-6, Apendice que contiene el Viage de los paquebotes S. Casilda y S. Entalia en 1788-9, 4to. *maps*, 18s *Madrid*, 1788-93

651 Relation of R. M's Voyage to Buenos Ayres, 12mo. *calf*, 2s *Lond.* 1716

652 Remembrancer; or, Impartial Repository of Public Events, from 1775 to 1784, 17 vol—Prior Documents, 1 vol—Journals of Congress, 1 vol., in all 19 vol. *half bound, calf*, 4*l*. *Lond.* Almon, 1776-84

653 ——— Another copy, 17 vol. *half bound*, 3*l* ———

654 ——— Another copy, 1775 to 1783, 16 vol. bound in 11, 1*l* 10s

655 ——— Odd volumes, except 15, 16, and 17, at 3s per vol.
"The American war gave rise to this work in 1775. Every authentic paper relative to that war, as also with France and Spain, whether published in England or America, by the British Ministry, or the American Congress, are all carefully inserted in this work. The letters of the several commanding officers, addresses, resolutions of the various committees, conventions, &c. To these have been prefixed, at the desire of many persons, a collection of authentic papers on the various subjects of dispute, from the resolutions which gave rise to the Stamp Act in 1764 to the battle of Lexington in 1775. This volume accompanies the Remembrancer, and is called *Prior Documents*, or a collection of interesting authentic papers, relative to the dispute between Great Britain and America; showing the causes and progress of that misunderstanding, from 1764 to 1775. Complete sets of this valuable and interesting work may be had of the publisher in seventeen volumes. Price six Guineas, *half-bound and lettered.—Almon's Catalogue*, 1786.

656 ——— Prior Documents—Collection of Papers relative to the Dispute between great Britain and America, from 1764 to 1775, *scarce*, 8vo. *half calf*, 7s 1777

[Rich, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

657 Report of the Lords' Committee of Privy Council, appointed for all matters relating to Trade and Foreign Plantations, on the Commerce and Navigation, between His Majesty's Dominions and the United States of America, *(prepared by Lord Liverpool, and not printed for sale)*, 4to. 15s 1791

658 Report of the Secretary of State on Weights, Measures, and Coins in the United States, 8vo. *calf*, 2s 6d *New York*, 1790

659 Review of the Laws of the United States, the British Provinces, and W. I. Islands, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1790

660 Ribadeneyra (D. P. de) Relacion del Viage y sucessos que tuvo des de que Salio de la Ciudad de Lima, hasta quel e lego a estos Reynos de Espana, 4to. *vellum, rare*, 12s *Madrid*, 1657

661 Roberts' (Wm.) Account of the First Discovery and Natural History of Florida, *map*, *Lond.* 1763—Becket's Journal of a Voyage round the World, in the Ship "Endeavour," 1771—Dr. Armstrong's Medical Essays, 1773, and other Tracts, in 1 vol. 4to. *half calf*, 15s

662 Robertson's History of America, 2 vol. 4to. *clf.* 12s *Lond.* 1777

663 ———— Histoire de l'Amerique, traduite de l'Anglois, 2 vol. 4to. *maps, fine copy in calf*, 12s *Paris*, 1778

664 ———— History of America, Books IX and X, containing the History of Virginia to 1688, and of New England to 1652, 4to. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1794

A continuation of the first edition of Dr. Robertson's History, edited by his Son.

665 Robin (L'Abbé), Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale en 1781, et Campagne de l'Armée de Rochambeau, 8vo. *sewed*, 5s *Philad.* 1782

666 Rochefoucault, Liancourt's (Duke de la) Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada in 1795-6-7, 2 vol. 4to. *maps, calf neat*, 12s *Lond.* 1799

667 Rodriquez, el Maranon y Amazonas, Historia de los Descubrimientos, entradas, y naciones, folio *vellum*, *l l* 4s *Madrid*, 1684

A rare and highly esteemed work.

668 Rogers' (Major) Journal, containing an Account of the Excursion he made in N. America, during the late War, 8vo. *calf neat*, 5s *Lond.* 1765

669 ———— Concise Account of N. America, 8vo. *calf*, 5s 1756

670 Rolt's New and Accurate History of S. America, 8vo. *bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1756

671 Schmidel, vera Historia admiranda cujuadam Navigationis al anno 1534 usque ad 1554, in Americam vel Novum Mundum juxta Brasiliam et Rio de la Plata, Confecit, small 4to. *plates, calf*, 12s *Noribergæ*, 1599

672 Schoolcraft's (H. R.) Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual Source of this River, 8vo. *maps*, 10s 6d *New York*, 1834

673 Seward's (Wm., Companion in Travel with Whitefield) Journal of a Voyage from Savannah to Philadelphia, and thence to England, 8vo. *half calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1740

674 Shelvocke's (Capt. G.) Voyage Round the World, by the way of the Great South Sea, performed in 1719-22, 8vo. *map and plates, calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1726

675 Simon (Fr. Pedro) Primera Parte de las Noticias Historiales de las Conquistas de Tierre Firme en las Indias Occidentales, folio, *fine copy, in calf*, 1*l* 8s *Cuenca*, 1627

All published of this important work.

676 Sloane's (Sir Hans) Voyage to the Islands of Madeira, Barbadoes, Nieves, St. Christopher, and Jamaica, with the Natural History of the last of these Islands, 2 vol. folio, *plates, fine copy in calf*, 5*l* 5s *Lond.* 1707-25

677 ——— Another copy, *wants* 2 *plates, in calf neat*, 3*l* 3s ———

678 Saint-Venant (B.) Des Colonies Modernes sous la Zone Torride et particuliêrement de celle de Saint Domingue, 8vo. *sewed*, 2s 6d *Paris*, 1801

679 Sandford's (E.) History of the United States before the Revolution, with some Account of the Aborigines, 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Philad.* 1819

680 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Viage al estrecho de Magellanes en 1579 y 1580, 4to. *Madrid*, 1768

681 Scherer (J. B.) Recherches Historiques et Geographiques sur le Nouveau Monde, 8vo. *calf*, 8s *Paris*, 1777

682 Schultz's (C. Jun.) Travels in an Inland Voyage through the States of New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tenessee, and through the Territories of Indiana, Louisiana, &c. 2 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, sewed*, 12s *New York*, 1810

683 Seminole War.—Debate in the House of Representatives of the United States on the Seminole War in January and February, 1819, 12mo. *bds.* 5s *Washington*, 1819

684 Selkirk (Earl of) on the Present State of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of Emigration, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1805

685 Seybert's (Dr. A.) Statistical Annals, embracing Views of the Population, Commerce, Revenues, Military and Naval Establishments, &c. of the United States of America, roy. 4to. *bds.* 6s *Philad.* 1818

686 ——— Another copy, *half bound russia*, 9s ———

687 Sheffield's (Lord) Observations on the Commerce of the American States, 8vo. *calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1784

688 Skinner's (J.) Present State of Peru, from original and authentic Documents, chiefly written and compiled in the Peruvian Capital, 4to. *coloured plates, calf*, 12s *Lond.* 1805

689 Smith's (Capt. John) Generall Historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles, folio, *with the engraved frontispiece and the* 4 *maps, calf neat*, 3*l* 3s *Lond.* 1632

690 Smith's—Another copy, *wanting a map, calf,* 11 8s 1627
691 ——— Another copy, *with the frontispiece, but wanting all the maps,* 12s 1627
692 ——— (J F. D.) Tour in the United States of America, with a Description of the Indian Nations, 2 vol. 8vo. *cf.* 5s *Lond.* 1784
693 ——— Another copy, 2 vol. *calf,* 6s 1784
694 ——— (W.) History of the Province of New York from the first Discovery to the year 1732, 4to. *frontispiece, half calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1757
695 ——— Another edition, 8vo. *calf neat,* 5s *Lond.* 1776
696 ——— (W.) Histoire de la Nouvelle York, trad. de l'Anglois, 12mo. *calf neat,* 2s 6d *Londres,* 1767
697 ——— (Dr. W.) Discourses on Several Occasions during the War in America, with Appendix, 8vo. *calf,* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1759
698 Solis' History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards, translated by Townsend, 2 vol. 8vo. *plates, calf,* 5s 1738
699 —— (Dr. Anto.) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, folio, *plates, old calf,* 6s *Brus.* 1741
700 —— (Antoine de) Histoire de la Conqueste du Mexique, par Fernand Cortez, traduite de l'Espagnol, 2 vol. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf,* 3s 6d *Paris,* 1730
701 Soule (Fr.) Histoire des Troubles de l'Amerique Angloise avec des Cartes, 4 vol. 8vo. 8s *Paris,* 1787

Southey's History of Brazil.—See Brazil.

702 Spanish (The) Empire in America, containing a Succinct Relation of the Discovery and Settlement of its Colonies, &c. 8vo. *calf,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1747
703 Stedman's (C.) History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War, 2 vol. 4to. *maps and plans, bds.* 12s *Lond.* 1794
704 ——— Another copy, *very neat in calf,* 18s ——
705 ——— Another copy, *calf,* 12s ——
706 ——— (Capt.) Narrative of a Five Years' Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam, from 1772 to 1777, elucidating the History of that country, &c. 2 vol. 4to. *with* 80 *plates, engraved by Bartolozzi, Blake,* &c. *bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1806
707 ——— Another copy, 10s 6d ——
708 ——— (W. B.) Twenty Years' Residence in South America, 3 vol. 8vo. *library copy, half calf,* 6s 1829
709 Stokes' (Anth.) View of the Constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, 8vo. 5s *Lond.* 1783
710 ——— Another copy, *calf,* 7s 6d ——
711 Strangeways' (T.) Sketch of the Mosquito Shore, including the Territory of Poyais, 8vo. *map and portrait of Gregor, Cazique of Poyais,* 2s 6d *Edin.* 1822
712 Tarleton's (Lieut.-Col.) History of the Campaigns in 1780-1 in the Southern Provinces of North America, 4to. *maps and plans, half bound,* 7s 6d *Lond.* 1787
713 ——— Another copy, *handsomely half bound, morocco,* 10s ——

714 TARLETON's—Another copy, *calf gilt*, 10s ——

715 ——— Another edition, 8vo. 3s 6d *Dublin*, 1787

716 TERTRE (R. P. du) Histoire generale des Antilles habitées par les François, 2 vol. 4to. *maps and plates*, 7s *Paris* 1767

717 THEVET's (A.) The New Found Worlde, or Antarticke; wherein is contained Wonderful and Strange Things, &c. &c., small 4to. *plate, fine copy in morocco, gilt edges*, 2*l* 2s *Lond.* 1568

The late Lord Kingsborough's copy.

718 THOROWGOOD's (Tho.) Jewes in America; or, Probabilities that the Americans are of that Race, small 4to. *old calf, very rare*, 1*l* 4s *Lond.* 1650

719 TIMBERLAKE's (Lieut.) Memoirs, containing his Observations during Travels among the Cherokee Nation, *map*, 1764—Kennicot's (Dr.) Ten Annual Accounts of the Collation of Hebrew MSS. of the Old Testament, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 5s *Oxford*, 1770

720 TORQUEMADA (Fr. Juan de) Monarchia Indiana, con el origen y guerras de los Indios Occidentales, de sus Poblaciones, descubrimiento, Conquista, &c. 3 vol. folio, *uncut*, 1*l* 10s *Mad.* 1723

This history is, without question, the most complete, in respect to the antiquity of Mexico, of any hitherto published.—CLAVIGERO.

721 TRIAL of the Rev. J. Smith, of Demerara, who was tried under Martial Law, and Condemned to Death, on a Charge of Aiding and Assisting in a Rebellion of the Negro Slaves, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d 1824

722 TRIOMPHE (Le) du Nouveau Monde, Reponses Academiques formant un Nouveau Systeme de Confédération, &c. &c. par l'Ami du Corps Social, 2 vol. in 1, *fine copy, in calf extra*, 7s 6d *Paris*, 1785

723 TROLLOPE's (Mrs.) Domestic Manners of the Americans, 2 vol. post 8vo. *plates*, 5s *Lond.* 1832

724 TUDOR's (W.) Life of James Otis, of Massachusetts, containing also Notices of some Contemporary Characters and Events, from 1760 to 1775, 8vo. *half calf*, 6s *Boston, U. S.* 1823

725 ——— Another copy, *in bds.* 5s ——

726 VANCOUVER's (Capt. Geo.) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and Round the World, 3 vol. 4to. *plates, and folio Atlas of Charts, &c. bds.* 2*l* 2s *Lond.* 1798

727 VENEGAS' (Miguel) Natural and Civil History of California, translated from the Spanish, 2 vol. 8vo. *map and plates, calf*, 9s *Lond.* 1759

728 ——— Another copy, *plates, but wanting the map, calf*, 6s 1759

729 VENEZUELA, Manifesto que hace al mundo la Confederacion de Venezuela de las razones en que ha fundado su absoluta Independencia, 4to. *sewed*, 2s 6d *Caracas*, 1811

730 VERGENNES (M. de) Mémoire Historique et Politique sur la Louisiana, 8vo. *portrait*, 7s *Paris*, 1802

731 VESPUTIUS— Bandini (Abate A. M.) vita e Lettere di Amerigo Vespucci, 4to. *half bound*, 8s *Firenze*, 1745

732 Vesputius—Viaggi d'Amerigo Vespucci, con la vita, l'elozio, &c. di questo celebre Nevigatore, del Padre S. Canovai, 8vo. *sewed*, 7s 6d *Firenze*, 1817

733 ——— View of the Coasts, Countries, and Islands, within the limits of the South Sea Company, 8vo. *large map*, 2s 6d *Lond.* 1711

734 Vigne's (G. T.) Six Months in America, 2 vol. 12mo. *plates, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1832

VIRGINIA.

735 ——— Virginia, more especially the South Part thereof, richly and truly valued, viz., the Fertile Carolana, &c. &c. 2nd Edition, with the addition of the Discovery of Silkworms, by E. Williams, small 4to. *half morocco*, 1*l* 8s *Lond.* 1650

735*——— A Declaration of the State of the Colony and Affairs of Virginia, with the Names of the Adventurers, and Sums adventured in that Action, by His Majesty's Consul in Virginia, 22 Junii, 1620, small 4to. *half morocco, very rare*, 2*l* 2s *Lond.* 1620

736 ——— Jones' (Hugh) Present State of Virginia, with an Account of the Indian, English, and Negro Inhabitants, 8vo. *calf, scarce*, 10s 6d *Lond.* 1724

736*——— His Majesty's gracious Letter to the Earl of Southampton, and to the Councell and Company of Virginia, commanding the present setting up of Silk Works, and Planting of Vines in Virginia, &c., by John Boneil, Frenchman, small 4to, *plates, half morocco*, 15s *Lond.* 1622

737 ——— Beverley's (R.) History of Virginia, 8vo. *plates, fine copy, in calf, best edition*, 10s 6d *Lond.* 1722

737*——— Another edition, *plates, calf*, 7s 6d 1705

738 ——— Admirando Narratio de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginia ex Anglicano Versa, per C. C. A. folio, *fine impression of the map and plates*, 1*l* 8s *Franc.* 1590

738*——— Smith's Virginia—*see* Smith.

---

739 Voyages interessans dan differentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, &c. 8vo. *very neat, in old calf*, 5s *Lond.* 1788

739*Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale en l'année 1781, et Campagne dé l'Armée de M.le Cte. de Rochambeau, 12mo. *calf*, 5s *Philad.* 1783

740 ——— dans la Haute Pennsylvanie et dans l'Etat de New York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation Oneida, 3 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, sewed*, 12s *Paris*, 1801

741 United States.—An Excursion through the United States and Canada during 1822-3, 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1824

742 Uring's (Capt. Nath.) History of Voyages and Travels, 8vo. *maps*, 1726—Relation of the late Intended Settlement in the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, 1725, in 1 vol. 8vo. *cf.* 5s

743 WADSTRAM'S (C. B.) Essay on Colonization, particularly applied to the Western Coast of Africa, with some Free Thoughts on Cultivation and Commerce, &c. &c. 2 Parts, in 1 vol 4to. *maps, sections of a Slave Ship, &c. bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1794

744 WAFER'S (Lionel) New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, 8vo. *plates*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1699

745 WALKER'S (Sir H.) Journal; or, Full Account of the late Expedition to Canada, 8vo. *Lond.* 1720—Joutel's Journal of De La Sale's last Voyage to the Gulf of Mexico, to find out the Mouth of the Mississippi River, 8vo. in 1 vol. *map, calf neat*, 7s 1719

746 ——————— Journal; or, Full Account of the late Expedition to Canada, 1720—Trial of the Earl of Macclesfield, 1727, in 1 vol. 8vo. 4s ———

747 ——— Another copy, *half calf, neat*, 5s 1720

748 WALSH'S (Robt. J.) Appeal from the Judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States of America, Part 1, containing an Historical Outline of their Merits and Wrongs as Colonies, and Strictures upon the Calumnies of the British Writers, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Philad.* 1819

749 ——— Another edition, 8vo. 2s 6d *Lond.* 1819

750 WANSEY'S (Hen.) Journal of an Excursion to the United States of North America in 1794, 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Salisbury*, 1796

751 WARDEN'S (D. B.) Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States of North America, from the period of their first Colonization to the present Day, 3 vol. 8vo. *maps, bds.* 15s *Edin.* 1819

752 WASHINGTON'S Letters to Sir John Sinclair on Agricultural and other Topics, with Fac-Simile Letters, 4to. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1800

753 ——— Another copy, LARGE PAPER, folio, *beautifully printed by Bulmer*, 12s ———

754 ——————— Political Legacies, with an Account of his Illness, Death, &c. 8vo. 3s *Boston, U.S.* 1800

755 ——————— Epistles, Domestic, Confidential, and Official, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1796

756 ——————— Official Letters to the American Congress, during the War, 2 vol. 8vo. *calf, extra*, 10s *Lond.* 1795

757 ——————— (Major Geo.) Journal, sent by the Hon. R. Dinwiddle to the Commander of the French Forces on Ohio, 8vo. *wants the map*, 5s *Lond.* 1758

758 ——————— Davie's (S.) Religion and Patriotism; Constituents of a good Soldier; a Sermon preached to the Company of Volunteers raised in Hanover Country, Virginia, Aug. 17, 1755, 8vo. *sewed*, 3s 6d *Lond.* 1756

At p. 12 is the following curious note:—"As a remarkable instance of this, I may point out to the public that heroic youth *Col. Washington*, whom I cannot but hope providence has hitherto preserved in so signal a manner, for some important service to his country."

758*WASHINGTON (Life of), see "MARSHALL" ———

759 Weld's (Isaac) Travels through the States of N. America and the Provinces of U. and L. Canada, in 1795-6-7, 4to. *plates, bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1799

760 ——— Travels through North America and Canada, in 1795-7, 2 vol. 8vo. *plates, half russia,* 5s *Lond.* 1799

761 ——— Another copy, 2 vol. *maps and plates, half calf,* 4s *Lond.* 1800

762 ——— Another copy. 2 vol. *plates, calf,* 8s 1807

WEST INDIES.

763 A very valuable Collection of Pamphlets, on the West Indies and the Slave Trade, in 10 vol. 8vo. *neat and uniform in half calf,* 3*l* 10s

Contents—Vol. 1 and 2, on Slave Registry Bill—Vol. 3, Pamphlets by Dr. Thorpe—Vol. 4 and 5, Pamphlets by J. Marryat, Esq. M.P., Agent for Grenada—Vol. 6, Pamphlets on Manumission—Vol. 7, Walker's Letters on the West Indies, 1818—The Edinburgh Review and the West Indies, 1816—Vol. 8, 9, and 10, Miscellaneous.

764 Atwood's History of the Island of Dominica, 8vo. *bds.* 5s 1791

765 Barclay (Alex.) Practical View of the present state of Slavery in the West Indies, 8vo. *bds.* 3s *Lond.* 1823

766 Beckford's (Wm.) Descriptive Account of the Island of Jamaica, 2 vol. 8vo. *very neat in calf, scarce,* 12s *Lond.* 1790

767 Bickell's West Indies as they are, 8vo. 2s 6d 1825

768 Bridges' (Rev. G. W.) Annals of Jamaica, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds. scarce,* 15s *Lond.* 1828

769 Browne's (Dr. P.) Civil and Natural History of Jamaica, folio, *numerous plates, calf neat,* 16s *Lond.* 1789

770 Candid and Impartial Considertions on the Nature of the Sugar Trade, 8vo. *map and plates, bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1763

771 ——— Another copy, 2s 6d 1763

772 Carmichael (Mrs.) Domestic Manners and Society in the West Indies, 2 vol. *bds.* 3s 6d 1833

773 Charmilly (V. de), Lettre a M. Bryan Edwards en refutation de son ouvrage entitulé "Vues Historiques sur la Colonie Française de St. Domingue," 4to. *bds. scarce,* 7s *Lond.* 1797

774 The Claims of the British West India Colonists to the right of obtaining necessary Supplies from America, &c. by G. W. Jordan, Colonial Agent for Barbadoes, 8vo. *sewed,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1804

775 The Crisis of the Sugar Colonies, on an enquiry into the objects of the French Expedition to the W. Indies, 8vo. *sewed,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1802

776 Franklin (Jas.) Present state of Hayti (St. Domingo), 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1828

777 Edwards' (Bryan) History of the British Colonies in the West Indies, 3 vol. 4to. *maps and plates, half russia,* 18s *Lond.* 1794-1800

778 ——— Another fine copy, *in calf,* with Charmilly, Lettre a Mons. Edwards, 3 vol. 4to. 1*l* 1s ———

[Rich, 12, Red Lion Square, London.]

WEST INDIES—*continued.*

779 EDWARDS' (B.) Historical Survey of the Island of St. Domingo, 4to. *large map and plates, boards,* 5s 1801

780 ———— Historical Survey of the French Colony in the Island of St. Domingo, 4to. *map,* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1797

781 ESSAY upon Planter's Life, by S. Martin, Sen. 1772—Historical Account of the Virgin Islands, by G. Suckling, 1780—The case of a Merchant at St. Eustatia, at the time of its capture by Lord Rodney and General Vaughan, 1783, and 3 Tracts on Planting, &c. in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf,* 7s ——

782 GARDINER'S (Capt.) Account of the Expedition to the W. Indies, against Martinico, with the reduction of Guadelope, &c. in English and French, 2 vol. in 1, 4to. *plates, neatly half bound,* 7s *Birmingham, Baskerville,* 1762

783 GURNEY'S (J. J.) A Winter in the West Indies, described in Familiar Letters to Henry Clay, of Kentucky, 3rd edition, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d. *Lond.* 1841

784 INQUIRY into the State of the British West Indies, by J. Lowe, 8vo. *sewed,* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1807

785 JAMAICA (A New History of), from the earliest Accounts to the taking of Porto-Bello, 8vo. *uncut,* 5s *Lond.* 1740

786 ——— Another copy, 8vo. *calf,* 5s *Lond.* 1740

787 ——— Another edition, 12mo. 2s 6d *Dublin,* 1741

788 ——— Acts of the Assembly passed in the Island of Jamaica, from 1770 to 1783—Abridgement of the Laws of Jamaica, 4to. *half calf,* 12s *Kingston, (Jam.)* 1786

789 ——— (Laws of), passed by the Governors, Council, and Assembly in that Island, and confirmed by the Crown, 8vo. *calf,* 5s 1716

790 ——— Roughley's (T.) Jamaica Planters' Guide, 8vo. *bds.* 2s 6d *Lond.* 1823

791 PINCKARD'S (Dr. Geo.) Notes on the West Indies, written during the Expedition under Sir Ralph Abercromby, 3 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 7s *Lond.* 1806

792 ——— Another copy, best edition, 2 vol. 8vo. *bds.* 8s *Lond.* 1816

793 REFLECTIONS on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs, or Remarks on his Account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition to the W. Indies, by Col. L. Lillingston, 8vo. *calf,* 3s *Lond.* 1704

794 SIX MONTHS in the West Indies in 1825, by H. N. Coleridge, post 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1826

795 SLAVERY IN THE BRITISH COLONIES—The Debates in Parliament, session 1833, for its Abolition, with a copy of the Act of Parliament, thick 8vo. *bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1834

796 SOUTHEY'S (Capt. Th.) Chronological History of the West Indies, 3 vol. 8vo. *new in cloth,* 12s *Lond.* 1827

797 ST. DOMINGO—Journal Historique de la Revolution de la partie de l'Est du St. Domingue, par Guillermin, 8vo. *portrait,* 5s *Philad.* 1810

798 ————— History of, 8vo. 2s 6d 1818

WEST INDIES—*continued.*

799 ST. LUCIA—Memorials of the English and French Commissaries concerning St. Lucia (in French and English), 4to. *calf*, 7s *Lond.* 1755

800 ——— Another copy, *sewed*, 5s ———

801 ST. LUCIA AND ST. VINCENT—Relation of the late intended Settlement on, in right of the Duke of Montagu, 8vo. *maps, calf*, 3s 6d 1725

802 STEWART'S (J.) View of the Past and Present State of Jamaica, with Remarks on the Slaves, &c. 8vo. *bds.* 3s *Edin.* 1823

803 SUBSTANCE of a Speech, intended to have been made on Mr. Wilberforce's Motion for the Abolition of the Slave Trade, 1792—An Appeal in behalf of the W. I. Merchants, and Planters, 1792—Account of the Insurrection of the Negroes in St. Domingo, 1792—Letter to W. Wilberforce, by Philo-Africanus, 1790, in 1 vol. 8vo. *half calf*, 5s ———

804 SUGAR DUTIES—Three Pamphlets on the Duties payable on West and East India Sugars, 8vo. 2s 6d 1823

805 TWENTY-FOUR Plans with Explanations of the different actions in the W. Indies, during the late War, by an Officer of the Royal Navy who was present, small 4to. *calf neat*, 5s ——— *Chester*, 1784

806 WHITE'S (J.) Journal of a Voyage to N. S. Wales, 4to. *with 65 fine plates of Natural History, bds.* 7s *Lond.* 1790

807 ——— Another copy, *in calf, with coloured plates*, 12s 1790

808 WILCOCKE'S (S. H.) History of the Vice-royalty of Buenos Ayres, containing the History, Commerce, &c. of that valuable Colony, 8vo. *plates, bds.* 5s *Lond.* 1807

809 WILLIAMS' Tour through the Island of Jamaica, in 1823, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d 1827

810 ——— ——— (C. R.) Natural and Civil History of Vermont, 8vo. *map, calf*, 5s *Walpole, N.H.* 1794

811 WILLIAMSON'S (Hugh) History of North Carolina, 2 vol. 8vo. *neat*, 16s *Philadelphia*, 1812

812 WIMPFFERN'S (Baron) Voyage to St. Domingo in 1788-90, Translated by J. Wright, 8vo. *map, calf, neat*, 3s 6d 1797

813 WINTERBOTHAM'S (W.) Historical, Geographical, Commercial, and Philosophical View of the American United States, and of the European Settlements in America and the West Indies, 4 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf neat*, 12s *Lond.* 1799

814 ——— Another copy, *bds.* 6s 1799

815 WOOD'S (J.) Two Years' Residence in the Settlement on the English Prairie in the Illinois Country, United States, 8vo. *map, bds.* 3s *Lond.* 1822

816 WRANGEL'S (Admiral Von) Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea in 1820-1-2-3, edited by Major E. Sabine, 8vo. *map, bds.* 12s *Lond.* 1840

817 WRIGHT'S (Frances) View of Society and Manners in America, 8vo. *bds.* 3s 6d *Lond.* 1822